



**ARCHITECTURAL  
AUTHENTICITY  
WITH UNPARALLELED  
PERFORMANCE.**

# CONTENTS

---

Innovation & Performance .....	2-3
Design .....	4-5
Window & Door Types .....	7
Exteriors & Interiors .....	8-9
Window Hardware .....	11
Patio Door Hardware .....	12-13
Glass .....	14-15
Art Glass & Insect Screens .....	16-17
Grilles .....	19
Easy Connect Joining System .....	20

---

## A-SERIES WINDOWS

Windows .....	21
Casement Windows .....	26
Awning Windows .....	32
Double-Hung Windows .....	38
Picture Windows .....	44
Transom Windows .....	52
Specialty Windows .....	67
Complementary Casement Windows .....	113

---

## A-SERIES PATIO DOORS

Patio Doors .....	119
Gliding Patio Doors .....	126
Hinged Inswing Patio Doors .....	134
Hinged Outswing Patio Doors .....	150
Patio Door Sidelights & Transoms .....	156
Complementary Curved Top Patio Doors .....	177

---

Exterior Trim .....	189
---------------------	-----

---

Combination Designs .....	196
Product Performance .....	206
Installation Accessories & Information .....	226
Sustainability .....	228

---

For warranty information, visit [andersenwindows.com/warranty](https://andersenwindows.com/warranty).



Andersen Corporation, including its subsidiaries, has been named a 2022 ENERGY STAR® Partner of the Year – Sustained Excellence Award winner, the highest honor given by ENERGY STAR, for continued leadership in protecting the environment through superior energy efficiency achievements.



"ENERGY STAR" is a registered trademark of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.



# AMERICA'S MOST LOVED BRAND OF WINDOWS & DOORS.\*

You want to give your customers a home they love, and we're here to make that easy for you. That's why we're proud to offer you products that rate #1 in quality and performance,\*\* and to be the #1 trusted and recommended window and door brand:

## A-SERIES PRODUCTS

Designed in collaboration with architects, A-Series products are our most fine-tuned windows and doors. Their matching sight lines, matching glass setbacks and size options will help you bring any architectural style to life down to the smallest detail. And with numerous glass options and composite exteriors, they're our best performing and most energy-efficient products capable of withstanding the toughest conditions.

\*2022 Andersen brand surveys of U.S. realtors, contractors, builders and homeowners.

\*\*2022 Andersen brand surveys of U.S. contractors, builders and architects.

# UNPARALLELED INNOVATION & PERFORMANCE

The beauty of A-Series products goes beyond their architecturally detailed designs. They're also the best-performing, most energy-efficient windows and patio doors we've ever engineered. With environmental and impact certifications,\* they can help you achieve almost anything.

## BUILT STRONG

We use solid wood in interior door panels and window sash and frames plus fiberglass on outer door frames and window sash exteriors to provide an unmatched combination of strength, insulation, versatility and beauty.

Additionally, our Fibrex® composite material used in window frames and trim components delivers twice the strength and rigidity of vinyl.



## WATER MANAGEMENT THAT WORKS

These features work together to direct water away from buildings:

- Hermetically sealed corner keys keep frames tight
- Sloped sill on double-hung windows
- Sill on patio doors channels water away from the home
- Innovative trim attachment flange secures trim independent of the window or door's water management system

## VIRTUALLY MAINTENANCE-FREE EXTERIORS

Exteriors of A-Series products never need painting. They won't flake, rot, blister, peel, pit or corrode.\*\* Plus they're warranted against corrosion for the life of the products† with no washing or waxing required.\*\*



## QUALITY SO SOLID, THE WARRANTY IS TRANSFERABLE\*\*†

Our renowned Owner-2-Owner® limited warranty is fully transferable and not prorated, making it one of the best coverage plans available — which means it can add resale value for your customers. It's also supported by the industry's largest service network.

**OWNER2OWNER®**  
**LIMITED WARRANTY**

## ARCHITECTURAL AUTHENTICITY

A-Series products and their detailed design options make architectural authenticity not only possible but also easy to achieve. To find A-Series windows, doors, hardware, exterior trim and color palettes that are authentic to a particular home's architectural style, see our style library at [andersenwindows.com/stylelibrary](https://andersenwindows.com/stylelibrary).

## ENERGY-SAVING GLASS AND DESIGN

Andersen makes windows and doors with options that make them ENERGY STAR® v. 6.0 certified throughout the United States.

Visit [andersenwindows.com/energystar](https://andersenwindows.com/energystar) for more information and contact your dealer to verify that the product with your glass option is ENERGY STAR certified in your area.



## PHIUS CERTIFICATION **NEW!**

A-Series casement, awning and fixed transom windows are Phius (Passive House Institute US) certified, helping you work your designs toward a zero-carbon footprint.



\*Available on select A-Series products.

\*\*Visit [andersenwindows.com/warranty](https://andersenwindows.com/warranty) for details.

†Hardware excluded.

All logos and marks are trademarks of their respective owners.

## RIGOROUSLY TESTED

A-Series products have withstood testing that has taken them from temperatures as cold as Alaskan winters to the heat of Death Valley summers. They've stood up to hurricane-force winds and prolonged exposure to sea air.\* A-Series standard products feature the following ratings:†

Windows	PG50 (DP50)
Gliding Patio Doors	PG50 (DP50)**
Hinged Patio Doors	PG45 (DP45)

### PG50†

ADH4080 +50/-50  
(AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/1.5.2/A440-11)

Ratings vary by product performance and unit size. See the performance section in this guide for specific unit performance. Visit [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com) for up-to-date performance values.

## SEALS OUT THE WEATHER

Weather-resistant seals stand up to eight inches of rain per hour and hurricane-force winds.† Double-hung windows feature a dual-bulb seal, and casement windows use refrigerator-type gaskets to help keep air and water out.

## PERFORMANCE GRADE **NEW!** (PG) UPGRADES

PG upgrades are now available for A-Series windows, in addition to A-Series patio doors. Products with PG upgrades achieve higher air, water and structural ratings as opposed to standard performance products. Availability is based on product type and size.

### PG70††

ADH4080 PGLUP +70/-70  
(AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/1.5.2/A440-11)

## OPTIONS FOR THE HARSHTEST WEATHER

A-Series products are available with Stormwatch® Protection to achieve higher air, water and structural ratings. They also include impact-resistant glass for wind-borne debris protection to maintain the structural integrity of the unit after impact. Visit [andersenwindows.com/coastal](http://andersenwindows.com/coastal) or refer to the Andersen® A-Series Coastal Product Guide for more information. See your local building code official for specific requirements.

### PG70†+

ADH4080 SW Impact +70/-70  
(AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/1.5.2/A440-11)

**StormWATCH**  
PROTECTION

\*Tested to AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/1.5.2/A440-08 & -11 PG50.

\*\*Rating applies to all gliding patio doors except two-panel 10' tall doors (PG45) and three- and four-panel 8' and 10' tall doors (PG40).

†ADH4080 +50/-50 (AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/1.5.2/A440-11). For more information, visit [andersenwindows.com/a-series](http://andersenwindows.com/a-series).

††ADH4080 PGLUP +70/-70 (AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/1.5.2/A440-11). For more information, visit [andersenwindows.com/a-series](http://andersenwindows.com/a-series).

‡ADH4080 SW Impact +70/-70 (AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/1.5.2/A440-11). For more information, visit [andersenwindows.com/coastal](http://andersenwindows.com/coastal).





## ARCHITECTURALLY DETAILED DESIGN

### COMMON SIZE GRID

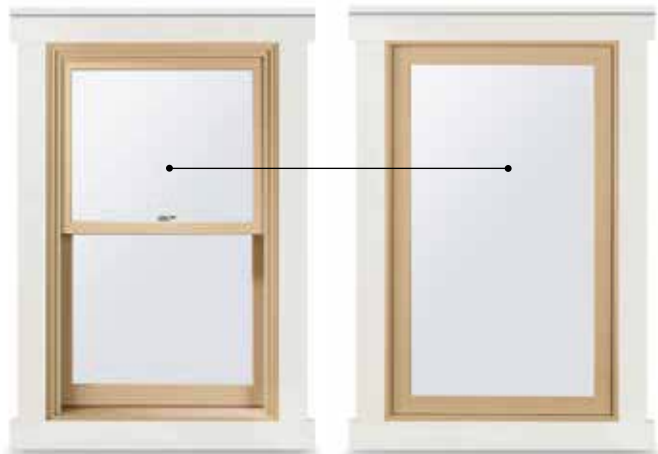
Common sizes in 4" (102) increments are based on the rough opening to simplify framing and specifying. Even-inch sizes eliminate fractions and reduce job site errors. A 3/4" (19) gap horizontally and vertically leaves room for shims, insulation and sill flashing.

### CUSTOM SIZING

All A-Series windows and patio doors can be ordered in 1/8" (3) increments, providing flexibility for replacement, remodeling, new construction and light commercial projects.

### COMMON GLASS SETBACK

A common glass setback on A-Series windows and patio doors delivers noticeably clean shadow lines both inside and out.



The upper sash of double-hung windows aligns perfectly with casement windows, awning windows, picture windows, patio doors and transoms.

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

## COMPLETE ALIGNMENT

Common sight lines allow you to specify any combination of window styles and still have them match and align perfectly.

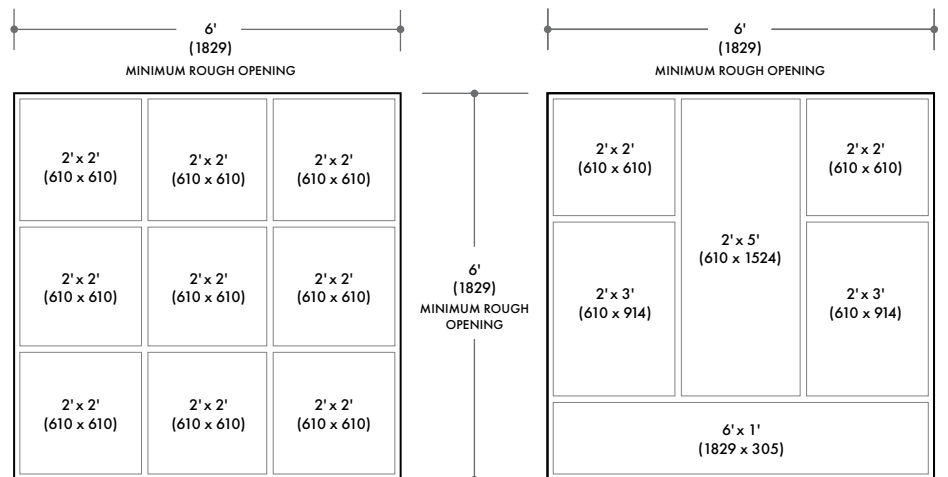


Windows share the same sash design, grille profiles and frame depth for consistent beauty with classic appeal.



## EASY MATH

The A-Series window system simplifies selection and installation of multiple windows within a single rough opening.  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (19) horizontal and vertical joints keep sizing consistent no matter how many or what size windows you combine.



The spacing in these illustrations is exaggerated for demonstration purposes.



ANDERSEN® PRODUCTS  
**RATE #1 IN  
QUALITY AND  
PERFORMANCE.\***

\*2022 Andersen brand surveys of U.S. contractors, builders and architects.



# WINDOW & DOOR TYPES

## A-SERIES WINDOWS

The A-Series window lineup consists of casement, awning, double-hung, picture, transom (fixed or venting) and specialty shape windows. Every type is meticulously designed to fit a variety of different architectural styles. And with common sight lines they're designed to align perfectly no matter how you combine them.



Casement/Awning    Double-Hung    Picture & Transom    Specialty

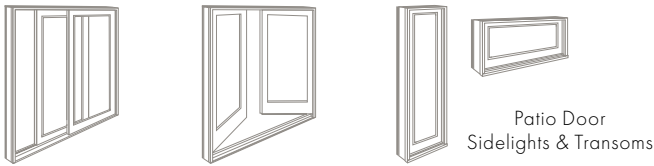


## A-SERIES PATIO DOORS

The A-Series door lineup consists of gliding and hinged patio doors (inswing and outswing) with options to add sidelights and transoms for an even stronger connection to the outdoors.

### Contemporary Panels **NEW!**

The new A-Series contemporary panels have a 6 1/4" (159) bottom rail as opposed to traditional panels with a 10 1/2" (267) bottom rail. Matching patio door sidelights and transoms are available.



Gliding    Hinged



## COMPLEMENTARY CASEMENT WINDOWS

Our complementary casement windows offer easy operation along with old-world style. They include French casements — twin sash inside one frame with no mullion post between them like ordinary casements — that give you a totally unobstructed view. Complementary casement windows are available in rectangles, trapezoids and a variety of arched shapes.



## COMPLEMENTARY CURVED TOP PATIO DOORS

With features like Romanesque arches and sweeping curves, nothing else quite matches the grandeur our complementary curved top inswing and outswing patio doors can bring to a home.

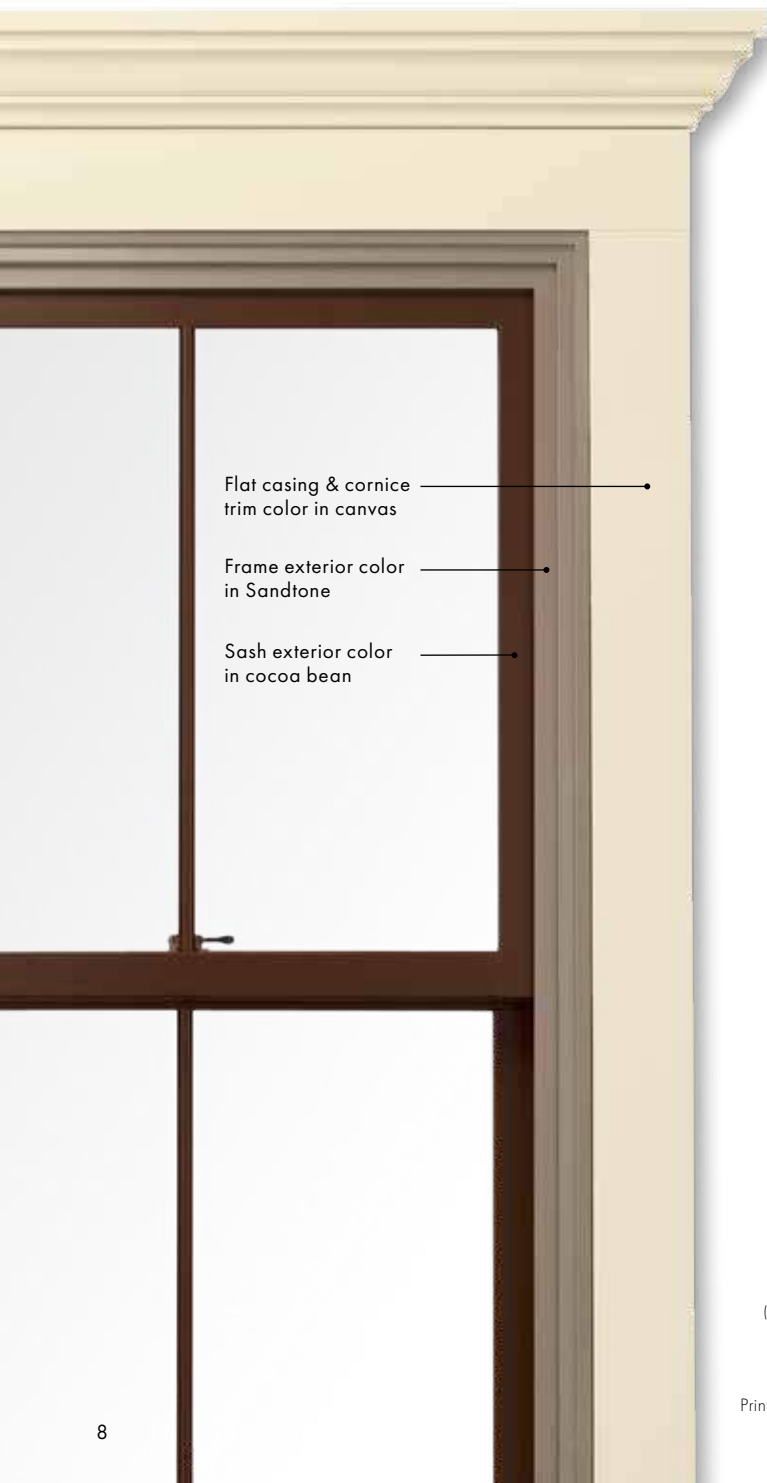


Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

# EXTERIORS

A-Series products are available in a wide range of exterior colors and exterior trim choices. Even in harsh conditions they're virtually maintenance free, hold their original vibrant colors, never need painting and won't flake, rot, blister, peel, pit or corrode.\* Select any combination of colors shown here for your exterior frame, sash and trim.

## EXTERIOR COLORS



## EXTERIOR TRIM SYSTEM

- Complements a wide range of architectural styles
- Low maintenance and never needs painting
- Order as pre-assembled surrounds, in precut kits or as individual components
- Innovative trim attachment flange on A-Series windows allows pre-assembled exterior trim surrounds to be installed in seconds
- Installed independent of the window's or door's water management system
- For more information, see the exterior trim section starting on page 191.

## EXTERIOR TRIM STYLE OPTIONS



\*Visit [andersenwindows.com/warranty](http://andersenwindows.com/warranty) for details. Printing limitations prevent exact duplication of colors. See your Andersen supplier for actual color samples.

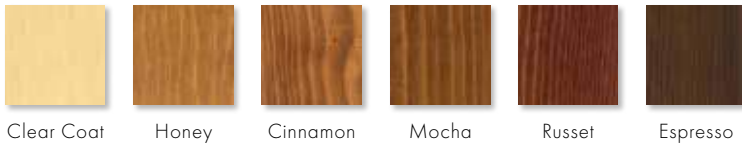
# INTERIORS

With six natural wood species, six rich factory-finished stain options and a variety of painted interiors, A-Series products provide the flexibility to create interiors that please both you and your customers.

## INTERIOR WOOD SPECIES

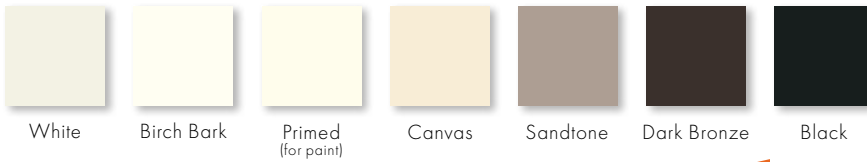


## FACTORY-FINISHED INTERIORS



All wood interiors are unfinished unless a finish is specified. For windows, clear coat is now available on all wood species; all other factory finishes are available on pine, maple and oak. For doors, factory finishes are available on pine, maple and oak. Finishes shown above on pine. **NEW!**

## INTERIOR PAINT COLORS



For windows, painted interiors are now available on maple in addition to pine. For doors, painted interiors are available on pine. Additional colors to match all 11 exterior colors are also available; see your Andersen supplier for details. **NEW!**

## 4-TONE INTERIORS **NEW!**

Mix and match up to four interior wood species, stains and/or colors for your window's frame, sash, grilles and extension jambs to achieve a look unique to your project.

\*Actual wood species is either Sapele or Sipo, both non-endangered species grown in Africa, with color and characteristics similar to Central American mahoganies. Naturally occurring variations in grain, color and texture of wood make each window one of a kind. We cannot guarantee consistency in wood grain and/or color within a particular species, product or project. Printing limitations prevent exact duplication of colors. See your Andersen supplier for actual color samples.





ANDERSEN® IS THE  
WINDOW & DOOR BRAND  
**HOMEOWNERS**  
**RECOGNIZE**  
**THE MOST.\***

\*2022 Andersen brand survey of U.S. homeowners.

# WINDOW HARDWARE

The hardware\* for our A-Series windows is created exclusively for Andersen and is made of forged metal for added strength. A range of available finishes makes it easy for customers to coordinate their window hardware with their cabinet hardware, faucets and other room décor.

## Casement, Awning & Venting Transom



### CONTEMPORARY FOLDING

**Black** | Bright Brass | Oil Rubbed Bronze  
Satin Nickel | Stone | White



### TRADITIONAL FOLDING

**Antique Brass** | Black | Bright Brass | Distressed Bronze  
Distressed Nickel | Oil Rubbed Bronze | Satin Nickel  
Stone | White

Folding handles avoid interference with window treatments.  
Bold name denotes finish shown.

## Double-Hung



Lock & Keeper

Antique Brass | Black | Bright Brass | Distressed Bronze | Distressed Nickel  
Oil Rubbed Bronze | **Satin Nickel** | Stone | White



Optional Bar Lift



Optional Hand Lift



Optional Finger Lift

Antique Brass | Black | Bright Brass | Distressed Bronze | Distressed Nickel  
Oil Rubbed Bronze | **Satin Nickel** | Stone | White

Bold name denotes finish shown.

## HARDWARE FINISHES



Antique Brass | Black | Bright Brass | Distressed Bronze | Distressed Nickel | Oil Rubbed Bronze | Satin Nickel | Stone | White



## EASY TILT-TO-CLEAN

A-Series double-hung windows include a tilt-to-clean feature, with one hand operation, for easy exterior glass cleaning of both sash.

\*Hardware sold separately except double-hung lock and keeper. Distressed bronze and oil rubbed bronze are "living" finishes that will change with time and use. Printing limitations prevent exact replication of finishes. See your Andersen supplier for actual finish samples.

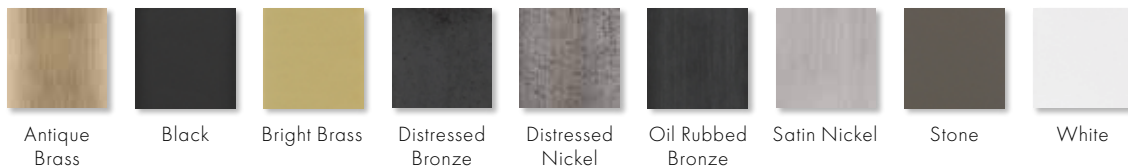
# PATIO DOOR HARDWARE

Patio door hardware\* is available in a variety of designs to match virtually any style. Yuma®, Encino®, Newbury® and Anvers® hardware options each feature solid drop-forged brass for added strength, while Albany and Tribeca® hardware options are made of zinc die-cast with durable powder-coated finishes. Additional hardware options such as exterior keyed locks, matching hinge finishes and more are also available.



Bold name denotes finish shown.

## HARDWARE FINISHES



\*Hardware sold separately.

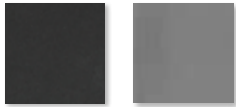
Bright brass and satin nickel finishes on patio door hardware feature a 10-year limited warranty.

Matching hinges available in most finishes for inswing patio doors. Distressed bronze and oil rubbed bronze are "living" finishes that will change with time and use. Printing limitations prevent exact replication of finishes. See your Andersen supplier for actual finish samples.

## FSB® HARDWARE FOR HINGED PATIO DOORS

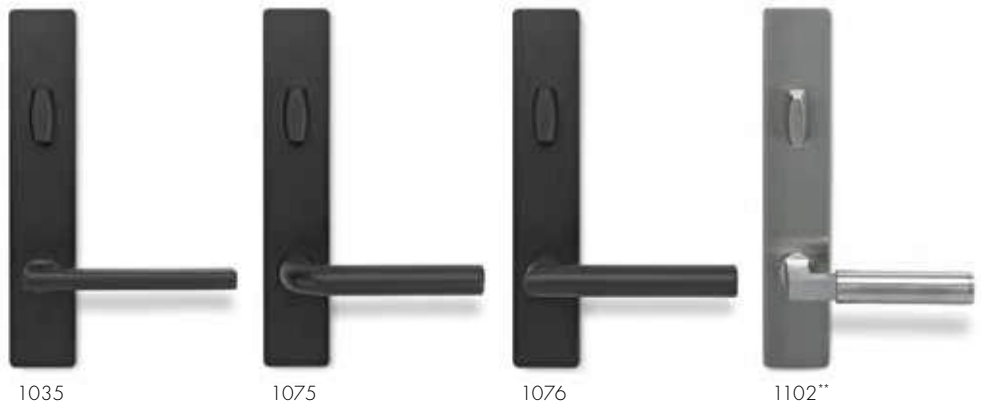
Durable FSB hinged door hardware\* features clean lines and a sleek satin finish for a thoroughly modern look.

Choose from four styles.



Black  
Anodized  
Aluminum

Satin  
Stainless  
Steel



1035

1075

1076

1102\*\*

## YALE® ASSURE LOCK® FOR HINGED PATIO DOORS†

The sleek key-free lock\* includes Bluetooth® technology for keyless unlocking. Available with Anvers® hardware\* in black, satin nickel and white. Compatible with touchscreen, touchscreen + Z-Wave® and touchscreen + Bluetooth + WiFi® kit.

**One-Touch Locking** – Lock up without the hassle of keys by simply tapping the keypad.

**Key Free** – No cylinder means no lost keys, and no pick and bump break-ins.

**Battery Backup** – Never lose power; the lock can be energized with a 9V battery.

**Remote Access** – Monitor, lock and unlock from anywhere.††



Black

Satin Nickel

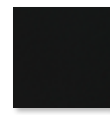
White



## FLUSH HARDWARE FOR GLIDING PATIO DOORS NEW!



Sleek, low profile hardware\* for gliding patio doors is available in keyed and non-keyed options for both traditional and contemporary door panels. Shown in satin nickel.



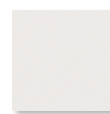
Black



Oil Rubbed  
Bronze



Satin Nickel



White



\*Hardware sold separately.

\*\*FSB style 1102 is not available in black anodized aluminum.

†Available on select Andersen® hinged patio doors; see your Andersen supplier for details.

††When properly configured and maintained with a professionally installed security system and/or self-monitoring system compatible with Honeywell® 5800 controls. See your Andersen supplier for more information.

Distressed bronze and oil rubbed bronze are "living" finishes that will change with time and use. Printing limitations prevent exact replication of finishes. See your Andersen supplier for actual finish samples.

All marks are trademarks of their respective owners.

# GLASS

Choose from a variety of high-performance glass options, including triple-pane glass and HeatLock® technology for even greater energy efficiency.



### Low-E4® SmartSun™ Glass

Helps shield your home from the sun's heat, filtering out 95% of harmful UV rays while letting sunlight shine through, plus it provides all the benefits of Low-E4 glass.



### Low-E4 Glass

Outstanding thermal performance for climates where both heating and cooling costs are a concern. It comes standard on all A-Series products and is up to 57% more energy efficient than ordinary dual-pane glass.\*



### Low-E4 Sun Glass

Outstanding thermal performance in southern climates where less solar heat gain is desired. It's tinted for maximum protection from the effects of intense sunlight while providing all the benefits of Low-E4 glass.

### Triple-Pane Glass

Three panes of glass are combined with either argon gas blend or air and Low-E coatings to provide enhanced energy performance. Adding triple-pane glass to one of our windows or doors results in a lower U-Factor value than using regular dual-pane glass.

### HeatLock Technology

Our HeatLock coating can increase the energy efficiency of any A-Series window or door with Low-E4 or SmartSun glass. Applied to the room-side glass surface, it reflects heat back into the home for improved performance.

GLASS	ENERGY		LIGHT	
	U-Factor How well a product prevents heat from escaping.	Solar Heat Gain Coefficient How well a product blocks heat caused by sunlight.	Visible Light Transmittance How much visible light comes through a product.	UV Protection How well a product blocks ultraviolet rays.
SmartSun	● ● ● ○	● ● ● ●	● ● ● ○	● ● ● ●
SmartSun with HeatLock Coating	● ● ● ●	● ● ● ●	● ● ○ ○	● ● ● ●
Low-E4	● ● ● ○	● ● ● ○	● ● ● ○	● ● ● ○
Low-E4 with HeatLock Coating	● ● ● ●	● ● ● ○	● ● ● ○	● ● ● ○
Sun	● ● ● ○	● ● ● ●	● ○ ○ ○	● ● ● ○
PassiveSun®	● ● ● ○	● ○ ○ ○	● ● ● ○	● ● ● ○
PassiveSun with HeatLock Coating	● ● ● ○	● ○ ○ ○	● ● ● ○	● ● ● ○
Triple-Pane with Low-E Coating on two surfaces	● ● ● ●	● ● ● ○	● ● ○ ○	● ● ● ●
Clear Dual-Pane	● ○ ○ ○	○ ○ ○ ○	● ● ● ●	○ ○ ○ ○

Center of glass performance only. Ratings based on glass options as of August 2022. Visit [andersenwindows.com/energystar](https://andersenwindows.com/energystar) for ENERGY STAR® map and NFRC total unit performance data or contact your Andersen supplier for product specific performance data.

\*Summer values are based on comparison of Andersen® A-Series double-hung window SHGC to the SHGC for clear dual-pane glass non-metal frame default values from the 2006, 2009, 2012, 2015 and 2018 International Energy Conservation Code "Glazed Fenestration" Default Tables.

See your Andersen supplier for actual glass samples.

"ENERGY STAR" is a registered trademark of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.



## STORMWATCH® PROTECTION

A-Series products are available with impact-resistant glass in addition to structural upgrades to meet the tough building codes of hurricane-prone coastal areas. See your local code official for specific requirements.



## ADDITIONAL GLASS OPTIONS

**Tempered safety glass** is standard on patio doors and required by code for larger window sizes.\*

**Laminated glass** is available for added strength, enhanced security and sound control.

**Patterned glass** lets in light while obscuring vision and adds a unique, decorative touch.

Cascade and Reed patterns can be ordered with either a vertical or horizontal orientation.



## TIME-SAVING FILM

We protect our products during delivery and construction with translucent film on the glass that peels away for a virtually spotless window.

Visit [andersenwindows.com/glass](http://andersenwindows.com/glass) for more details on our glass options.



\*See your local code official for code requirements in your area.

\*\*Visit [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com) for warranty details.

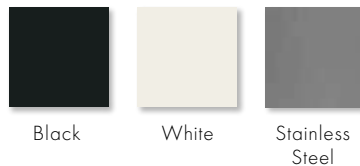
Printing limitations prevent exact color duplication. See your Andersen supplier for details. "ENERGY STAR" is a registered trademark of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

## GLASS SPACER OPTIONS



Black or white glass spacers are available as a standard offering on A-Series products, in addition to stainless steel glass spacers, to provide more ways to customize project designs and achieve a contemporary style. Colored glass spacers blend in with the color of the window or door for a sleek design, or serve as a shadow line.

Add full divided light grilles, and the grille spacer bar between the glass will match the selected glass spacer color.



## BETWEEN-THE-GLASS ART GLASS

With our between-the-glass art glass you can add interest, create focal points and make your work stand out. See page 16 or visit [andersenwindows.com/artglass](http://andersenwindows.com/artglass) for more information.

## BLINDS-BETWEEN-THE-GLASS FOR PATIO DOORS



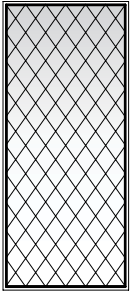
Conveniently located between the panes of insulated glass, and protected from dust and damage for long-lasting protection, blinds-between-the-glass are available on select sizes of A-Series patio doors. The cordless design easily raises, lowers or tilts the blinds for control of light and privacy. Available in slate gray or white, and can be ordered with any interior or exterior door finish. Blinds are covered by a 10-year limited warranty.\*\*

# BETWEEN-THE-GLASS ART GLASS

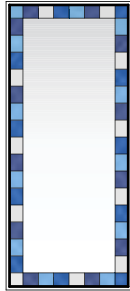
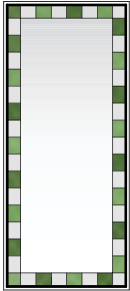
A-Series between-the-glass art glass places the decorative panel between the glass panes, providing superior protection for the art glass and making it easy to keep clean. Historic patterns and Classic Series designs, representing major architectural themes from the late 1800s through the 1930s, are available in standard color palettes or custom color combinations.\*

## HISTORIC

### Diamond Grid

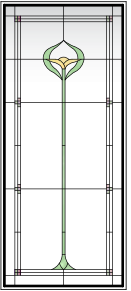


### Queen Anne



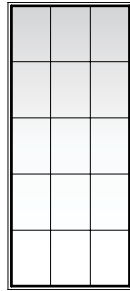
Olive green, clear waterglass, moss green and clear  
Pale blue, navy blue, clear waterglass, dark blue and clear

### Arts & Crafts

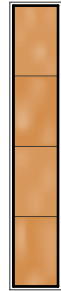


Olive green, pale amber, clear waterglass, avocado glimmer and tangerine glimmer

### Rectangular Grid

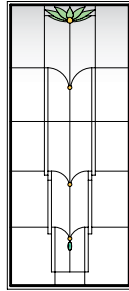


### Amber

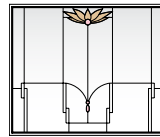


## CLASSIC SERIES\*\*

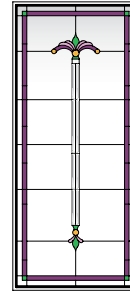
### Lotus



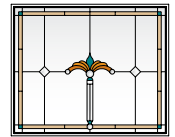
Light green with amber and green jewels  
Sand with pink jewels



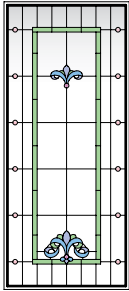
### Regency



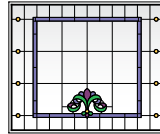
Deep rose, deep green and rose with opal amber jewels  
Sand, deep teal, topaz and copper with smoke jewels



### Victoria



Light green, lilac and light blue with pink and lilac jewels  
Violet, deep rose and deep green with amber jewels



### Diamond Lights

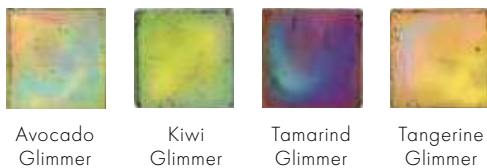


Clear fan-shaped bevels

## ART GLASS COLORS



## Iridescent Accents



## Jewel Accents



Clear, clear antique, clear waterglass, along with textured semi-privacy (double glue chip) and light restoration glass are also available. For custom capabilities, contact your Andersen supplier.

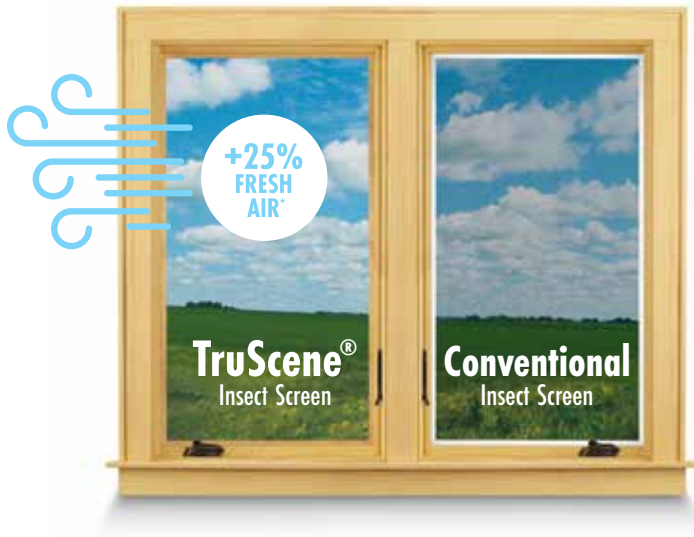
\*Color palettes and jewel accents for custom combinations are predetermined by style of art glass. For custom capabilities, see your Andersen supplier.

\*\*Classic Series patterns are also available with semi-privacy glass or clear antique glass in place of colored glass. Additional color palettes are available. Patterns vary based on window or panel size and shape. Illustrations (except Amber) depict patterns for 6068 patio door panel. See your Andersen supplier for pattern availability.

Art glass changes appearance greatly based on lighting in its environment, making it beautiful to look at yet difficult to represent accurately in print. Printing limitations prevent exact color duplication. Colors in the Historic patterns and Classic Series designs may also vary. See your Andersen supplier for actual color samples.

# INSECT SCREENS

Our TruScene® insect screens provide more than 50% greater clarity than our conventional insect screens for a beautifully unobstructed view. They let in 25% more fresh air\* all while keeping out unwanted small insects.



## TRUSCENE INSECT SCREENS

TruScene insect screens are available for all venting windows. Insect screen frames for casement, awning and venting transom windows are available in white, gold dust and stone as well as prefinished in six wood veneers, six stains and all interior paint colors. Frames for double-hung windows match the product's exterior color.



Interior TruScene insect screen with a pine frame and clear coat finish.

## CONVENTIONAL INSECT SCREENS

Conventional insect screens are available for venting windows and doors. Insect screen frames for casement, awning and venting transom window are available in interior paint options, as well as gold dust and stone. Frames for outswing patio doors are available in white, gold dust, pine, maple and oak finishes and in six stain options to match the door's interior. Frames for gliding and inswing patio doors and double-hung windows match the product's exterior color.



White



Gold Dust

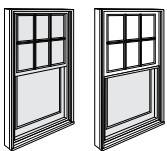


Stone

Interior conventional insect screen frames for casement, awning and venting transom windows shown in three of the color options.

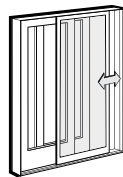
## INSECT SCREEN CONFIGURATIONS

### Windows



**Full insect screen** for venting windows.  
**Half insect screen** for the lower sash of double-hung windows.

### Gliding Patio Doors



**Premium top-hung or conventional gliding insect screen** for two- and four-panel gliding doors.

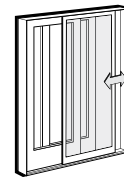


**Retractable insect screen** for two-panel gliding doors. Installed on the exterior, it neatly retracts into a small canister.

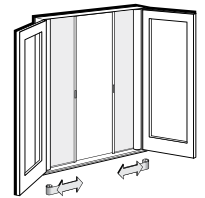
### Hinged Patio Doors



**Single- or double-hinged insect screen** for inswing single- and two-panel doors.



**Premium top-hung or conventional gliding insect screen** for two- and three-panel inswing doors.



**Retractable insect screen** for two-panel outswing doors. Installed on the interior, it neatly retracts into a small canister.

\*TruScene insect screens let in over 25% more fresh air than standard Andersen fiberglass insect screens.

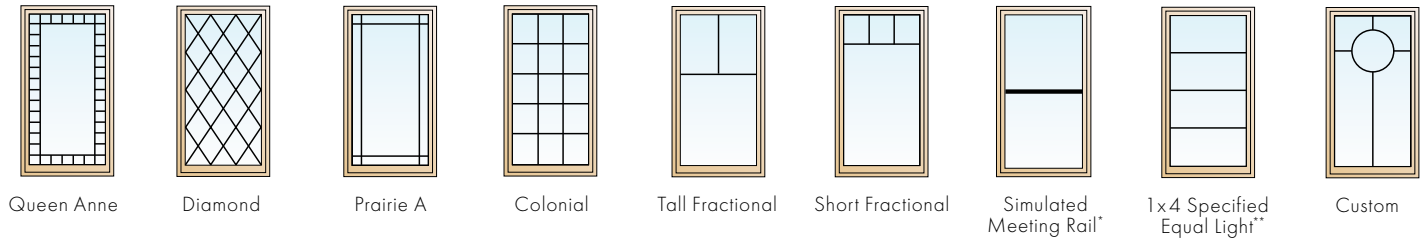
REALTORS AGREE THAT  
ANDERSEN® PRODUCTS  
**INCREASE THE  
VALUE OF A  
HOME BY AT  
LEAST 15%.\***



\*2022 Andersen brand survey of U.S. realtors and their experience for the homes they sell.

# GRILLES

A-Series windows and patio doors offer a variety of architecturally authentic grille types and standard patterns. We'll also work with you to provide your customers with custom grille designs for a signature look.

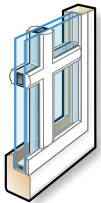


## FULL DIVIDED LIGHT

Permanently applied to the interior and exterior of the window, with a spacer between the glass.

### Full Divided Light with Energy Spacer

Full divided light with a narrow spacer bar that provides a 3 mm gap around the spacer to minimize transfer of heat and cold to the interior glass surface, improving overall thermal performance.



Permanent exterior and permanent interior with spacer



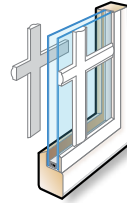
Permanent exterior and permanent interior with energy spacer

## SIMULATED DIVIDED LIGHT

Permanent grilles on the exterior and interior, with no spacer between the glass. We also offer permanent exterior grilles with removable interior grilles available in natural wood or prefinished white.



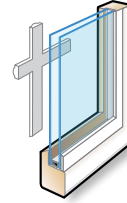
Permanent exterior and permanent interior



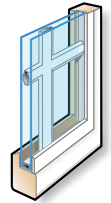
Permanent exterior and removable interior

## CONVENIENT CLEANING

Removable interior grilles come off for easy cleaning. Finelight™ grilles-between-the-glass are installed between the glass panes, and feature a contoured 1" (25) or 3/4" (19) profile.



Removable interior



Finelight grilles-between-the-glass†

## GRILLE BAR WIDTHS

### Traditional



3/4" (19)

7/8" (22)

1 1/8" (29)

2 1/4" (57)

### Contemporary for Patio Doors **NEW!**



5/8" (16)

3/4" (19)

2 1/4" (57)

3 1/2" (89)

Wide traditional grilles can be positioned horizontally across the center of a casement window to simulate the look of a double-hung window.\* New contemporary grilles can be used for door products with contemporary options. Actual size shown.

\* Simulated meeting rails are available in 7/8" (22), 1 1/8" (29) and 2 1/4" (57) widths.

\*\* Specify number of same-size rectangles wide or high. Some restrictions may apply.

† 7/8" (22), 1 1/8" (29), 2 1/4" (57) and 3 1/2" (89) widths are not available in Finelight grilles-between-the-glass.

For standard grille patterns, refer to the detailed product sections in this guide or contact your Andersen supplier. Some grille patterns are not available in all configurations or products. Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

# EASY CONNECT JOINING SYSTEM

Our Easy Connect Joining System\* provides enhanced performance, design flexibility, and job site conveniences. Choose from three options — partially assembled factory-prepped combinations, fully assembled factory-joined combinations or on-site joining kits — to achieve monumental window combinations. These joining options utilize the strength and durability of fiberglass construction, and offer the design flexibility of achieving both one-way and two-way combinations.

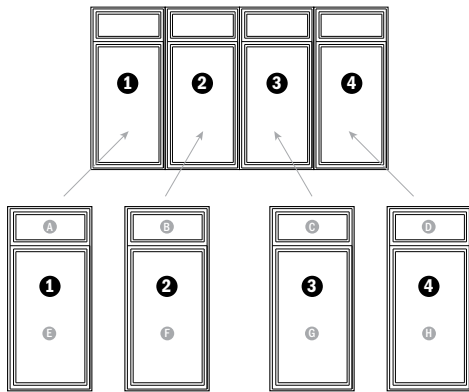
Visit [andersenwindows.com/joining](http://andersenwindows.com/joining) for more information.

Innovative patented joining system utilizes 5 3/4" (146) interlocking fiberglass joining plates for 4 9/16" (116) base jamb depths. 7 3/4" (197) interlocking fiberglass joining plates are available for higher performance and are required for hinged inswing patio doors with 6 9/16" (167) base jamb depths. They are available in 14' (4267) lengths, and are field cut and applied.



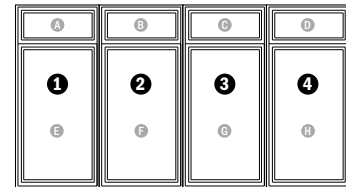
## Factory-Prepped Combinations

Receive lighter, easier-to-handle, pre-assembled smaller combinations that join as you install them into the rough opening, making it easier to install large combinations. In fact, most contractors surveyed said they could reduce the number of installers by 50% using the Andersen® Easy Connect Joining System.\*\*



## Factory-Joined Combinations

Eliminate the need for job site assembly and receive fully joined, factory-assembled window combinations to fit rough openings up to 12' (3658) x 8' (2438) or 8' (2438) x 12' (3658).



	ASSEMBLY	READY TO INSTALL	NUMBER OF INSTALLERS**	HALLMARK CERTIFIED†	TESTED TO AAMA 450	PERFORMANCE	COMBINATION SIZE LIMITATIONS
<b>FACTORY-PREPARED COMBINATIONS</b>	IN THE OPENING	●	FEWER	●	●	Extensive unit combination size options available certified to PG70† High Velocity Hurricane Zone (HVHZ) approved	ROUGH OPENING MAX: 12' (3658) in one direction with no maximum in the other direction
<b>FACTORY-JOINED COMBINATIONS</b>	FACTORY	●	MORE	●	●	Extensive unit combination size options available certified to PG70† High Velocity Hurricane Zone (HVHZ) approved	ROUGH OPENING MAX: 12' x 8' or 8' x 12' (3658 x 2438 or 2438 x 3658)
<b>JOINING KITS</b>	JOB SITE		MORE	●	●	Extensive unit combination size options available certified to PG70† High Velocity Hurricane Zone (HVHZ) approved	ROUGH OPENING MAX: 12' (3658) in one direction with no maximum in the other direction

\*Available on select windows, see your Andersen supplier for details.

\*\*69% of 156 builders/general contractors in a 2018 survey said they could reduce the number of installers by half using the Easy Connect Joining System when comparing the installation of a 12' (3658) wide x 8' (2438) high pre-assembled window combination unit with four 3' (914) wide x 8' (2438) high window combination units.

†Easy Connect and other fiberglass joins are certified up to PG70 when installed according to Andersen installation instructions.

Structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance of any individual unit or joining material in the combination.

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

# WINDOWS

## Casement

Table of Sizes ..... 26-27  
 Specifications ..... 28-31  
 Grille Patterns ..... 37  
 Window Details ..... 31

## Awning

Table of Sizes ..... 32-33  
 Specifications ..... 34-36  
 Grille Patterns ..... 37  
 Window Details ..... 37

## Double-Hung

Table of Sizes ..... 38-39  
 Specifications ..... 40-42  
 Grille Patterns ..... 43  
 Window Details ..... 43

## Picture

Table of Sizes ..... 44-48  
 Specifications ..... 49-51  
 Grille Patterns ..... 46  
 Window Details ..... 51

## Fixed & Venting Transom

Table of Sizes ..... 52-56  
 Specifications ..... 54-58  
 Grille Patterns ..... 58  
 Window Details ..... 59

Joining Details ..... 60-62  
 Custom Sizes ..... 63-65  
 Combination Designs ..... 196  
 Product Performance ..... 206

**CUSTOM SIZING**  
 in 1/8" (3) increments   
CUSTOM SIZES

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.



## FEATURES

### CASEMENT & AWNING

#### FRAME

**A** The frame is constructed with wood and Fibrex® composite material exterior. This construction produces a rigid frame and a low-maintenance, durable exterior.

**B** Wood members are treated with a water-repellent preservative for long-lasting\* protection and performance.

**C** The weatherstrip system combines an exterior watershed design and a foam weatherstrip seal between the sash and frame, providing a long-lasting, energy-efficient barrier against wind, water and dust.

**D** A factory-applied rigid vinyl installation flange helps seal the unit to the structure. Available in a standard design or with an exterior trim installation flange (shown). The exterior trim installation flange allows for Andersen® exterior trim surrounds to be applied in seconds after window installation.

#### SASH

**E** Fiberglass construction provides durable, strong and long-lasting\*\* performance. The Fiberglass is finished with a Flexacron® paint system. This stabilized polyester paint is electrostatically applied for maximum protection and a lustrous, low-maintenance finish.

Traditional architectural style:

- Classic chamfer detailing
- The look of mortise-and-tenon joinery
- A tall bottom rail on casement and awning windows aligns with double-hung and picture windows for common sight lines

**F** Natural wood interiors are treated with a water-repellent preservative for long-lasting\* protection and performance. Interior stops are fastened using a compression fit system so there are no nail holes to fill.



#### G GLASS

See Common Features on page 23 for details.

#### HARDWARE

##### Smooth Control Hardware System

Smooth operation is provided by a worm gear drive design that makes opening and closing almost effortless, regardless of the unit size. Hinges allow for a wash mode or widest clear opening depending on the window size. Hardware is sold separately. Hardware option and finish must be specified.

##### Single-Action Casement Lock



A single-action lock easily releases all locking points on the casement sash, while the reach-out action eliminates binding when closing. The lock is offered in finishes that coordinate with your specified hardware option.

##### Awning Sash Locks

Awning windows feature dual sash locks. Hardware style and finish options are compatible with casement windows to ensure consistency in appearance when used in combination designs.

#### PERFORMANCE OPTIONS

See Common Features on page 23 for details.

### DOUBLE-HUNG

#### FRAME

**A** The frame is constructed with wood and Fibrex composite material exterior. This construction produces a rigid frame and a low-maintenance, durable exterior.

**B** Wood members are treated with a water-repellent preservative for long-lasting\* protection and performance.

**C** The dual weatherstrip system utilizes a double foam-filled design that creates a pressure equalization chamber, knocking down driving rain and delivering a long-lasting, energy-efficient barrier against wind, water and dust.

**D** Traditional sloped sill design.

**E** For units with a white exterior, the exterior jamb liner is white. For all other exterior colors, the exterior jamb liner is Sandtone. All double-hung windows include lower jamb liner cover/inserts that match the product's exterior color.

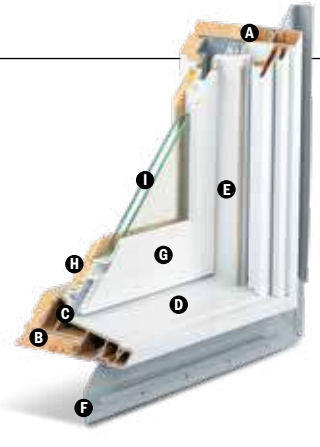
**F** A factory-applied rigid vinyl installation flange helps seal the unit to the structure. Available in a standard design or with an exterior trim installation flange (shown). The exterior trim installation flange allows for Andersen exterior trim surrounds to be applied in seconds after window installation.

#### SASH

**G** Fiberglass construction provides durable, strong and long-lasting\*\* performance. The Fiberglass is finished with a Flexacron paint system. This stabilized polyester paint is electrostatically applied for maximum protection and a lustrous, low-maintenance finish.

Traditional architectural style:

- Classic chamfer detailing
- The look of mortise-and-tenon joinery
- A tall bottom rail on double-hung windows aligns with casement, awning and picture windows for common sight lines



**H** Natural wood interiors are treated with a water-repellent preservative for long-lasting\* protection and performance. Interior stops are fastened from behind so there are no nail holes to fill.

#### I GLASS

See Common Features on page 23 for details.

#### HARDWARE

##### Sash Lock



Traditional spoon lock design has an integrated tilt-to-clean feature, so both sash can be cleaned from the inside.

#### PERFORMANCE OPTIONS

See Common Features on page 23 for details.

#### SASH OPTIONS\*\*



Cottage Style

Reverse Cottage Style

\*Visit [andersenwindows.com/warranty](http://andersenwindows.com/warranty) for details.

\*\*Shown on 400 Series tilt-wash double-hung full-frame windows.

\*Flexacron® is a registered trademark of PPG Industries, Inc.



## PICTURE WINDOW & FIXED TRANSOM

### FRAME

The frame is constructed with wood and fiberglass exterior. This construction produces a rigid frame and a low-maintenance, durable exterior.

Wood members are treated with a water-repellent preservative for long-lasting\* protection and performance.

A factory-applied rigid vinyl installation flange helps seal the unit to the structure. Available in a standard design or with an exterior trim installation flange. The exterior trim installation flange allows for Andersen® exterior trim surrounds to be applied in seconds after window installation.

Fiberglass construction provides durable, strong and long-lasting\* performance. The fiberglass is finished with a Flexacron® paint system. This stabilized polyester paint is electrostatically applied for maximum protection and a lustrous, low-maintenance finish.

Traditional architectural style:

- Classic chamfer detailing
- The look of mortise-and-tenon joinery
- A tall bottom rail on picture windows aligns with casement, awning and double-hung windows for common sight lines
- A shorter bottom rail on fixed transom windows provides an attractive sight line when joined above other A-Series windows or patio doors

Natural wood interiors are treated with a water-repellent preservative for long-lasting\* protection and performance. Interior stops are fastened using a compression fit system so there are no nail holes to fill.

### GLASS

See Common Features below.

### PERFORMANCE OPTIONS

See Common Features below.

## VENTING TRANSOM

### FRAME

The frame is constructed with wood and Fibrex® composite material exterior. This construction produces a rigid frame and a low-maintenance, durable exterior.

Wood members are treated with a water-repellent preservative for long-lasting\* protection and performance.

The weatherstrip system combines an exterior watershed design and a foam weatherstrip seal between the sash and frame, providing a long-lasting,\* energy-efficient barrier against wind, water and dust.

A factory-applied rigid vinyl installation flange helps seal the unit to the structure. Available in a standard design or with an exterior trim installation flange. The exterior trim installation flange allows for Andersen exterior trim surrounds to be applied in seconds after window installation.

### SASH

Fiberglass construction provides durable, strong and long-lasting\* performance. The fiberglass is finished with a Flexacron paint system. This stabilized polyester paint is electrostatically applied for maximum protection and a lustrous, low-maintenance finish.

Traditional architectural style:

- Classic chamfer detailing
- The look of mortise-and-tenon joinery
- A shorter bottom rail provides an attractive sight line when joined above other A-Series windows or patio doors

Natural wood interiors are treated with a water-repellent preservative for long-lasting\* protection and performance. Interior stops are fastened using a compression fit system so there are no nail holes to fill.

### GLASS

See Common Features below.

### HARDWARE

Smooth operation is provided by a worm gear drive design that makes opening and closing almost effortless, regardless of the unit size.

### Sash Locks

Venting transoms feature dual sash locks. Hardware style and finish options are compatible with casement windows to ensure consistency in appearance when used in combination designs.

### PERFORMANCE OPTIONS

See Common Features below.

## COMMON FEATURES

### GLASS

In addition to stainless steel glass spacers, black or white glass spacers are available to allow the spacer to blend in with the unit color.

¾" (19) dual-pane glass construction provides exceptional energy performance. High-Performance dual-pane glass options include:

- Low-E4® glass
- Low-E4 HeatLock® glass
- Low-E4 SmartSun™ glass
- Low-E4 SmartSun HeatLock glass
- Low-E4 Sun glass

For even greater energy performance, 1" (25) triple-pane glass is available in these options:

- Low-E4 glass
- Low-E4 Enhanced glass
- Low-E4 Enhanced HeatLock glass
- Low-E4 SmartSun glass
- Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced glass
- Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced HeatLock glass

Tempered and other glass options are available; contact your Andersen supplier.

A removable translucent film helps shield the glass from damage during delivery and construction, and simplifies finishing at the job site.

### Patterned Glass

Patterned glass options are available. See page 15 for more details.

### Between-the-Glass Art Glass

Available in a variety of original patterns. For details, see page 16 or visit [andersenwindows.com/artglass](http://andersenwindows.com/artglass).

### PERFORMANCE OPTIONS

#### Performance Grade (PG) Upgrades

Performance Grade (PG) upgrades are now available for A-Series windows in most sizes of standard non-impact windows allowing these units to achieve higher performance ratings. PG upgrade ratings are more comprehensive than Design Pressure (DP) ratings for measuring product performance. For up-to-date performance information of individual products, visit [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).



A-Series windows available with Stormwatch® Protection include impact-resistant glass in addition to structural upgrades for coastal areas. For a copy of the A-Series Coastal Product Guide, visit [andersenwindows.com/coastal](http://andersenwindows.com/coastal).

\*Visit [andersenwindows.com/warranty](http://andersenwindows.com/warranty) for details.

"Flexacron" is a registered trademark of PPG Industries, Inc.

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

# WINDOWS

## EXTERIORS & INTERIORS

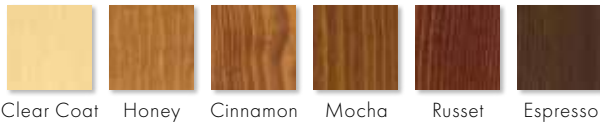
### EXTERIOR COLORS



### INTERIOR WOOD SPECIES

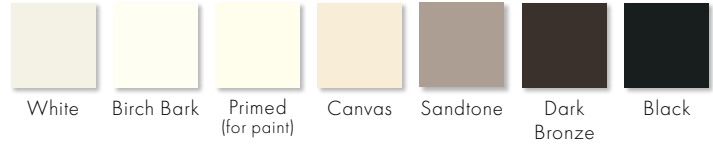


### FACTORY-FINISHED INTERIORS



All wood interiors are unfinished unless a finish is specified. Clear coat available on all wood species; all other factory finishes on pine, maple and oak. Shown above on pine. Naturally occurring variations in grain, color and texture of wood make each window one of a kind.

### INTERIOR PAINT COLORS



Also available in 11 exterior colors shown above; contact your Andersen supplier. Painted colors on pine or maple.

### 4-TONE INTERIORS

Mix and match up to four interior wood species, stains and/or colors for your window's frame, sash, grilles and extension jambs to achieve a look unique to your project.

## HARDWARE\*\*

### Casement, Awning & Venting Transom



### CONTEMPORARY FOLDING

**Black** | Bright Brass | Oil Rubbed Bronze  
Satin Nickel | Stone | White



### TRADITIONAL FOLDING

**Antique Brass** | Black | Bright Brass | Distressed Bronze  
Distressed Nickel | Oil Rubbed Bronze | Satin Nickel  
Stone | White

Folding handles avoid interference with window treatments.  
Bold name denotes finish shown.

### Double-Hung



Lock & Keeper

Antique Brass | Black | Bright Brass | Distressed Bronze | Distressed Nickel  
Oil Rubbed Bronze | **Satin Nickel** | Stone | White



Optional Bar Lift



Optional Hand Lift



Optional Finger Lift

Antique Brass | Black | Bright Brass | Distressed Bronze | Distressed Nickel  
Oil Rubbed Bronze | **Satin Nickel** | Stone | White

Bold name denotes finish shown.

### HARDWARE FINISHES



\*Actual wood species is either Sapele or Sipo, both non-endangered species grown in Africa, with color and characteristics similar to Central American mahoganies.

\*\*Hardware sold separately except double-hung lock and keeper.

Distressed bronze and oil rubbed bronze are "living" finishes that will change with time and use.

Printing limitations prevent exact replication of colors and finishes. See your Andersen supplier for actual color and finish samples.

**ACCESSORIES** Sold Separately

**FRAME**
**Extension Jamb**


Extension jambs are available in pine, maple, vertical grain Douglas fir, oak, mahogany\* and cherry, precut to fit the unit. Available in 1/16" (1.5) increments up to 7 1/8" (181) and can be prefinished in six stain colors as well as all interior paint options to match the interior of the unit. This option is also available factory applied.

**Stools for Double-Hung Windows**

Available in all six wood species and all prefinished options. Stools are available for 4 1/16" (116), 5 1/4" (133), 6 1/16" (167) and 7 1/8" (181) wall depths.

**HARDWARE**
**Corrosion-Resistant Components**


Corrosion-resistant hinge and operator arm hardware on casement, awning and venting transom windows is designed for applications in harsh and corrosive environments such as heavy industrial or coastal areas.\*\* Shown on a 400 Series casement window.

**Window Opening Control Device**


A window opening control device is available for casement and double-hung windows, which limits sash travel to less than 4" (102) when the window is first opened. Available in factory applied, or as a field-applied kit in stone, white and black. Shown on a casement window.

**Vent Limiter for Awning & Venting Transom Windows**

Available for awning and venting transom windows, which prevents opening the sash more than 4" (102). Available factory applied or as a field-applied kit (part #9184908).

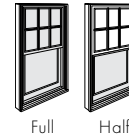
**Power Operator for Awning & Venting Transom Windows**


Awning windows can be ordered with an operator enhanced by PowerAssist™ technology that opens and closes the window with the touch of a button. Easy to install, the 24-volt system features a concealed window power driver, battery backup in case of a power outage, and a moisture sensor that automatically closes the window when it rains. A wireless remote control is available (sold separately).

The PowerAssist system is controlled by a wall-mounted console, which includes a power box, battery, touch pad and mounting bracket. Windows can be ordered factory prepped to save time, or they can be ordered as a field kit. The power driver requires field installation. PowerAssist technology eliminates the need for sash locks. Available for windows up to 5' (1524) wide. Not available for units with Stormwatch® Protection or PG upgrades.

**INSECT SCREENS**
**Full or Half Window Insect Screens**

Full insect screens are available for all venting windows. Andersen also offers half insect screens for the lower sash of double-hung windows.


**TruScene® Insect Screen**


Our TruScene insect screens let in over 25% more fresh air† and provide 50% greater clarity than Andersen conventional insect screens, all while keeping out unwanted small insects. For casement, awning and venting transom windows, frames are available in white, gold dust and stone, as well as prefinished in six wood veneers, six stains and all interior paint options. Insect screens for double-hung windows are installed on the exterior of the window, and frames match the product's exterior color.

**Conventional Insect Screens**

Aluminum insect screens are available with frames finished in white, gold dust or stone, and in all interior paint options for casement, awning and venting transom windows. Insect screens for double-hung windows match the product's exterior color.

**GRILLES**

Grilles are available in a variety of configurations and widths. See page 19 for details.

**EXTERIOR TRIM**

Available with Andersen exterior trim. See the exterior trim section starting on page 189.

\*Actual wood species is either Sapele or Sipo, both non-endangered species grown in Africa, with color and characteristics similar to Central American mahogonies.

\*\*Visit [andersenwindows.com/warranty](http://andersenwindows.com/warranty) for details.

†TruScene insect screens let in over 25% more fresh air than standard Andersen fiberglass insect screens.

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

# CASEMENT WINDOWS

## Table of Casement Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	1'-7 1/4" (489)	1'-11 1/4" (591)	2'-3 1/4" (692)	2'-5 1/4" (743)	2'-7 1/4" (794)	2'-9 1/4" (845)	2'-11 1/4" (895)	3'-1 1/4" (946)	3'-3 1/4" (997)	3'-5 1/4" (1048)	3'-7 1/4" (1099)	3'-9 1/4" (1149)	3'-11 1/4" (1200)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	1'-8" (508)	2'-0" (610)	2'-4" (711)	2'-6" (762)	2'-8" (813)	2'-10" (864)	3'-0" (914)	3'-2" (965)	3'-4" (1016)	3'-6" (1067)	3'-8" (1118)	3'-10" (1168)	4'-0" (1219)
Unobstructed Glass	12 5/8" (320)	16 5/8" (422)	20 5/8" (523)	22 5/8" (574)	24 5/8" (625)	26 5/8" (676)	28 5/8" (726)	30 5/8" (777)	32 5/8" (828)	34 5/8" (879)	36 5/8" (930)	38 5/8" (981)	40 5/8" (1032)

### CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE

CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE

1'-11 1/4" (591)													
2'-3 1/4" (692)													
2'-7 1/4" (794)													
2'-11 1/4" (895)													
3'-3 1/4" (997)													
3'-7 1/4" (1099)													
3'-11 1/4" (1200)													
4'-3 1/4" (1302)													
4'-7 1/4" (1403)													
4'-11 1/4" (1505)													
5'-3 1/4" (1607)													

Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. See page 63 for custom sizes and specifications.

Left      Right      Stationary

Choose left, right or stationary as viewed from the exterior. Most sizes shown are available with PG upgrade.† Grille patterns shown on page 37. Details shown on page 31.

continued on next page

\*"Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
 •"Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
 †Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.  
 ‡PG upgrade is not available for venting sizes shown with an underscore (i.e. **ACW3844**). PG upgrade is not available for stationary or venting sizes shown with a double underscore (i.e. **ACW2020**).  
 †Meets or exceeds clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m<sup>2</sup>, clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610). See tables on pages 28-31.  
 †Meets or exceeds clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m<sup>2</sup>, clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610) with a limited sash opening.  
 \*Hinged for widest clear opening (straight-arm operator). All other sizes have hinge with wash mode (split-arm operator).  
 †Not available with triple-pane annealed glass.  
 ††Not available with triple-pane annealed or tempered glass.

**Table of Casement Window Sizes** (continued)

Notes on the previous page also apply to this page.

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	1'-7 1/4" (489)	1'-11 1/4" (591)	2'-3 1/4" (692)	2'-5 1/4" (743)	2'-7 1/4" (794)	2'-9 1/4" (845)	2'-11 1/4" (895)	3'-1 1/4" (946)	3'-3 1/4" (997)	3'-5 1/4" (1048)	3'-7 1/4" (1099)	3'-9 1/4" (1149)	3'-11 1/4" (1200)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	1'-8" (508)	2'-0" (610)	2'-4" (711)	2'-6" (762)	2'-8" (813)	2'-10" (864)	3'-0" (914)	3'-2" (965)	3'-4" (1016)	3'-6" (1067)	3'-8" (1118)	3'-10" (1168)	4'-0" (1219)
Unobstructed Glass	12 5/8" (320)	16 5/8" (422)	20 5/8" (523)	22 5/8" (574)	24 5/8" (625)	26 5/8" (676)	28 5/8" (726)	30 5/8" (777)	32 5/8" (828)	34 5/8" (879)	36 5/8" (930)	38 5/8" (981)	40 5/8" (1032)

	CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE												
5'-7 1/4" (1708)													
	ACW1858	ACW2058	ACW2458 <sup>0*</sup>	ACW2658 <sup>0*</sup>	ACW2858 <sup>0</sup>	ACW21058 <sup>0</sup>	ACW3058 <sup>0</sup>	ACW3258 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3458 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3658 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3858 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW31058 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW4058 <sup>0††</sup>
5'-11 1/4" (1810)													
	ACW1860	ACW2060	ACW2460 <sup>0*</sup>	ACW2660 <sup>0*</sup>	ACW2860 <sup>0†</sup>	ACW21060 <sup>0†</sup>	ACW3060 <sup>0†</sup>	ACW3260 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3460 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3660 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3860 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW31060 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW4060 <sup>0††</sup>
6'-3 1/4" (1911)													
	ACW1864†	ACW2064†	ACW2464 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW2664 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW2864 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW21064 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3064 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3264 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3464 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3664 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3864 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW31064 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW4064 <sup>0††</sup>
6'-7 1/4" (2013)													
	ACW1868†	ACW2068†	ACW2468 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW2668 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW2868 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW21068 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3068 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3268 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3468 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3668 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3868 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW31068 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW4068 <sup>0††</sup>
6'-11 1/4" (2115)													
	ACW1870†	ACW2070†	ACW2470 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW2670 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW2870 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW21070 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3070 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3270 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3470 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3670 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3870 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW31070 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW4070 <sup>0††</sup>
7'-3 1/4" (2216)													
	ACW1874††	ACW2074††	ACW2474 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW2674 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW2874 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW21074 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3074 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3274 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3474 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3674 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3874 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW31074 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW4074 <sup>0††</sup>
7'-7 1/4" (2318)													
	ACW1878††	ACW2078††	ACW2478 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW2678 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW2878 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW21078 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3078 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3278 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3478 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3678 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3878 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW31078 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW4078 <sup>0††</sup>
7'-11 1/4" (2419)													
	ACW1880††	ACW2080††	ACW2480 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW2680 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW2880 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW21080 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3080 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3280 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3480 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3680 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW3880 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW31080 <sup>0††</sup>	ACW4080 <sup>0††</sup>

A-Series Casement & Awning Windows









**Casement Window Opening and Area Specifications** (continued)

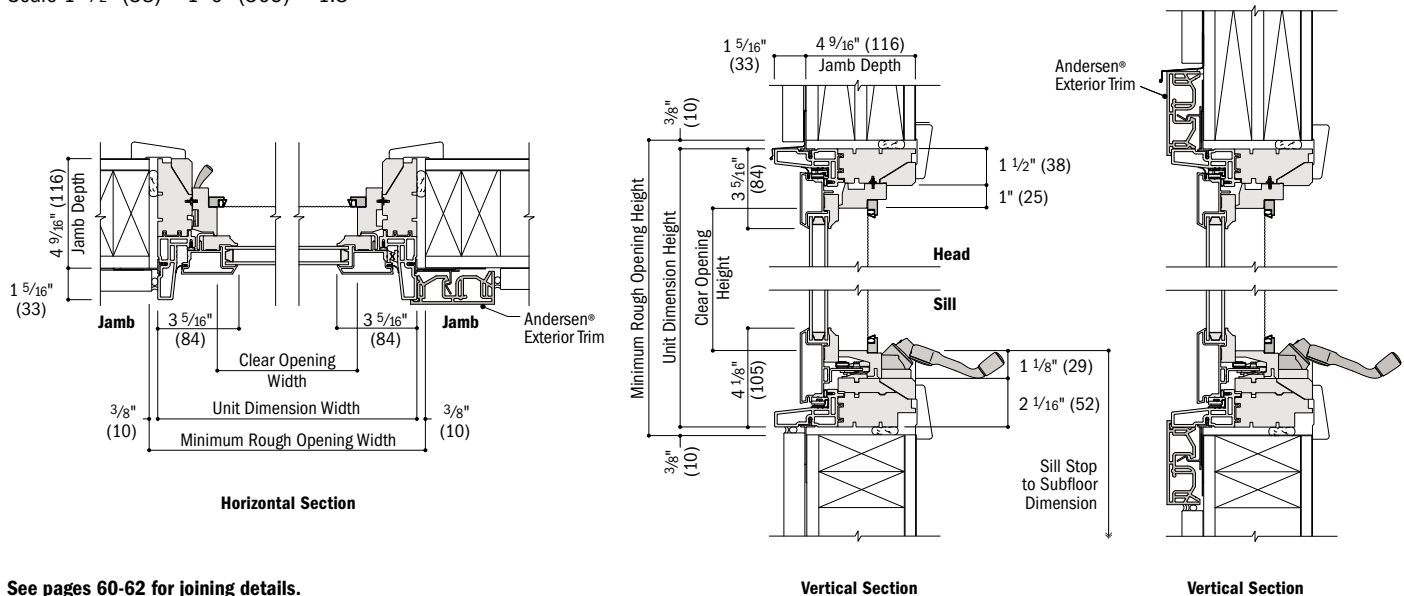
Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Clear Opening in Full Open Position		Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Vent Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/ (mm)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
		Width Inches/ (mm)	Height Inches/ (mm)				
ACW3874 ♦♦††	12.59 (1.17)	22 1/4" (565)	81 5/8" (2073)	20.28 (1.88)	20.80 (1.93)	11 9/16" (294)	26.21 (2.43)
ACW3878 ♦♦††	13.21 (1.23)	22 1/4" (565)	85 5/8" (2175)	21.30 (1.98)	21.82 (2.03)	7 9/16" (192)	27.41 (2.55)
ACW3880 ♦♦††	13.82 (1.28)	22 1/4" (565)	89 5/8" (2276)	22.32 (2.07)	22.84 (2.12)	3 9/16" (90)	28.61 (2.66)
ACW31038 ♦♦††	5.68 (0.53)	21 3/4" (552)	37 5/8" (955)	9.60 (0.89)	10.11 (0.94)	42 1/16" (1068)	13.59 (1.26)
ACW31040 ♦♦††	6.28 (0.58)	21 3/4" (552)	41 5/8" (1057)	10.67 (0.99)	11.18 (1.04)	38 1/16" (967)	14.85 (1.38)
ACW31044 ♦♦††	6.89 (0.64)	21 3/4" (552)	45 5/8" (1159)	11.74 (1.09)	12.26 (1.14)	34 1/16" (865)	16.10 (1.50)
ACW31048 ♦♦††	7.49 (0.70)	21 3/4" (552)	49 5/8" (1260)	12.81 (1.19)	13.33 (1.24)	30 1/16" (763)	17.36 (1.61)
ACW31050 ♦♦††	8.09 (0.75)	21 3/4" (552)	53 5/8" (1362)	13.89 (1.29)	14.41 (1.34)	26 1/16" (662)	18.62 (1.73)
ACW31054 ♦♦††	8.70 (0.81)	21 3/4" (552)	57 5/8" (1464)	14.96 (1.39)	15.49 (1.44)	22 1/16" (560)	19.88 (1.85)
ACW31058 ♦♦††	9.30 (0.86)	21 3/4" (552)	61 5/8" (1565)	16.03 (1.49)	16.56 (1.54)	18 1/16" (459)	21.13 (1.96)
ACW31060 ♦♦†	9.91 (0.92)	21 3/4" (552)	65 5/8" (1667)	17.10 (1.59)	17.64 (1.64)	14 1/16" (357)	22.39 (2.08)
ACW31064 ♦♦†	10.51 (0.98)	21 3/4" (552)	69 5/8" (1768)	18.17 (1.69)	18.71 (1.74)	10 1/16" (256)	23.65 (2.20)
ACW31068 ♦♦†	11.11 (1.03)	21 3/4" (552)	73 5/8" (1870)	19.25 (1.79)	19.79 (1.84)	6 1/16" (154)	24.90 (2.31)
ACW31070 ♦♦†	11.72 (1.09)	21 3/4" (552)	77 5/8" (1972)	20.32 (1.89)	20.86 (1.94)	15 9/16" (395)	26.16 (2.43)
ACW31074 ♦♦††	12.32 (1.14)	21 3/4" (552)	81 5/8" (2073)	21.39 (1.99)	21.94 (2.04)	11 9/16" (294)	27.42 (2.55)
ACW31078 ♦♦††	12.93 (1.20)	21 3/4" (552)	85 5/8" (2175)	22.46 (2.09)	23.01 (2.14)	7 9/16" (192)	28.67 (2.66)
ACW31080 ♦♦††	13.53 (1.26)	21 3/4" (552)	89 5/8" (2276)	23.54 (2.19)	24.09 (2.24)	3 9/16" (90)	29.93 (2.78)
ACW4038 ♦♦††	5.53 (0.51)	21 3/16" (538)	37 5/8" (955)	10.09 (0.94)	10.63 (0.99)	42 1/16" (1068)	14.19 (1.32)
ACW4040 ♦♦††	6.12 (0.57)	21 3/16" (538)	41 5/8" (1057)	11.22 (1.04)	11.76 (1.09)	38 1/16" (967)	15.50 (1.44)
ACW4044 ♦♦††	6.71 (0.62)	21 3/16" (538)	45 5/8" (1159)	12.35 (1.15)	12.89 (1.20)	34 1/16" (865)	16.82 (1.56)
ACW4048 ♦♦††	7.30 (0.68)	21 3/16" (538)	49 5/8" (1260)	13.48 (1.25)	14.02 (1.30)	30 1/16" (763)	18.13 (1.68)
ACW4050 ♦♦††	7.89 (0.73)	21 3/16" (538)	53 5/8" (1362)	14.60 (1.36)	15.15 (1.41)	26 1/16" (662)	19.44 (1.81)
ACW4054 ♦♦††	8.48 (0.79)	21 3/16" (538)	57 5/8" (1464)	15.73 (1.46)	16.29 (1.51)	22 1/16" (560)	20.75 (1.93)
ACW4058 ♦♦††	9.07 (0.84)	21 3/16" (538)	61 5/8" (1565)	16.86 (1.57)	17.42 (1.62)	18 1/16" (459)	22.07 (2.05)
ACW4060 ♦♦†	9.66 (0.90)	21 3/16" (538)	65 5/8" (1667)	17.99 (1.67)	18.55 (1.72)	14 1/16" (357)	23.38 (2.17)
ACW4064 ♦♦†	10.24 (0.95)	21 3/16" (538)	69 5/8" (1768)	19.12 (1.78)	19.68 (1.83)	10 1/16" (256)	24.69 (2.29)
ACW4068 ♦♦†	10.83 (1.01)	21 3/16" (538)	73 5/8" (1870)	20.24 (1.88)	20.81 (1.93)	6 1/16" (154)	26.00 (2.42)
ACW4070 ♦♦†	11.42 (1.06)	21 3/16" (538)	77 5/8" (1972)	21.37 (1.99)	21.94 (2.04)	15 9/16" (395)	27.32 (2.54)
ACW4074 ♦♦††	12.01 (1.12)	21 3/16" (538)	81 5/8" (2073)	22.50 (2.09)	23.07 (2.14)	11 9/16" (294)	28.63 (2.66)
ACW4078 ♦♦††	12.60 (1.17)	21 3/16" (538)	85 5/8" (2175)	23.63 (2.20)	24.20 (2.25)	7 9/16" (192)	29.94 (2.78)
ACW4080 ♦♦††	13.19 (1.23)	21 3/16" (538)	89 5/8" (2276)	24.75 (2.30)	25.33 (2.35)	3 9/16" (90)	31.25 (2.90)

• "Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096).  
 • Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.  
 ♦ Meets or exceeds clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m<sup>2</sup>, clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610) with a limited sash opening.  
 \* Hinged for widest clear opening (straight-arm operator). All other sizes have hinge with wash mode (split-arm operator).  
 † Not available with triple-pane annealed glass.  
 †† Not available with triple-pane annealed or tempered glass.

A-Series Casement & Awning Windows

**Casement Window Details**

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8



See pages 60-62 for joining details.

- 4 9/16" (116) base jamb depth measurement is from back side of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.

# AWNING WINDOWS

## Table of Awning Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

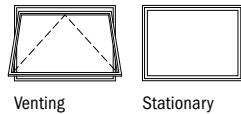
Window Dimension	1'-7 1/4"	1'-11 1/4"	2'-3 1/4"	2'-5 1/4"	2'-7 1/4"	2'-9 1/4"	2'-11 1/4"	3'-1 1/4"	3'-3 1/4"	3'-7 1/4"	3'-11 1/4"	4'-3 1/4"
	(489)	(591)	(692)	(743)	(794)	(845)	(895)	(946)	(997)	(1099)	(1200)	(1302)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	1'-8"	2'-0"	2'-4"	2'-6"	2'-8"	2'-10"	3'-0"	3'-2"	3'-4"	3'-8"	4'-0"	4'-4"
	(508)	(610)	(711)	(762)	(813)	(864)	(914)	(965)	(1016)	(1118)	(1219)	(1321)
Unobstructed Glass	12 5/8"	16 5/8"	20 5/8"	22 5/8"	24 5/8"	26 5/8"	28 5/8"	30 5/8"	32 5/8"	36 5/8"	40 5/8"	44 5/8"
	(320)	(422)	(523)	(574)	(625)	(676)	(726)	(777)	(828)	(930)	(1031)	(1133)

### CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE

Window Dimension	1'-3 1/4"	1'-7 1/4"	1'-9 1/4"	1'-11 1/4"	2'-3 1/4"	2'-7 1/4"	2'-11 1/4"	3'-3 1/4"	3'-7 1/4"	3'-11 1/4"	4'-3 1/4"	
	(387)	(489)	(540)	(591)	(692)	(794)	(895)	(997)	(1099)	(1200)	(1302)	
	1'-4"	1'-8"	1'-10"	2'-0"	2'-4"	2'-8"	3'-0"	3'-4"	3'-8"	4'-0"	4'-4"	
	(406)	(508)	(559)	(610)	(711)	(813)	(914)	(1016)	(1118)	(1219)	(1321)	
	7 13/16"	11 13/16"	13 13/16"	15 13/16"	19 13/16"	23 13/16"	27 13/16"	31 13/16"	35 13/16"	39 13/16"	44 5/8"	
	(198)	(300)	(351)	(401)	(503)	(605)	(706)	(808)	(909)	(1011)	(1133)	
<b>CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE</b>												
	AAN1814	AAN2014	AAN2414	AAN2614	AAN2814	AAN21014	AAN3014	AAN3214	AAN3414	AAN3814	AAN4014	AAN4414
	AAN1818	AAN2018	AAN2418	AAN2618	AAN2818	AAN21018	AAN3018	AAN3218	AAN3418	AAN3818	AAN4018	AAN4418
	AAN18110	AAN20110	AAN24110	AAN26110	AAN28110	AAN210110	AAN30110	AAN32110	AAN34110	AAN38110	AAN40110	AAN44110
	AAN1820	AAN2020	AAN2420	AAN2620	AAN2820	AAN21020	AAN3020	AAN3220	AAN3420	AAN3820	AAN4020	AAN4420
	AAN1824	AAN2024	AAN2424	AAN2624	AAN2824	AAN21024	AAN3024	AAN3224	AAN3424	AAN3824	AAN4024	AAN4424
	AAN1828	AAN2028	AAN2428	AAN2628	AAN2828	AAN21028	AAN3028	AAN3228	AAN3428	AAN3828	AAN4028	AAN4428
	AAN1830*	AAN2030*	AAN2430*	AAN2630*	AAN2830*	AAN21030*	AAN3030*	AAN3230*	AAN3430*	AAN3830*	AAN4030*	AAN4430*
	AAN1834**	AAN2034**	AAN2434**	AAN2634**	AAN2834**	AAN21034**	AAN3034**	AAN3234**	AAN3434**	AAN3834**	AAN4034**	AAN4434**
	AAN1838**	AAN2038**	AAN2438**	AAN2638**	AAN2838**	AAN21038**	AAN3038**	AAN3238**	AAN3438**	AAN3838**	AAN4038**	AAN4438**
	AAN1840**	AAN2040**	AAN2440**	AAN2640**	AAN2840**	AAN21040**	AAN3040**	AAN3240**	AAN3440**	AAN3840**	AAN4040**	AAN4440**



Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. See page 63 for custom sizes and specifications.



Choose venting or stationary.

Most sizes shown are available with PG upgrade.†

**Awning window must be installed to vent as shown, and should not be rotated and used as a hopper.**

Grille patterns and details shown on page 37.

\*"Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.

\*\*"Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.

• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

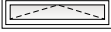
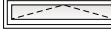
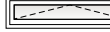
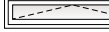
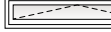


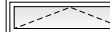












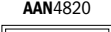

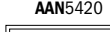







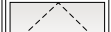
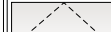
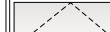
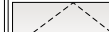
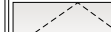
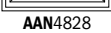









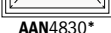




\*Tandem locks are standard.

†PG upgrade is not available for venting sizes shown with an underscore on page 33 (i.e. ACW5830).

‡Not available with triple-pane annealed glass.

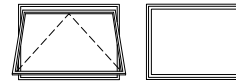
††Not available with triple-pane annealed or tempered glass.

4'-7 1/4" (1403)	4'-11 1/4" (1505)	5'-3 1/4" (1607)	5'-7 1/4" (1708)	5'-11 1/4" (1810)
4'-8" (1422)	5'-0" (1524)	5'-4" (1626)	5'-8" (1727)	6'-0" (1829)
48 5/8" (1234)	52 5/8" (1336)	56 5/8" (1438)	60 5/8" (1539)	64 5/8" (1641)

 <b>AAN4814</b>	 <b>AAN5014</b>	 <b>AAN5414</b>	 <b>AAN5814</b>	 <b>AAN6014</b>
 <b>AAN4818</b>	 <b>AAN5018</b>	 <b>AAN5418</b>	 <b>AAN5818</b>	 <b>AAN6018</b>
 <b>AAN48110</b>	 <b>AAN50110</b>	 <b>AAN54110</b>	 <b>AAN58110</b>	 <b>AAN60110</b>
 <b>AAN4820</b>	 <b>AAN5020</b>	 <b>AAN5420</b>	 <b>AAN5820</b>	 <b>AAN6020</b>
 <b>AAN4824</b>	 <b>AAN5024</b>	 <b>AAN5424</b>	 <b>AAN5824</b>	 <b>AAN6024</b>
 <b>AAN4828</b>	 <b>AAN5028</b>	 <b>AAN5428</b>	 <b>AAN5828</b>	 <b>AAN6028</b>
 <b>AAN4830*</b>	 <b>AAN5030*</b>	 <b>AAN5430*</b>	 <b>AAN5830*</b>	 <b>AAN6030*</b>
 <b>AAN4834*†</b>	 <b>AAN5034*†</b>	 <b>AAN5434*†</b>	 <b>AAN5834*†</b>	 <b>AAN6034*†</b>
 <b>AAN4838*††</b>	 <b>AAN5038*††</b>	 <b>AAN5438*††</b>	 <b>AAN5838*††</b>	 <b>AAN6038*††</b>
 <b>AAN4840*††</b>	 <b>AAN5040*††</b>	 <b>AAN5440*††</b>	 <b>AAN5840*††</b>	 <b>AAN6040*††</b>



Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments.  
See page 63 for custom sizes and specifications.



Venting      Stationary

Choose venting or stationary.

Most sizes shown are available with PG upgrade<sup>‡</sup>

**Awning window must be installed to vent as shown, and should not be rotated and used as a hopper.**

Grille patterns and details shown on page 37.

\*"Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
**\*\*"Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.**  
 • Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.  
<sup>‡</sup>PG upgrade is not available for venting sizes shown with an underscore (i.e. **ACW5830**).  
 \*Tandem locks are standard.  
 †Not available with triple-pane annealed glass.  
 ††Not available with triple-pane annealed or tempered glass.





# AWNING WINDOWS

## Awning Window Opening and Area Specifications (continued)

Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Clear Opening in Full Open Position		Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Vent Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/(mm)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
		Width Inches/(mm)	Depth Inches/(mm)				
AAN4438 ††	1.90 (0.18)	46 5/16" (1176)	5 7/8" (150)	11.09 (1.03)	1.90 (0.18)	42 1/16" (1068)	15.39 (1.43)
AAN4440 ††	1.90 (0.18)	46 5/16" (1176)	5 7/8" (150)	12.33 (1.15)	1.90 (0.18)	38 1/16" (967)	16.82 (1.56)
AAN4814	2.06 (0.19)	50 5/16" (1278)	5 7/8" (150)	2.63 (0.24)	2.06 (0.19)	70 1/16" (1779)	5.85 (0.54)
AAN4818	2.06 (0.19)	50 5/16" (1278)	5 7/8" (150)	3.98 (0.37)	2.06 (0.19)	66 1/16" (1678)	7.39 (0.69)
AAN48110	2.06 (0.19)	50 5/16" (1278)	5 7/8" (150)	4.66 (0.43)	2.06 (0.19)	64 1/16" (1627)	8.15 (0.76)
AAN4820	2.06 (0.19)	50 5/16" (1278)	5 7/8" (150)	5.33 (0.50)	2.06 (0.19)	62 1/16" (1576)	8.92 (0.83)
AAN4824	2.06 (0.19)	50 5/16" (1278)	5 7/8" (150)	6.68 (0.62)	2.06 (0.19)	58 1/16" (1475)	10.46 (0.97)
AAN4828	2.06 (0.19)	50 5/16" (1278)	5 7/8" (150)	8.03 (0.75)	2.06 (0.19)	54 1/16" (1373)	11.99 (1.11)
AAN4830	2.06 (0.19)	50 5/16" (1278)	5 7/8" (150)	9.38 (0.87)	2.06 (0.19)	50 1/16" (1271)	13.53 (1.26)
AAN4834 †	2.06 (0.19)	50 5/16" (1278)	5 7/8" (150)	10.73 (1.00)	2.06 (0.19)	46 1/16" (1170)	15.06 (1.40)
AAN4838 ††	2.06 (0.19)	50 5/16" (1278)	5 7/8" (150)	12.08 (1.12)	2.06 (0.19)	42 1/16" (1068)	16.59 (1.54)
AAN4840 ††	2.06 (0.19)	50 5/16" (1278)	5 7/8" (150)	13.43 (1.25)	2.06 (0.19)	38 1/16" (967)	18.13 (1.68)
AAN5014	2.22 (0.21)	54 5/16" (1380)	5 7/8" (150)	2.85 (0.26)	2.22 (0.21)	70 1/16" (1779)	6.28 (0.58)
AAN5018	2.22 (0.21)	54 5/16" (1380)	5 7/8" (150)	4.31 (0.40)	2.22 (0.21)	66 1/16" (1678)	7.92 (0.74)
AAN50110	2.22 (0.21)	54 5/16" (1380)	5 7/8" (150)	5.04 (0.47)	2.22 (0.21)	64 1/16" (1627)	8.74 (0.81)
AAN5020	2.22 (0.21)	54 5/16" (1380)	5 7/8" (150)	5.77 (0.54)	2.22 (0.21)	62 1/16" (1576)	9.57 (0.89)
AAN5024	2.22 (0.21)	54 5/16" (1380)	5 7/8" (150)	7.23 (0.67)	2.22 (0.21)	58 1/16" (1475)	11.21 (1.04)
AAN5028	2.22 (0.21)	54 5/16" (1380)	5 7/8" (150)	9.36 (0.87)	2.22 (0.21)	54 1/16" (1373)	13.73 (1.28)
AAN5030	2.22 (0.21)	54 5/16" (1380)	5 7/8" (150)	10.16 (0.94)	2.22 (0.21)	50 1/16" (1271)	14.50 (1.35)
AAN5034 †	2.22 (0.21)	54 5/16" (1380)	5 7/8" (150)	11.62 (1.08)	2.22 (0.21)	46 1/16" (1170)	16.15 (1.50)
AAN5038 ††	2.22 (0.21)	54 5/16" (1380)	5 7/8" (150)	13.08 (1.22)	2.22 (0.21)	42 1/16" (1068)	17.80 (1.65)
AAN5040 ††	2.22 (0.21)	54 5/16" (1380)	5 7/8" (150)	14.54 (1.35)	2.22 (0.21)	38 1/16" (967)	19.44 (1.81)
AAN5414	2.39 (0.22)	58 5/16" (1481)	5 7/8" (150)	3.07 (0.29)	2.39 (0.22)	70 1/16" (1779)	6.70 (0.62)
AAN5418	2.39 (0.22)	58 5/16" (1481)	5 7/8" (150)	4.64 (0.43)	2.39 (0.22)	66 1/16" (1678)	8.46 (0.79)
AAN54110	2.39 (0.22)	58 5/16" (1481)	5 7/8" (150)	5.42 (0.50)	2.39 (0.22)	64 1/16" (1627)	9.33 (0.87)
AAN5420	2.39 (0.22)	58 5/16" (1481)	5 7/8" (150)	6.21 (0.58)	2.39 (0.22)	62 1/16" (1576)	10.21 (0.95)
AAN5424	2.39 (0.22)	58 5/16" (1481)	5 7/8" (150)	7.78 (0.72)	2.39 (0.22)	58 1/16" (1475)	11.97 (1.11)
AAN5428	2.39 (0.22)	58 5/16" (1481)	5 7/8" (150)	8.69 (0.81)	2.39 (0.22)	54 1/16" (1373)	12.86 (1.19)
AAN5430	2.39 (0.22)	58 5/16" (1481)	5 7/8" (150)	10.93 (1.02)	2.39 (0.22)	50 1/16" (1271)	15.48 (1.44)
AAN5434 †	2.39 (0.22)	58 5/16" (1481)	5 7/8" (150)	12.50 (1.16)	2.39 (0.22)	46 1/16" (1170)	17.24 (1.60)
AAN5438 ††	2.39 (0.22)	58 5/16" (1481)	5 7/8" (150)	14.07 (1.31)	2.39 (0.22)	42 1/16" (1068)	19.00 (1.77)
AAN5440 ††	2.39 (0.22)	58 5/16" (1481)	5 7/8" (150)	15.64 (1.45)	2.39 (0.22)	38 1/16" (967)	20.75 (1.93)
AAN5814	2.55 (0.24)	62 5/16" (1583)	5 7/8" (150)	3.28 (0.30)	2.55 (0.24)	70 1/16" (1779)	7.12 (0.66)
AAN5818	2.55 (0.24)	62 5/16" (1583)	5 7/8" (150)	4.97 (0.46)	2.55 (0.24)	66 1/16" (1678)	8.99 (0.84)
AAN58110	2.55 (0.24)	62 5/16" (1583)	5 7/8" (150)	5.81 (0.54)	2.55 (0.24)	64 1/16" (1627)	9.92 (0.92)
AAN5820	2.55 (0.24)	62 5/16" (1583)	5 7/8" (150)	6.65 (0.62)	2.55 (0.24)	62 1/16" (1576)	10.86 (1.01)
AAN5824	2.55 (0.24)	62 5/16" (1583)	5 7/8" (150)	8.33 (0.77)	2.55 (0.24)	58 1/16" (1475)	12.73 (1.18)
AAN5828	2.55 (0.24)	62 5/16" (1583)	5 7/8" (150)	10.02 (0.93)	2.55 (0.24)	54 1/16" (1373)	14.59 (1.36)
AAN5830	2.55 (0.24)	62 5/16" (1583)	5 7/8" (150)	11.70 (1.09)	2.55 (0.24)	50 1/16" (1271)	16.46 (1.53)
AAN5834 †	2.55 (0.24)	62 5/16" (1583)	5 7/8" (150)	13.38 (1.24)	2.55 (0.24)	46 1/16" (1170)	18.33 (1.70)
AAN5838 ††	2.55 (0.24)	62 5/16" (1583)	5 7/8" (150)	15.07 (1.40)	2.55 (0.24)	42 1/16" (1068)	20.20 (1.88)
AAN5840 ††	2.55 (0.24)	62 5/16" (1583)	5 7/8" (150)	16.75 (1.56)	2.55 (0.24)	38 1/16" (967)	22.07 (2.05)
AAN6014	2.71 (0.25)	66 5/16" (1684)	5 7/8" (150)	3.50 (0.33)	2.71 (0.25)	70 1/16" (1779)	7.55 (0.70)
AAN6018	2.71 (0.25)	66 5/16" (1684)	5 7/8" (150)	5.29 (0.49)	2.71 (0.25)	66 1/16" (1678)	9.53 (0.89)
AAN60110	2.71 (0.25)	66 5/16" (1684)	5 7/8" (150)	6.19 (0.58)	2.71 (0.25)	64 1/16" (1627)	10.51 (0.98)
AAN6020	2.71 (0.25)	66 5/16" (1684)	5 7/8" (150)	7.09 (0.66)	2.71 (0.25)	62 1/16" (1576)	11.50 (1.07)
AAN6024	2.71 (0.25)	66 5/16" (1684)	5 7/8" (150)	8.88 (0.82)	2.71 (0.25)	58 1/16" (1475)	13.48 (1.25)
AAN6028	2.71 (0.25)	66 5/16" (1684)	5 7/8" (150)	10.68 (0.99)	2.71 (0.25)	54 1/16" (1373)	15.46 (1.44)
AAN6030	2.71 (0.25)	66 5/16" (1684)	5 7/8" (150)	12.47 (1.16)	2.71 (0.25)	50 1/16" (1271)	17.44 (1.62)
AAN6034 †	2.71 (0.25)	66 5/16" (1684)	5 7/8" (150)	14.27 (1.33)	2.71 (0.25)	46 1/16" (1170)	19.42 (1.80)
AAN6038 ††	2.71 (0.25)	66 5/16" (1684)	5 7/8" (150)	16.06 (1.49)	2.71 (0.25)	42 1/16" (1068)	21.40 (1.99)
AAN6040 ††	2.71 (0.25)	66 5/16" (1684)	5 7/8" (150)	17.85 (1.66)	2.71 (0.25)	38 1/16" (967)	23.38 (2.17)

\*Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096).

• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

†Not available with triple-pane annealed glass.

††Not available with triple-pane annealed or tempered glass.

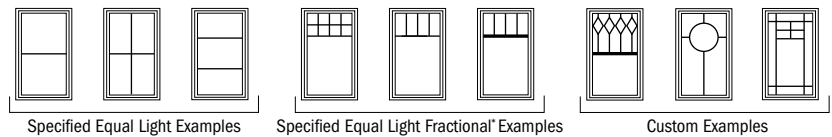
**Grille Patterns**

	Queen Anne	Diamond	Prairie A	Specified Equal Light with Simulated Check Rail	Colonial	Modified Colonial	Modified Colonial with Simulated Check Rail	Tall Fractional	Tall Fractional with Simulated Check Rail	Short Fractional	Short Fractional with Simulated Check Rail
<b>Casement</b>											
<b>Awning</b>											

Number of lights and overall pattern varies with window size.

Patterns may not be available in all configurations or sizes.

Six-light prairie, specified equal light, specified equal light fractional and custom patterns are also available. For more grille options, see page 19 or visit [andersenwindows.com/grilles](http://andersenwindows.com/grilles).

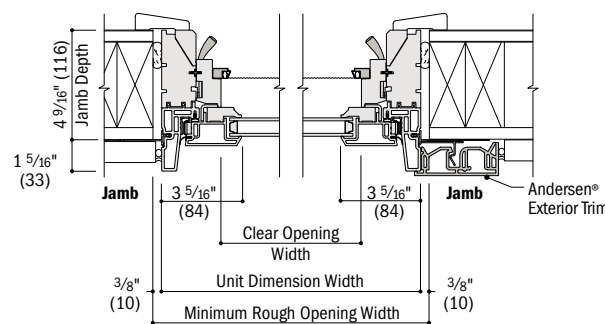
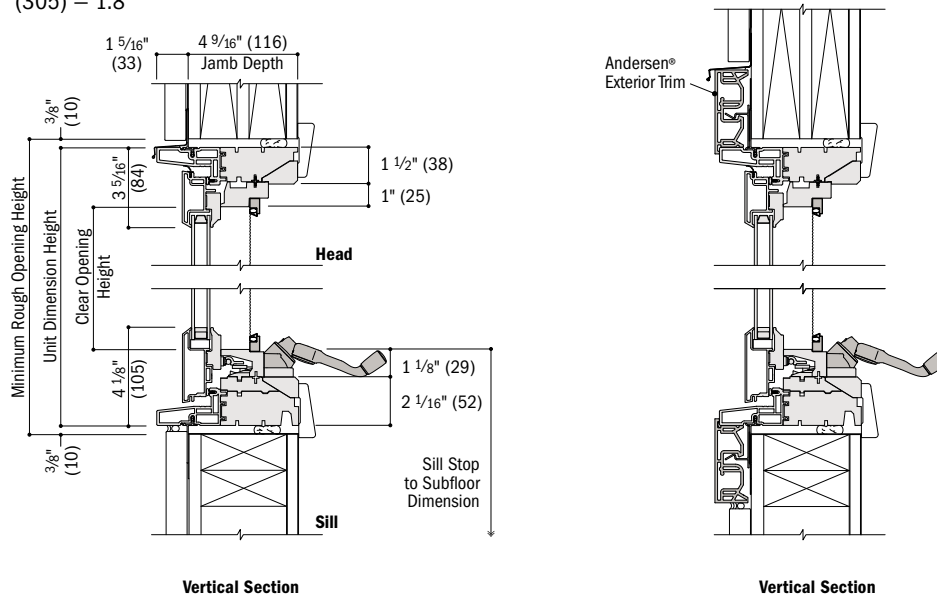


\*Bottom horizontal bar located at center or at custom dimensions.

A-Series Casement & Awning Windows

**Awning Window Details**

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8



See pages 60-62 for joining details.

**Horizontal Section**

- 4 9/16" (116) base jamb depth measurement is from backside of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).

# DOUBLE-HUNG WINDOWS

**Table of Double-Hung Window Sizes**

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Notes on the next page also apply to this page.

Unit Dimension	1'-7 1/4" (489)	1'-11 1/4" (591)	2'-3 1/4" (692)	2'-5 1/4" (743)	2'-7 1/4" (794)	2'-9 1/4" (845)	2'-11 1/4" (895)	3'-1 1/4" (946)	3'-3 1/4" (997)	3'-7 1/4" (1099)	3'-11 1/4" (1200)	2:3 cottage or 3:2 reverse cottage sash ratio available for all standard widths and heights up to 6'-7 1/4" (2013).	
Minimum Rough Opening	1'-8" (508)	2'-0" (610)	2'-4" (711)	2'-6" (762)	2'-8" (813)	2'-10" (864)	3'-0" (914)	3'-2" (965)	3'-4" (1016)	3'-8" (1118)	4'-0" (1219)	<b>CUSTOM WIDTHS – 15 1/4" to 47 1/4"</b>	
Unobstructed Glass (lower sash only)	12 5/8" (321)	16 5/8" (422)	20 5/8" (524)	22 5/8" (575)	24 5/8" (625)	26 5/8" (676)	28 5/8" (727)	30 5/8" (778)	32 5/8" (829)	36 5/8" (930)	40 5/8" (1032)	<b>CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 15 1/4" to 80 1/4"</b>	
<b>CUSTOM WIDTHS – 15 1/4" to 47 1/4"</b>													
2'-11 1/4" (895)													
3'-3 1/4" (997)													
3'-7 1/4" (1099)													
3'-11 1/4" (1200)													
4'-3 1/4" (1302)													
4'-7 1/4" (1403)													
4'-11 1/4" (1505)													
5'-3 1/4" (1607)													
5'-7 1/4" (1708)													
5'-11 1/4" (1810)													
6'-3 1/4" (1911)													

continued on next page

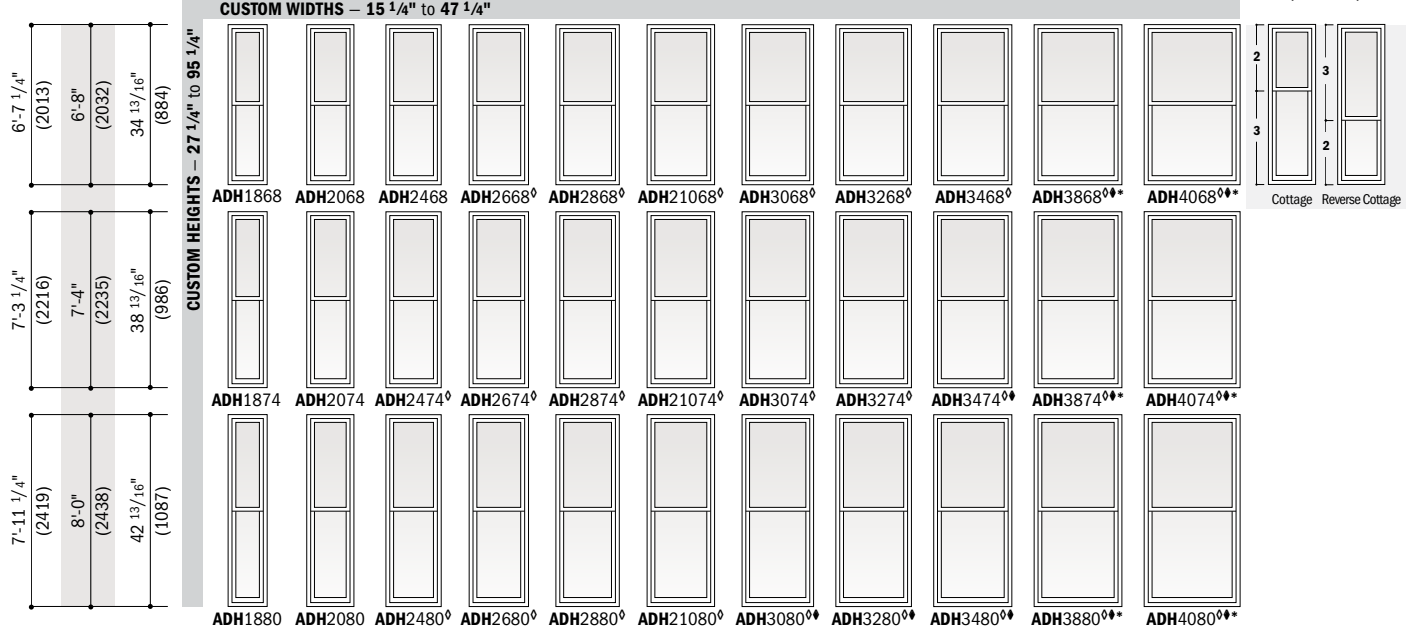


**Table of Double-Hung Window Sizes** (continued)

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Unit Dimension	1'-7 1/4" (489)	1'-11 1/4" (591)	2'-3 1/4" (692)	2'-5 1/4" (743)	2'-7 1/4" (794)	2'-9 1/4" (845)	2'-11 1/4" (895)	3'-1 1/4" (946)	3'-3 1/4" (997)	3'-7 1/4" (1099)	3'-11 1/4" (1200)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	1'-8" (508)	2'-0" (610)	2'-4" (711)	2'-6" (762)	2'-8" (813)	2'-10" (864)	3'-0" (914)	3'-2" (965)	3'-4" (1016)	3'-8" (1118)	4'-0" (1219)
Unobstructed Glass (lower sash only)	12 5/8" (321)	16 5/8" (422)	20 5/8" (524)	22 5/8" (575)	24 5/8" (625)	26 5/8" (676)	28 5/8" (727)	30 5/8" (778)	32 5/8" (829)	36 5/8" (930)	40 5/8" (1031)

2:3 cottage or 3:2 reverse cottage sash ratio available for all standard widths and heights up to 6'-7 1/4" (2013).  
**CUSTOM WIDTHS – 15 1/4" to 47 1/4"**  
**CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 31 3/4" to 80 7/8"**



A-Series Double-Hung Windows



Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. See page 64 for custom sizes and specifications, including windows with cottage and reverse cottage sash.

All sizes shown are available with PG upgrade.† All cottage and reverse cottage sash double-hung window sizes are also available with PG upgrade.‡

For windows with dual-pane glass, two locks are standard on windows wider than 3'-3 1/4" (997). For windows with triple-pane glass or art glass, two locks are standard on sizes wider than 1'-7 1/8" (486) (all sizes shown). Two locks are standard for all windows with PG upgrade.

Grille patterns and details are shown on page 43.

\* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
 † "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
 ‡ Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.  
 † Two locks are standard for windows with triple-pane glass or art glass on sizes wider than 1'-7 1/8" (486) (all sizes shown). Two locks are standard for all windows with PG upgrade.  
 ‡ PG upgrade is not available for custom sizes less than 19 1/4" (489) wide.  
 † Meets or exceeds clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m<sup>2</sup>, clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610). See tables on pages 40-42.  
 † Limited sash travel for windows with triple-pane glass or art glass. Sizes 3880 and 4080 are not available with art glass.  
 † Two locks are standard for windows with dual-pane glass on sizes wider than 3'-3 1/4" (997).





# DOUBLE-HUNG WINDOWS

## Double-Hung Window Opening and Area Specifications (continued)

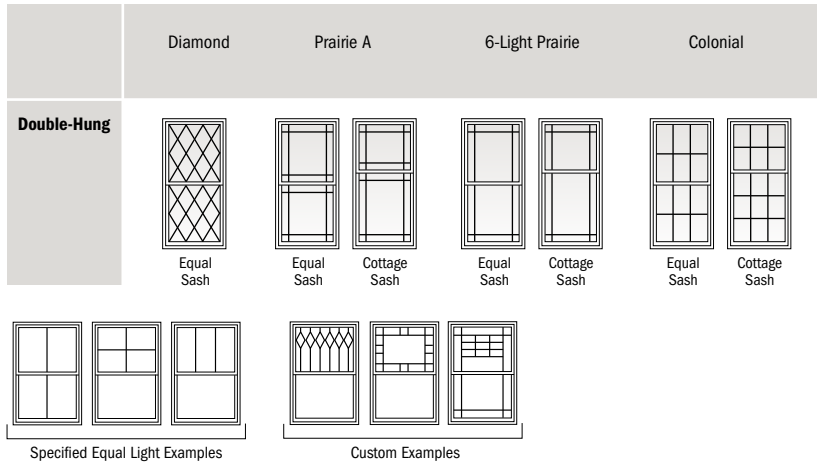
Window Number	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Clear Opening in Full Open Position		Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Vent Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/(mm)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
		Width Inches/(mm)	Height Inches/(mm)				
ADH3444	5.13 (0.48)	35 3/16" (894)	21" (533)	9.42 (0.87)	5.33 (0.50)	32 7/8" (836)	13.97 (1.30)
ADH3448	5.62 (0.52)	35 3/16" (894)	23" (584)	10.32 (0.96)	5.82 (0.54)	28 7/8" (734)	15.06 (1.40)
ADH3450 ◊	6.11 (0.57)	35 3/16" (894)	25" (634)	11.23 (1.04)	6.31 (0.59)	24 7/8" (632)	16.15 (1.50)
ADH3454 ◊	6.59 (0.61)	35 3/16" (894)	27" (685)	12.14 (1.13)	6.80 (0.63)	20 7/8" (531)	17.24 (1.60)
ADH3458 ◊	7.08 (0.66)	35 3/16" (894)	29" (736)	13.04 (1.21)	7.29 (0.68)	16 7/8" (429)	18.33 (1.70)
ADH3460 ◊	7.57 (0.70)	35 3/16" (894)	31" (787)	13.95 (1.30)	7.78 (0.72)	12 7/8" (328)	19.42 (1.80)
ADH3464 ◊	8.06 (0.75)	35 3/16" (894)	33" (838)	14.85 (1.38)	8.26 (0.77)	8 7/8" (226)	20.51 (1.91)
ADH3468 ◊	8.55 (0.79)	35 3/16" (894)	35" (889)	15.76 (1.46)	8.74 (0.81)	4 7/8" (124)	21.60 (2.01)
ADH3474 ◊	9.53 (0.89)	35 3/16" (894)	39" (991)	17.57 (1.63)	9.72 (0.90)	10 3/8" (264)	23.78 (2.21)
ADH3480 ◊	10.50 (0.98)	35 3/16" (894)	43" (1092)	19.38 (1.80)	10.70 (0.99)	2 3/8" (60)	25.96 (2.41)
ADH3830	3.53 (0.33)	39 3/16" (996)	13" (330)	6.51 (0.60)	3.76 (0.35)	48 7/8" (1242)	10.59 (0.98)
ADH3834	4.08 (0.38)	39 3/16" (996)	15" (380)	7.52 (0.70)	4.31 (0.40)	44 7/8" (1140)	11.79 (1.10)
ADH3838	4.62 (0.43)	39 3/16" (996)	17" (431)	8.54 (0.79)	4.85 (0.45)	40 7/8" (1039)	12.99 (1.21)
ADH3840	5.17 (0.48)	39 3/16" (996)	19" (482)	9.56 (0.89)	5.40 (0.50)	36 7/8" (937)	14.19 (1.32)
ADH3844	5.71 (0.53)	39 3/16" (996)	21" (533)	10.57 (0.98)	5.94 (0.55)	32 7/8" (836)	15.39 (1.43)
ADH3848	6.25 (0.58)	39 3/16" (996)	23" (584)	11.59 (1.08)	6.48 (0.60)	28 7/8" (734)	16.59 (1.54)
ADH3850 ◊	6.80 (0.63)	39 3/16" (996)	25" (634)	12.61 (1.17)	7.03 (0.65)	24 7/8" (632)	17.80 (1.65)
ADH3854 ◊	7.34 (0.68)	39 3/16" (996)	27" (685)	13.62 (1.27)	7.57 (0.70)	20 7/8" (531)	19.00 (1.76)
ADH3858 ◊	7.89 (0.73)	39 3/16" (996)	29" (736)	14.64 (1.36)	8.12 (0.75)	16 7/8" (429)	20.20 (1.88)
ADH3860 ◊	8.43 (0.78)	39 3/16" (996)	31" (787)	15.66 (1.45)	8.66 (0.80)	12 7/8" (328)	21.40 (1.99)
ADH3864 ◊	8.98 (0.83)	39 3/16" (996)	33" (838)	16.67 (1.55)	9.19 (0.85)	8 7/8" (226)	22.60 (2.10)
ADH3868 ◊	9.52 (0.88)	39 3/16" (996)	35" (889)	17.69 (1.64)	9.74 (0.90)	4 7/8" (124)	23.80 (2.21)
ADH3874 ◊	10.61 (0.99)	39 3/16" (996)	39" (991)	19.72 (1.83)	10.83 (1.01)	10 3/8" (264)	26.21 (2.43)
ADH3880 ◊	11.70 (1.09)	39 3/16" (996)	43" (1092)	21.76 (2.02)	11.92 (1.11)	2 3/8" (60)	28.61 (2.66)
ADH4030	3.89 (0.36)	43 3/16" (1097)	13" (330)	7.22 (0.67)	4.15 (0.39)	48 7/8" (1242)	11.57 (1.07)
ADH4034	4.49 (0.42)	43 3/16" (1097)	15" (380)	8.35 (0.78)	4.75 (0.44)	44 7/8" (1140)	12.88 (1.20)
ADH4038	5.09 (0.47)	43 3/16" (1097)	17" (431)	9.47 (0.88)	5.35 (0.50)	40 7/8" (1039)	14.19 (1.32)
ADH4040	5.69 (0.53)	43 3/16" (1097)	19" (482)	10.60 (0.98)	5.95 (0.55)	36 7/8" (937)	15.50 (1.44)
ADH4044	6.29 (0.58)	43 3/16" (1097)	21" (533)	11.73 (1.09)	6.55 (0.61)	32 7/8" (836)	16.82 (1.56)
ADH4048	6.89 (0.64)	43 3/16" (1097)	23" (584)	12.86 (1.19)	7.15 (0.66)	28 7/8" (734)	18.13 (1.68)
ADH4050 ◊	7.49 (0.70)	43 3/16" (1097)	25" (634)	13.99 (1.30)	7.75 (0.72)	24 7/8" (632)	19.44 (1.81)
ADH4054 ◊	8.09 (0.75)	43 3/16" (1097)	27" (685)	15.11 (1.40)	8.35 (0.78)	20 7/8" (531)	20.75 (1.93)
ADH4058 ◊	8.69 (0.81)	43 3/16" (1097)	29" (736)	16.24 (1.51)	8.95 (0.83)	16 7/8" (429)	22.07 (2.05)
ADH4060 ◊	9.29 (0.86)	43 3/16" (1097)	31" (787)	17.37 (1.61)	9.55 (0.89)	12 7/8" (328)	23.38 (2.17)
ADH4064 ◊	9.89 (0.92)	43 3/16" (1097)	33" (838)	18.50 (1.72)	10.13 (0.94)	8 7/8" (226)	24.96 (2.29)
ADH4068 ◊	10.49 (0.97)	43 3/16" (1097)	35" (889)	19.62 (1.82)	10.73 (1.00)	4 7/8" (124)	26.00 (2.42)
ADH4074 ◊	11.69 (1.09)	43 3/16" (1097)	39" (991)	21.88 (2.03)	11.93 (1.11)	10 3/8" (264)	28.63 (2.66)
ADH4080 ◊	12.89 (1.20)	43 3/16" (1097)	43" (1092)	24.14 (2.24)	13.13 (1.22)	2 3/8" (60)	31.25 (2.90)

\* "Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096) except for units greater than 81 3/4" (2076) in height that are calculated using a header height of 8' (2438).

\* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

◊ Meets or exceeds clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m<sup>2</sup>, clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

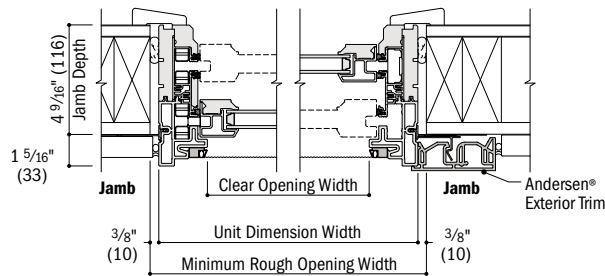
**Grille Patterns**



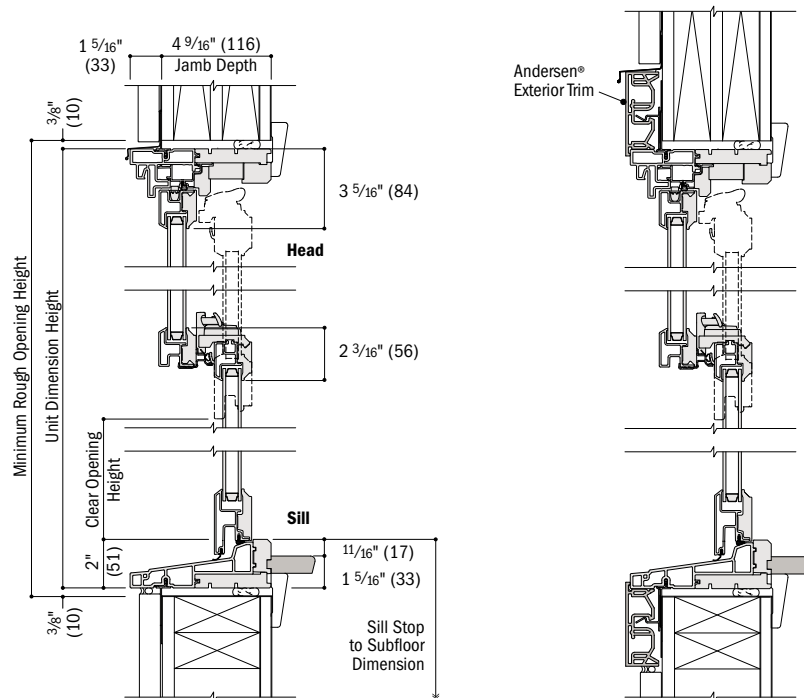
Double-hung window patterns are also available in Upper Sash Only (USO) configurations. For picture window patterns that require alignment with double-hung patterns, identify the double-hung sash style (equal, cottage, reverse cottage) when ordering. **Number of lights and overall pattern varies with window size. Patterns may not be available in all configurations or sizes.** Specified equal light and custom patterns are also available. Some restrictions apply. For more grille options, see page 19 or visit [andersenwindows.com/grilles](http://andersenwindows.com/grilles).

**Double-Hung Window Details**

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8



**Horizontal Section**



**Vertical Section**

**Vertical Section**

See pages 60-62 for joining details.

- 4 9/16" (116) base jamb depth measurement is from back side of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).

# PICTURE WINDOWS

**Table of Picture Window Sizes**

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Notes on the next page also apply to this page.

Window Dimension	1'-3 1/4"	1'-7 1/4"	1'-11 1/4"	2'-3 1/4"	2'-5 1/4"	2'-7 1/4"	2'-9 1/4"	2'-11 1/4"	3'-1 1/4"	3'-3 1/4"	3'-7 1/4"	3'-11 1/4"
	(387)	(489)	(591)	(692)	(743)	(794)	(845)	(895)	(946)	(997)	(1099)	(1200)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	1'-4"	1'-8"	2'-0"	2'-4"	2'-6"	2'-8"	2'-10"	3'-0"	3'-2"	3'-4"	3'-8"	4'-0"
	(406)	(508)	(610)	(711)	(762)	(813)	(864)	(914)	(965)	(1016)	(1118)	(1219)
Unobstructed Glass	8 5/8"	12 5/8"	16 5/8"	20 5/8"	22 5/8"	24 5/8"	26 5/8"	28 5/8"	30 5/8"	32 5/8"	36 5/8"	40 5/8"
	(219)	(321)	(422)	(524)	(575)	(625)	(676)	(727)	(778)	(829)	(930)	(1032)

**CUSTOM WIDTHS – 15 1/4" to 95 1/4"** (largest dimensions are 95 1/4" x 71 1/4" or 71 1/4" x 95 1/4")

CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 15 1/4" to 95 1/4"	CUSTOM WIDTHS – 15 1/4" to 95 1/4"											
	15 1/4"	18 1/4"	20 1/4"	24 1/4"	26 1/4"	28 1/4"	30 1/4"	32 1/4"	34 1/4"	38 1/4"	40 1/4"	42 1/4"
1'-11 1/4"	APW1420	APW1820	APW2020	APW2420	APW2620	APW2820	APW21020	APW3020	APW3220	APW3420	APW3820	APW4020
2'-3 1/4"	APW1424	APW1824	APW2024	APW2424	APW2624	APW2824	APW21024	APW3024	APW3224	APW3424	APW3824	APW4024
2'-7 1/4"	APW1428	APW1828	APW2028	APW2428	APW2628	APW2828	APW21028	APW3028	APW3228	APW3428	APW3828	APW4028
2'-11 1/4"	APW1430	APW1830	APW2030	APW2430	APW2630	APW2830	APW21030	APW3030	APW3230	APW3430	APW3830	APW4030
3'-3 1/4"	APW1434	APW1834	APW2034	APW2434	APW2634	APW2834	APW21034	APW3034	APW3234	APW3434	APW3834	APW4034
3'-7 1/4"	APW1438	APW1838	APW2038	APW2438	APW2638	APW2838	APW21038	APW3038	APW3238	APW3438	APW3838	APW4038
3'-11 1/4"	APW1440	APW1840	APW2040	APW2440	APW2640	APW2840	APW21040	APW3040	APW3240	APW3440	APW3840	APW4040
4'-3 1/4"	APW1444	APW1844	APW2044	APW2444	APW2644	APW2844	APW21044	APW3044	APW3244	APW3444	APW3844	APW4044
4'-7 1/4"	APW1448	APW1848	APW2048	APW2448	APW2648	APW2848	APW21048	APW3048	APW3248	APW3448	APW3848	APW4048
4'-11 1/4"	APW1450	APW1850	APW2050	APW2450	APW2650	APW2850	APW21050	APW3050	APW3250	APW3450	APW3850	APW4050
5'-3 1/4"	APW1454	APW1854	APW2054	APW2454	APW2654	APW2854	APW21054	APW3054	APW3254	APW3454	APW3854	APW4054
5'-7 1/4"	APW1458	APW1858	APW2058	APW2458	APW2658	APW2858	APW21058	APW3058	APW3258	APW3458	APW3858	APW4058
5'-11 1/4"	APW1460	APW1860	APW2060	APW2460	APW2660	APW2860	APW21060	APW3060	APW3260	APW3460	APW3860	APW4060

4'-3 1/4" (1302)	4'-7 1/4" (1403)	4'-11 1/4" (1505)	5'-3 1/4" (1607)	5'-7 1/4" (1708)	5'-11 1/4" (1810)	6'-3 1/4" (1911)
4'-4" (1321)	4'-8" (1422)	5'-0" (1524)	5'-4" (1626)	5'-8" (1727)	6'-0" (1829)	6'-4" (1930)
44 5/8" (1133)	48 5/8" (1335)	52 5/8" (1337)	56 5/8" (1438)	60 5/8" (1540)	64 5/8" (1641)	68 5/8" (1743)

 <b>APW4420</b>	 <b>APW4820</b>	 <b>APW5020</b>	 <b>APW5420</b>	 <b>APW5820</b>	 <b>APW6020</b>	 <b>APW6420</b>
 <b>APW4424</b>	 <b>APW4824</b>	 <b>APW5024</b>	 <b>APW5424</b>	 <b>APW5824</b>	 <b>APW6024</b>	 <b>APW6424</b>
 <b>APW4428</b>	 <b>APW4828</b>	 <b>APW5028</b>	 <b>APW5428</b>	 <b>APW5828</b>	 <b>APW6028</b>	 <b>APW6428</b>
 <b>APW4430</b>	 <b>APW4830</b>	 <b>APW5030</b>	 <b>APW5430</b>	 <b>APW5830</b>	 <b>APW6030</b>	 <b>APW6430</b>
 <b>APW4434</b>	 <b>APW4834</b>	 <b>APW5034</b>	 <b>APW5434</b>	 <b>APW5834</b>	 <b>APW6034</b>	 <b>APW6434</b>
 <b>APW4438</b>	 <b>APW4838</b>	 <b>APW5038</b>	 <b>APW5438</b>	 <b>APW5838</b>	 <b>APW6038</b>	 <b>APW6438</b>
 <b>APW4440</b>	 <b>APW4840</b>	 <b>APW5040</b>	 <b>APW5440</b>	 <b>APW5840</b>	 <b>APW6040</b>	 <b>APW6440</b>
 <b>APW4444</b>	 <b>APW4844</b>	 <b>APW5044</b>	 <b>APW5444</b>	 <b>APW5844</b>	 <b>APW6044</b>	 <b>APW6444</b>
 <b>APW4448</b>	 <b>APW4848</b>	 <b>APW5048</b>	 <b>APW5448</b>	 <b>APW5848</b>	 <b>APW6048</b>	 <b>APW6448</b>
 <b>APW4450</b>	 <b>APW4850</b>	 <b>APW5050</b>	 <b>APW5450</b>	 <b>APW5850</b>	 <b>APW6050</b>	 <b>APW6450</b>
 <b>APW4454</b>	 <b>APW4854</b>	 <b>APW5054</b>	 <b>APW5454</b>	 <b>APW5854</b>	 <b>APW6054</b>	 <b>APW6454</b>
 <b>APW4458</b>	 <b>APW4858</b>	 <b>APW5058</b>	 <b>APW5458</b>	 <b>APW5858</b>	 <b>APW6058</b>	 <b>APW6458</b>
 <b>APW4460</b>	 <b>APW4860</b>	 <b>APW5060</b>	 <b>APW5460</b>	 <b>APW5860</b>	 <b>APW6060</b>	 <b>APW6460</b>



Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. See page 65 for custom sizes and specifications.

All sizes shown are available with PG upgrade<sup>‡</sup>

**Picture window must be installed as shown and should not be rotated.** Tall bottom rail is designed to align with bottom rail of double-hung and casement windows.

Grille patterns shown on page 46. Details shown on page 51.

\* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
 • "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
 • Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.  
 ‡ PG upgrade is not available for custom sizes equal to or less than 19 1/4" (489) wide and tall.

continued on next page

# PICTURE WINDOWS

**Table of Picture Window Sizes** (continued)

Notes on the next page also apply to this page.

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	1'-3 1/4" (387)	1'-7 1/4" (489)	1'-11 1/4" (591)	2'-3 1/4" (692)	2'-5 1/4" (743)	2'-7 1/4" (794)	2'-9 1/4" (845)	2'-11 1/4" (895)	3'-1 1/4" (946)	3'-3 1/4" (997)	3'-7 1/4" (1099)	3'-11 1/4" (1200)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	1'-4" (406)	1'-8" (508)	2'-0" (610)	2'-4" (711)	2'-6" (762)	2'-8" (813)	2'-10" (864)	3'-0" (914)	3'-2" (965)	3'-4" (1016)	3'-8" (1118)	4'-0" (1219)
Unobstructed Glass	8 5/8" (219)	12 5/8" (321)	16 5/8" (422)	20 5/8" (524)	22 5/8" (575)	24 5/8" (625)	26 5/8" (676)	28 5/8" (727)	30 5/8" (778)	32 5/8" (829)	36 5/8" (930)	40 5/8" (1032)

**CUSTOM WIDTHS – 15 1/4" to 95 1/4"** (largest dimensions are 95 1/4" x 71 1/4" or 71 1/4" x 95 1/4")

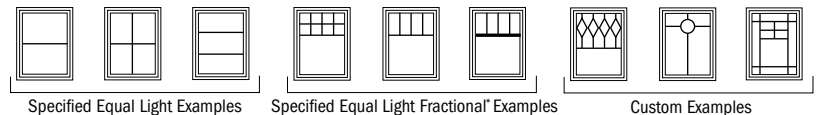
CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 15 1/4" to 95 1/4"	CUSTOM WIDTHS – 15 1/4" to 95 1/4"											
6'-3 1/4" (1911)	APW1464	APW1864	APW2064	APW2464	APW2664	APW2864	APW21064	APW3064	APW3264	APW3464	APW3864	APW4064
6'-7 1/4" (2013)	APW1468	APW1868	APW2068	APW2468	APW2668	APW2868	APW21068	APW3068	APW3268	APW3468	APW3868	APW4068
7'-3 1/4" (2216)	APW1474	APW1874	APW2074	APW2474	APW2674	APW2874	APW21074	APW3074	APW3274	APW3474	APW3874	APW4074
7'-11 1/4" (2419)	APW1480	APW1880	APW2080	APW2480	APW2680	APW2880	APW21080	APW3080	APW3280	APW3480	APW3880	APW4080

- \*"Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- \*"Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.
- \*Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- \*PG upgrade is not available for custom sizes equal to or less than 19 1/4" (489) wide and tall.

## Grille Patterns

	Queen Anne	Diamond	Prairie A	Specified Equal Light with Simulated Check Rail	Colonial	Modified Colonial	Modified Colonial with Simulated Check Rail	Tall Fractional	Tall Fractional with Simulated Check Rail	Short Fractional	Short Fractional with Simulated Check Rail
<b>Picture</b>											

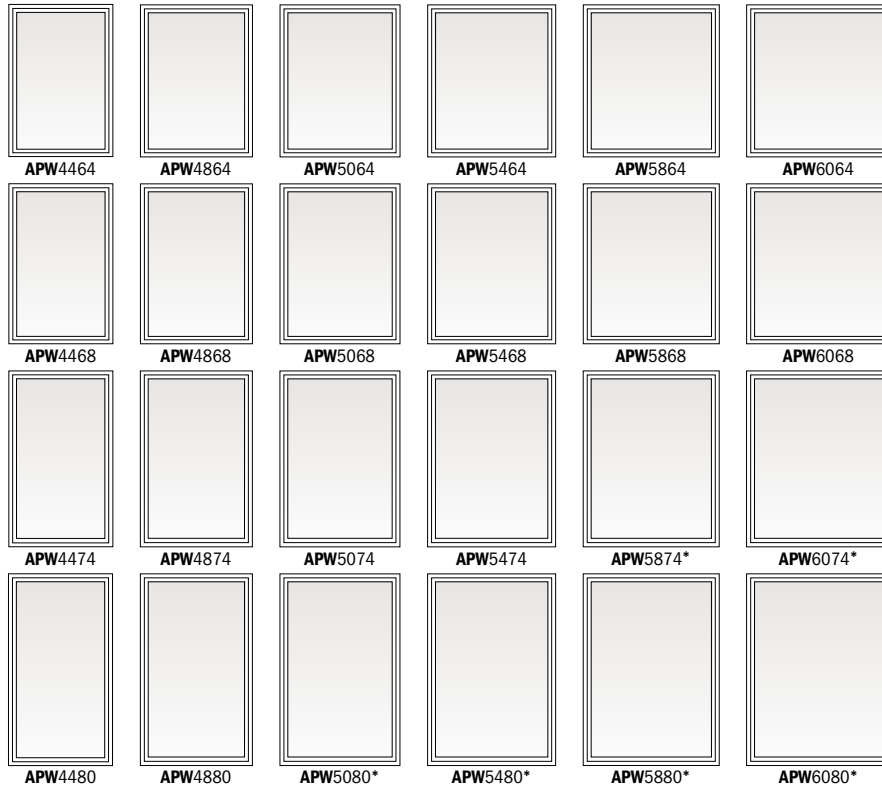
For picture window patterns that require alignment with double-hung patterns, identify the double-hung sash style (equal, cottage, reverse cottage) when ordering. **Number of lights and overall pattern varies with window size. Patterns may not be available in all configurations or sizes.** Specified equal light, specified equal light fractional and custom patterns are also available. For more grille options, see page 19 or visit [andersenwindows.com/grilles](http://andersenwindows.com/grilles).



\*Bottom horizontal bar located at center or at custom dimensions.



4'-3 1/4" (1302)	4'-7 1/4" (1403)	4'-11 1/4" (1505)	5'-3 1/4" (1607)	5'-7 1/4" (1708)	5'-11 1/4" (1810)
4'-4" (1321)	4'-8" (1422)	5'-0" (1524)	5'-4" (1626)	5'-8" (1727)	6'-0" (1829)
44 5/8" (1133)	48 5/8" (1335)	52 5/8" (1337)	56 5/8" (1438)	60 5/8" (1540)	64 5/8" (1641)



*continued on next page*



Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. See page 65 for custom sizes and specifications.

All sizes shown are available with PG upgrade.†

**Picture window must be installed as shown and should not be rotated.** Tall bottom rail is designed to align with bottom rail of double-hung and casement windows.

Grille patterns shown on page 46.  
Details shown on page 51.

\* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
 • **"Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.**  
 • Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.  
 †PG upgrade is not available for custom sizes equal to or less than 19 1/4" (489) wide and tall.  
 \*Tempered glass required. Some visual distortion may occur.

# PICTURE WINDOWS

**Table of Picture Window Sizes** (continued)

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	6'-7 1/4" (2013)	6'-11 1/4" (2115)	7'-3 1/4" (2216)	7'-7 1/4" (2318)	7'-11 1/4" (2419)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	6'-8" (2032)	7'-0" (2133)	7'-4" (2235)	7'-8" (2336)	8'-0" (2438)
Unobstructed Glass	72 5/8" (1845)	76 5/8" (1946)	80 5/8" (2048)	84 5/8" (2149)	88 5/8" (2251)
<b>CUSTOM WIDTHS – 15 1/4" to 95 1/4" (largest dimensions are 95 1/4" x 71 1/4" or 71 1/4" x 95 1/4")</b>					
<b>CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 15 1/4" to 95 1/4"</b>					
1'-11 1/4" (591)	APW6820	APW7020	APW7420	APW7820	APW8020
2'-3 1/4" (692)					
2'-3 1/4" (692)	APW6824	APW7024	APW7424	APW7824	APW8024
2'-7 1/4" (794)					
2'-7 1/4" (794)	APW6828	APW7028	APW7428	APW7828	APW8028
2'-11 1/4" (895)					
2'-11 1/4" (895)	APW6830	APW7030	APW7430	APW7830	APW8030
3'-3 1/4" (997)					
3'-3 1/4" (997)	APW6834	APW7034	APW7434	APW7834	APW8034
3'-7 1/4" (1099)					
3'-7 1/4" (1099)	APW6838	APW7038	APW7438	APW7838	APW8038
3'-11 1/4" (1200)					
3'-11 1/4" (1200)	APW6840	APW7040	APW7440	APW7840	APW8040
4'-3 1/4" (1302)					
4'-3 1/4" (1302)	APW6844	APW7044	APW7444	APW7844	APW8044
4'-7 1/4" (1403)					
4'-7 1/4" (1403)	APW6848	APW7048	APW7448	APW7848	APW8048
4'-11 1/4" (1505)					
4'-11 1/4" (1505)	APW6850	APW7050	APW7450	APW7850	APW8050*
5'-3 1/4" (1607)					
5'-3 1/4" (1607)	APW6854	APW7054	APW7454	APW7854*	APW8054*
5'-7 1/4" (1708)					
5'-7 1/4" (1708)	APW6858	APW7058	APW7458*	APW7858*	APW8058*
5'-11 1/4" (1810)					
5'-11 1/4" (1810)	APW6860	APW7060*	APW7460*	APW7860*	APW8060*



Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. See page 65 for custom sizes and specifications.

All sizes shown are available with PG upgrade.†

**Picture window must be installed as shown and should not be rotated.** Tall bottom rail is designed to align with bottom rail of double-hung and casement windows.

Grille patterns shown on page 46. Details shown on page 51.

\* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
 † "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
 • Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.  
 † PG upgrade is not available for custom sizes equal to or less than 19 1/4" (489) wide and tall.  
 \* Tempered glass required. Some visual distortion may occur.





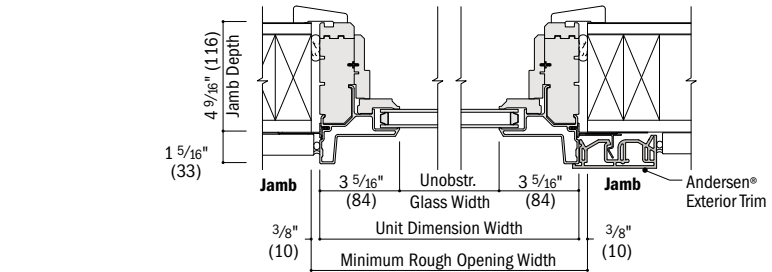
**Picture Window Area Specifications** *(continued)*

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
APW7830	16.33 (1.52)	22.34 (2.08)
APW7834	18.68 (1.74)	24.87 (2.31)
APW7838	21.03 (1.95)	27.41 (2.55)
APW7840	23.38 (2.17)	29.94 (2.78)
APW7844	25.73 (2.39)	32.48 (3.02)
APW7848	28.08 (2.61)	35.01 (3.25)
APW7850	30.43 (2.83)	37.55 (3.49)
APW7854	32.78 (3.05)	40.08 (3.72)
APW7858	35.13 (3.26)	42.62 (3.96)
APW7860	37.48 (3.48)	45.15 (4.19)
APW8020	9.72 (0.90)	15.38 (1.43)
APW8024	12.18 (1.13)	18.02 (1.67)
APW8028	14.64 (1.36)	20.67 (1.92)
APW8030	17.10 (1.59)	23.32 (2.17)
APW8034	19.57 (1.82)	25.96 (2.41)
APW8038	22.03 (2.05)	28.61 (2.66)
APW8040	24.49 (2.28)	31.25 (2.90)
APW8044	26.95 (2.50)	33.90 (3.15)
APW8048	29.41 (2.73)	36.55 (3.40)
APW8050	31.87 (2.96)	39.19 (3.64)
APW8054	34.33 (3.19)	41.84 (3.89)
APW8058	36.79 (3.42)	44.48 (4.13)
APW8060	39.25 (3.65)	47.13 (4.38)

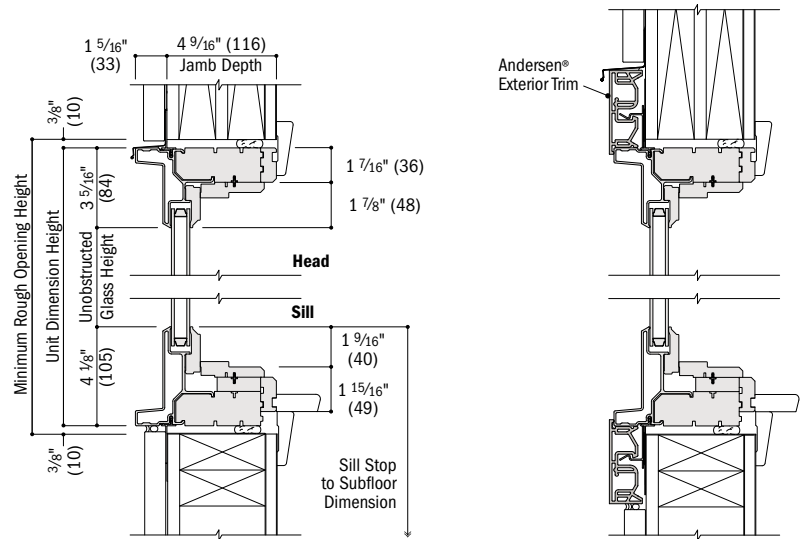
\*Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

**Picture Window Details**

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8



**Horizontal Section**



**Vertical Section**

**Vertical Section**

See pages 60-62 for joining details.

- 4 9/16" (116) base jamb depth measurement is from back side of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.

# TRANSOM WINDOWS

**Table of Transom Window Sizes**

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Notes on the next page also apply to this page.

Unit Dimension	1'-3 1/4"	1'-7 1/4"	1'-11 1/4"	2'-3 1/4"	2'-5 1/4"	2'-7 1/4"	2'-9 1/4"	2'-11 1/4"	3'-1 1/4"	3'-3 1/4"	3'-7 1/4"	3'-11 1/4"
Minimum Rough Opening	1'-4" (406)	1'-8" (508)	2'-0" (610)	2'-4" (711)	2'-6" (762)	2'-8" (813)	2'-10" (864)	3'-0" (914)	3'-2" (965)	3'-4" (1016)	3'-8" (1118)	4'-0" (1219)
Unobstructed Glass	8 5/8" (219)	12 5/8" (321)	16 5/8" (422)	20 5/8" (524)	22 5/8" (575)	24 5/8" (625)	26 5/8" (676)	28 5/8" (727)	30 5/8" (778)	32 5/8" (829)	36 5/8" (930)	40 5/8" (1032)

**CUSTOM WIDTHS** – fixed 15 1/4" to 95 1/4" (largest dimensions are 95 1/4" x 71 1/4" or 71 1/4" x 95 1/4")

CUSTOM HEIGHTS – fixed 11 1/4" to 95 1/4"	CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE – venting											
	ATF1410	ATF1810	ATF2010	ATF2410	ATF2610	ATF2810	ATF21010	ATF3010	ATF3210	ATF3410	ATF3810	ATF4010
11 1/4" (286)												
1'-3 1/4" (387)												
1'-5 1/4" (438)												
1'-7 1/4" (489)												
1'-9 1/4" (540)												
1'-11 1/4" (591)												
2'-1 1/4" (641)												
2'-3 1/4" (692)												
2'-5 1/4" (743)												
2'-7 1/4" (794)												

4'-3 1/4" (1302)	4'-7 1/4" (1403)	4'-11 1/4" (1505)	5'-3 1/4" (1607)	5'-7 1/4" (1708)	5'-11 1/4" (1810)
4'-4" (1321)	4'-8" (1422)	5'-0" (1524)	5'-4" (1626)	5'-8" (1727)	6'-0" (1829)
44 5/8" (1133)	48 5/8" (1335)	52 5/8" (1337)	56 5/8" (1438)	60 5/8" (1540)	64 5/8" (1641)

 ATF4410	 ATF4810	 ATF5010	 ATF5410	 ATF5810	 ATF6010
---	---	---	---	---	---

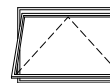
 ATF4414	 ATF4814	 ATF5014	 ATF5414	 ATF5814	 ATF6014
 ATV4414	 ATV4814	 ATV5014	 ATV5414	 ATV5814	 ATV6014
 ATF4416	 ATF4816	 ATF5016	 ATF5416	 ATF5816	 ATF6016
 ATV4416	 ATV4816	 ATV5016	 ATV5416	 ATV5816	 ATV6016
 ATF4418	 ATF4818	 ATF5018	 ATF5418	 ATF5818	 ATF6018
 ATV4418	 ATV4818	 ATV5018	 ATV5418	 ATV5818	 ATV6018
 ATF44110	 ATF48110	 ATF50110	 ATF54110	 ATF58110	 ATF60110
 ATV44110	 ATV48110	 ATV50110	 ATV54110	 ATV58110	 ATV60110
 ATF4420	 ATF4820	 ATF5020	 ATF5420	 ATF5820	 ATF6020
 ATV4420	 ATV4820	 ATV5020	 ATV5420	 ATV5820	 ATV6020
 ATF4422	 ATF4822	 ATF5022	 ATF5422	 ATF5822	 ATF6022
 ATV4422	 ATV4822	 ATV5022	 ATV5422	 ATV5822	 ATV6022
 ATF4424	 ATF4824	 ATF5024	 ATF5424	 ATF5824	 ATF6024
 ATV4424	 ATV4824	 ATV5024	 ATV5424	 ATV5824	 ATV6024
 ATF4426	 ATF4826	 ATF5026	 ATF5426	 ATF5826	 ATF6026
 ATV4426	 ATV4826	 ATV5026	 ATV5426	 ATV5826	 ATV6026
 ATF4428	 ATF4828	 ATF5028	 ATF5428	 ATF5828	 ATF6028
 ATV4428	 ATV4828	 ATV5028	 ATV5428	 ATV5828	 ATV6028



Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. See page 65 for custom sizes and specifications.



Fixed



Venting

Choose fixed (ATF) or venting (ATV).

Most sizes shown are available with PG upgrade.†

**Venting window must be installed to vent as shown, and should not be rotated and used as a hopper.**

Grille patterns shown on page 58.

Details shown on page 59.

\* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
 \* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
 † PG upgrade is not available for fixed transom sizes ATF1410 and ATF1414 shown with an underscore on page 52.

continued on next page







# TRANSOM WINDOWS

**Table of Transom Window Sizes** (continued)

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Notes on page 55 also apply to this page.

Unit Dimension	6'-3 1/4" (1911)	6'-7 1/4" (2013)	6'-11 1/4" (2115)	7'-3 1/4" (2216)	7'-7 1/4" (2318)	7'-11 1/4" (2419)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	6'-4" (1930)	6'-8" (2032)	7'-0" (2133)	7'-4" (2235)	7'-8" (2336)	8'-0" (2438)
Unobstructed Glass	68 5/8" (1743)	72 5/8" (1845)	76 5/8" (1946)	80 5/8" (2048)	84 5/8" (2149)	88 5/8" (2251)

**CUSTOM WIDTHS – fixed 15 1/4" to 95 1/4"** (largest dimensions are 95 1/4" x 71 1/4" or 71 1/4" x 95 1/4")

<b>CUSTOM HEIGHTS – fixed 11 1/4" to 95 1/4"</b>  11 1/4" (286) 1'-3 1/4" (387) 1'-5 1/4" (438) 1'-7 1/4" (489) 1'-9 1/4" (540) 1'-11 1/4" (591) 2'-1 1/4" (641) 2'-3 1/4" (692) 2'-5 1/4" (743) 2'-7 1/4" (794) 2'-11 1/4" (895) 3'-3 1/4" (997)	ATF6410	ATF6810	ATF7010	ATF7410	ATF7810	ATF8010
	ATF6414	ATF6814	ATF7014	ATF7414	ATF7814	ATF8014
	ATF6416	ATF6816	ATF7016	ATF7416	ATF7816	ATF8016
	ATF6418	ATF6818	ATF7018	ATF7418	ATF7818	ATF8018
	ATF64110	ATF68110	ATF70110	ATF74110	ATF78110	ATF80110
	ATF6420	ATF6820	ATF7020	ATF7420	ATF7820	ATF8020
	ATF6422	ATF6822	ATF7022	ATF7422	ATF7822	ATF8022
	ATF6424	ATF6824	ATF7024	ATF7424	ATF7824	ATF8024
	ATF6426	ATF6826	ATF7026	ATF7426	ATF7826	ATF8026
	ATF6428	ATF6828	ATF7028	ATF7428	ATF7828	ATF8028
	ATF6430	ATF6830	ATF7030	ATF7430	ATF7830	ATF8030
	ATF6434	ATF6834	ATF734	ATF7434	ATF7834	ATF8034

## Fixed Transom Window Area Specifications (continued)

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
ATF210110	2.70 (0.25)	4.91 (0.46)
ATF21020	3.07 (0.28)	5.37 (0.50)
ATF21022	3.44 (0.32)	5.83 (0.54)
ATF21024	3.81 (0.35)	6.29 (0.58)
ATF21026	4.17 (0.39)	6.75 (0.63)
ATF21028	4.54 (0.42)	7.22 (0.67)
ATF21030	5.28 (0.49)	8.14 (0.76)
ATF21034	6.02 (0.56)	9.06 (0.84)
ATF3010	0.91 (0.08)	2.75 (0.26)
ATF3014	1.71 (0.16)	3.73 (0.35)
ATF3016	2.11 (0.20)	4.22 (0.39)

\* Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

## Venting Transom Window Opening and Area Specifications (continued)

Window Number	Clear Opening in Full Open Position			Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Vent Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/ (mm)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
	Clear Opening Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Width Inches/ (mm)	Depth Inches/ (mm)				
ATV4820	2.06 (0.19)	50 5/16" (1278)	5 7/8" (150)	5.60 (0.52)	2.06 (0.19)	61 1/2" (1561)	8.92 (0.83)
ATV5020	2.22 (0.21)	54 5/16" (1379)	5 7/8" (150)	6.06 (0.56)	2.22 (0.21)	61 1/2" (1561)	9.57 (0.89)
ATV5420	2.39 (0.22)	58 5/16" (1481)	5 7/8" (150)	6.53 (0.61)	2.39 (0.22)	61 1/2" (1561)	10.21 (0.62)
ATV5820	2.55 (0.25)	62 5/16" (1538)	5 7/8" (150)	6.99 (0.65)	2.55 (0.25)	61 1/2" (1561)	10.86 (0.66)
ATV6020	2.71 (0.26)	66 5/16" (1684)	5 7/8" (150)	7.45 (0.69)	2.71 (0.26)	61 1/2" (1561)	11.50 (0.70)
ATV1822	0.59 (0.05)	14 5/16" (363)	5 7/8" (150)	1.63 (0.15)	0.59 (0.05)	59 1/2" (1510)	3.38 (0.31)
ATV2022	0.75 (0.07)	18 5/16" (465)	5 7/8" (150)	2.14 (0.20)	0.75 (0.07)	59 1/2" (1510)	4.08 (0.38)
ATV2422	0.91 (0.08)	22 5/16" (567)	5 7/8" (150)	2.66 (0.25)	0.91 (0.08)	59 1/2" (1510)	4.78 (0.44)
ATV2622	0.99 (0.09)	24 5/16" (617)	5 7/8" (150)	2.92 (0.27)	0.99 (0.09)	59 1/2" (1510)	5.13 (0.48)
ATV2822	1.08 (0.10)	26 5/16" (668)	5 7/8" (150)	3.18 (0.30)	1.08 (0.10)	59 1/2" (1510)	5.48 (0.51)
ATV21022	1.16 (0.11)	28 5/16" (719)	5 7/8" (150)	3.44 (0.32)	1.16 (0.11)	59 1/2" (1510)	5.83 (0.54)
ATV3022	1.24 (0.12)	30 5/16" (770)	5 7/8" (150)	3.69 (0.34)	1.24 (0.12)	59 1/2" (1510)	6.18 (0.57)
ATV3222	1.32 (0.12)	32 5/16" (821)	5 7/8" (150)	3.95 (0.37)	1.32 (0.12)	59 1/2" (1510)	6.53 (0.61)

\* Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096).

\* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

continued on next page

continued on next page



# TRANSOM WINDOWS

## Fixed Transom Window Area Specifications (continued)




Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
ATF4414	2.66 (0.25)	5.43 (0.50)
ATF4416	3.28 (0.30)	6.14 (0.57)
ATF4418	3.90 (0.36)	6.85 (0.64)
ATF44110	4.52 (0.42)	7.56 (0.70)
ATF4420	5.14 (0.48)	8.27 (0.77)
ATF4422	5.76 (0.54)	8.99 (0.83)
ATF4424	6.38 (0.59)	9.70 (0.90)
ATF4426	7.00 (0.65)	10.41 (0.97)
ATF4428	7.62 (0.71)	11.12 (1.03)
ATF4430	8.24 (0.77)	11.83 (1.09)
ATF4434	10.10 (0.94)	13.97 (1.30)
ATF4810	1.55 (0.14)	4.32 (0.40)
ATF4814	2.90 (0.27)	5.85 (0.54)
ATF4816	3.58 (0.33)	6.62 (0.61)
ATF4818	4.25 (0.40)	7.39 (0.69)
ATF48110	4.93 (0.46)	8.15 (0.76)
ATF4820	5.60 (0.52)	8.92 (0.83)
ATF4822	6.28 (0.58)	9.69 (0.90)
ATF4824	6.95 (0.65)	10.46 (0.97)
ATF4826	7.63 (0.71)	11.22 (1.04)
ATF4828	8.30 (0.77)	11.99 (1.11)
ATF4830	8.95 (0.83)	12.76 (1.18)
ATF4834	11.00 (1.02)	15.06 (1.40)
ATF5010	1.68 (0.16)	4.63 (0.43)
ATF5014	3.14 (0.29)	6.27 (0.58)
ATF5016	3.87 (0.36)	7.10 (0.66)
ATF5018	4.60 (0.43)	7.92 (0.74)
ATF50110	5.33 (0.50)	8.74 (0.81)
ATF5020	6.06 (0.56)	9.57 (0.89)
ATF5022	6.79 (0.63)	10.39 (0.97)
ATF5024	7.52 (0.70)	11.21 (1.04)
ATF5026	8.26 (0.77)	12.04 (1.12)
ATF5028	8.99 (0.83)	12.86 (1.19)
ATF5030	10.45 (0.97)	14.50 (1.35)
ATF5034	11.91 (1.11)	16.15 (1.50)
ATF5410	1.81 (0.17)	4.94 (0.46)
ATF5414	3.38 (0.31)	6.70 (0.62)
ATF5416	4.17 (0.39)	7.58 (0.70)
ATF5418	4.95 (0.46)	8.46 (0.79)
ATF54110	5.74 (0.53)	9.33 (0.87)
ATF5420	6.52 (0.61)	10.21 (0.95)
ATF5422	7.31 (0.68)	11.09 (1.03)
ATF5424	8.10 (0.75)	11.97 (1.11)
ATF5426	8.88 (0.83)	12.85 (1.19)
ATF5428	9.67 (0.90)	13.73 (1.28)
ATF5430	11.24 (1.04)	15.48 (1.44)
ATF5434	12.81 (1.19)	17.24 (1.60)
ATF5810	1.94 (0.18)	5.25 (0.49)

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
ATF5814	3.62 (0.34)	7.12 (0.66)
ATF5816	4.46 (0.41)	8.06 (0.75)
ATF5818	5.30 (0.49)	8.99 (0.84)
ATF58110	6.14 (0.57)	9.92 (0.92)
ATF5820	6.99 (0.65)	10.86 (1.01)
ATF5822	7.83 (0.73)	11.79 (1.10)
ATF5824	8.67 (0.81)	12.73 (1.18)
ATF5826	9.51 (0.88)	13.66 (1.27)
ATF5828	10.35 (0.96)	14.59 (1.36)
ATF5830	12.04 (1.12)	16.46 (1.53)
ATF5834	13.72 (1.27)	18.33 (1.70)
ATF6010	2.06 (0.19)	5.57 (0.52)
ATF6014	3.86 (0.36)	7.55 (0.70)
ATF6016	4.76 (0.44)	8.54 (0.79)
ATF6018	5.65 (0.53)	9.52 (0.88)
ATF60110	6.55 (0.61)	10.51 (0.98)
ATF6020	7.45 (0.69)	11.50 (1.07)
ATF6022	8.34 (0.78)	12.49 (1.16)
ATF6024	9.24 (0.86)	13.48 (1.25)
ATF6026	10.14 (0.94)	14.47 (1.34)
ATF6028	11.04 (1.03)	15.46 (1.44)
ATF6030	12.83 (1.19)	17.44 (1.62)
ATF6034	14.62 (1.36)	19.42 (1.80)
ATF6410	2.19 (0.20)	5.88 (0.55)
ATF6414	4.10 (0.38)	7.97 (0.74)
ATF6416	5.05 (0.47)	9.01 (0.84)
ATF6418	6.00 (0.56)	10.06 (0.93)
ATF64110	6.96 (0.65)	11.10 (1.03)
ATF6420	7.91 (0.73)	12.15 (1.13)
ATF6422	8.86 (0.82)	13.19 (1.23)
ATF6424	9.81 (0.91)	14.24 (1.32)
ATF6426	10.77 (1.00)	15.29 (1.42)
ATF6428	11.72 (1.09)	16.33 (1.52)
ATF6430	13.62 (1.27)	18.42 (1.71)
ATF6434	15.53 (1.44)	20.51 (1.91)
ATF6810	2.32 (0.22)	6.19 (0.58)
ATF6814	4.34 (0.40)	8.39 (0.78)
ATF6816	5.34 (0.50)	9.49 (0.88)
ATF6818	6.35 (0.59)	10.59 (0.98)
ATF68110	7.36 (0.68)	11.69 (1.09)
ATF6820	8.37 (0.78)	12.80 (1.19)
ATF6822	9.38 (0.87)	13.90 (1.29)
ATF6824	10.39 (0.97)	15.00 (1.39)
ATF6826	11.39 (1.06)	16.10 (1.50)
ATF6828	12.40 (1.15)	17.20 (1.60)
ATF6830	14.42 (1.34)	19.40 (1.80)
ATF6834	16.44 (1.53)	21.60 (2.01)
ATF7010	2.45 (0.23)	6.50 (0.60)

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
ATF7014	4.57 (0.42)	8.82 (0.82)
ATF7016	5.64 (0.52)	9.97 (0.93)
ATF7018	6.70 (0.62)	11.13 (1.03)
ATF70110	7.77 (0.72)	12.29 (1.14)
ATF7020	8.83 (0.82)	13.44 (1.25)
ATF7022	9.89 (0.92)	14.60 (1.36)
ATF7024	10.96 (1.02)	15.75 (1.46)
ATF7026	12.02 (1.12)	16.91 (1.57)
ATF7028	13.09 (1.22)	18.07 (1.68)
ATF7030	15.21 (1.41)	20.38 (1.89)
ATF7034	17.34 (1.61)	22.69 (2.11)
ATF7410	2.57 (0.24)	6.82 (0.63)
ATF7414	4.81 (0.45)	9.24 (0.86)
ATF7416	5.93 (0.55)	10.45 (0.97)
ATF7418	7.05 (0.65)	11.66 (1.08)
ATF74110	8.17 (0.76)	12.88 (1.20)
ATF7420	9.29 (0.86)	14.09 (1.31)
ATF7422	10.41 (0.97)	15.03 (1.40)
ATF7424	11.53 (1.07)	16.51 (1.53)
ATF7426	12.65 (1.18)	17.72 (1.65)
ATF7428	13.77 (1.28)	18.93 (1.76)
ATF7430	16.01 (1.49)	21.36 (1.98)
ATF7434	18.25 (1.70)	23.78 (2.21)
ATF7810	2.70 (0.25)	7.13 (0.66)
ATF7814	5.05 (0.47)	9.66 (0.90)
ATF7816	6.23 (0.58)	10.93 (1.02)
ATF7818	7.40 (0.69)	12.20 (1.13)
ATF78110	8.58 (0.80)	13.47 (1.25)
ATF7820	9.75 (0.91)	14.73 (1.37)
ATF7822	10.93 (1.02)	16.00 (1.49)
ATF7824	12.10 (1.12)	17.27 (1.60)
ATF7826	13.28 (1.23)	18.54 (1.72)
ATF7828	14.45 (1.34)	19.80 (1.84)
ATF7830	16.80 (1.56)	22.34 (2.08)
ATF7834	19.15 (1.78)	24.87 (2.31)
ATF8010	2.83 (0.26)	7.44 (0.69)
ATF8014	5.29 (0.49)	10.09 (0.94)
ATF8016	6.52 (0.61)	11.41 (1.06)
ATF8018	7.75 (0.72)	12.73 (1.18)
ATF80110	8.98 (0.83)	14.06 (1.31)
ATF8020	10.21 (0.95)	15.38 (1.43)
ATF8022	11.44 (1.06)	16.70 (1.55)
ATF8024	12.67 (1.18)	18.02 (1.67)
ATF8026	13.91 (1.29)	19.35 (1.80)
ATF8028	15.14 (1.43)	20.67 (1.92)
ATF8030	17.60 (1.64)	23.32 (2.17)
ATF8034	20.06 (1.86)	26.96 (2.50)

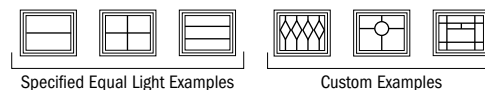
\* Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

## Grille Patterns

	Diamond	Prairie A	Colonial
<b>Transom</b>			

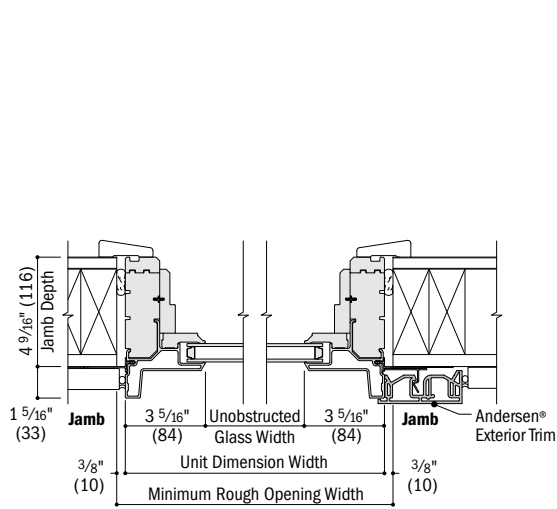
**Number of lights and overall pattern varies with window size. Patterns may not be available in all configurations or sizes.** Specified equal light and custom patterns are also available.

For more grille options, see page 19 or visit [andersenwindows.com/grilles](http://andersenwindows.com/grilles).

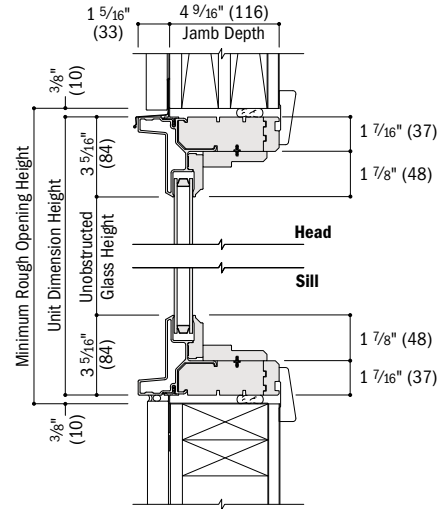


**Fixed Transom Window Details**

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8



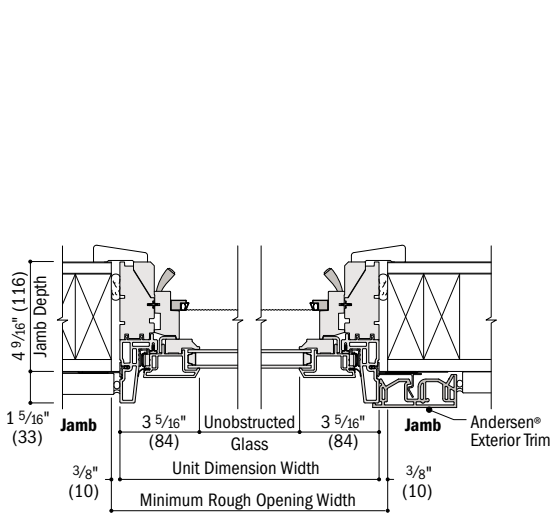
**Horizontal Section**



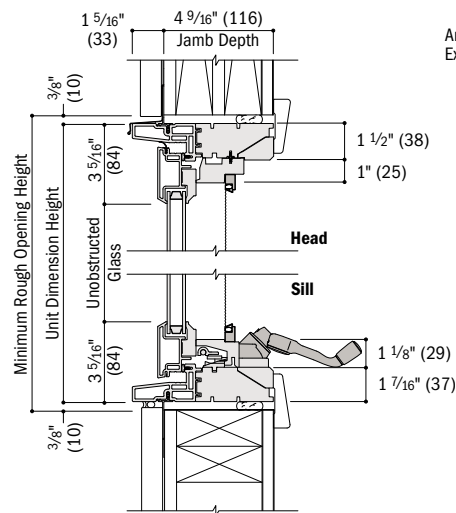
**Vertical Section**

**Venting Transom Window Details**

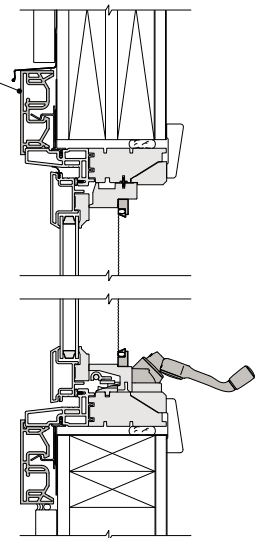
Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8



**Horizontal Section**



**Vertical Section**



**Vertical Section**

A-Series Transom Windows

See pages 60-62 for joining details.

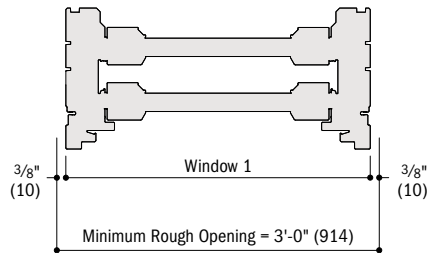
- 4 9/16" (116) base jamb depth measurement is from back side of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instruction at [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).

# WINDOWS

## Minimum Rough Opening Calculation Examples

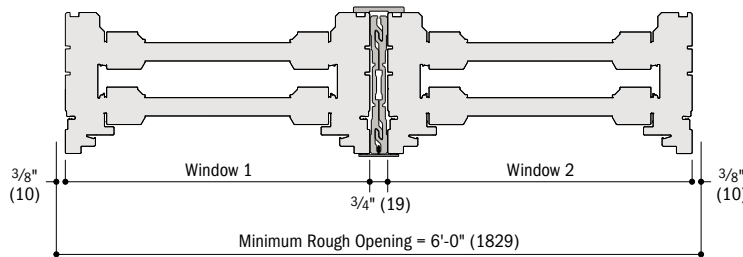
### Single Window

2'-11 1/4" (895)	Width dimension, window 1
+ 3/8" (10)	Rough opening clearance, side 1
+ 3/8" (10)	Rough opening clearance, side 2
<b>3'-0" (914)</b>	<b>Total</b>



### Two Vertical (ribbon) Joined Windows

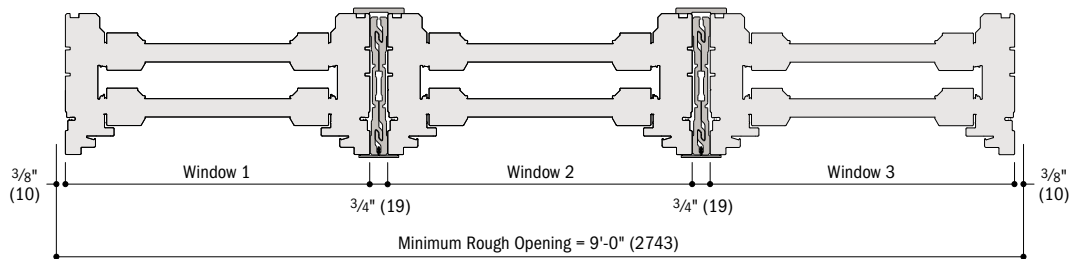
2'-11 1/4" (895)	Width dimension, window 1
2'-11 1/4" (895)	Width dimension, window 2
+ 3/8" (10)	Rough opening clearance, side 1
+ 3/8" (10)	Rough opening clearance, side 2
+ 3/4" (19)	Fiberglass joining material, join 1
<b>6'-0" (1829)</b>	<b>Total</b>



For factory-joined windows, modular sizing allows for easy calculation of minimum rough opening sizes.

### Three Vertical (ribbon) Joined Windows

2'-11 1/4" (895)	Width dimension, window 1
2'-11 1/4" (895)	Width dimension, window 2
2'-11 1/4" (895)	Width dimension, window 3
+ 3/8" (10)	Rough opening clearance, side 1
+ 3/8" (10)	Rough opening clearance, side 2
+ 3/4" (19)	Fiberglass joining material, join 1
+ 3/4" (19)	Fiberglass joining material, join 2
<b>9'-0" (2743)</b>	<b>Total</b>



\* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

\* **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.**

\* Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.

\* Structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance of any individual product or join in the combination.

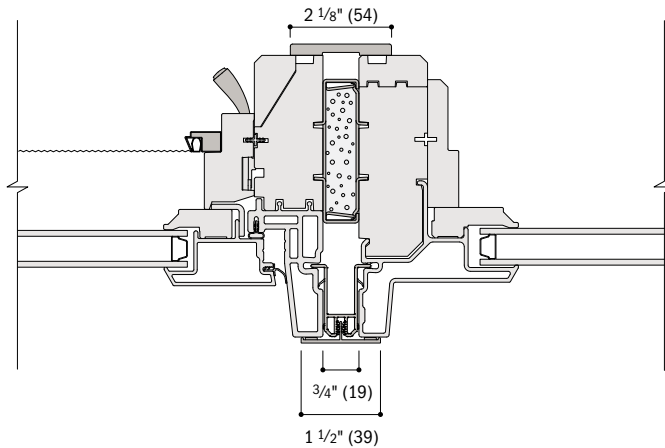
**Vertical (ribbon) Joining Details**

Scale 3" (76) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:4

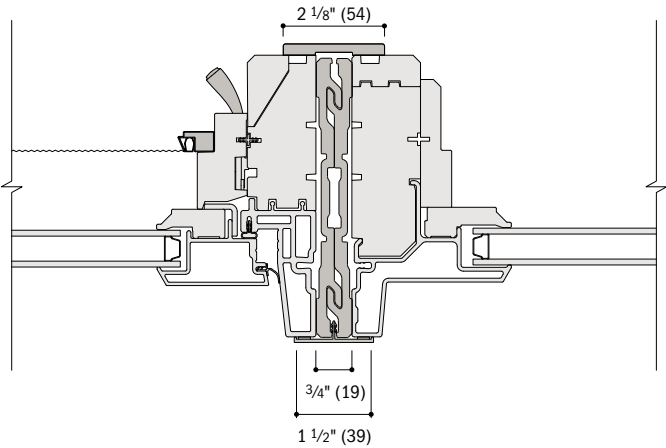
Windows can be joined to other windows using clips or 4 9/16" (116) fiberglass joining material. See page 112 for specialty window joining details.

**Overall Window Dimension Width** – Sum of individual window widths plus 3/4" (19) per join.

**Overall Minimum Rough Opening Width** – Overall window dimension width plus 3/4" (19).



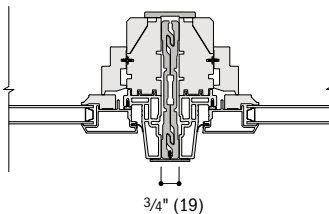
**Casement to Picture**  
Clip



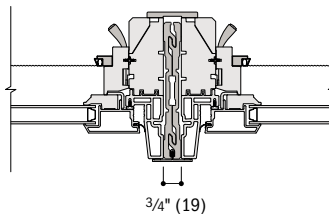
**Casement to Picture**  
Fiberglass

**Vertical (ribbon) Easy Connect Fiberglass Joining Details**

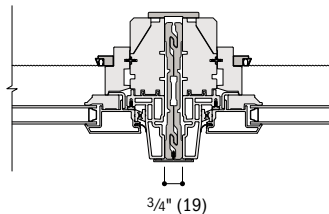
Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8



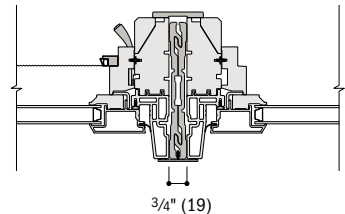
**Casement to Casement**  
Stationary Jamb to Stationary Jamb



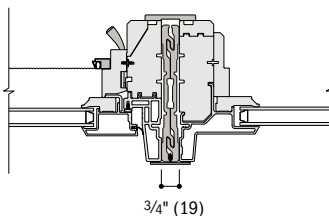
**Casement to Casement**  
Lock Jamb to Lock Jamb



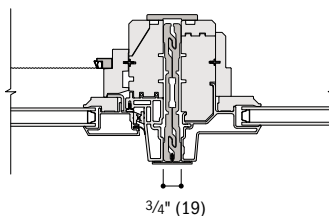
**Casement to Casement**  
Hinge Jamb to Hinge Jamb



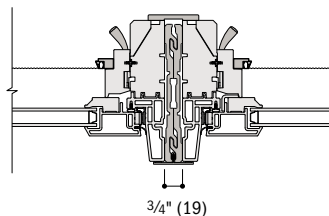
**Casement to Casement**  
Lock Jamb to Stationary Jamb



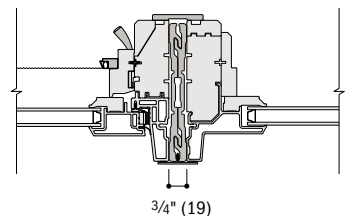
**Casement to Picture**  
Casement Lock Jamb



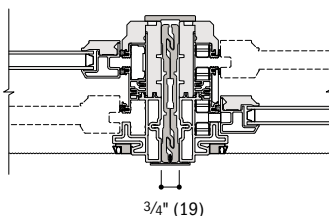
**Casement to Picture**  
Casement Hinge Jamb



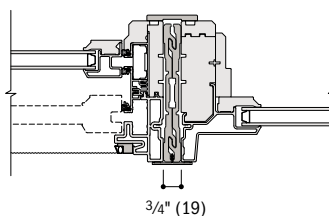
**Awning to Awning**



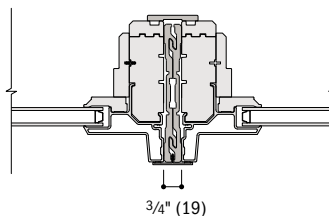
**Awning to Picture**



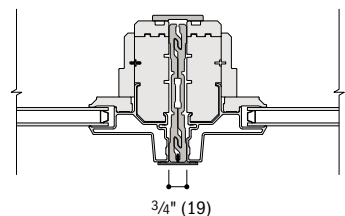
**Double-Hung to Double-Hung**



**Double-Hung to Picture**



**Picture to Picture**



**Fixed Transom to Fixed Transom**

- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).
- Structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance of any individual product or join in the combination.
- Not all combinations are shown above; visit [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com) or contact your Andersen supplier for additional joining details.

# WINDOWS

## Horizontal (stack) Joining Details

Scale 3" (76) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:4

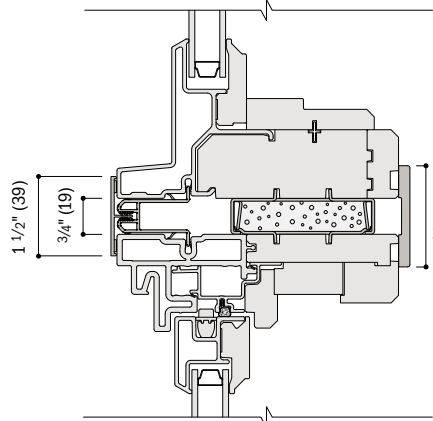
Windows can be joined to other windows using clips or 4 9/16" (116) fiberglass joining material. See page 112 for specialty window joining details.

### Overall Window Dimension Height -

Sum of individual window heights plus 3/4" (19) per join.

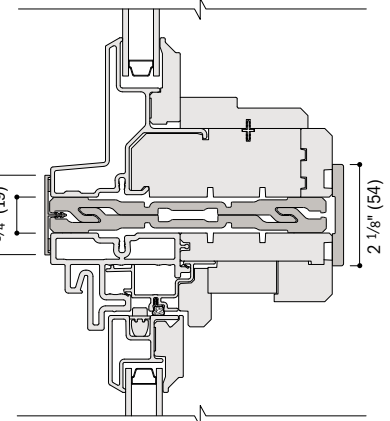
### Overall Minimum Rough Opening Height -

Overall window dimension height plus 3/4" (19).



Fixed Transom Over Double-Hung

Clip

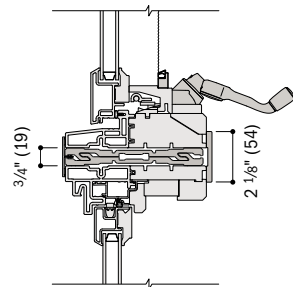


Fixed Transom Over Double-Hung

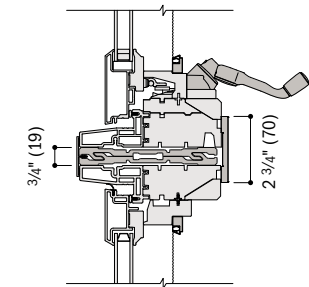
Fiberglass

## Horizontal (stack) Easy Connect Fiberglass Joining Details

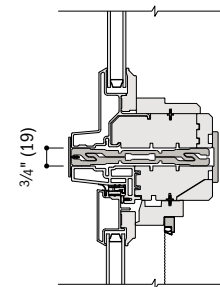
Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8



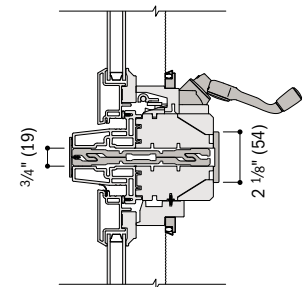
Venting Transom Over Double-Hung



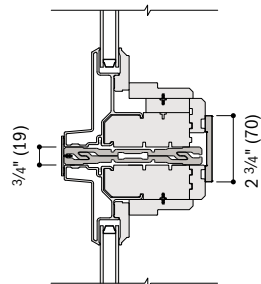
Casement/Awning Over Casement/Awning



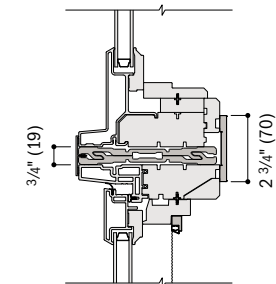
Fixed Transom Over Casement/Awning



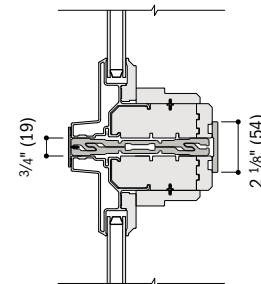
Venting Transom Over Casement/Awning



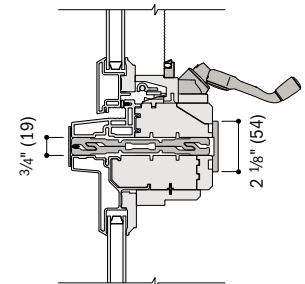
Picture Over Picture



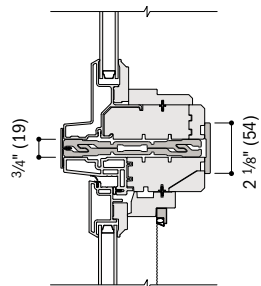
Picture Over Casement/Awning



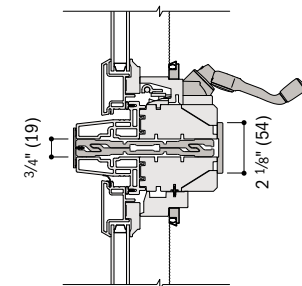
Fixed Transom Over Picture



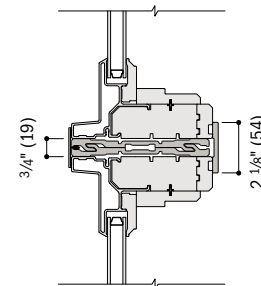
Venting Transom Over Picture



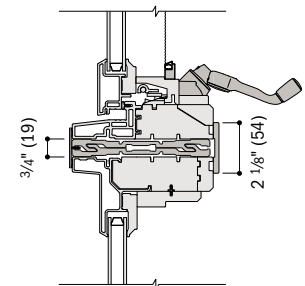
Fixed Transom Over Venting Transom



Venting Transom Over Venting Transom



Fixed Transom Over Fixed Transom



Venting Transom Over Fixed Transom

For more information on joining, refer to the combination designs section starting on page 196.

\* Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.  
 \* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

\* **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.**

\* Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.

\* Structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance of any individual product or join in the combination.

\* Fixed transom windows (ATF) can only be joined to venting transoms windows (ATV) vertically and double-hung windows (ADH) can only be joined to double-hung windows (ADH) vertically. Not all combinations are shown above; visit andersenwindows.com or contact your Andersen supplier for additional joining details.

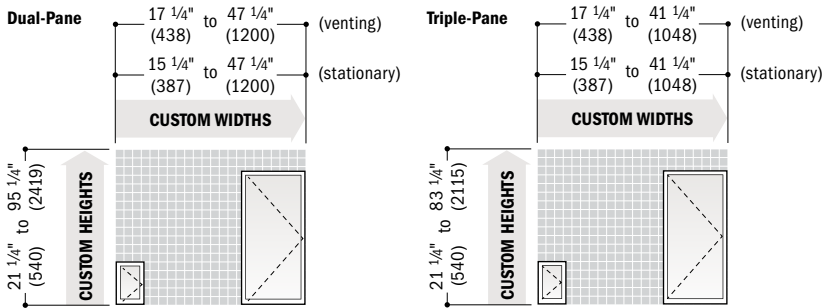


### Custom Sizes and Specification Formulas



A-Series custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments between minimum and maximum widths and heights shown. Some restrictions apply. **For specialty windows and windows with PG upgrade, contact your Andersen supplier for custom sizing and specifications.** Clear opening dimensions for custom-sized windows are also available in iQ+; contact your Andersen supplier.

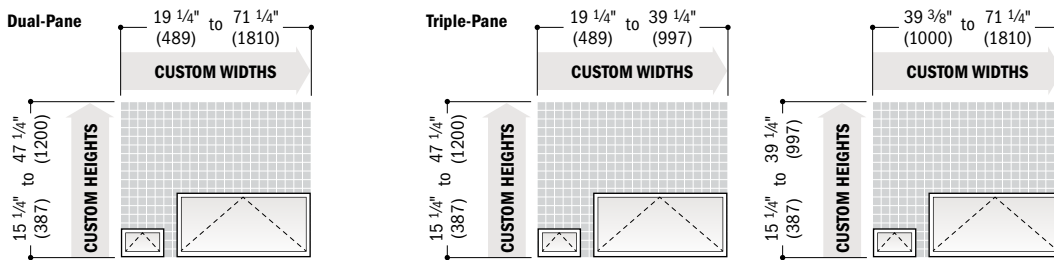
#### Casement Windows (venting & stationary)



	<b>Clear Opening</b> Width = Clear opening width for custom-sized casement windows is based on window width and hinge type. Contact you Andersen supplier for clear opening width. Height = window height - 5.65" (144)		<b>Minimum R.O.</b> Width = window width + 3/4" (19) Height = window height + 3/4" (19)
	<b>Vent Opening</b> Width = window width - 6.54" (166) Height = window height - 5.65" (144)		

\* All casement windows wider than 2'-3 1/4" (692) and taller than 3'-11 1/4" (1200) meet or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or .053 m<sup>2</sup>, clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

#### Awning Windows (venting & stationary)



	<b>Clear Opening</b> Width = window width - 4.94" (125) Depth = 5.88" (149)		<b>Minimum R.O.</b> Width = window width + 3/4" (19) Height = window height + 3/4" (19)
	<b>Vent Opening</b> Width = window width - 4.94" (125) Depth = 5.88" (149)		

\* Awning windows do not meet clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m<sup>2</sup>, clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

\* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

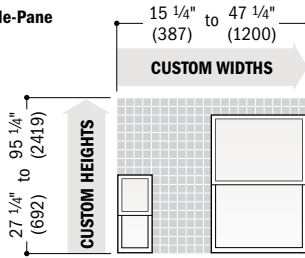
\* **Clear Opening** formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for egress. **Vent Opening** formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for passage of air. **Minimum R.O.** (minimum rough opening) formulas provide minimum rough opening width and height dimensions. **Unobst. Glass** (unobstructed glass) formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for passage of light.





# WINDOWS

## Double-Hung Windows

### Equal Sash Ratio

Dual-Pane & Triple-Pane

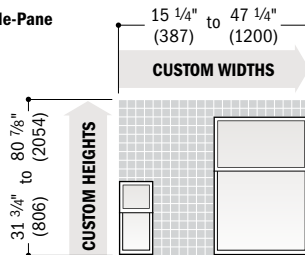


<b>Clear Opening*</b>  <b>Width</b> = window width - 4.06" (103) <b>Height</b> = (window height + 2) - 4.65" (118)	<b>Minimum R.O.</b>  <b>Width</b> = window width + 3/4" (19) <b>Height</b> = window height + 3/4" (19)
<b>Vent Opening*</b>  <b>Width</b> = window width - 4.06" (103) <b>Height</b> = (window height + 2) - 3.84" (98)	<b>Unobst. Glass</b>  <b>Width</b> = window width - 6.65" (169) <b>Single Sash Height</b> = (window height - 9.65" (245)) + 2 <b>Total Sash Height</b> = window height - 9.65" (245)

- \* Windows wider than 3'-1 1/4" (946) and taller than 4'-11 1/4" (1505) meet or exceed clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or .053 m<sup>2</sup>, clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).
- \* Two locks are standard for windows with triple-pane glass or art glass on sizes wider than 1'-7 1/8" (486).
- \* Two locks are standard for windows with dual-pane glass on sizes wider than 3'-3 1/4" (997).
- \* Windows with triple-pane or art glass wider than 2'-11 1/4" (895) and taller than 5'-11 1/4" (1810) may have limited sash travel. Contact your Andersen supplier for clear opening and vent opening specifications.

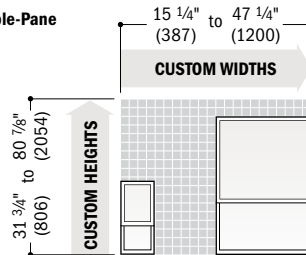
### 2:3 Cottage Sash Ratio

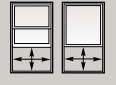





Dual-Pane & Triple-Pane



### 3:2 Reverse Cottage Sash Ratio

Dual-Pane & Triple-Pane

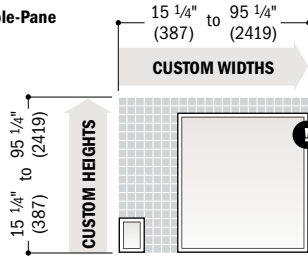


<b>Clear Opening*</b>  <b>Width</b> = window width - 4.06" (103) <b>Height</b> = (window height - 4.18" (106)) x 0.4 - 2.01" (51)	<b>Minimum R.O.</b>  <b>Width</b> = window width + 3/4" (19) <b>Height</b> = window height + 3/4" (19)
<b>Vent Opening*</b> <b>2:3 Cottage Sash Ratio</b>  <b>Width</b> = window width - 4.06" (103) <b>Height</b> = (window height - 4.18" (106)) x 0.4 - 2.01" (51) + 0.8" (20)   <b>3:2 Reverse Cottage Sash Ratio</b> <b>Width</b> = window width - 4.06" (103) <b>Height</b> = (window height - 4.18" (106)) x 0.4 - 2.01" (51) + 2.2" (56)	<b>Unobst. Glass</b>  <b>2:3 Cottage Sash Ratio</b> <b>Width</b> = window width - 6.65" (169) <b>Upper Sash Height</b> = (window height - 9.65" (245)) x 0.4 <b>Lower Sash Height</b> = (window height - 9.65" (245)) x 0.6 <b>Total Sash Height</b> = window height - 9.65" (245)   <b>3:2 Reverse Cottage Sash Ratio</b> <b>Width</b> = window width - 6.65" (169) <b>Upper Sash Height</b> = (window height - 9.65" (245)) x 0.6 <b>Lower Sash Height</b> = (window height - 9.65" (245)) x 0.4 <b>Total Sash Height</b> = window height - 9.65" (245)

- \* Two locks are standard for windows with triple-pane glass or art glass on sizes wider than 1'-7 1/8" (486).
- \* Two locks are standard for windows with dual-pane glass on sizes wider than 3'-3 1/4" (997).
- \* Windows with triple-pane or art glass wider than 2'-11 1/4" (895) and taller than 4'-11 1/4" (1505) may have limited sash travel. Contact your Andersen supplier for clear opening and vent opening specifications.

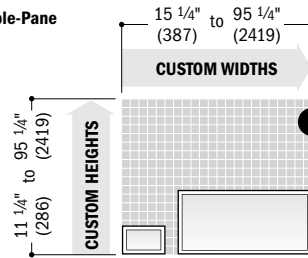
\* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

\* **Clear Opening** formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for egress. **Vent Opening** formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for passage of air. **Minimum R.O.** (minimum rough opening) formulas provide minimum rough opening width and height dimensions. **Unobst. Glass** (unobstructed glass) formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for passage of light.

**Picture Windows**
**Dual-Pane & Triple-Pane**


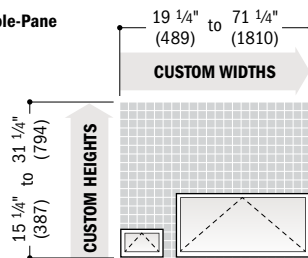
**Largest dimensions are**  
**95 1/4" (2419) x 71 1/4" (1810)**  
**or 71 1/4" (1810) x 95 1/4" (2419)**

	<b>Minimum R.O.</b> Width = window width + 3/4" (19) Height = window height + 3/4" (19)		<b>Unobst. Glass</b> Width = window width - 6.65" (169) Height = window height - 7.45" (189)

**Fixed Transom Windows**
**Dual-Pane & Triple-Pane**


**Largest dimensions are**  
**95 1/4" (2419) x 71 1/4" (1810)**  
**or 71 1/4" (1810) x 95 1/4" (2419)**

	<b>Minimum R.O.</b> Width = window width + 3/4" (19) Height = window height + 3/4" (19)		<b>Unobst. Glass</b> Width = window width - 6.65" (169) Height = window height - 6.65" (169)

**Venting Transom Windows**
**Dual-Pane & Triple-Pane**


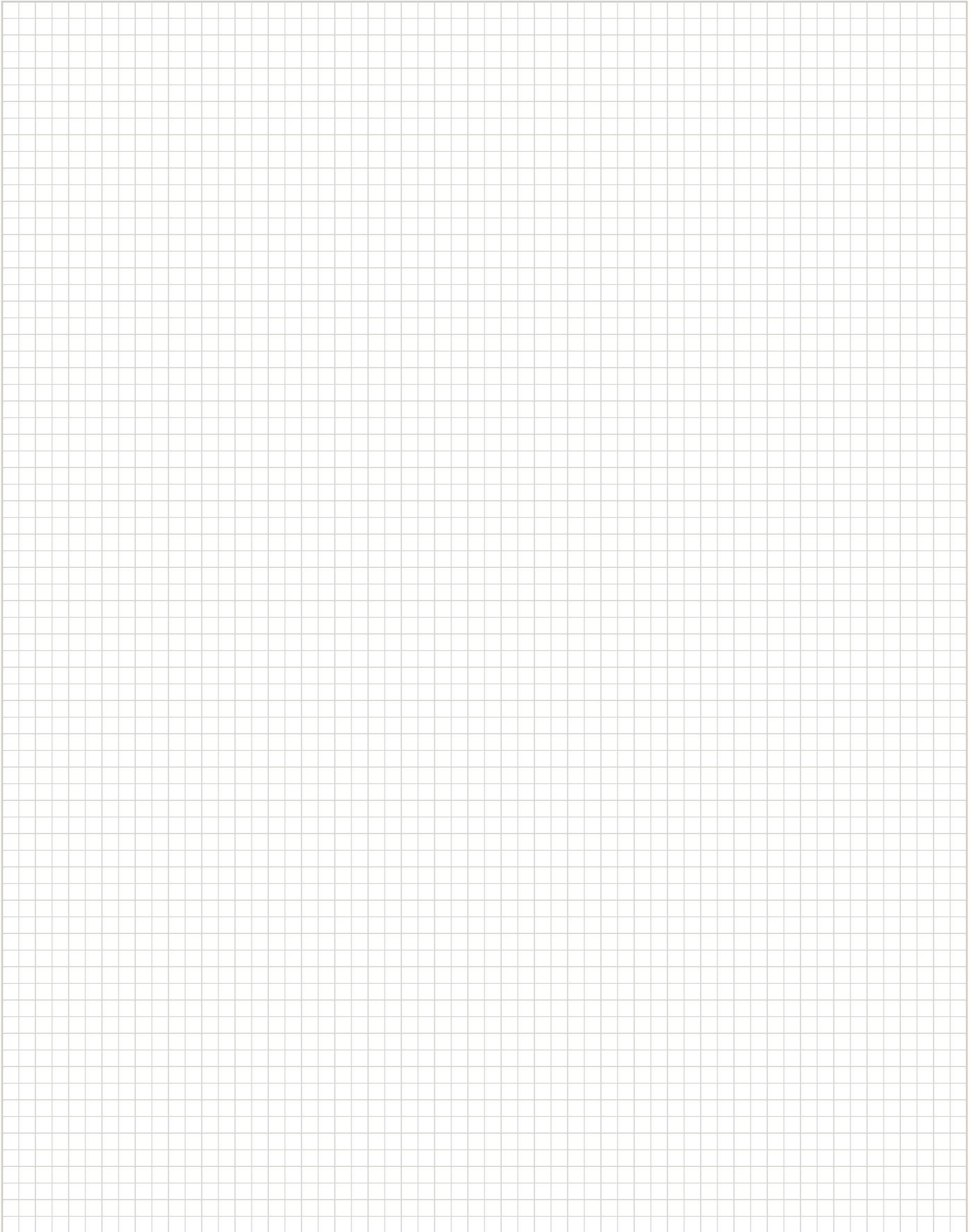
	<b>Clear Opening</b> Width = window width - 4.94" (125) Depth = 5.88" (149)		<b>Minimum R.O.</b> Width = window width + 3/4" (19) Height = window height + 3/4" (19)
	<b>Vent Opening</b> Width = window width - 4.94" (125) Depth = 5.88" (149)		

\* Vventing transom windows do not meet clear opening area of 5.7 sq. ft. or 0.53 m<sup>2</sup>, clear opening width of 20" (508) and clear opening height of 24" (610).

\* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

\* **Clear Opening** formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for egress. **Vent Opening** formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for passage of air. **Minimum R.O.** (minimum rough opening) formulas provide minimum rough opening width and height dimensions. **Unobst. Glass** (unobstructed glass) formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for passage of light.

# NOTES



## SPECIALTY WINDOWS

### Half Circle, Elliptical & Quarter Circle

Tables of Sizes .....	70-73
Direct-Set Specifications .....	77
Sash-Set Specifications .....	78-79
Grille Patterns .....	73

### Unequal Leg Arch

Table of Sizes .....	74-75
Direct-Set Specifications .....	77-78
Sash-Set Specifications .....	78
Grille Patterns .....	75

### Octagon, Circle & Oval

Tables of Sizes .....	76
Direct-Set Specifications .....	77
Sash-Set Specifications .....	79
Grille Patterns .....	76

### Trapezoid .....

	79
--	----

### Arch

Table of Sizes .....	80-95
Direct-Set Specifications ....	84-85, 90-91
Sash-Set Specifications .....	94-97
Grille Patterns .....	105

### Springline™

Table of Sizes .....	98-104, 106, 108
Direct-Set Specifications .....	105, 107
Sash-Set Specifications .....	108-110
Grille Patterns .....	105

Window Details .....	111
----------------------	-----

Joining Details .....	112
-----------------------	-----

Combination Designs .....	196
---------------------------	-----

Product Performance .....	206
---------------------------	-----

**CUSTOM SIZING**  
in 1/8" (3) increments 

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.



# SPECIALTY WINDOWS

## FEATURES

### FRAME

**A** The frame is constructed with wood and protected with a heavy-duty extruded aluminum cladding. Standard cladding finish meets AAMA 2604.

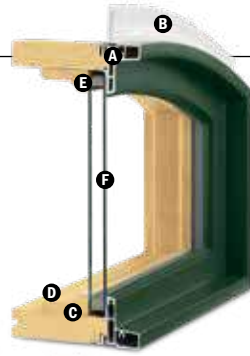
An optional finish that meets the AAMA 2605 standard is also available. This construction produces a rigid frame and a low-maintenance, durable exterior with no exposed ends.

**B** A vinyl installation flange extends 1½" (38) around the perimeter of the unit to help properly position the unit in the opening. Installation clips are standard for increased structural anchoring to building members. Mounted around the frame perimeter, the clips rotate into position and can be bent into place against the framing members to suit all jamb conditions.

**C** Wood frame members are treated with a water-repellent preservative for long-lasting\* protection and performance. Radii are made of laminated continuous veneers. Lineal components are solid or engineered wood with a pine core.

### SASH

**D** Natural wood interiors are treated with a water-repellent wood preservative for long-lasting\* protection and performance.



Direct-Set Arch Window

Available in direct-set or sash-set construction. Direct-set windows have glass glazed directly into the frame and maximize glass area. Sash-set windows feature a stationary sash and provide common sight lines with other A-Series venting windows. Sash are constructed with wood and protected with a heavy-duty aluminum cladding. This construction produces a rigid sash and a low-maintenance durable exterior.

Traditional architectural style:

- Classic chamfer detailing
- Look of mortise-and-tenon joinery

**E** Silicone glazing fillet bead combined with two-sided tape provides superior weathertightness.

### F GLASS

In addition to stainless steel glass spacers, black or white glass spacers are available to allow the spacer to blend in with the unit color.

¾" (19) dual-pane glass construction provides exceptional energy performance. High-Performance dual-pane glass options include:

- Low-E4® glass
- Low-E4 HeatLock® glass
- Low-E4 SmartSun™ glass
- Low-E4 SmartSun HeatLock glass
- Low-E4 Sun glass

For even greater energy performance, 1" (25) triple-pane glass is available in these options:

- Low-E4 glass
- Low-E4 Enhanced glass
- Low-E4 Enhanced HeatLock glass
- Low-E4 SmartSun glass
- Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced glass
- Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced HeatLock glass

Tempered glass and other glass options are available; see your Andersen supplier.

A removable translucent film helps shield the glass from damage during delivery and construction, and simplifies finishing at the job site.

### Patterned Glass

Patterned glass options are available. See page 15 for more details.

### Between-the-Glass Art Glass

Available in a variety of original patterns. For details, see page 16 or visit [andersenwindows.com/artglass](http://andersenwindows.com/artglass).

### PERFORMANCE OPTIONS

#### Performance Grade (PG) Upgrades

Performance Grade (PG) upgrades are now available for all A-Series windows in most sizes of standard non-impact windows allowing these units to achieve higher performance ratings. PG upgrade ratings are more comprehensive than Design Pressure (DP) ratings for measuring product performance. For up-to-date performance information of individual products, visit [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).



A-Series windows available with Stormwatch® Protection include impact-resistant glass in addition to structural upgrades for coastal areas. For a copy of the A-Series Coastal Product Guide, visit [andersenwindows.com/coastal](http://andersenwindows.com/coastal).

## EXTERIORS & INTERIORS

### EXTERIOR COLORS



### INTERIOR WOOD SPECIES

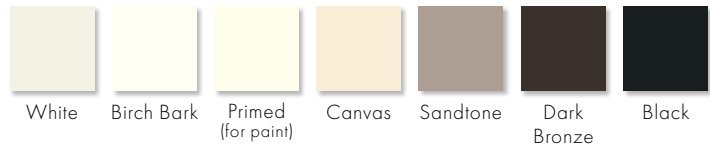


### FACTORY-FINISHED INTERIORS



All wood interiors are unfinished unless a finish is specified. Clear coat available on all wood species; all other factory finishes on pine, maple and oak. Shown above on pine. Naturally occurring variations in grain, color and texture of wood make each window one of a kind.

### INTERIOR PAINT COLORS



Also available in 11 exterior colors shown above; contact your Andersen supplier. Painted colors on pine or maple.

### 4-TONE INTERIORS

Mix and match up to four interior wood species, stains and/or colors for your window's frame, sash, grilles and extension jambs to achieve a look unique to your project.

\*Visit [andersenwindows.com/warranty](http://andersenwindows.com/warranty) for details.

\*\*Actual wood species is either Sapele or Sipo, both non-endangered species grown in Africa, with color and characteristics similar to Central American mahoganies.

Printing limitations prevent exact duplication of colors. See your Andersen supplier for actual color samples.

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

**ACCESSORIES** Sold Separately

**FRAME**

**Extension Jambs**

Extension jambs are available in pine, maple, vertical grain Douglas fir, oak, mahogany\* and cherry, precut to fit your unit. Available in 1/16" (1.5) increments up to 7 1/8" (181) and can be prefinished in six stain colors as well as all interior paint options to match the interior of the unit. This option is also available factory applied.

**Interior Arch Casing**

Available in Colonial or Ranch styles. Arch casings come with transition blocks or plinth blocks, depending on the product. For easy integration and consistency, casing dimensions are consistent with Wood Moulding and Millwork Producers Association specifications. Available in pine, maple, vertical grain Douglas fir, oak, mahogany\* and cherry. Additional species are available.



2 1/4" (57) Colonial style. WM366



2 1/2" (64) Colonial style. WM351



3 1/2" (89) Colonial style. WM444



2 1/4" (57) Ranch style. WM324  
2 1/2" (64) Ranch style. WM315

**Plinth Blocks**

For enhancing casing transitions. Decorated with a radial sunburst, or use the reverse side flush face.



For arch windows with 2 1/4" (57) and 2 1/2" (64) casing, use 2 7/8" (73) x 4" (102) size plinth block. For arch windows with 3 1/2" (89) casing, use 3 7/8" (98) x 5 1/4" (133) size plinth block.



For half circle, circle, elliptical and oval windows with 2 1/4" (57) and 2 1/2" (64) casing, use 2 7/8" (73) size plinth block. For half circle, circle, elliptical and oval windows with 3 1/2" (89) casing, use 3 7/8" (98) size plinth block.

**GRILLES**

Grilles are available in a variety of configurations and widths. See page 19 for details.

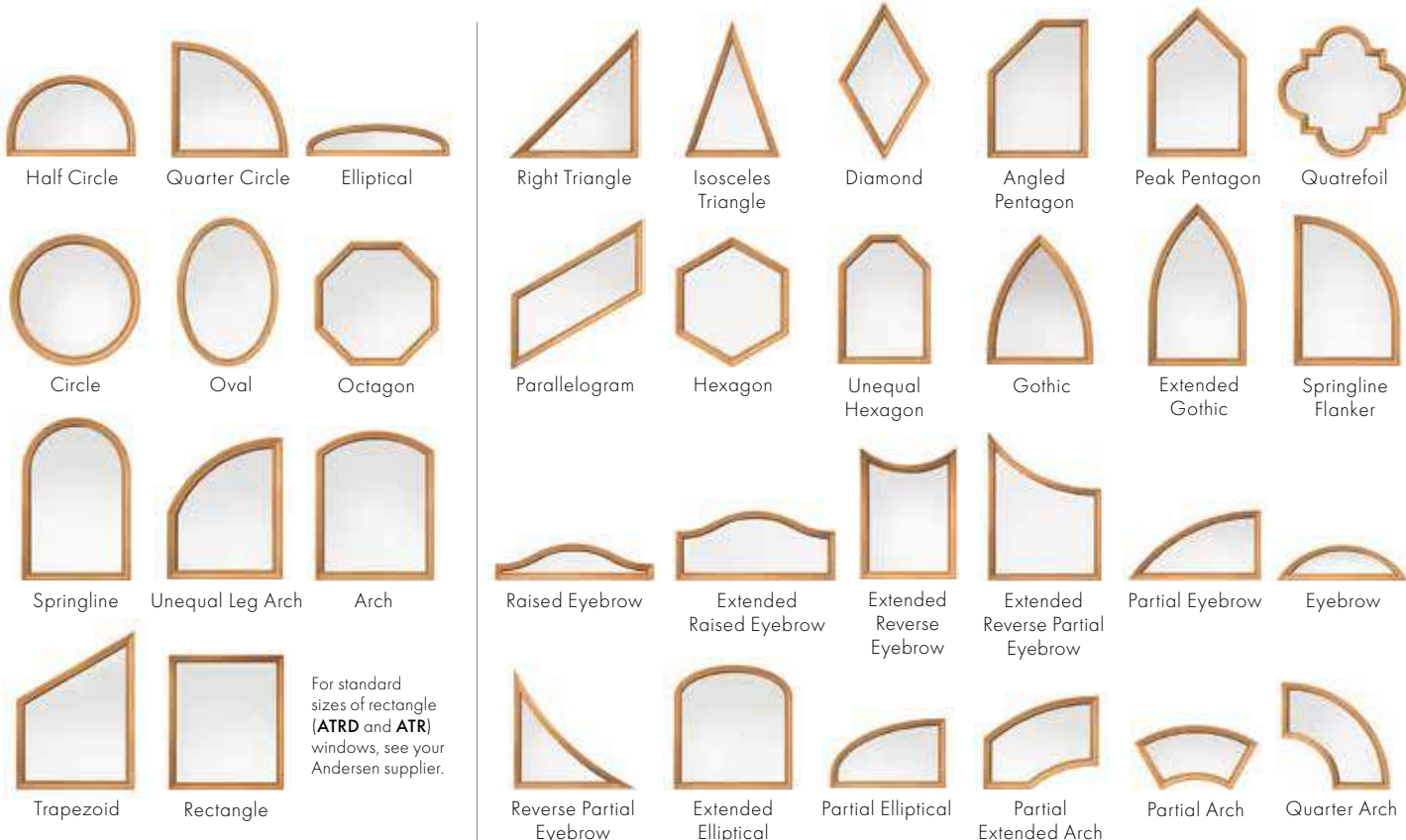
**EXTERIOR TRIM**

Available with Andersen exterior trim. See exterior trim section starting on page 189.

\*Actual wood species is either Sapele or Sipo, both non-endangered species grown in Africa, with color and characteristics similar to Central American mahoganies.

**SPECIALTY SHAPES**

A-Series specialty windows are available in a variety of shapes and sizes. Profiles may vary dependent upon shape. Standard shapes include half circle, quarter circle, elliptical, circle, oval, octagon, Springline™, unequal leg arch, arch, trapezoid and rectangle. Additional shapes, shown below on the right, are available by special order.



For standard sizes of rectangle (ATRD and ATR) windows, see your Andersen supplier.

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

# SPECIALTY WINDOWS

**Table of Direct-Set Half Circle Window Sizes**

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Notes on the next page also apply to this page.

Window Dimension	1'-11 1/4"	2'-0 1/8"	2'-3 1/4"	2'-5 1/4"	2'-6 1/8"
	(591)	(613)	(692)	(743)	(765)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	2'-0"	2'-1"	2'-4"	2'-6"	2'-7"
	(609)	(635)	(711)	(762)	(787)
Unobstructed Glass	18 7/8"	19 3/4"	22 15/16"	24 15/16"	25 13/16"
	(478)	(501)	(582)	(633)	(656)
11 5/8"	1'-0 1/16"		1'-1 5/8"	1'-2 5/8"	1'-3 1/16"
(295)	(306)		(346)	(371)	(383)
1'-0 3/8"	1'-0 13/16"		1'-2 3/8"	1'-3 3/8"	1'-3 13/16"
(314)	(325)		(365)	(391)	(402)
7 5/8"	8 1/16"		9 5/8"	10 5/8"	11 1/16"
(194)	(205)		(244)	(270)	(281)
<b>ATCTD20</b>		<b>ATCTD21</b>	<b>ATCTD24</b>	<b>ATCTD26</b>	<b>ATCTD27</b>
2'-7 1/4"	2'-8 1/8"	2'-8 3/8"	2'-9 1/4"	2'-11 1/4"	
(794)	(816)	(822)	(845)	(895)	
2'-8"	2'-9"	2'-9"	2'-10"	3'-0"	
(813)	(838)	(838)	(863)	(914)	
27"	27 13/16"	28 1/8"	29"	31"	
(685)	(707)	(714)	(736)	(787)	
1'-3 5/8"	1'-4 1/16"	1'-4 3/16"	1'-4 5/8"	1'-5 5/8"	
(397)	(408)	(411)	(422)	(448)	
1'-4 3/8"	1'-4 13/16"	1'-4 15/16"	1'-5 3/8"	1'-6 3/8"	
(416)	(427)	(430)	(441)	(467)	
11 5/8"	12 1/16"	12 3/16"	12 5/8"	13 5/8"	
(295)	(306)	(310)	(321)	(346)	
<b>ATCTD28</b>	<b>ATCTD29</b>	<b>ATCTD29G*</b>	<b>ATCTD210</b>	<b>ATCTD30</b>	
3'-0 1/8"	3'-1 1/4"	3'-2 1/8"	3'-2 3/8"	3'-3 1/4"	
(918)	(946)	(968)	(975)	(997)	
3'-1"	3'-2"	3'-3"	3'-3"	3'-4"	
(940)	(965)	(990)	(990)	(1016)	
31 7/8"	33"	33 7/8"	34 1/8"	35"	
(810)	(838)	(861)	(867)	(890)	
1'-6 1/16"	1'-6 5/8"	1'-7 1/16"	1'-7 3/16"	1'-7 5/8"	
(459)	(473)	(484)	(487)	(498)	
1'-6 13/16"	1'-7 3/8"	1'-7 13/16"	1'-7 15/16"	1'-8 3/8"	
(478)	(492)	(503)	(506)	(518)	
14 1/16"	14 5/8"	15 1/16"	15 3/16"	15 5/8"	
(357)	(371)	(383)	(386)	(397)	
<b>ATCTD31</b>	<b>ATCTD32</b>	<b>ATCTD33</b>	<b>ATCTD33G*</b>	<b>ATCTD34</b>	
3'-7 1/4"	3'-8 3/8"	3'-11 1/4"	4'-2 3/8"	4'-3 1/4"	
(1099)	(1127)	(1200)	(1280)	(1302)	
3'-8"	3'-9"	4'-0"	4'-3"	4'-4"	
(1117)	(1143)	(1219)	(1295)	(1321)	
39 1/16"	40 3/16"	43 1/16"	46 3/16"	47 1/8"	
(992)	(1020)	(1094)	(1174)	(1196)	
1'-9 5/8"	1'-10 3/16"	1'-11 5/8"	2'-1 3/16"	2'-1 5/8"	
(549)	(564)	(600)	(640)	(651)	
1'-10 3/8"	1'-10 15/16"	2'-0 3/8"	2'-1 15/16"	2'-2 3/8"	
(568)	(583)	(619)	(659)	(670)	
17 5/8"	18 3/16"	19 5/8"	21 3/16"	21 5/8"	
(448)	(462)	(498)	(538)	(549)	
<b>ATCTD38</b>	<b>ATCTD39</b>	<b>ATCTD40</b>	<b>ATCTD43</b>	<b>ATCTD44</b>	
4'-7 1/4"	4'-11 1/4"	5'-3 1/4"	5'-7 1/4"		
(1403)	(1505)	(1607)	(1708)		
4'-8"	5'-0"	5'-4"	5'-8"		
(1422)	(1524)	(1625)	(1727)		
51 1/8"	55 1/8"	59 1/8"	63 1/8"		
(1298)	(1400)	(1502)	(1603)		
2'-3 5/8"	2'-5 5/8"	2'-7 5/8"	2'-9 5/8"		
(702)	(752)	(803)	(854)		
2'-4 3/8"	2'-6 3/8"	2'-8 3/8"	2'-10 3/8"		
(721)	(772)	(822)	(873)		
23 5/8"	25 5/8"	27 5/8"	29 5/8"		
(600)	(651)	(702)	(752)		
<b>ATCTD48</b>	<b>ATCTD50</b>	<b>ATCTD54</b>	<b>ATCTD58</b>		
5'-11 1/4"	6'-3 1/4"	6'-7 1/4"	6'-11 1/4"		
(1810)	(1911)	(2013)	(2115)		
6'-0"	6'-4"	6'-8"	7'-0"		
(1829)	(1930)	(2032)	(2134)		
67 1/8"	71 1/8"	75 1/8"	79 1/8"		
(1705)	(1807)	(1909)	(2010)		
2'-11 5/8"	3'-1 5/8"	3'-3 5/8"	3'-5 5/8"		
(905)	(956)	(1006)	(1057)		
3'-0 3/8"	3'-2 3/8"	3'-4 3/8"	3'-6 3/8"		
(924)	(975)	(1026)	(1076)		
31 5/8"	33 5/8"	35 5/8"	37 5/8"		
(803)	(854)	(905)	(956)		
<b>ATCTD60</b>	<b>ATCTD64</b>	<b>ATCTD68</b>	<b>ATCTD70</b>		

\* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.

\* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.

\* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

\* Sized to fit over a stationary A-Series gliding patio door.



















**Table of Direct-Set Elliptical Window Sizes**

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	3'-11 1/4" (1200)	4'-3 1/4" (1302)	4'-7 1/4" (1403)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	4'-0" (1219)	4'-4" (1321)	4'-8" (1423)
Unobstructed Glass	41 9/16" (1056)	45 3/4" (1162)	50 3/8" (1280)

11 7/8" (302)	1'-0 5/8" (321)	7 7/8" (200)		<b>ATETD40</b>	1'-0 5/8" (321)	1'-1 3/8" (340)	8 5/8" (219)		<b>ATETD44</b>	1'-1 1/4" (337)	1'-2" (356)	9 1/4" (235)		<b>ATETD48</b>
4'-11 1/4" (1505)	5'-0" (1524)	54 11/16" (1390)		<b>ATETD50</b>	1'-2" (375)	1'-3 1/2" (394)	10 3/4" (273)		<b>ATETD54</b>	1'-3 1/2" (394)	1'-4 1/4" (413)	11 1/2" (292)		<b>ATETD58</b>
5'-11 1/4" (1810)	6'-0" (1828)	66 13/16" (1696)		<b>ATETD60</b>	1'-4 7/8" (429)	1'-5 5/8" (448)	12 7/8" (327)		<b>ATETD64</b>	1'-5 5/8" (448)	1'-6 3/8" (467)	13 5/8" (346)		<b>ATETD68</b>
6'-11 1/4" (2115)	7'-0" (2134)	79 3/16" (2011)		<b>ATETD70</b>	1'-6 3/8" (467)	1'-7 1/8" (486)	14 3/8" (365)		<b>ATETD74</b>	1'-7" (483)	1'-7 3/4" (502)	15" (381)		<b>ATETD78</b>
7'-10 7/16" (2399)	7'-11" (2413)	90 1/16" (2288)		<b>ATETD71</b>	1'-8 3/8" (518)	1'-9 1/8" (537)	16 3/8" (416)		<b>ATETD80</b>	1'-8 1/2" (521)	1'-9 1/4" (540)	16 1/2" (419)		<b>ATETD84</b>
8'-10 7/16" (2704)	8'-11" (2718)	102 1/8" (2594)		<b>ATETD81</b>	1'-10 1/2" (572)	1'-11 1/4" (591)	18 1/2" (470)							



**Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments.**

Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.



Direct-Set Half Circle



Sash-Set Half Circle



Direct-Set Elliptical



Sash-Set Elliptical

**Direct-set half circle (ATCTD) and direct-set elliptical (ATETD) window sizes shown.** Use

window and minimum rough opening dimensions shown for sash-set half circle (ATCT) and sash-set elliptical (ATET) window sizes. For sash-set unobstructed glass dimensions, see page 78.

All sizes shown, along with custom sizes, are available with PG upgrade.

Grille patterns shown on page 73. Details shown on page 111.

• "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
 • "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
 • Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

# SPECIALTY WINDOWS

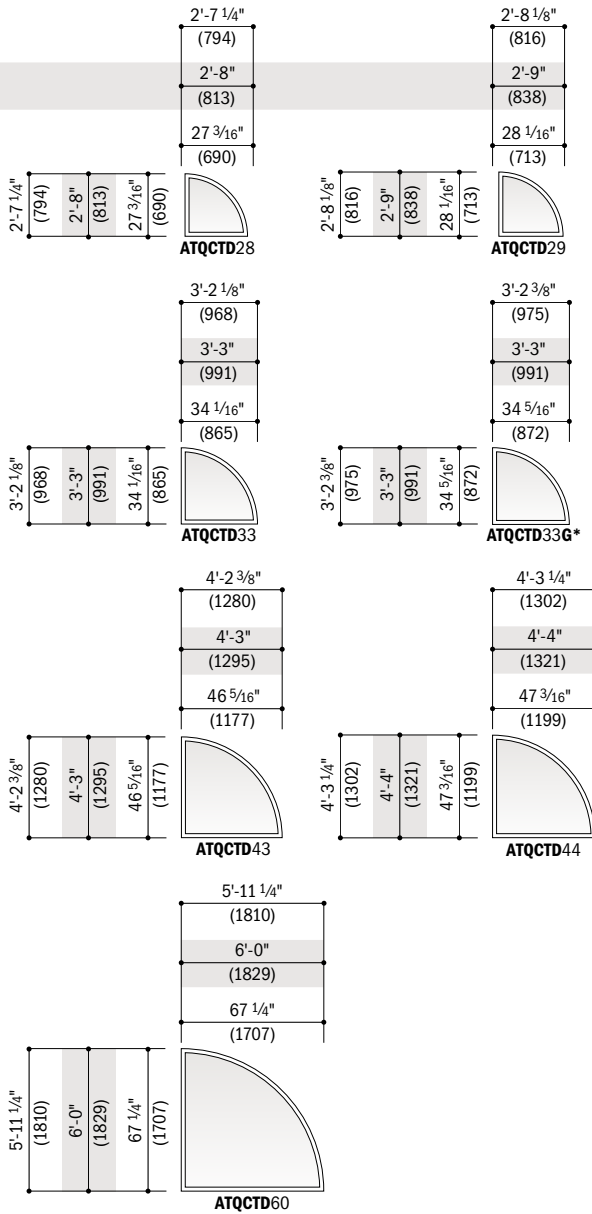
**Table of Direct-Set Quarter Circle Window Sizes**

Notes on the next page also apply to this page.

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

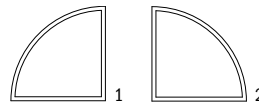
Window Dimension	1'-11 1/4"	2'-0 1/8"	2'-3 1/4"	2'-5 1/4"	2'-6 1/8"
Minimum Rough Opening	2'-0"	2'-1"	2'-4"	2'-6"	2'-7"
Unobstructed Glass	19 3/16"	20 1/16"	23 3/16"	25 3/16"	26 1/16"

• "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
 • "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
 • Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.  
 • Sized to fit over a stationary A-Series gliding patio door.

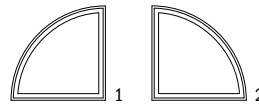


**Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments.**

Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.



Direct-Set Quarter Circle



Sash-Set Quarter Circle

**Direct-set quarter circle (ATQCTD) window sizes shown.** Choose left facing (1) or right facing (2) as viewed from the exterior. Use window and minimum rough opening dimensions shown for sash-set quarter circle (ATQCT) window sizes. For sash-set unobstructed glass dimensions, see page 79.

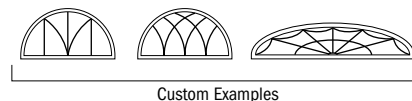
All sizes shown, along with custom sizes, are available with PG upgrade.

Grille patterns shown below. Details shown on page 111.

**Grille Patterns**

	Colonial	Renaissance	Sunburst
<b>Half Circle</b>			
<b>Quarter Circle</b>			
<b>Elliptical</b>			

**Number of lights and overall pattern varies with window size. Patterns may not be available in all configurations or sizes.** Specified equal light and custom patterns are also available. For more grille options, see page 19 or visit [andersenwindows.com/grilles](http://andersenwindows.com/grilles).



\*"Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
 \*\*Minimum Rough Opening dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
 • Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.  
 \*Sized to fit over a stationary A-Series gliding patio door.











# SPECIALTY WINDOWS

**Table of Direct-Set Unequal Leg Arch Window Sizes**








Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Notes on the next page also apply to this page.

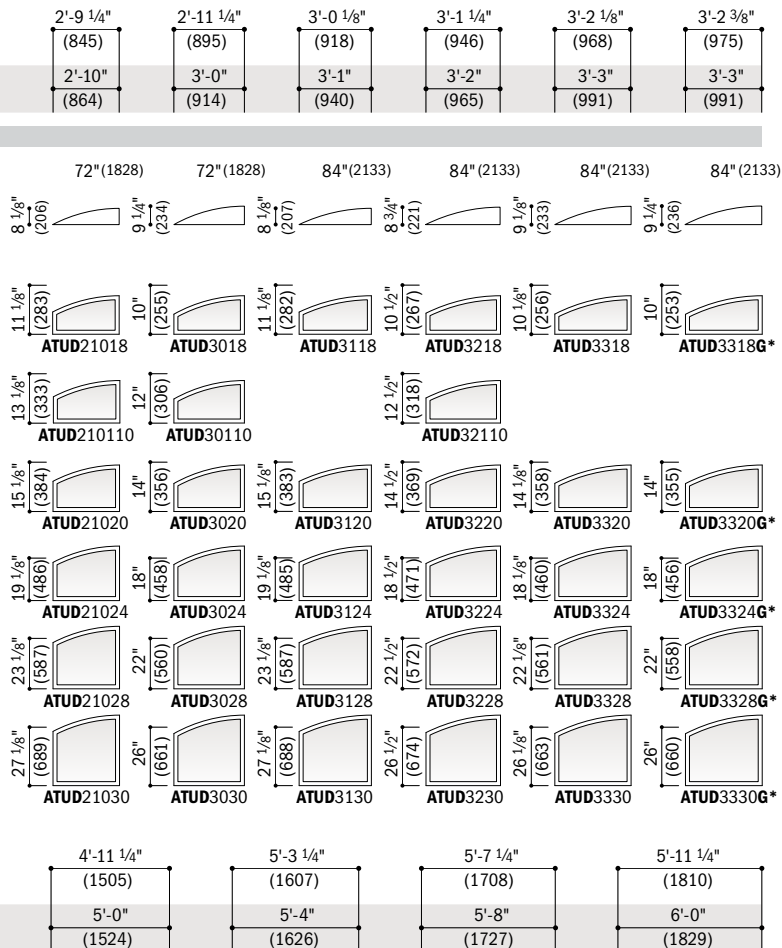
Window Dimension	1'-3 1/4" (387)	1'-7 1/4" (489)	1'-11 1/4" (591)	2'-0 1/8" (613)	2'-3 1/4" (692)	2'-5 1/4" (743)	2'-6 1/8" (765)	2'-7 1/4" (794)	2'-8 1/8" (816)	2'-8 3/8" (822)
Minimum Rough Opening	1'-4" (406)	1'-8" (508)	2'-0" (610)	2'-1" (635)	2'-4" (711)	2'-6" (762)	2'-7" (787)	2'-8" (813)	2'-9" (838)	2'-9" (838)

		CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE										
		Radius	36" (914)	42" (1067)	48" (1219)	60" (1524)	60" (1524)	60" (1524)	66" (1676)	66" (1676)	66" (1676)	66" (1676)
		Chord Height										
		Shoulder Height	15 7/8" (403) ATUD1418	14 5/8" (371) ATUD1818	13 1/4" (337) ATUD2018	14 3/16" (360) ATUD2118	12 3/4" (323) ATUD2418	11 5/8" (295) ATUD2618	12" (304) ATUD2718	12 1/8" (308) ATUD2818	10 7/8" (277) ATUD2918	10 3/4" (273) ATUD2918G*
1'-7 1/4" (489)	1'-8" (508)	17 7/8" (454) ATUD14110	16 5/8" (421) ATUD18110	15 1/4" (387) ATUD20110		14 3/4" (374) ATUD24110	13 5/8" (346) ATUD26110		14 1/8" (359) ATUD28110			
1'-9 1/4" (437)	1'-10" (559)	19 7/8" (505) ATUD1420	18 5/8" (472) ATUD1820	17 1/4" (438) ATUD2020	18 3/16" (462) ATUD2120	16 3/4" (425) ATUD2420	15 5/8" (397) ATUD2620	16" ATUD2720	16 1/8" (410) ATUD2820	14 7/8" (379) ATUD2920	14 3/4" (375) ATUD2920G*	
1'-11 1/4" (591)	2'-0" (610)	23 7/8" (606) ATUD1424	22 5/8" (574) ATUD1824	21 1/4" (540) ATUD2024	22 3/16" (564) ATUD2124	20 3/4" (526) ATUD2424	19 5/8" (498) ATUD2624	20" ATUD2724	20 1/8" (511) ATUD2824	18 7/8" (480) ATUD2924	18 3/4" (476) ATUD2924G*	
2'-3 1/4" (692)	2'-4" (711)	27 7/8" (708) ATUD1428	26 5/8" (675) ATUD1828	25 1/4" (641) ATUD2028	26 3/16" (665) ATUD2128	24 3/4" (628) ATUD2428	23 5/8" (600) ATUD2628	24" ATUD2728	24 1/8" (613) ATUD2828	22 7/8" (582) ATUD2928	22 3/4" (578) ATUD2928G*	
2'-7 1/4" (794)	2'-8" (813)	31 7/8" (810) ATUD1430	30 5/8" (777) ATUD1830	29 1/4" (743) ATUD2030	30 3/16" (767) ATUD2130	28 3/4" (729) ATUD2430	27 5/8" (702) ATUD2630	28" ATUD2730	28 1/8" (714) ATUD2830	26 7/8" (683) ATUD2930	26 3/4" (679) ATUD2930G*	

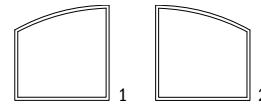
Window Dimension	3'-3 1/4" (997)	3'-7 1/4" (1099)	3'-8 3/8" (1127)	3'-11 1/4" (1200)	4'-2 3/8" (1280)	4'-3 1/4" (1302)	4'-7 1/4" (1403)
Minimum Rough Opening	3'-4" (1016)	3'-8" (1118)	3'-9" (1143)	4'-0" (1219)	4'-3" (1295)	4'-4" (1321)	4'-8" (1422)

		CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE								
		Radius	84" (2133)	96" (2438)	96" (2438)	96" (2438)	108" (2743)	108" (2743)	120" (3048)	
		Chord Height								
		Shoulder Height	9 1/2" (242) ATUD3418	9" (228) ATUD3818	8 3/8" (213) ATUD3918		8 13/16" (224) ATUD40110		8 5/16" (211) ATUD44110	7 3/4" (198) ATUD48110
1'-7 1/4" (489)	1'-8" (508)	11 1/2" (293) ATUD34110	11" ATUD38110							
1'-9 1/4" (437)	1'-10" (559)	13 1/2" (344) ATUD3420	13" ATUD3820	12 3/8" (314) ATUD3920	10 13/16" (275) ATUD4020	10 3/4" (274) ATUD4320	10 5/16" (262) ATUD4420	9 3/4" (248) ATUD4820		
1'-11 1/4" (591)	2'-0" (610)	17 1/2" (445) ATUD3424	17" ATUD3824	16 3/8" (416) ATUD3924	14 13/16" (376) ATUD4024	14 3/4" (375) ATUD4324	14 5/16" (364) ATUD4424	13 3/4" (350) ATUD4824		
2'-3 1/4" (692)	2'-4" (711)	21 1/2" (547) ATUD3428	21" ATUD3828	20 3/8" (518) ATUD3928	18 13/16" (478) ATUD4028	18 3/4" (477) ATUD4328	18 5/16" (465) ATUD4428	17 3/4" (452) ATUD4828		
2'-7 1/4" (794)	2'-8" (813)	25 1/2" (648) ATUD3430	25" ATUD3830	24 3/8" (619) ATUD3930	22 13/16" (579) ATUD4030	22 3/4" (579) ATUD4330	22 5/16" (567) ATUD4430	21 3/4" (553) ATUD4830		

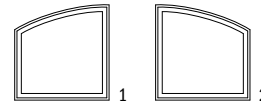
\* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
 \* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
 \* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.  
 \* Sized to fit over a stationary A-Series gliding patio door.



Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments.  
Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.



Direct-Set Unequal Leg Arch



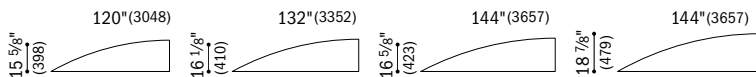
Sash-Set Unequal Leg Arch

**Direct-set unequal leg arch (ATUD) window sizes shown.**

Choose left facing (1) or right facing (2) as viewed from the exterior. Use window and minimum rough opening dimensions shown for sash-set unequal leg arch (ATU) window sizes.

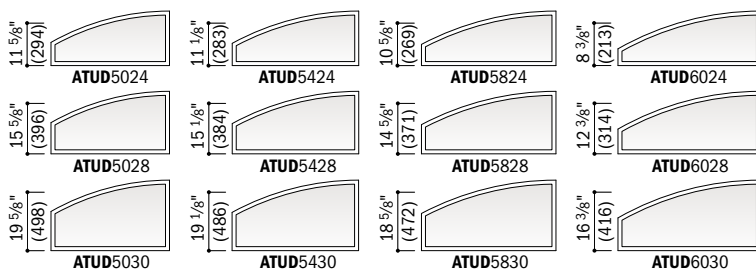
All sizes shown, along with custom sizes, are available with PG upgrade.

Grille patterns shown below. Details shown on page 111.



**Grille Patterns**

	Colonial	Renaissance	Sunburst
Unequal Leg Arch			



- \* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- \* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.
- \* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- \* Sized to fit over a stationary A-Series gliding patio door.

**Number of lights and overall pattern varies with window size. Patterns may not be available in all configurations or sizes.** Specified equal light and custom patterns are also available. For more grille options, see page 19 or visit [andersenwindows.com/grilles](http://andersenwindows.com/grilles).

# SPECIALTY WINDOWS

## Table of Direct-Set Octagon Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	1'-11 1/4" (591)	2'-3 1/4" (692)	2'-11 1/4" (895)	3'-11 1/4" (1200)	5'-11 1/4" (1810)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	2'-0" (610)	2'-4" (711)	3'-0" (914)	4'-0" (1219)	6'-0" (1829)
Unobstructed Glass	19 1/4" (489)	23 1/4" (591)	31 1/4" (794)	43 1/4" (1099)	67 1/4" (1708)



### Custom-size octagon and circle windows

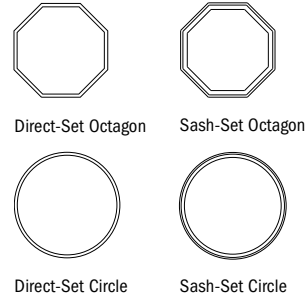
are available in 1/8" (3) increments. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.

Oval windows are not available in custom sizes.

## Table of Direct-Set Circle Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	1'-11 1/4" (591)	2'-3 1/4" (692)	2'-11 1/4" (895)	3'-11 1/4" (1200)	5'-11 1/4" (1810)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	2'-0" (610)	2'-4" (711)	3'-0" (914)	4'-0" (1219)	6'-0" (1829)
Unobstructed Glass	19 1/4" (489)	23 1/4" (591)	31 1/4" (794)	43 1/4" (1099)	67 1/4" (1708)



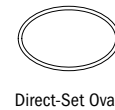
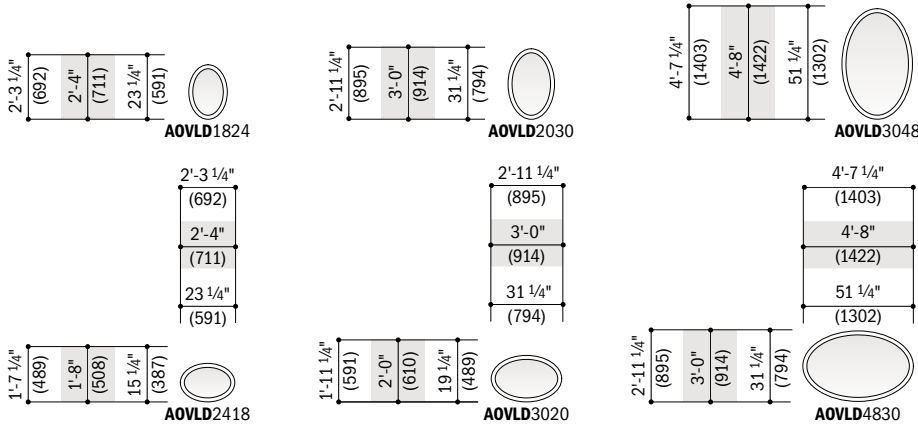
### Direct-set octagon (ATOCD) and direct-set circle (ACRD) window sizes shown.

Use window and minimum rough opening dimensions shown for sash-set octagon (ATOC) and sash-set circle (ACR) window sizes. For sash-set unobstructed glass dimensions, see page 79. All sizes shown, along with custom sizes, are available with PG upgrade.

## Table of Direct-Set Oval Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	1'-7 1/4" (489)	1'-11 1/4" (591)	2'-11 1/4" (895)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	1'-8" (508)	2'-0" (610)	3'-0" (914)
Unobstructed Glass	15 1/4" (387)	19 1/4" (489)	31 1/4" (794)



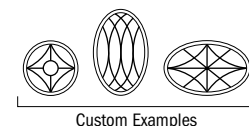
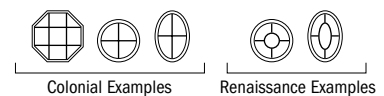
Oval windows are available direct-set only, and can be installed either vertically or horizontally. All sizes shown are available with PG upgrade.

Details shown on page 111.

Grille patterns are available in colonial, Renaissance, sunburst, specified equal light and custom patterns.

For more grille options, see page 19 or visit

[andersenwindows.com/grilles](http://andersenwindows.com/grilles).



\* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
 \* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
 \* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.







### Sash-Set Quarter Circle Window Unobstructed Glass Dimensions and Area Specifications

Window Number	Unobstructed Glass Width Inches/mm	Unobstructed Glass Height Inches/mm	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
ATQCT20	16 5/16" (414)	16 5/16" (414)	1.33 (0.12)
ATQCT21	17 3/16" (437)	17 3/16" (437)	1.48 (0.14)
ATQCT24	20 3/8" (517)	20 3/8" (517)	2.10 (0.19)
ATQCT26	22 3/8" (568)	22 3/8" (568)	2.55 (0.24)
ATQCT27	23 1/4" (591)	23 1/4" (591)	2.76 (0.26)
ATQCT28	24 3/8" (620)	24 3/8" (620)	3.04 (0.28)
ATQCT29	25 1/4" (642)	25 1/4" (642)	3.27 (0.30)
ATQCT29G	25 1/2" (648)	25 1/2" (648)	3.34 (0.31)
ATQCT210	26 1/16" (671)	26 1/16" (671)	3.58 (0.33)
ATQCT30	28 7/16" (722)	28 7/16" (722)	4.16 (0.39)
ATQCT31	29 5/16" (744)	29 5/16" (744)	4.43 (0.41)
ATQCT32	30 7/16" (773)	30 7/16" (773)	4.79 (0.44)
ATQCT33	31 5/16" (795)	31 5/16" (795)	5.08 (0.47)
ATQCT33G	31 9/16" (802)	31 9/16" (802)	5.16 (0.48)
ATQCT34	32 1/16" (824)	32 1/16" (824)	5.46 (0.51)
ATQCT36	34 7/16" (875)	34 7/16" (875)	6.17 (0.57)
ATQCT38	36 7/16" (926)	36 7/16" (926)	6.93 (0.64)
ATQCT39	37 9/16" (955)	37 9/16" (955)	7.37 (0.68)
ATQCT40	40 7/16" (1028)	40 7/16" (1028)	8.57 (0.80)
ATQCT43	43 5/8" (1107)	43 5/8" (1107)	9.98 (0.93)
ATQCT44	44 1/2" (1130)	44 1/2" (1130)	10.39 (0.97)
ATQCT48	48 1/2" (1232)	48 1/2" (1232)	12.38 (1.15)
ATQCT50	52 1/2" (1333)	52 1/2" (1333)	14.55 (1.35)
ATQCT54	56 1/2" (1435)	56 1/2" (1435)	16.89 (1.57)
ATQCT58	60 1/2" (1537)	60 1/2" (1537)	19.41 (1.80)
ATQCT60	64 1/2" (1639)	64 1/2" (1639)	22.10 (2.05)
ATQCT64	68 1/2" (1740)	68 1/2" (1740)	24.97 (2.32)
ATQCT68	72 1/2" (1842)	72 1/2" (1842)	28.01 (2.60)
ATQCT70	76 1/2" (1944)	76 1/2" (1944)	31.22 (2.90)

\* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

### Sash-Set Octagon & Circle Window Unobstructed Glass Dimensions and Area Specifications

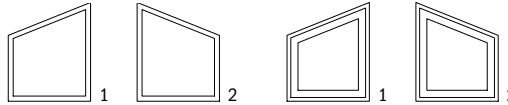
Window Number	Unobstructed Glass Width Inches/(mm)	Unobstructed Glass Height Inches/(mm)	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
ATOC20	16 5/8" (421)	16 5/8" (421)	1.58 (0.15)
ATOC24	20 5/8" (523)	20 5/8" (523)	2.44 (0.23)
ATOC30	28 5/8" (726)	28 5/8" (726)	4.70 (0.44)
ATOC40	40 5/8" (1031)	40 5/8" (1031)	9.48 (0.88)
ATOC60	64 5/8" (1641)	64 5/8" (1641)	24.00 (2.23)
ACR20	16 5/8" (421)	16 5/8" (421)	1.50 (0.14)
ACR24	20 5/8" (523)	20 5/8" (523)	2.31 (0.21)
ACR30	28 5/8" (726)	28 5/8" (726)	4.46 (0.41)
ACR40	40 5/8" (1031)	40 5/8" (1031)	8.99 (0.83)
ACR60	64 5/8" (1641)	64 5/8" (1641)	22.76 (2.11)

\* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

### Custom-Sized Trapezoid Windows



Trapezoid windows are available in custom sizes in 1/8" (3) increments.



Direct-Set Trapezoid

Sash-Set Trapezoid

Available direct-set or sash-set. Choose left facing (1) or right facing (2) as viewed from the exterior. Available with PG upgrade.

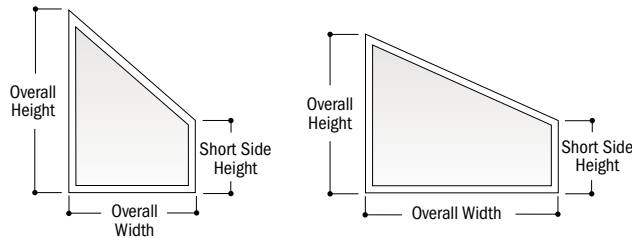
### Design Criteria

Listed below are some factors that must be considered when deciding on a custom-size trapezoid window.

#### Minimum and Maximum Limits

Trapezoid windows may be assembled in custom sizes with these limitations:

- **MAXIMUM FRAME AREA: 65 sq. ft. or 6.04 m<sup>2</sup> for Low-E4<sup>®</sup> tempered glass**
- **Square footage is based on a square or rectangular shape**
- **For direct-set windows, no side may be less than 6" (152) and is dependent on slope**
- **For sash-set windows, no side may be less than 8 1/2" (216) and is dependent on slope**
- **Minimum cut angle is 12<sup>°</sup>**

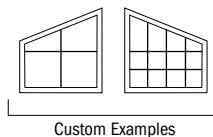


Specify overall width at sill, overall height, and short side height.

Slope is often designed to match a roof's pitch. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.

Details shown on page 111.

Grille patterns are available in custom patterns. For more grille options, see page 19 or visit [andersenwindows.com/grilles](http://andersenwindows.com/grilles).



# SPECIALTY WINDOWS

**Table of Direct-Set Arch Window Sizes**

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Notes on page 85 also apply to this page.

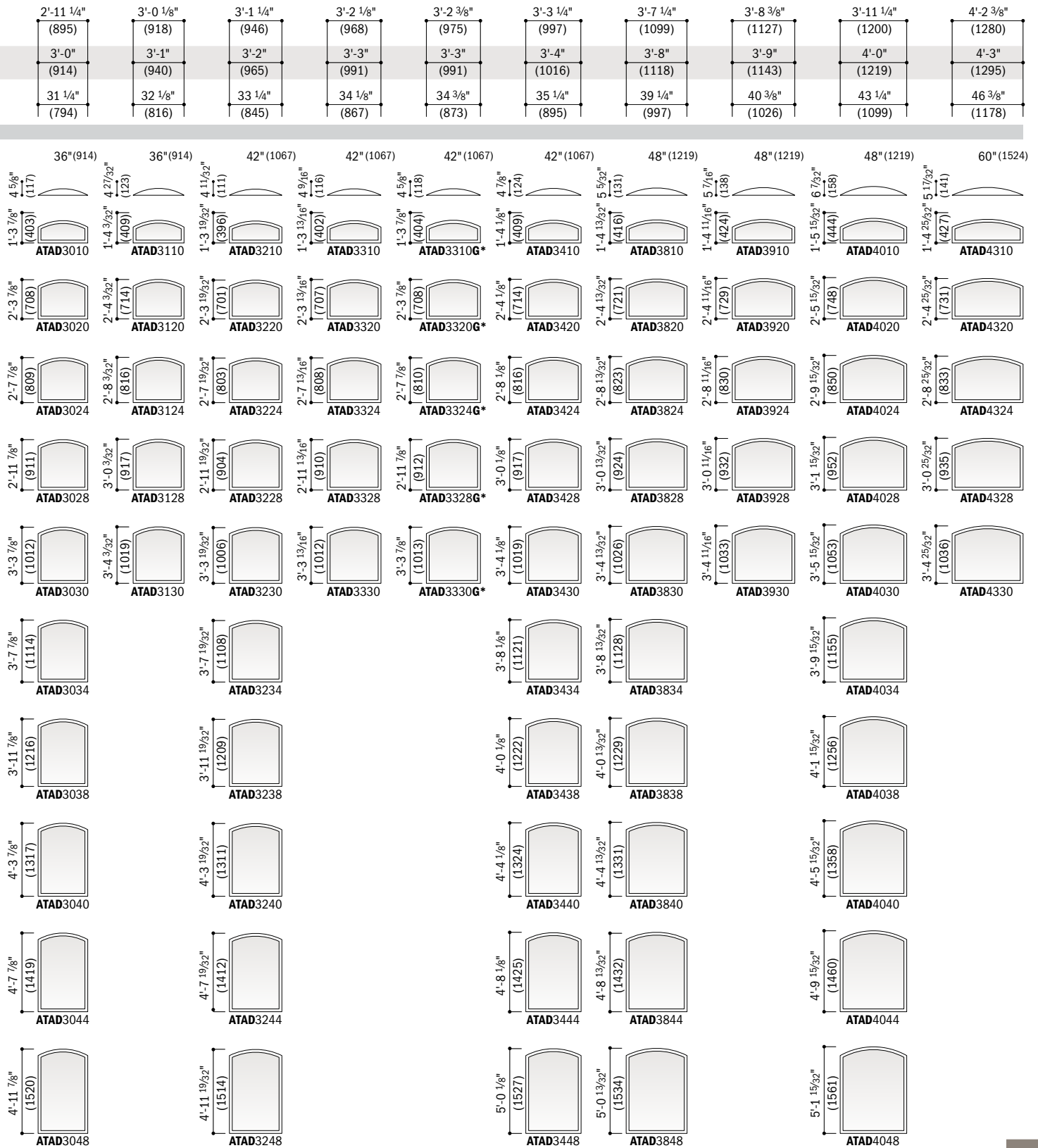
Window Dimension	1'-11 1/4" (591)	2'-0 1/8" (613)	2'-3 1/4" (692)	2'-5 1/4" (743)	2'-6 1/8" (765)	2'-7 1/4" (794)	2'-8 1/8" (816)	2'-8 3/8" (822)	2'-9 1/4" (845)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	2'-0" (610)	2'-1" (635)	2'-4" (711)	2'-6" (762)	2'-7" (787)	2'-8" (813)	2'-9" (838)	2'-9" (838)	2'-10" (864)
Unobstructed Glass	19 1/4" (489)	20 1/8" (511)	23 1/4" (591)	25 1/4" (641)	26 1/8" (664)	27 1/4" (692)	28 1/8" (714)	28 3/8" (721)	29 1/4" (743)

**CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE**

Window height shown in table	Radius 24"(610)	30"(762)	30"(762)	30"(762)	36"(914)	36"(914)	36"(914)	36"(914)	36"(914)
Chord Height	3" (76)	2 17/32" (64)	3 9/32" (88)	3 13/16" (97)	3 5/16" (84)	3 9/16" (91)	3 25/32" (96)	3 27/32" (98)	4 1/16" (103)
Shoulder Height	11 1/4" (286)	1'-1 25/32" (350)	1'-2 17/32" (369)	1'-3 1/16" (382)	1'-2 9/16" (370)	1'-2 13/16" (376)	1'-3 1/32" (382)	1'-3 3/32" (383)	1'-3 5/16" (389)
Minimum Rough Opening = window height + 3/4" (19)	23 1/4" (591)	2'-2 1/4" (667)	2'-2 17/32" (674)	2'-3 1/16" (687)	2'-2 9/16" (674)	2'-2 13/16" (681)	2'-3 1/32" (687)	2'-3 3/32" (688)	2'-3 5/16" (694)
Unobstructed Glass = window height - 4" (102)	27 1/4" (692)	2'-5 25/32" (756)	2'-6 17/32" (775)	2'-7 1/16" (789)	2'-6 9/16" (776)	2'-6 13/16" (783)	2'-7 1/32" (788)	2'-7 3/32" (790)	2'-7 5/16" (795)
<b>CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE</b>	31 1/4" (794)	2'-9 25/32" (858)	2'-10 17/32" (877)	2'-11 1/16" (890)	2'-10 9/16" (878)	2'-10 13/16" (884)	2'-11 1/32" (890)	2'-11 3/32" (891)	2'-11 5/16" (897)
	35 1/4" (895)	3'-1 25/32" (960)	3'-2 17/32" (978)	3'-3 1/16" (992)	3'-2 9/16" (979)	3'-2 13/16" (986)	3'-3 1/32" (991)	3'-3 3/32" (993)	3'-3 5/16" (999)
	39 1/4" (997)		3'-6 17/32" (1080)	3'-7 1/16" (1094)		3'-6 13/16" (1088)			3'-7 5/16" (1100)
	43 1/4" (1099)		3'-10 17/32" (1182)	3'-11 1/16" (1195)		3'-10 13/16" (1189)			3'-11 5/16" (1202)
	47 1/4" (1200)		4'-2 17/32" (1283)	4'-3 1/16" (1297)		4'-2 13/16" (1291)			4'-3 5/16" (1303)
	51 1/4" (1302)		4'-6 17/32" (1385)	4'-7 1/16" (1398)		4'-6 13/16" (1392)			4'-7 5/16" (1405)
	55 1/4" (1403)		4'-10 17/32" (1486)	4'-11 1/16" (1500)		4'-10 13/16" (1494)			4'-11 5/16" (1507)

\* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
 \* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
 \* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.  
 \* Sized to fit over a stationary A-Series gliding patio door.

Notes on page 85 also apply to this page.



continued on next page

\*"Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
 \*\*"Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
 • Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.  
 \*Sized to fit over a stationary A-Series gliding patio door.

# SPECIALTY WINDOWS

**Table of Direct-Set Arch Window Sizes** (continued)

Notes on page 85 also apply to this page.

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	1'-11 1/4" (591)	2'-0 1/8" (613)	2'-3 1/4" (692)	2'-5 1/4" (743)	2'-6 1/8" (765)	2'-7 1/4" (794)	2'-8 1/8" (816)	2'-8 3/8" (822)	2'-9 1/4" (845)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	2'-0" (610)	2'-1" (635)	2'-4" (711)	2'-6" (762)	2'-7" (787)	2'-8" (813)	2'-9" (838)	2'-9" (838)	2'-10" (864)
Unobstructed Glass	19 1/4" (489)	20 1/8" (511)	23 1/4" (591)	25 1/4" (641)	26 1/8" (664)	27 1/4" (692)	28 1/8" (714)	28 3/8" (721)	29 1/4" (743)

**CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE**

Minimum Rough Opening = window height + 3/4" (19)

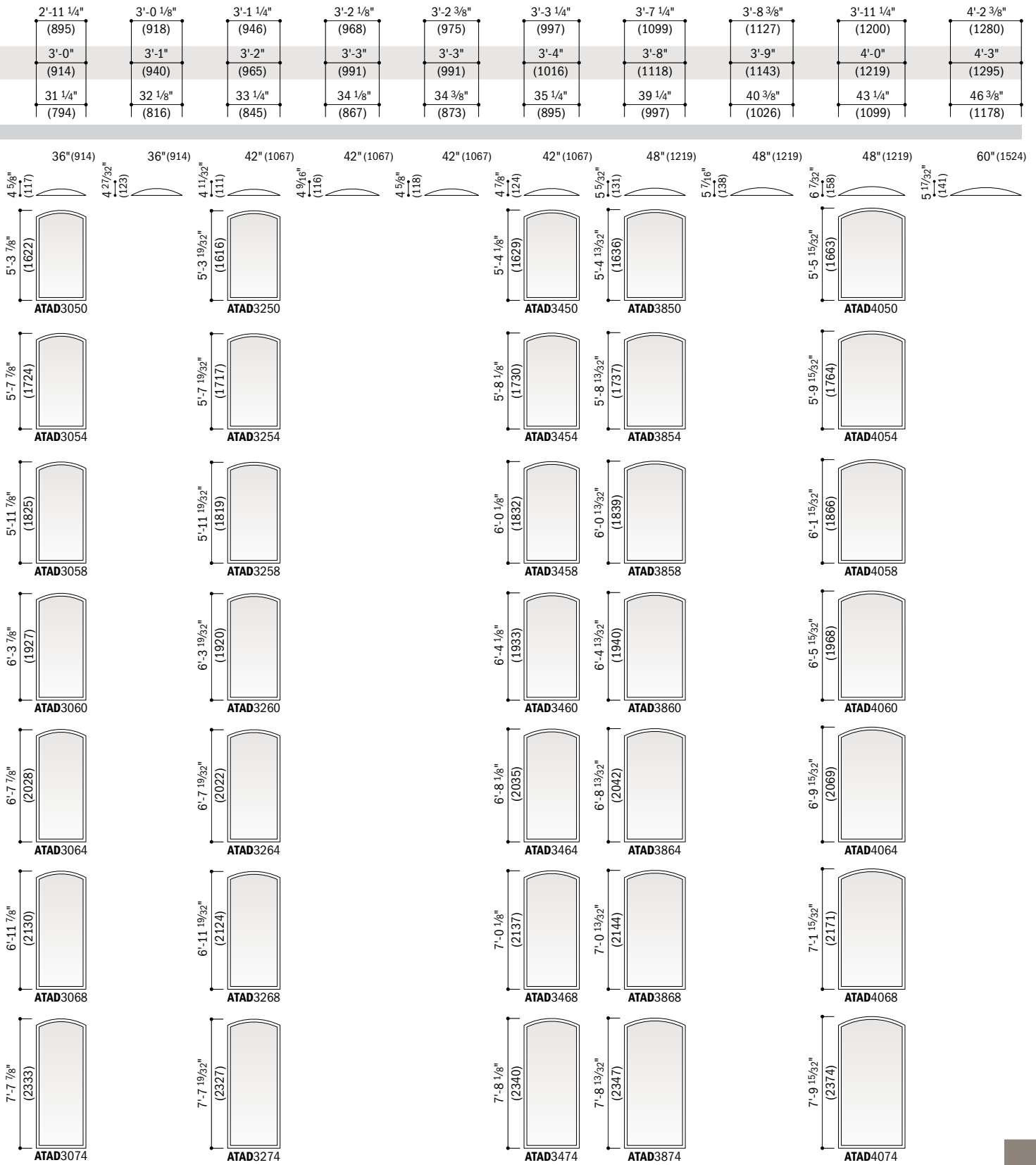
Unobstructed Glass = window height - 4" (102)

**CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE**

Window height shown in table	Radius	Chord Height	Shoulder Height	ATAD Model
24" (610)	24" (610)	3" (76)	59 1/4" (1505)	ATAD2050
30" (762)	30" (762)	2 17/32" (64)	5'-2 17/32" (1588)	ATAD2450
30" (762)	30" (762)	3 9/32" (83)	5'-2 17/32" (1588)	ATAD2450
30" (762)	30" (762)	3 13/16" (97)	5'-3 1/16" (1602)	ATAD2650
36" (914)	36" (914)	3 5/16" (84)	5'-3 13/16" (1596)	ATAD2850
36" (914)	36" (914)	3 9/16" (91)	5'-2 13/16" (1596)	ATAD2850
36" (914)	36" (914)	3 25/32" (96)	5'-7 13/16" (1697)	ATAD2854
36" (914)	36" (914)	3 27/32" (98)	5'-7 5/16" (1710)	ATAD21054
36" (914)	36" (914)	4 1/16" (103)	5'-3 5/16" (1608)	ATAD21050
63 1/4" (1607)			5'-6 1/4" (1683)	ATAD2054
63 1/4" (1607)			5'-6 17/32" (1690)	ATAD2454
63 1/4" (1607)			5'-7 1/16" (1703)	ATAD2654
63 1/4" (1607)			5'-6 13/16" (1697)	ATAD2854
63 1/4" (1607)			5'-7 5/16" (1710)	ATAD21054
67 1/4" (1708)			5'-10 1/4" (1784)	ATAD2058
67 1/4" (1708)			5'-10 17/32" (1791)	ATAD2458
67 1/4" (1708)			5'-11 1/16" (1805)	ATAD2658
67 1/4" (1708)			5'-10 13/16" (1799)	ATAD2858
67 1/4" (1708)			5'-11 5/16" (1811)	ATAD21058
71 1/4" (1810)			6'-2 1/4" (1886)	ATAD2060
71 1/4" (1810)			6'-2 17/32" (1893)	ATAD2460
71 1/4" (1810)			6'-3 1/16" (1906)	ATAD2660
71 1/4" (1810)			6'-2 13/16" (1900)	ATAD2860
71 1/4" (1810)			6'-3 5/16" (1913)	ATAD21060
75 1/4" (1911)			6'-6 1/4" (1988)	ATAD2064
75 1/4" (1911)			6'-6 17/32" (1994)	ATAD2464
75 1/4" (1911)			6'-7 1/16" (2008)	ATAD2664
75 1/4" (1911)			6'-6 13/16" (2002)	ATAD2864
75 1/4" (1911)			6'-7 5/16" (2015)	ATAD21064
79 1/4" (2013)			6'-10 1/4" (2089)	ATAD2068
79 1/4" (2013)			6'-10 17/32" (2096)	ATAD2468
79 1/4" (2013)			6'-11 1/16" (2110)	ATAD2668
79 1/4" (2013)			6'-10 13/16" (2104)	ATAD2868
79 1/4" (2013)			6'-11 5/16" (2116)	ATAD21068
87 1/4" (2216)			7'-6 1/4" (2292)	ATAD2074
87 1/4" (2216)			7'-6 17/32" (2299)	ATAD2474
87 1/4" (2216)			7'-7 1/16" (2313)	ATAD2674
87 1/4" (2216)			7'-6 13/16" (2307)	ATAD2874
87 1/4" (2216)			7'-7 5/16" (2319)	ATAD21074

• "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
 • "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
 • Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Notes on page 85 also apply to this page.



continued on next page

- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

# SPECIALTY WINDOWS

**Table of Direct-Set Arch Window Sizes** (continued)

Notes on page 85 also apply to this page.

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	1'-11 1/4" (591)	2'-0 1/8" (613)	2'-3 1/4" (692)	2'-5 1/4" (743)	2'-6 1/8" (765)	2'-7 1/4" (794)	2'-8 1/8" (816)	2'-8 3/8" (822)	2'-9 1/4" (845)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	2'-0" (610)	2'-1" (635)	2'-4" (711)	2'-6" (762)	2'-7" (787)	2'-8" (813)	2'-9" (838)	2'-9" (838)	2'-10" (864)
Unobstructed Glass	19 1/4" (489)	20 1/8" (511)	23 1/4" (591)	25 1/4" (641)	26 1/8" (664)	27 1/4" (692)	28 1/8" (714)	28 3/8" (721)	29 1/4" (743)

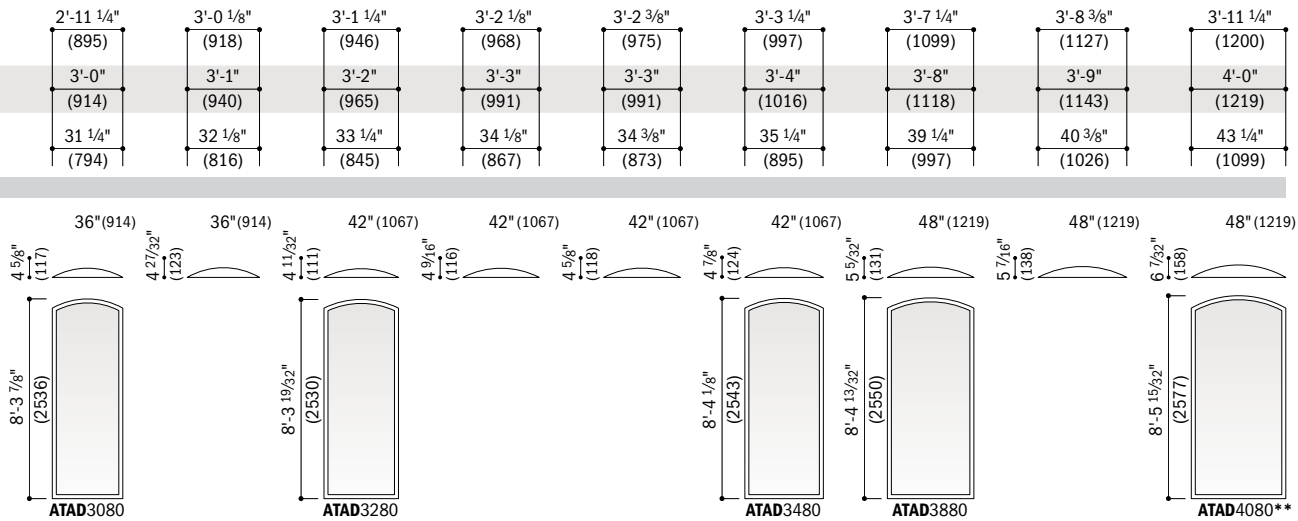
CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE										
Window height shown in table	Radius	24" (610)	30" (762)	30" (762)	30" (762)	36" (914)	36" (914)	36" (914)	36" (914)	36" (914)
Chord Height	3" (76)	2-17/32" (64)	3-9/32" (83)	3-13/16" (97)	3-5/16" (84)	3-9/16" (91)	3-25/32" (96)	3-27/32" (98)	4-1/16" (103)	4-1/16" (103)
Shoulder Height	95 1/4" (2419)	8'-2 1/4" (2496)	8'-2 17/32" (2502)	8'-3 1/16" (2516)	8'-2 13/16" (2510)	8'-2 13/16" (2510)	8'-2 13/16" (2510)	8'-2 13/16" (2510)	8'-3 5/16" (2523)	8'-3 5/16" (2523)
Window Model	ATAD2080	ATAD2480	ATAD2480	ATAD2680	ATAD2880	ATAD2880	ATAD2880	ATAD2880	ATAD21080	ATAD21080

## Direct-Set Arch Window Area Specifications

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
ATAD2010	1.27 (0.12)	ATAD2464	11.90 (1.11)	ATAD2850	10.95 (1.02)	ATAD3020	4.91 (0.46)
ATAD2020	2.88 (0.27)	ATAD2468	12.54 (1.17)	ATAD2854	11.71 (1.09)	ATAD3024	5.78 (0.54)
ATAD2024	3.41 (0.32)	ATAD2474	13.84 (1.29)	ATAD2858	12.47 (1.16)	ATAD3028	6.65 (0.62)
ATAD2028	3.95 (0.37)	ATAD2480	15.13 (1.41)	ATAD2860	13.22 (1.23)	ATAD3030	7.51 (0.70)
ATAD2030	4.48 (0.42)	ATAD2610	1.77 (0.16)	ATAD2864	13.98 (1.30)	ATAD3034	8.38 (0.78)
ATAD2034	5.02 (0.47)	ATAD2620	3.87 (0.36)	ATAD2868	14.74 (1.37)	ATAD3038	9.25 (0.86)
ATAD2038	5.55 (0.52)	ATAD2624	4.57 (0.42)	ATAD2874	16.25 (1.51)	ATAD3040	10.12 (0.94)
ATAD2040	6.09 (0.57)	ATAD2628	5.27 (0.49)	ATAD2880	17.77 (1.65)	ATAD3044	10.99 (1.02)
ATAD2044	6.62 (0.62)	ATAD2630	5.98 (0.56)	ATAD2910	1.96 (0.18)	ATAD3048	11.85 (1.10)
ATAD2048	7.16 (0.66)	ATAD2634	6.68 (0.62)	ATAD2920	4.30 (0.40)	ATAD3050	12.72 (1.18)
ATAD2050	7.69 (0.71)	ATAD2638	7.38 (0.69)	ATAD2924	5.09 (0.47)	ATAD3054	13.59 (1.26)
ATAD2054	8.23 (0.76)	ATAD2640	8.08 (0.75)	ATAD2928	5.87 (0.54)	ATAD3058	14.46 (1.34)
ATAD2058	8.76 (0.81)	ATAD2644	8.78 (0.82)	ATAD2930	6.65 (0.62)	ATAD3060	15.33 (1.42)
ATAD2060	9.29 (0.86)	ATAD2648	9.48 (0.88)	ATAD2910G	1.99 (0.18)	ATAD3064	16.19 (1.50)
ATAD2064	9.83 (0.91)	ATAD2650	10.18 (0.95)	ATAD2920G	4.35 (0.40)	ATAD3068	17.06 (1.59)
ATAD2068	10.36 (0.96)	ATAD2654	10.88 (1.01)	ATAD2924G	5.14 (0.48)	ATAD3074	18.80 (1.75)
ATAD2074	11.43 (1.06)	ATAD2658	11.59 (1.08)	ATAD2928G	5.93 (0.55)	ATAD3080	20.53 (1.91)
ATAD2080	12.50 (1.16)	ATAD2660	12.29 (1.14)	ATAD2930G	6.72 (0.62)	ATAD3110	2.41 (0.22)
ATAD2110	1.28 (0.12)	ATAD2664	12.99 (1.21)	ATAD21010	2.08 (0.19)	ATAD3120	5.09 (0.47)
ATAD2120	2.96 (0.27)	ATAD2668	13.69 (1.27)	ATAD21020	4.52 (0.42)	ATAD3124	5.98 (0.56)
ATAD2124	3.52 (0.33)	ATAD2674	15.09 (1.40)	ATAD21024	5.33 (0.50)	ATAD3128	6.87 (0.64)
ATAD2128	4.08 (0.38)	ATAD2680	16.50 (1.53)	ATAD21028	6.14 (0.57)	ATAD3130	7.76 (0.72)
ATAD2130	4.64 (0.43)	ATAD2710	1.76 (0.16)	ATAD21030	6.95 (0.65)	ATAD3210	2.41 (0.22)
ATAD2410	1.57 (0.15)	ATAD2720	3.94 (0.37)	ATAD21034	7.77 (0.72)	ATAD3220	5.18 (0.48)
ATAD2420	3.50 (0.33)	ATAD2724	4.66 (0.43)	ATAD21038	8.58 (0.80)	ATAD3224	6.10 (0.57)
ATAD2424	4.15 (0.39)	ATAD2728	5.39 (0.50)	ATAD21040	9.39 (0.87)	ATAD3228	7.02 (0.65)
ATAD2428	4.79 (0.45)	ATAD2730	6.11 (0.57)	ATAD21044	10.20 (0.95)	ATAD3230	7.95 (0.74)
ATAD2430	5.44 (0.51)	ATAD2810	1.87 (0.17)	ATAD21048	11.02 (1.02)	ATAD3234	8.87 (0.82)
ATAD2434	6.09 (0.57)	ATAD2820	4.14 (0.38)	ATAD21050	11.83 (1.10)	ATAD3238	9.80 (0.91)
ATAD2438	6.73 (0.63)	ATAD2824	4.90 (0.46)	ATAD21054	12.64 (1.17)	ATAD3240	10.72 (1.00)
ATAD2440	7.38 (0.69)	ATAD2828	5.66 (0.53)	ATAD21058	13.45 (1.25)	ATAD3244	11.64 (1.08)
ATAD2444	8.02 (0.75)	ATAD2830	6.41 (0.60)	ATAD21060	14.27 (1.33)	ATAD3248	12.57 (1.17)
ATAD2448	8.67 (0.81)	ATAD2834	7.17 (0.67)	ATAD21064	15.08 (1.40)	ATAD3250	13.49 (1.25)
ATAD2450	9.32 (0.87)	ATAD2838	7.93 (0.74)	ATAD21068	15.89 (1.48)	ATAD3254	14.41 (1.34)
ATAD2454	9.96 (0.93)	ATAD2840	8.68 (0.81)	ATAD21074	17.52 (1.63)	ATAD3258	15.34 (1.42)
ATAD2458	10.61 (0.99)	ATAD2844	9.44 (0.88)	ATAD21080	19.14 (1.78)		
ATAD2460	11.25 (1.05)	ATAD2848	10.20 (0.95)	ATAD3010	2.31 (0.21)		

• Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

continued on next page



continued on next page

**Direct-Set Arch Window Area Specifications** (continued)

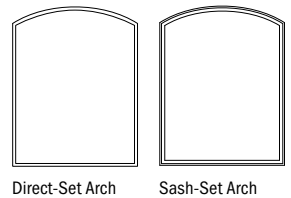
Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
ATAD3260	16.26 (1.51)	ATAD3830	9.53 (0.89)	ATAD4310	3.61 (0.34)
ATAD3264	17.18 (1.60)	ATAD3834	10.62 (0.99)	ATAD4320	7.47 (0.69)
ATAD3268	18.11 (1.68)	ATAD3838	11.71 (1.09)	ATAD4324	8.76 (0.81)
ATAD3274	19.95 (1.85)	ATAD3840	12.80 (1.19)	ATAD4328	10.05 (0.93)
ATAD3280	21.80 (2.03)	ATAD3844	13.89 (1.29)	ATAD4330	11.34 (1.05)
ATAD3310	2.51 (0.23)	ATAD3848	14.98 (1.39)	ATAD4410	3.72 (0.35)
ATAD3320	5.35 (0.50)	ATAD3850	16.07 (1.49)	ATAD4420	7.66 (0.71)
ATAD3324	6.30 (0.59)	ATAD3854	17.16 (1.59)	ATAD4424	8.97 (0.83)
ATAD3328	7.25 (0.67)	ATAD3858	18.25 (1.70)	ATAD4428	10.29 (0.96)
ATAD3330	8.19 (0.76)	ATAD3860	19.34 (1.80)	ATAD4430	11.60 (1.08)
ATAD3310G	2.54 (0.24)	ATAD3864	20.43 (1.90)	ATAD4434	12.91 (1.20)
ATAD3320G	5.40 (0.50)	ATAD3868	21.52 (2.00)	ATAD4438	14.22 (1.32)
ATAD3324G	6.35 (0.59)	ATAD3874	23.70 (2.20)	ATAD4440	15.54 (1.44)
ATAD3328G	7.31 (0.68)	ATAD3880	25.88 (2.40)	ATAD4444	16.85 (1.57)
ATAD3330G	8.26 (0.77)	ATAD3910	3.13 (0.29)	ATAD4448	18.16 (1.69)
ATAD3410	2.64 (0.25)	ATAD3920	6.49 (0.60)	ATAD4450	19.47 (1.81)
ATAD3420	5.58 (0.52)	ATAD3924	7.62 (0.71)	ATAD4454	20.79 (1.93)
ATAD3424	6.56 (0.61)	ATAD3928	8.74 (0.81)	ATAD4458	22.10 (2.05)
ATAD3428	7.54 (0.70)	ATAD3930	9.86 (0.92)	ATAD4460	23.41 (2.17)
ATAD3430	8.51 (0.79)	ATAD4010	3.52 (0.33)	ATAD4464	24.72 (2.30)
ATAD3434	9.49 (0.88)	ATAD4020	7.12 (0.66)	ATAD4468	26.04 (2.42)
ATAD3438	10.47 (0.97)	ATAD4024	8.32 (0.77)	ATAD4474	28.66 (2.66)
ATAD3440	11.45 (1.06)	ATAD4028	9.52 (0.88)	ATAD4480	31.29 (2.91)
ATAD3444	12.43 (1.15)	ATAD4030	10.73 (1.00)	ATAD4810	4.29 (0.40)
ATAD3448	13.41 (1.25)	ATAD4034	11.93 (1.11)	ATAD4820	8.56 (0.79)
ATAD3450	14.39 (1.34)	ATAD4038	13.13 (1.22)	ATAD4824	9.98 (0.93)
ATAD3454	15.37 (1.43)	ATAD4040	14.33 (1.33)	ATAD4828	11.40 (1.06)
ATAD3458	16.35 (1.52)	ATAD4044	15.53 (1.44)	ATAD4830	12.83 (1.19)
ATAD3460	17.33 (1.61)	ATAD4048	16.73 (1.55)	ATAD4834	14.25 (1.32)
ATAD3464	18.31 (1.70)	ATAD4050	17.93 (1.67)	ATAD4838	15.67 (1.46)
ATAD3468	19.29 (1.79)	ATAD4054	19.14 (1.78)	ATAD4840	17.10 (1.59)
ATAD3474	21.24 (1.97)	ATAD4058	20.34 (1.89)	ATAD4844	18.52 (1.72)
ATAD3480	23.20 (2.16)	ATAD4060	21.54 (2.00)	ATAD4848	19.95 (1.85)
ATAD3810	2.99 (0.28)	ATAD4064	22.74 (2.11)	ATAD4850	21.37 (1.99)
ATAD3820	6.26 (0.58)	ATAD4068	23.94 (2.22)	ATAD4854	22.79 (2.12)
ATAD3824	7.35 (0.68)	ATAD4074	26.34 (2.45)		
ATAD3828	8.44 (0.78)	ATAD4080	28.75 (2.67)		

\*Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

continued on page 90



Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.



**Direct-set arch (ATAD) window sizes shown.** Use window dimensions and minimum rough opening formula shown for sash-set arch (ATA) window sizes. For sash-set unobstructed glass dimensions, see pages 94-97. All sizes shown, along with custom sizes, are available with PG upgrade.

Grille patterns shown on page 105. Details shown on page 111.

- \*"Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame to frame dimension.
- \*\*"Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- \*\*Tempered glass required. Some visual distortion may occur.

# SPECIALTY WINDOWS

**Table of Direct-Set Arch Window Sizes** (continued)

Notes on page 89 also apply to this page.

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	4'-3 1/4" (1302)	4'-7 1/4" (1403)	4'-11 1/4" (1505)	5'-3 1/4" (1607)	5'-7 1/4" (1708)	5'-11 1/4" (1810)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	4'-4" (1321)	4'-8" (1422)	5'-0" (1524)	5'-4" (1626)	5'-8" (1727)	6'-0" (1829)
Unobstructed Glass	47 1/4" (1200)	51 1/4" (1302)	55 1/4" (1403)	59 1/4" (1505)	63 1/4" (1607)	67 1/4" (1708)

**CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE**

Minimum Rough Opening = window height + 3/4" (19)

Unobstructed Glass = window height - 4" (102)

**CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE**

Window height shown in table	Radius	60" (1524)	60" (1524)	60" (1524)	72" (1829)	72" (1829)	72" (1829)
	Chord Height	5 3/4" (146)	6 3/4" (171)	7 13/16" (199)	7 9/16" (186)	8 11/32" (212)	9 7/16" (240)
	Shoulder Height	11 1/4" (286)	1'-6" (457)	1'-7 1/16" (484)	1'-6 9/16" (472)	1'-7 19/32" (497)	1'-8 11/16" (525)
		ATAD4410	ATAD4810	ATAD5010	ATAD5410	ATAD5810	ATAD6010
		23 1/4" (591)	2'-5" (737)	2'-7 1/16" (789)	2'-6 9/16" (776)	2'-7 19/32" (802)	2'-8 11/16" (830)
		ATAD4420	ATAD4820	ATAD5020	ATAD5420	ATAD5820	ATAD6020
		27 1/4" (692)	2'-10" (863)	2'-11 1/16" (891)	2'-10 9/16" (878)	2'-11 19/32" (904)	3'-0 11/16" (932)
		ATAD4424	ATAD4824	ATAD5024	ATAD5424	ATAD5824	ATAD6024
		31 1/4" (794)	3'-1" (940)	3'-3 1/16" (992)	3'-2 9/16" (980)	3'-3 19/32" (1005)	3'-4 11/16" (1033)
		ATAD4428	ATAD4828	ATAD5028	ATAD5428	ATAD5828	ATAD6028
		35 1/4" (895)	3'-5" (1041)	3'-7 1/16" (1094)	3'-6 9/16" (1081)	3'-7 19/32" (1107)	3'-8 11/16" (1135)
		ATAD4430	ATAD4830	ATAD5030	ATAD5430	ATAD5830	ATAD6030
		39 1/4" (997)	3'-9" (1143)	3'-11 1/16" (1196)	3'-10 9/16" (1183)	3'-11 19/32" (1209)	4'-0 11/16" (1237)
		ATAD4434	ATAD4834	ATAD5034	ATAD5434	ATAD5834	ATAD6034
		43 1/4" (1099)	4'-1" (1245)	4'-3 1/16" (1297)	4'-2 9/16" (1284)	4'-3 19/32" (1310)	4'-4 11/16" (1338)
		ATAD4438	ATAD4838	ATAD5038	ATAD5438	ATAD5838	ATAD6038
		47 1/4" (1200)	4'-5" (1346)	4'-7 1/16" (1399)	4'-6 9/16" (1386)	4'-7 19/32" (1412)	4'-8 11/16" (1440)
		ATAD4440	ATAD4840	ATAD5040	ATAD5440	ATAD5840	ATAD6040
		51 1/4" (1302)	4'-9" (1448)	4'-11 1/16" (1500)	4'-10 9/16" (1488)	4'-11 19/32" (1513)	5'-0 11/16" (1541)
		ATAD4444	ATAD4844	ATAD5044	ATAD5444	ATAD5844	ATAD6044
		55 1/4" (1403)	5'-1" (1549)	5'-3 1/16" (1602)	5'-2 9/16" (1589)	5'-3 19/32" (1615)	5'-4 11/16" (1643)
		ATAD4448	ATAD4848	ATAD5048	ATAD5448	ATAD5848	ATAD6048

\* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
 \* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
 \* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.



Notes on page 89 also apply to this page.

6'-3 1/4" (1911)	6'-7 1/4" (2013)	6'-11 1/4" (2115)	7'-3 1/4" (2216)	7'-10 7/16" (2399)	7'-11 1/4" (2419)
6'-4" (1930)	6'-8" (2032)	7'-0" (2134)	7'-4" (2235)	7'-11" (2413)	8'-0" (2438)
71 1/4" (1810)	75 1/4" (1911)	79 1/4" (2013)	83 1/4" (2115)	90 7/16" (2297)	91 1/4" (2318)

84" (2134) 8 29/62" (226) 1'-8 5/32" (512) <b>ATAD6410</b>	84" (2134) 9 15/16" (252) 1'-9 3/16" (538) <b>ATAD6810</b>	84" (2134) 11 1/32" (280) 1'-10 9/32" (566) <b>ATAD7010</b>	96" (2438) 10 1/2" (266) 1'-9 3/4" (552) <b>ATAD7410</b>	96" (2438) 12 13/32" (315) 1'-11 21/32" (601) <b>ATAD71110</b>	96" (2438) 12 21/32" (321) 1'-11 29/32" (607) <b>ATAD8010</b>
2'-8 5/32" (817) <b>ATAD6420</b>	2'-9 3/16" (843) <b>ATAD6820</b>	2'-10 9/32" (871) <b>ATAD7020</b>	2'-9 3/4" (857) <b>ATAD7420</b>	2'-11 21/32" (906) <b>ATAD71120</b>	2'-11 29/32" (912) <b>ATAD8020</b>
3'-0 5/32" (918) <b>ATAD6424</b>	3'-1 3/16" (944) <b>ATAD6824</b>	3'-2 9/32" (973) <b>ATAD7024</b>	3'-1 3/4" (958) <b>ATAD7424</b>	3'-3 21/32" (1008) <b>ATAD71124</b>	3'-3 29/32" (1013) <b>ATAD8024</b>
3'-4 5/32" (1020) <b>ATAD6428</b>	3'-5 3/16" (1046) <b>ATAD6828</b>	3'-6 9/32" (1074) <b>ATAD7028</b>	3'-5 3/4" (1060) <b>ATAD7428</b>	3'-7 21/32" (1109) <b>ATAD71128</b>	3'-7 29/32" (1115) <b>ATAD8028</b>
3'-8 5/32" (1121) <b>ATAD6430</b>	3'-9 3/16" (1148) <b>ATAD6830</b>	3'-10 9/32" (1176) <b>ATAD7030</b>	3'-9 3/4" (1162) <b>ATAD7430</b>	3'-11 21/32" (1211) <b>ATAD71130</b>	3'-11 29/32" (1217) <b>ATAD8030</b>
4'-0 5/32" (1223) <b>ATAD6434</b>	4'-1 3/16" (1249) <b>ATAD6834</b>	4'-2 9/32" (1277) <b>ATAD7034</b>	4'-1 3/4" (1263) <b>ATAD7434</b>		4'-3 29/32" (1318) <b>ATAD8034</b>
4'-4 5/32" (1325) <b>ATAD6438</b>	4'-5 3/16" (1351) <b>ATAD6838</b>	4'-6 9/32" (1379) <b>ATAD7038</b>	4'-5 3/4" (1365) <b>ATAD7438</b>		4'-7 29/32" (1420) <b>ATAD8038</b>
4'-8 5/32" (1426) <b>ATAD6440</b>	4'-9 3/16" (1452) <b>ATAD6840</b>	4'-10 9/32" (1481) <b>ATAD7040</b>	4'-9 3/4" (1466) <b>ATAD7440</b>		4'-11 29/32" (1521) <b>ATAD8040</b>
5'-0 5/32" (1528) <b>ATAD6444</b>	5'-1 3/16" (1554) <b>ATAD6844</b>	5'-2 9/32" (1582) <b>ATAD7044</b>	5'-1 3/4" (1568) <b>ATAD7444</b>		5'-3 29/32" (1623) <b>ATAD8044</b>
5'-4 5/32" (1629) <b>ATAD6448</b>	5'-5 3/16" (1656) <b>ATAD6848</b>	5'-6 9/32" (1684) <b>ATAD7048</b>	5'-5 3/4" (1670) <b>ATAD7448</b>		5'-7 29/32" (1725) <b>ATAD8048</b>

continued on next page

• "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
 • "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
 • Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

# SPECIALTY WINDOWS

**Table of Direct-Set Arch Window Sizes** (continued)

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Notes on page 89 also apply to this page.

Window Dimension	4'-3 1/4" (1302)	4'-7 1/4" (1403)	4'-11 1/4" (1505)	5'-3 1/4" (1607)	5'-7 1/4" (1708)	5'-11 1/4" (1810)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	4'-4" (1321)	4'-8" (1422)	5'-0" (1524)	5'-4" (1626)	5'-8" (1727)	6'-0" (1829)
Unobstructed Glass	47 1/4" (1200)	51 1/4" (1302)	55 1/4" (1403)	59 1/4" (1505)	63 1/4" (1607)	67 1/4" (1708)

**CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE**

Window height shown in table	Radius	60" (1524)	60" (1524)	60" (1524)	72" (1829)	72" (1829)	72" (1829)
	Chord Height	5 3/4" (146)	6 3/4" (171)	7 13/16" (199)	7 9/16" (186)	8 11/32" (212)	9 7/16" (240)
	Shoulder Height	59 1/4" (1505)	5'-6" (1676)	5'-7 1/16" (1704)	5'-6 9/16" (1691)	5'-7 19/32" (1717)	5'-8 11/16" (1745)
		ATAD4450	ATAD4850	ATAD5050	ATAD5450	ATAD5850	ATAD6050
		63 1/4" (1607)	5'-10" (1778)	5'-11 1/16" (1805)	5'-10 9/16" (1792)	5'-11 19/32" (1818)	6'-0 11/16" (1846)
		ATAD4454	ATAD4854	ATAD5054	ATAD5454	ATAD5854	ATAD6054
		67 1/4" (1708)	6'-2" (1879)	6'-3 1/16" (1907)	6'-2 9/16" (1894)	6'-3 19/32" (1920)	6'-4 11/16" (1948)
		ATAD4458	ATAD4858	ATAD5058	ATAD5458	ATAD5858	ATAD6058
		71 1/4" (1810)	6'-6" (1981)	6'-7 1/16" (2008)	6'-6 9/16" (1996)	6'-7 19/32" (2021)	6'-8 11/16" (2049)
		ATAD4460	ATAD4860	ATAD5060	ATAD5460	ATAD5860	ATAD6060
		75 1/4" (1911)	6'-10" (2082)	6'-11 1/16" (2110)	6'-10 9/16" (2097)	6'-11 19/32" (2123)	7'-0 11/16" (2151)
		ATAD4464	ATAD4864	ATAD5064	ATAD5464	ATAD5864	ATAD6064
		79 1/4" (2013)	7'-2" (2184)	7'-3 1/16" (2212)	7'-2 9/16" (2199)	7'-3 19/32" (2225)	7'-4 11/16" (2253)
		ATAD4468	ATAD4868	ATAD5068	ATAD5468	ATAD5868	ATAD6068
		87 1/4" (2216)	7'-10" (2387)	7'-11 1/16" (2415)	7'-10 9/16" (2402)	7'-11 19/32" (2428)	8'-0 11/16" (2456)
		ATAD4474	ATAD4874	ATAD5074	ATAD5474	ATAD5874	ATAD6074

• "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
 • "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
 • Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

6'-3 1/4" (1911)	6'-7 1/4" (2013)	6'-11 1/4" (2115)	7'-3 1/4" (2216)	7'-10 7/16" (2399)	7'-11 1/4" (2419)
6'-4" (1930)	6'-8" (2032)	7'-0" (2134)	7'-4" (2235)	7'-11" (2413)	8'-0" (2438)
71 1/4" (1810)	75 1/4" (1911)	79 1/4" (2013)	83 1/4" (2115)	90 7/16" (2297)	91 1/4" (2318)

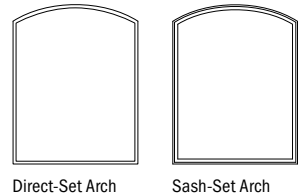
84" (2134) 8 29/32" (226) 5'-8 5/32" (1731) <b>ATAD6450</b>	84" (2134) 9 15/16" (252) 5'-9 3/16" (1757) <b>ATAD6850</b>	84" (2134) 11 1/32" (280) 5'-10 9/32" (1785) <b>ATAD7050</b>	96" (2438) 10 1/2" (266) 5'-9 3/4" (1771) <b>ATAD7450</b>	96" (2438) 12 13/32" (315)	96" (2438) 12 21/32" (321) 5'-11 29/32" (1826) <b>ATAD8050**</b>
6'-0 5/32" (1833) <b>ATAD6454</b>	6'-1 3/16" (1859) <b>ATAD6854</b>	6'-2 9/32" (1887) <b>ATAD7054</b>	6'-1 3/4" (1873) <b>ATAD7454</b>		6'-3 29/32" (1928) <b>ATAD8054**</b>
6'-4 5/32" (1934) <b>ATAD6458</b>	6'-5 3/16" (1960) <b>ATAD6858</b>	6'-6 9/32" (1989) <b>ATAD7058</b>	6'-5 3/4" (1974) <b>ATAD7458**</b>		6'-7 29/32" (2029) <b>ATAD8058**</b>
6'-8 5/32" (2036) <b>ATAD6460</b>	6'-9 3/16" (2062) <b>ATAD6860</b>	6'-10 9/32" (2090) <b>ATAD7060**</b>	6'-9 3/4" (2076) <b>ATAD7460**</b>		6'-11 29/32" (2131) <b>ATAD8060**</b>
7'-0 5/32" (2137) <b>ATAD6464</b>	7'-1 3/16" (2164) <b>ATAD6864</b>	7'-2 9/32" (2192) <b>ATAD7064**</b>			
7'-4 5/32" (2239) <b>ATAD6468</b>	7'-5 3/16" (2265) <b>ATAD6868**</b>	7'-6 9/32" (2293) <b>ATAD7068**</b>			
8'-0 5/32" (2442) <b>ATAD6474**</b>	8'-1 3/16" (2468) <b>ATAD6874**</b>	8'-2 9/32" (2497) <b>ATAD7074**</b>			

continued on next page



Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments.  
Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.

**Direct-set arch (ATAD) window sizes shown.**  
Use window dimensions and minimum rough opening formula shown for sash-set arch (ATA) window sizes. For sash-set unobstructed glass dimensions, see pages 94-97. All sizes shown, along with custom sizes, are available with PG upgrade.



Grille patterns shown on page 105.  
Details shown on page 111.

• "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
• "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.  
• \*\*Tempered glass required. Some visual distortion may occur.

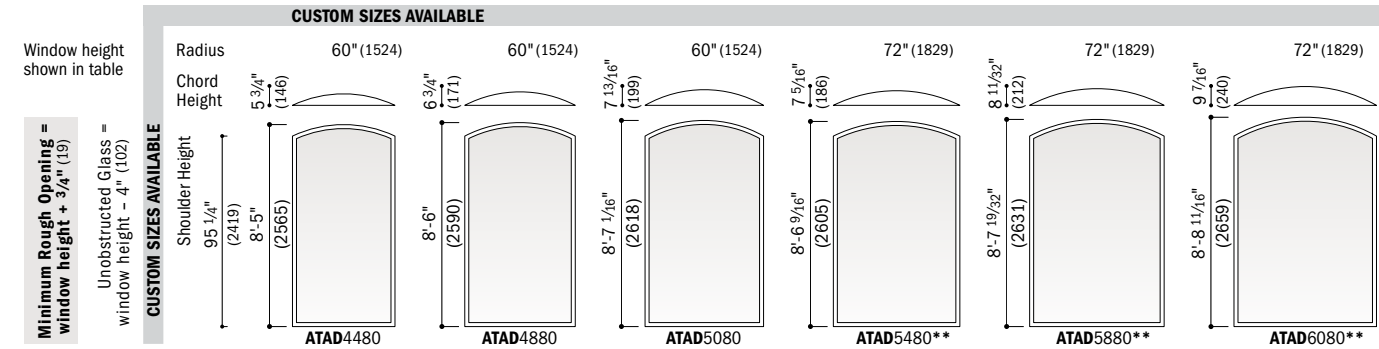
# SPECIALTY WINDOWS

**Table of Direct-Set Arch Window Sizes** (continued)

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Notes on the next page also apply to this page.

Window Dimension	4'-3 1/4" (1302)	4'-7 1/4" (1403)	4'-11 1/4" (1505)	5'-3 1/4" (1607)	5'-7 1/4" (1708)	5'-11 1/4" (1810)
Minimum Rough Opening	4'-4" (1321)	4'-8" (1422)	5'-0" (1524)	5'-4" (1626)	5'-8" (1727)	6'-0" (1829)
Unobstructed Glass	47 1/4" (1200)	51 1/4" (1302)	55 1/4" (1403)	59 1/4" (1505)	63 1/4" (1607)	67 1/4" (1708)



- \* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- \*\* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- \*\*Tempered glass required. Some visual distortion may occur.

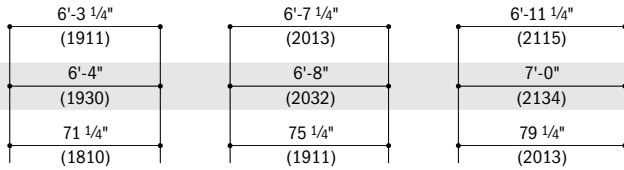
## Direct-Set Arch Window Area Specifications

(continued from page 85)

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
ATAD4858	24.22 (2.25)	ATAD5444	21.57 (2.00)	ATAD6030	17.69 (1.64)	ATAD6810	7.42 (0.69)
ATAD4860	25.64 (2.38)	ATAD5448	23.21 (2.16)	ATAD6034	19.56 (1.82)	ATAD6820	13.70 (1.27)
ATAD4864	27.06 (2.51)	ATAD5450	24.86 (2.31)	ATAD6038	21.43 (1.99)	ATAD6824	15.79 (1.47)
ATAD4868	28.49 (2.65)	ATAD5454	26.51 (2.46)	ATAD6040	23.30 (2.16)	ATAD6828	17.88 (1.66)
ATAD4874	31.33 (2.91)	ATAD5458	28.15 (2.62)	ATAD6044	25.17 (2.34)	ATAD6830	19.97 (1.85)
ATAD4880	34.18 (3.18)	ATAD5460	29.80 (2.77)	ATAD6048	27.03 (2.51)	ATAD6834	22.06 (2.05)
ATAD5010	4.91 (0.46)	ATAD5464	31.44 (2.92)	ATAD6050	28.90 (2.69)	ATAD6838	24.15 (2.24)
ATAD5020	9.52 (0.88)	ATAD5468	33.09 (3.07)	ATAD6054	30.77 (2.86)	ATAD6840	26.24 (2.44)
ATAD5024	11.05 (1.03)	ATAD5474	36.38 (3.38)	ATAD6058	32.64 (3.03)	ATAD6844	28.33 (2.63)
ATAD5028	12.58 (1.17)	ATAD5480	39.67 (3.69)	ATAD6060	34.51 (3.21)	ATAD6848	30.42 (2.83)
ATAD5030	14.12 (1.31)	ATAD5810	5.76 (0.54)	ATAD6064	36.37 (3.38)	ATAD6850	32.51 (3.02)
ATAD5034	15.65 (1.45)	ATAD5820	11.04 (1.03)	ATAD6068	38.24 (3.55)	ATAD6854	34.60 (3.21)
ATAD5038	17.19 (1.60)	ATAD5824	12.79 (1.19)	ATAD6074	41.98 (3.90)	ATAD6858	36.69 (3.41)
ATAD5040	18.72 (1.74)	ATAD5828	14.55 (1.35)	ATAD6080	45.71 (4.25)	ATAD6860	38.78 (3.60)
ATAD5044	20.26 (1.88)	ATAD5830	16.31 (1.51)	ATAD6410	6.67 (0.62)	ATAD6864	40.87 (3.80)
ATAD5048	21.79 (2.02)	ATAD5834	18.06 (1.68)	ATAD6420	12.61 (1.17)	ATAD6868	42.96 (3.99)
ATAD5050	23.33 (2.17)	ATAD5838	19.82 (1.84)	ATAD6424	14.59 (1.36)	ATAD6874	47.14 (4.38)
ATAD5054	24.86 (2.31)	ATAD5840	21.58 (2.00)	ATAD6428	16.57 (1.54)	ATAD6880	51.32 (4.77)
ATAD5058	26.40 (2.45)	ATAD5844	23.33 (2.17)	ATAD6430	18.55 (1.72)	ATAD7010	8.24 (0.77)
ATAD5060	27.93 (2.59)	ATAD5848	25.09 (2.33)	ATAD6434	20.53 (1.91)	ATAD7020	14.85 (1.38)
ATAD5064	29.47 (2.74)	ATAD5850	26.85 (2.49)	ATAD6438	22.51 (2.09)	ATAD7024	17.05 (1.58)
ATAD5068	31.00 (2.88)	ATAD5854	28.60 (2.66)	ATAD6440	24.49 (2.27)	ATAD7028	19.25 (1.79)
ATAD5074	34.07 (3.17)	ATAD5858	30.36 (2.82)	ATAD6444	26.47 (2.46)	ATAD7030	21.45 (1.99)
ATAD5080	37.14 (3.45)	ATAD5860	32.12 (2.98)	ATAD6448	28.45 (2.64)	ATAD7034	23.65 (2.20)
ATAD5410	5.11 (0.47)	ATAD5864	33.88 (3.15)	ATAD6450	30.42 (2.83)	ATAD7038	25.85 (2.40)
ATAD5420	10.05 (0.93)	ATAD5868	35.63 (3.31)	ATAD6454	32.40 (3.01)	ATAD7040	28.05 (2.61)
ATAD5424	11.69 (1.09)	ATAD5874	39.15 (3.64)	ATAD6458	34.38 (3.19)	ATAD7044	30.26 (2.81)
ATAD5428	13.34 (1.24)	ATAD5880	42.66 (3.96)	ATAD6460	36.36 (3.38)	ATAD7048	32.46 (3.02)
ATAD5430	14.98 (1.39)	ATAD6010	6.49 (0.60)	ATAD6464	38.34 (3.56)	ATAD7050	34.66 (3.22)
ATAD5434	16.63 (1.54)	ATAD6020	12.09 (1.12)	ATAD6468	40.32 (3.75)	ATAD7054	36.86 (3.42)
ATAD5438	18.28 (1.70)	ATAD6024	13.96 (1.30)	ATAD6474	44.28 (4.11)		
ATAD5440	19.92 (1.85)	ATAD6028	15.83 (1.47)	ATAD6480	48.24 (4.48)		

• Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

continued on next page

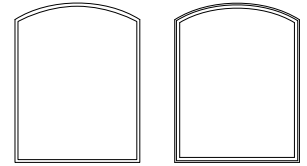


Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments.

Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.

**Direct-set arch (ATAD) window sizes shown.**

Use window dimensions and minimum rough opening formula shown for sash-set arch (ATA) window sizes. For sash-set unobstructed glass dimensions, see pages 94-97. All sizes shown, along with custom sizes, are available with PG upgrade.

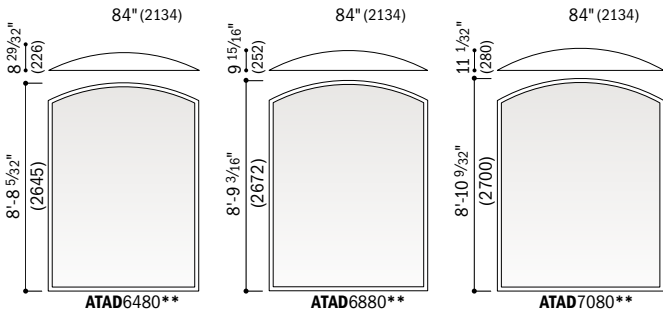


Direct-Set Arch

Sash-Set Arch

Grille patterns shown on page 105.

Details shown on page 111.



- \* "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
  - \*\* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.
  - \* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
  - \*\* Tempered glass required. Some visual distortion may occur.
- continued on next page*

**Direct-Set Arch Window Area Specifications** *(continued)*

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
ATAD7058	39.06 (3.63)
ATAD7060	41.26 (3.83)
ATAD7064	43.46 (4.04)
ATAD7068	45.67 (4.24)
ATAD7074	50.07 (4.65)
ATAD7080	54.47 (5.06)
ATAD7410	8.42 (0.78)
ATAD7420	15.36 (1.43)
ATAD7424	17.67 (1.64)
ATAD7428	19.98 (1.86)
ATAD7430	22.30 (2.07)
ATAD7434	24.61 (2.29)
ATAD7438	26.92 (2.50)
ATAD7440	29.23 (2.72)
ATAD7444	31.55 (2.93)
ATAD7448	33.86 (3.15)
ATAD7450	36.17 (3.36)
ATAD7454	38.48 (3.58)
ATAD7458	40.80 (3.76)
ATAD7460	43.11 (4.00)
ATAD71110	9.99 (0.93)
ATAD71120	17.52 (1.63)
ATAD71124	20.04 (1.86)
ATAD71128	22.55 (2.09)
ATAD71130	25.06 (2.33)
ATAD8010	10.18 (0.95)
ATAD8020	17.78 (1.65)
ATAD8024	20.32 (1.89)
ATAD8028	22.85 (2.12)
ATAD8030	25.39 (2.36)
ATAD8034	27.92 (2.59)
ATAD8038	30.46 (2.83)

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
ATAD8040	32.99 (3.06)
ATAD8044	35.53 (3.30)
ATAD8048	38.06 (3.54)
ATAD8050	40.60 (3.77)
ATAD8054	43.13 (4.01)
ATAD8058	45.66 (4.24)
ATAD8060	48.20 (4.48)
ATAD8810	10.58 (0.98)
ATAD8820	18.85 (1.75)
ATAD8824	21.60 (2.01)
ATAD8828	24.36 (2.26)
ATAD8830	27.12 (2.52)
ATAD8834	29.87 (2.78)
ATAD8838	32.63 (3.03)
ATAD8840	35.39 (3.29)
ATAD8844	38.15 (3.54)
ATAD8848	40.90 (3.80)
ATAD8850	43.66 (4.06)
ATAD8854	46.42 (4.31)
ATAD8858	49.17 (4.57)
ATAD8860	51.93 (4.82)
ATAD81110	11.30 (1.05)
ATAD81120	19.83 (1.84)
ATAD81124	22.68 (2.11)
ATAD81128	25.52 (2.37)
ATAD81130	28.37 (2.64)
ATAD9410	12.46 (1.16)
ATAD9420	21.39 (1.99)
ATAD9424	24.37 (2.26)
ATAD9428	27.35 (2.54)
ATAD9430	30.33 (2.82)
ATAD9434	33.31 (3.09)

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
ATAD9438	36.29 (3.37)
ATAD9440	39.27 (3.65)
ATAD9444	42.25 (3.92)
ATAD9448	45.23 (4.20)
ATAD9450	48.21 (4.48)
ATAD9454	51.18 (4.76)
ATAD9458	54.16 (5.03)
ATAD10010	14.60 (1.36)
ATAD10020	24.20 (2.25)
ATAD10024	27.40 (2.55)
ATAD10028	30.60 (2.84)
ATAD10030	33.80 (3.14)
ATAD10034	37.01 (3.44)
ATAD10038	40.21 (3.74)
ATAD10040	43.41 (4.03)
ATAD10044	46.61 (4.33)
ATAD10048	49.81 (4.63)
ATAD10050	53.01 (4.92)
ATAD10054	56.21 (5.22)
ATAD10058	59.42 (5.52)
ATAD10810	15.88 (1.47)
ATAD10820	26.15 (2.43)
ATAD10824	29.57 (2.75)
ATAD10828	32.99 (3.07)
ATAD10830	36.42 (3.38)
ATAD10834	39.84 (3.70)
ATAD10838	43.26 (4.02)
ATAD10840	46.69 (4.34)
ATAD10844	50.11 (4.66)
ATAD10848	53.54 (4.97)
ATAD10850	56.96 (5.29)
ATAD10854	60.38 (5.61)

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
ATAD10858	63.81 (5.93)
ATAD11410	17.21 (1.60)
ATAD11420	28.15 (2.62)
ATAD11424	31.80 (2.95)
ATAD11428	35.44 (3.29)
ATAD11430	39.09 (3.63)
ATAD11434	42.74 (3.97)
ATAD11438	46.38 (4.31)
ATAD11440	50.03 (4.65)
ATAD11444	53.67 (4.99)
ATAD11448	57.32 (5.32)
ATAD11450	60.96 (5.66)
ATAD11454	64.61 (6.00)
ATAD12010	19.74 (1.83)
ATAD12020	31.34 (2.91)
ATAD12024	35.21 (3.27)
ATAD12028	39.08 (3.63)
ATAD12030	42.95 (3.99)
ATAD12034	46.82 (4.35)
ATAD12038	50.68 (4.71)
ATAD12040	54.55 (5.07)
ATAD12044	58.42 (5.43)
ATAD12048	62.29 (5.79)
ATAD12050	66.16 (6.15)
ATAD12054	70.02 (6.51)

\* Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

# SPECIALTY WINDOWS

**Table of Direct-Set Arch Window Sizes** (continued)

Notes on the next page also apply to this page.

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	8'-7 1/4" (2623)	8'-10 7/16" (2704)	9'-3 1/4" (2826)	9'-11 1/4" (3029)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	8'-8" (2642)	8'-11" (2718)	9'-4" (2845)	10'-0" (3048)
Unobstructed Glass	99 1/4" (2521)	102 7/16" (2602)	107 1/4" (2724)	115 1/4" (2927)

Window height shown in table

**Minimum Rough Opening = window height + 3/4" (19)**

Unobstructed Glass = window height - 4" (102)

CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE				
Radius	120" (3048)		120" (3048)	
Chord Height	120" (3048)		120" (3048)	
Shoulder Height	11 1/4" (286)	11 1/4" (286)	13 21/32" (347)	15 7/8" (403)
	23 1/4" (591)	23 1/4" (591)	2'-0 29/32" (633)	2'-3 1/8" (689)
	27 1/4" (692)	27 1/4" (692)	3'-0 29/32" (938)	3'-3 1/8" (993)
	31 1/4" (794)	31 1/4" (794)	3'-4 29/32" (1039)	3'-7 1/8" (1095)
	35 1/4" (895)	35 1/4" (895)	3'-8 29/32" (1141)	3'-11 1/8" (1197)
	39 1/4" (997)	39 1/4" (997)	4'-0 29/32" (1243)	4'-3 1/8" (1298)
	43 1/4" (1099)	43 1/4" (1099)	4'-4 29/32" (1344)	4'-7 1/8" (1400)
	47 1/4" (1200)	47 1/4" (1200)	4'-8 29/32" (1446)	4'-11 1/8" (1501)
	51 1/4" (1302)	51 1/4" (1302)	5'-0 29/32" (1547)	5'-3 1/8" (1603)
	55 1/4" (1403)	55 1/4" (1403)	5'-4 29/32" (1649)	5'-7 1/8" (1705)
			5'-8 29/32" (1751)	5'-11 1/8" (1806)

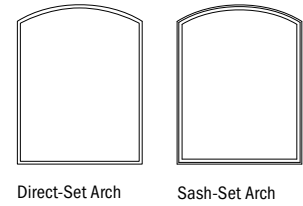
\*"Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
 \*\*"Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
 \*Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.  
 \*\*Tempered glass required. Some visual distortion may occur.

10'-6 1/8" (3203)	11'-3 1/4" (3435)	11'-11 1/4" (3639)
10'-8" (3251)	11'-4" (3454)	12'-0" (3658)
123 1/4" (3131)	131 1/4" (3334)	139 1/4" (3537)



Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.

132" (3353) 2'-3 19/32" (701)   16 11/32" (415)	144" (3658) 2'-4 1/8" (714)   16 7/8" (428)	144" (3658) 2'-6 5/16" (770)   19 1/16" (485)
ATAD10810	ATAD11410	ATAD12010
3'-3 19/32" (1006)	3'-4 1/8" (1019)	3'-6 5/16" (1075)
ATAD10820**	ATAD11420**	ATAD12020**
3'-7 19/32" (1107)	3'-8 1/8" (1121)	3'-10 5/16" (1177)
ATAD10824**	ATAD11424**	ATAD12024**
3'-11 19/32" (1209)	4'-0 1/8" (1222)	4'-2 5/16" (1278)
ATAD10828**	ATAD11428**	ATAD12028**
4'-3 19/32" (1311)	4'-4 1/8" (1324)	4'-6 5/16" (1380)
ATAD10830**	ATAD11430**	ATAD12030**
4'-7 19/32" (1412)	4'-8 1/8" (1425)	4'-10 5/16" (1481)
ATAD10834**	ATAD11434**	ATAD12034**
4'-11 19/32" (1514)	5'-0 1/8" (1527)	5'-2 5/16" (1583)
ATAD10838**	ATAD11438**	ATAD12038**
5'-3 19/32" (1615)	5'-4 1/8" (1629)	5'-6 5/16" (1685)
ATAD10840**	ATAD11440**	ATAD12040**
5'-7 19/32" (1717)	5'-8 1/8" (1730)	5'-10 5/16" (1786)
ATAD10844**	ATAD11444**	ATAD12044**
5'-11 19/32" (1819)	6'-0 1/8" (1832)	6'-2 5/16" (1888)
ATAD10848**	ATAD11448**	ATAD12048**



**Direct-set arch (ATAD) window sizes shown.**

Use window dimensions and minimum rough opening formula shown for sash-set arch (ATA) window sizes. For sash-set unobstructed glass dimensions, see pages 94-97.

All sizes shown, along with custom sizes, are available with PG upgrade.

Grille patterns shown on page 105.

Details shown on page 111.

*continued on next page*

- \*"Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- \*\*"Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- \*\*Tempered glass required. Some visual distortion may occur.

# SPECIALTY WINDOWS

**Table of Direct-Set Arch Window Sizes** (continued)

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Notes on the next page also apply to this page.

Window Dimension	8'-7 1/4" (2623)	8'-10 7/16" (2704)	9'-3 1/4" (2826)	9'-11 1/4" (3029)
Minimum Rough Opening	8'-8" (2642)	8'-11" (2718)	9'-4" (2845)	10'-0" (3048)
Unobstructed Glass	99 1/4" (2521)	102 7/16" (2602)	107 1/4" (2724)	115 1/4" (2927)

**CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE**

Window height shown in table

Minimum Rough Opening = window height + 3/4" (19)  
Unobstructed Glass = window height - 4" (102)

**CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE**

Radius: 120" (3048), 120" (3048), 120" (3048), 120" (3048)

Chord Height: 11 11/16" (296), 12 7/16" (316), 13 21/32" (347), 15 7/8" (403)

Shoulder Height: 59 1/4" (1505), 6'-0 29/32" (1852), 6'-3 1/8" (1908), 63 1/4" (1607), 6'-2 15/16" (1903), 6'-4 29/32" (1954), 6'-7 1/8" (2009), 67 1/4" (1708), 6'-6 15/16" (2005), 6'-8 29/32" (2055), 71 1/4" (1810), 6'-10 15/16" (2106), 6'-11 1/8" (2111)

Model Numbers: ATAD8850\*\*, ATAD9450\*\*, ATAD10050\*\*, ATAD8854\*\*, ATAD9454\*\*, ATAD10054\*\*, ATAD8858\*\*, ATAD9458\*\*, ATAD10058\*\*, ATAD8860\*\*

- \*"Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- \*\*"Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.
- \*Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- \*\*Tempered glass required. Some visual distortion may occur.

## Sash-Set Arch Window Unobstructed Glass Dimensions and Area Specifications

Window Number	Unobstructed Glass Width Inches/(mm)	Unobstructed Glass Height Inches/(mm)	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
ATA2010	16 5/8" (421)	7 5/8" (193)	0.81 (0.08)
ATA2020	16 5/8" (421)	19 1/8" (498)	2.19 (0.20)
ATA2024	16 5/8" (421)	23 3/8" (599)	2.65 (0.25)
ATA2028	16 5/8" (421)	27 5/8" (701)	3.11 (0.29)
ATA2030	16 5/8" (421)	31 5/8" (803)	3.58 (0.33)
ATA2034	16 5/8" (421)	35 5/8" (904)	4.04 (0.37)
ATA2038	16 5/8" (421)	39 5/8" (1006)	4.50 (0.42)
ATA2040	16 5/8" (421)	43 5/8" (1107)	4.96 (0.46)
ATA2044	16 5/8" (421)	47 5/8" (1209)	5.42 (0.50)
ATA2048	16 5/8" (421)	51 5/8" (1311)	5.88 (0.55)
ATA2050	16 5/8" (421)	55 5/8" (1412)	6.34 (0.59)
ATA2054	16 5/8" (421)	59 5/8" (1514)	6.80 (0.63)
ATA2058	16 5/8" (421)	63 5/8" (1615)	7.26 (0.67)
ATA2060	16 5/8" (421)	67 5/8" (1717)	7.72 (0.72)
ATA2064	16 5/8" (421)	71 5/8" (1819)	8.18 (0.76)
ATA2068	16 5/8" (421)	75 5/8" (1920)	8.65 (0.80)
ATA2074	16 5/8" (421)	83 5/8" (2123)	9.57 (0.89)
ATA2080	16 5/8" (421)	91 5/8" (2327)	10.49 (0.97)
ATA2110	17 1/2" (444)	7 1/8" (181)	0.81 (0.07)
ATA2120	17 1/2" (444)	19 1/8" (486)	2.26 (0.21)

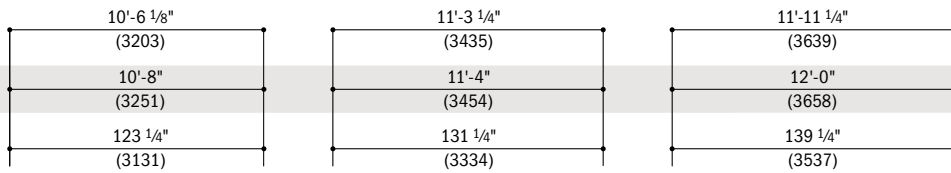
Window Number	Unobstructed Glass Width Inches/(mm)	Unobstructed Glass Height Inches/(mm)	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
ATA2124	17 1/2" (444)	23 3/8" (587)	2.75 (0.26)
ATA2128	17 1/2" (444)	27 1/8" (689)	3.23 (0.30)
ATA2130	17 1/2" (444)	31 1/8" (791)	3.72 (0.35)
ATA2410	20 5/8" (523)	7 7/8" (200)	1.03 (0.10)
ATA2420	20 5/8" (523)	19 7/8" (505)	2.74 (0.25)
ATA2424	20 5/8" (523)	23 7/8" (606)	3.32 (0.31)
ATA2428	20 5/8" (523)	27 7/8" (708)	3.89 (0.36)
ATA2430	20 5/8" (523)	31 7/8" (809)	4.46 (0.41)
ATA2434	20 5/8" (523)	35 7/8" (911)	5.03 (0.47)
ATA2438	20 5/8" (523)	39 7/8" (1013)	5.60 (0.52)
ATA2440	20 5/8" (523)	43 7/8" (1114)	6.18 (0.57)
ATA2444	20 5/8" (523)	47 7/8" (1216)	6.75 (0.63)
ATA2448	20 5/8" (523)	51 7/8" (1317)	7.32 (0.68)
ATA2450	20 5/8" (523)	55 7/8" (1419)	7.89 (0.73)
ATA2454	20 5/8" (523)	59 7/8" (1521)	8.46 (0.79)
ATA2458	20 5/8" (523)	63 7/8" (1622)	9.04 (0.84)
ATA2460	20 5/8" (523)	67 7/8" (1724)	9.61 (0.89)
ATA2464	20 5/8" (523)	71 7/8" (1825)	10.18 (0.95)
ATA2468	20 5/8" (523)	75 7/8" (1927)	10.75 (1.00)
ATA2474	20 5/8" (523)	83 7/8" (2130)	11.90 (1.11)

Window Number	Unobstructed Glass Width Inches/(mm)	Unobstructed Glass Height Inches/(mm)	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
ATA2480	20 5/8" (523)	91 1/8" (2333)	13.04 (1.21)
ATA2610	22 5/8" (574)	8 3/8" (213)	1.19 (0.11)
ATA2620	22 5/8" (574)	20 3/8" (518)	3.07 (0.29)
ATA2624	22 5/8" (574)	24 3/8" (620)	3.70 (0.34)
ATA2628	22 5/8" (574)	28 3/8" (721)	4.33 (0.40)
ATA2630	22 5/8" (574)	32 3/8" (823)	4.95 (0.46)
ATA2634	22 5/8" (574)	36 3/8" (925)	5.58 (0.52)
ATA2638	22 5/8" (574)	40 3/8" (1026)	6.21 (0.58)
ATA2640	22 5/8" (574)	44 3/8" (1128)	6.84 (0.64)
ATA2644	22 5/8" (574)	48 3/8" (1229)	7.47 (0.69)
ATA2648	22 5/8" (574)	52 3/8" (1331)	8.09 (0.75)
ATA2650	22 5/8" (574)	56 3/8" (1433)	8.72 (0.81)
ATA2654	22 5/8" (574)	60 3/8" (1534)	9.35 (0.87)
ATA2658	22 5/8" (574)	64 3/8" (1636)	9.98 (0.93)
ATA2660	22 5/8" (574)	68 3/8" (1737)	10.60 (0.99)
ATA2664	22 5/8" (574)	72 3/8" (1839)	11.23 (1.04)
ATA2668	22 5/8" (574)	76 3/8" (1941)	11.86 (1.10)
ATA2674	22 5/8" (574)	84 3/8" (2144)	13.11 (1.22)
ATA2680	22 5/8" (574)	92 3/8" (2347)	14.37 (1.33)

\*Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

continued on next page



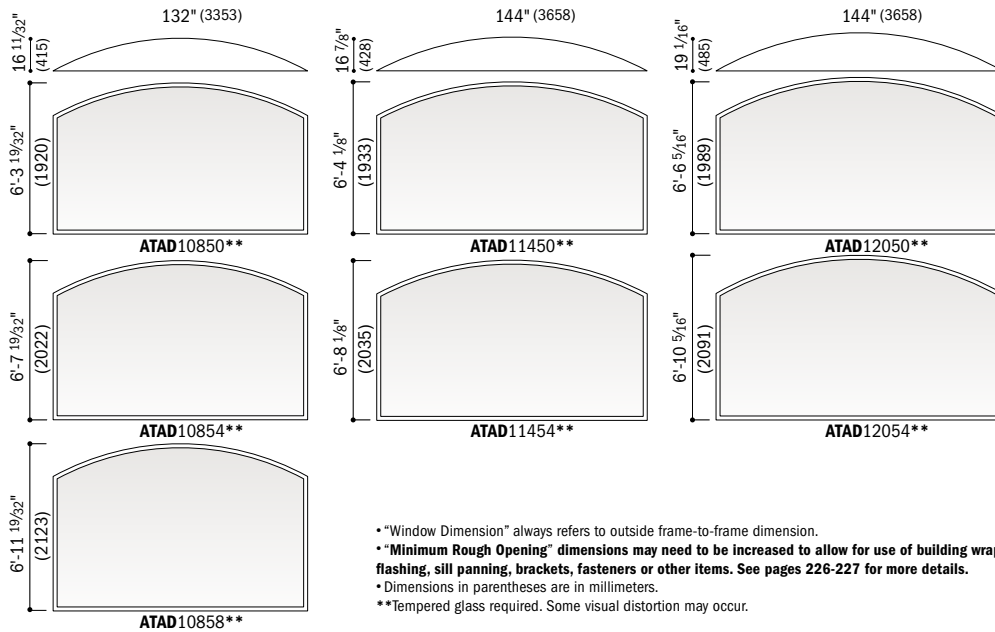


Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.

**Direct-set arch (ATAD) window sizes shown.** Use window dimensions and minimum rough opening formula shown for sash-set arch (ATA) window sizes. For sash-set unobstructed glass dimensions, see pages 94-97.

All sizes shown, along with custom sizes, are available with PG upgrade.

Grille patterns shown on page 105. Details shown on page 111.



- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- **\*\*Minimum Rough Opening\*\* dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.**
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- \*\*Tempered glass required. Some visual distortion may occur.

**Sash-Set Arch Window Unobstructed Glass Dimensions and Area Specifications** *(continued)*

Window Number	Unobstructed Glass Width Inches/(mm)	Unobstructed Glass Height Inches/(mm)	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
ATA2710	23 1/2" (596)	7 7/8" (201)	1.17 (0.11)
ATA2720	23 1/2" (596)	19 7/8" (505)	3.13 (0.29)
ATA2724	23 1/2" (596)	23 7/8" (607)	3.78 (0.35)
ATA2728	23 1/2" (596)	27 7/8" (709)	4.43 (0.41)
ATA2730	23 1/2" (596)	31 7/8" (810)	5.08 (0.47)
ATA2810	24 3/8" (625)	8 3/16" (207)	1.26 (0.12)
ATA2820	24 3/8" (625)	20 3/16" (512)	3.31 (0.31)
ATA2824	24 3/8" (625)	24 3/16" (614)	3.99 (0.37)
ATA2828	24 3/8" (625)	28 3/16" (715)	4.68 (0.43)
ATA2830	24 3/8" (625)	32 3/16" (817)	5.36 (0.50)
ATA2834	24 3/8" (625)	36 3/16" (919)	6.04 (0.56)
ATA2838	24 3/8" (625)	40 3/16" (1020)	6.72 (0.62)
ATA2840	24 3/8" (625)	44 3/16" (1122)	7.41 (0.69)
ATA2844	24 3/8" (625)	48 3/16" (1223)	8.09 (0.75)
ATA2848	24 3/8" (625)	52 3/16" (1325)	8.77 (0.82)
ATA2850	24 3/8" (625)	56 3/16" (1427)	9.46 (0.88)
ATA2854	24 3/8" (625)	60 3/16" (1528)	10.14 (0.94)
ATA2858	24 3/8" (625)	64 3/16" (1630)	10.82 (1.01)
ATA2860	24 3/8" (625)	68 3/16" (1731)	11.51 (1.07)
ATA2864	24 3/8" (625)	72 3/16" (1833)	12.19 (1.13)
ATA2868	24 3/8" (625)	76 3/16" (1935)	12.87 (1.20)
ATA2874	24 3/8" (625)	84 3/16" (2138)	14.24 (1.32)
ATA2880	24 3/8" (625)	92 3/16" (2341)	15.61 (1.45)
ATA2910	25 1/2" (647)	8 3/8" (213)	1.33 (0.12)
ATA2920	25 1/2" (647)	20 3/8" (518)	3.45 (0.32)
ATA2924	25 1/2" (647)	24 3/8" (619)	4.16 (0.39)
ATA2928	25 1/2" (647)	28 3/8" (721)	4.87 (0.45)

Window Number	Unobstructed Glass Width Inches/(mm)	Unobstructed Glass Height Inches/(mm)	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
ATA2930	25 1/2" (647)	32 3/8" (822)	5.58 (0.52)
ATA2910G	25 3/4" (653)	8 7/16" (214)	1.35 (0.13)
ATA2920G	25 3/4" (653)	20 7/16" (519)	3.50 (0.32)
ATA2924G	25 3/4" (653)	24 7/16" (621)	4.21 (0.39)
ATA2928G	25 3/4" (653)	28 7/16" (722)	4.92 (0.46)
ATA2930G	25 3/4" (653)	32 7/16" (824)	5.64 (0.52)
ATA21010	26 3/8" (675)	8 11/16" (220)	1.43 (0.13)
ATA21020	26 3/8" (675)	20 11/16" (525)	3.65 (0.34)
ATA21024	26 3/8" (675)	24 11/16" (626)	4.38 (0.41)
ATA21028	26 3/8" (675)	28 11/16" (728)	5.12 (0.48)
ATA21030	26 3/8" (675)	32 11/16" (830)	5.86 (0.54)
ATA21034	26 3/8" (675)	36 11/16" (931)	6.60 (0.61)
ATA21038	26 3/8" (675)	40 11/16" (1033)	7.34 (0.68)
ATA21040	26 3/8" (675)	44 11/16" (1134)	8.08 (0.75)
ATA21044	26 3/8" (675)	48 11/16" (1236)	8.82 (0.82)
ATA21048	26 3/8" (675)	52 11/16" (1338)	9.55 (0.89)
ATA21050	26 3/8" (675)	56 11/16" (1439)	10.29 (0.96)
ATA21054	26 3/8" (675)	60 11/16" (1541)	11.03 (1.02)
ATA21058	26 3/8" (675)	64 11/16" (1642)	11.77 (1.09)
ATA21060	26 3/8" (675)	68 11/16" (1744)	12.51 (1.16)
ATA21064	26 3/8" (675)	72 11/16" (1846)	13.25 (1.23)
ATA21068	26 3/8" (675)	76 11/16" (1947)	13.99 (1.30)
ATA21074	26 3/8" (675)	84 11/16" (2150)	15.46 (1.44)
ATA21080	26 3/8" (675)	92 11/16" (2354)	16.94 (1.57)
ATA3010	28 3/8" (726)	9 3/16" (234)	1.61 (0.15)
ATA3020	28 3/8" (726)	21 3/16" (539)	4.00 (0.37)
ATA3024	28 3/8" (726)	25 3/16" (640)	4.79 (0.45)

Window Number	Unobstructed Glass Width Inches/(mm)	Unobstructed Glass Height Inches/(mm)	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
ATA3028	28 3/8" (726)	29 3/16" (742)	5.59 (0.52)
ATA3030	28 3/8" (726)	33 3/16" (843)	6.38 (0.59)
ATA3034	28 3/8" (726)	37 3/16" (945)	7.17 (0.67)
ATA3038	28 3/8" (726)	41 3/16" (1047)	7.97 (0.74)
ATA3040	28 3/8" (726)	45 3/16" (1148)	8.76 (0.81)
ATA3044	28 3/8" (726)	49 3/16" (1250)	9.56 (0.89)
ATA3048	28 3/8" (726)	53 3/16" (1351)	10.35 (0.96)
ATA3050	28 3/8" (726)	57 3/16" (1453)	11.15 (1.04)
ATA3054	28 3/8" (726)	61 3/16" (1555)	11.94 (1.11)
ATA3058	28 3/8" (726)	65 3/16" (1656)	12.73 (1.18)
ATA3060	28 3/8" (726)	69 3/16" (1758)	13.53 (1.26)
ATA3064	28 3/8" (726)	73 3/16" (1859)	14.32 (1.33)
ATA3068	28 3/8" (726)	77 3/16" (1961)	15.12 (1.40)
ATA3074	28 3/8" (726)	85 3/16" (2164)	16.71 (1.55)
ATA3080	28 3/8" (726)	93 3/16" (2367)	18.29 (1.70)
ATA3110	29 1/2" (749)	9 7/16" (240)	1.70 (0.16)
ATA3120	29 1/2" (749)	21 7/16" (545)	4.16 (0.39)
ATA3124	29 1/2" (749)	25 7/16" (647)	4.97 (0.46)
ATA3128	29 1/2" (749)	29 7/16" (748)	5.79 (0.54)
ATA3130	29 1/2" (749)	33 7/16" (850)	6.61 (0.61)
ATA3210	30 5/8" (777)	8 15/16" (227)	1.68 (0.16)
ATA3220	30 5/8" (777)	20 15/16" (532)	4.23 (0.39)
ATA3224	30 5/8" (777)	24 15/16" (634)	5.08 (0.47)
ATA3228	30 5/8" (777)	28 15/16" (735)	5.93 (0.55)
ATA3230	30 5/8" (777)	32 15/16" (837)	6.78 (0.63)

• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

*continued on next page*





# SPECIALTY WINDOWS

## Table of Direct-Set Springline™ Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Notes on page 106 also apply to this page.

Window Width Dimension	1'-7 1/4" (489)	1'-11 1/4" (591)	2'-3 1/4" (692)	2'-5 1/4" (743)	2'-7 1/4" (794)	2'-9 1/4" (845)	2'-11 1/4" (895)	3'-1 1/4" (946)	3'-3 1/4" (997)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	1'-8" (508)	2'-0" (610)	2'-4" (711)	2'-6" (762)	2'-8" (813)	2'-10" (864)	3'-0" (914)	3'-2" (965)	3'-4" (1016)
Unobstructed Glass	15 1/4" (387)	19 1/4" (489)	23 1/4" (591)	25 1/4" (641)	27 1/4" (692)	29 1/4" (743)	31 1/4" (794)	33 1/4" (845)	35 1/4" (895)

### CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE

Window height shown in table

Radius	9 5/8" (244)	11 5/8" (295)	13 5/8" (346)	14 5/8" (371)	15 5/8" (397)	16 5/8" (422)	17 5/8" (448)	18 5/8" (473)	19 5/8" (498)
--------	--------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

Chord Height	9 5/8" (244)	11 5/8" (295)	13 5/8" (346)	14 5/8" (371)	15 5/8" (397)	16 5/8" (422)	17 5/8" (448)	18 5/8" (473)	19 5/8" (498)
--------------	--------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

Shoulder Height	6 1/4" (159)	1'-3 7/8" (403)	1'-5 7/8" (454)	1'-7 7/8" (505)	1'-8 7/8" (530)	1'-9 7/8" (556)	1'-10 7/8" (581)	1'-11 7/8" (606)	2'-0 7/8" (632)	2'-1 7/8" (657)
	ATSD1807	ATSD2007	ATSD2407	ATSD2607	ATSD2807	ATSD21007	ATSD3007	ATSD3207	ATSD3407	

Shoulder Height	11 1/4" (286)	1'-8 7/8" (530)	1'-10 7/8" (581)	2'-0 7/8" (632)	2'-1 7/8" (657)	2'-2 7/8" (683)	2'-3 7/8" (708)	2'-4 7/8" (733)	2'-5 7/8" (759)	2'-6 7/8" (784)
	ATSD1810	ATSD2010	ATSD2410	ATSD2610	ATSD2810	ATSD21010	ATSD3010	ATSD3210	ATSD3410	

Shoulder Height	23 1/4" (591)	2'-8 7/8" (635)	2'-10 7/8" (686)	3'-0 7/8" (937)	3'-1 7/8" (962)	3'-2 7/8" (987)	3'-3 7/8" (1013)	3'-4 7/8" (1038)	3'-5 7/8" (1064)	3'-6 7/8" (1089)
	ATSD1820	ATSD2020	ATSD2420	ATSD2620	ATSD2820	ATSD21020	ATSD3020	ATSD3220	ATSD3420	

Shoulder Height	27 1/4" (692)	3'-0 7/8" (937)	3'-2 7/8" (987)	3'-4 7/8" (1038)	3'-5 7/8" (1064)	3'-6 7/8" (1089)	3'-7 7/8" (1114)	3'-8 7/8" (1140)	3'-9 7/8" (1166)	3'-10 7/8" (1191)
	ATSD1824	ATSD2024	ATSD2424	ATSD2624	ATSD2824	ATSD21024	ATSD3024	ATSD3224	ATSD3424	

Shoulder Height	31 1/4" (794)	3'-4 7/8" (1038)	3'-6 7/8" (1089)	3'-8 7/8" (1140)	3'-9 7/8" (1165)	3'-10 7/8" (1191)	3'-11 7/8" (1216)	4'-0 7/8" (1241)	4'-1 7/8" (1267)	4'-2 7/8" (1292)
	ATSD1828	ATSD2028	ATSD2428	ATSD2628	ATSD2828	ATSD21028	ATSD3028	ATSD3228	ATSD3428	

Shoulder Height	35 1/4" (895)	3'-8 7/8" (1140)	3'-10 7/8" (1191)	4'-0 7/8" (1241)	4'-1 7/8" (1267)	4'-2 7/8" (1292)	4'-3 7/8" (1318)	4'-4 7/8" (1343)	4'-5 7/8" (1368)	4'-6 7/8" (1394)
	ATSD1830	ATSD2030	ATSD2430	ATSD2630	ATSD2830	ATSD21030	ATSD3030	ATSD3230	ATSD3430	

Shoulder Height	39 1/4" (997)	4'-0 7/8" (1241)	4'-2 7/8" (1292)	4'-4 7/8" (1343)	4'-5 7/8" (1368)	4'-6 7/8" (1394)	4'-7 7/8" (1419)	4'-8 7/8" (1445)	4'-9 7/8" (1470)	4'-10 7/8" (1495)
	ATSD1834	ATSD2034	ATSD2434	ATSD2634	ATSD2834	ATSD21034	ATSD3034	ATSD3234	ATSD3434	

Shoulder Height	43 1/4" (1099)	4'-4 7/8" (1343)	4'-6 7/8" (1394)	4'-8 7/8" (1445)	4'-9 7/8" (1470)	4'-10 7/8" (1495)	4'-11 7/8" (1521)	5'-0 7/8" (1546)	5'-1 7/8" (1572)	5'-2 7/8" (1597)
	ATSD1838	ATSD2038	ATSD2438	ATSD2638	ATSD2838	ATSD21038	ATSD3038	ATSD3238	ATSD3438	

**Minimum Rough Opening = window height + 3/4" (19)**  
 Unobstructed Glass = window height - 4" (102)

**CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE**

• "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
 • "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
 • Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Notes on page 106 also apply to this page.

3'-7 1/4" (1099)	3'-11 1/4" (1200)	4'-3 1/4" (1302)	4'-7 1/4" (1403)	4'-11 1/4" (1505)	5'-3 1/4" (1607)	5'-7 1/4" (1708)	5'-11 1/4" (1810)
3'-8" (1118)	4'-0" (1219)	4'-4" (1321)	4'-8" (1422)	5'-0" (1524)	5'-4" (1626)	5'-8" (1727)	6'-0" (1829)
39 1/4" (997)	43 1/4" (1099)	47 1/4" (1200)	51 1/4" (1302)	55 1/4" (1403)	59 1/4" (1505)	63 1/4" (1607)	67 1/4" (1708)
21 5/8" (549)	23 5/8" (600)	25 5/8" (651)	27 5/8" (702)	29 5/8" (752)	31 5/8" (803)	33 5/8" (854)	35 5/8" (905)
21 5/8" (549)	23 5/8" (600)	25 5/8" (651)	27 5/8" (702)	29 5/8" (752)	31 5/8" (803)	33 5/8" (854)	35 5/8" (905)
2'-3 7/8" (708)	2'-5 7/8" (759)	2'-7 7/8" (810)	2'-9 7/8" (860)	2'-11 7/8" (911)	3'-1 7/8" (962)	3'-3 7/8" (1013)	3'-5 7/8" (1064)
ATSD3807	ATSD4007	ATSD4407	ATSD4807	ATSD5007	ATSD5407	ATSD5807	ATSD6007
2'-8 7/8" (835)	2'-10 7/8" (886)	3'-0 7/8" (937)	3'-2 7/8" (987)	3'-4 7/8" (1038)	3'-6 7/8" (1089)	3'-8 7/8" (1140)	3'-10 7/8" (1191)
ATSD3810	ATSD4010	ATSD4410	ATSD4810	ATSD5010	ATSD5410	ATSD5810	ATSD6010
3'-8 7/8" (1140)	3'-10 7/8" (1191)	4'-0 7/8" (1241)	4'-2 7/8" (1292)	4'-4 7/8" (1343)	4'-6 7/8" (1394)	4'-8 7/8" (1445)	4'-10 7/8" (1495)
ATSD3820	ATSD4020	ATSD4420	ATSD4820	ATSD5020	ATSD5420	ATSD5820	ATSD6020
4'-0 7/8" (1241)	4'-2 7/8" (1292)	4'-4 7/8" (1343)	4'-6 7/8" (1394)	4'-8 7/8" (1445)	4'-10 7/8" (1495)	5'-0 7/8" (1546)	5'-2 7/8" (1597)
ATSD3824	ATSD4024	ATSD4424	ATSD4824	ATSD5024	ATSD5424	ATSD5824	ATSD6024
4'-4 7/8" (1343)	4'-6 7/8" (1394)	4'-8 7/8" (1445)	4'-10 7/8" (1495)	5'-0 7/8" (1546)	5'-2 7/8" (1597)	5'-4 7/8" (1648)	5'-6 7/8" (1699)
ATSD3828	ATSD4028*	ATSD4428*	ATSD4828*	ATSD5028	ATSD5428	ATSD5828	ATSD6028
4'-8 7/8" (1445)	4'-10 7/8" (1495)	5'-0 7/8" (1546)	5'-2 7/8" (1597)	5'-4 7/8" (1648)	5'-6 7/8" (1699)	5'-8 7/8" (1749)	5'-10 7/8" (1800)
ATSD3830	ATSD4030	ATSD4430	ATSD4830	ATSD5030	ATSD5430	ATSD5830	ATSD6030
5'-0 7/8" (1546)	5'-2 7/8" (1597)	5'-4 7/8" (1648)	5'-6 7/8" (1699)	5'-8 7/8" (1749)	5'-10 7/8" (1800)	6'-0 7/8" (1851)	6'-2 7/8" (1902)
ATSD3834	ATSD4034	ATSD4434	ATSD4834	ATSD5034	ATSD5434	ATSD5834	ATSD6034
5'-4 7/8" (1648)	5'-6 7/8" (1699)	5'-8 7/8" (1749)	5'-10 7/8" (1800)	6'-0 7/8" (1851)	6'-2 7/8" (1902)	6'-4 7/8" (1953)	6'-6 7/8" (2003)
ATSD3838	ATSD4038	ATSD4438	ATSD4838	ATSD5038	ATSD5438	ATSD5838	ATSD6038

continued on next page

- "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

# SPECIALTY WINDOWS

**Table of Direct-Set Springline™ Window Sizes** (continued)

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Notes on page 106 also apply to this page.

Window Width Dimension	1'-7 1/4" (489)	1'-11 1/4" (591)	2'-3 1/4" (692)	2'-5 1/4" (743)	2'-7 1/4" (794)	2'-9 1/4" (845)	2'-11 1/4" (895)	3'-1 1/4" (946)	3'-3 1/4" (997)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	1'-8" (508)	2'-0" (610)	2'-4" (711)	2'-6" (762)	2'-8" (813)	2'-10" (864)	3'-0" (914)	3'-2" (965)	3'-4" (1016)
Unobstructed Glass	15 1/4" (387)	19 1/4" (489)	23 1/4" (591)	25 1/4" (641)	27 1/4" (692)	29 1/4" (743)	31 1/4" (794)	33 1/4" (845)	35 1/4" (895)

**CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE**

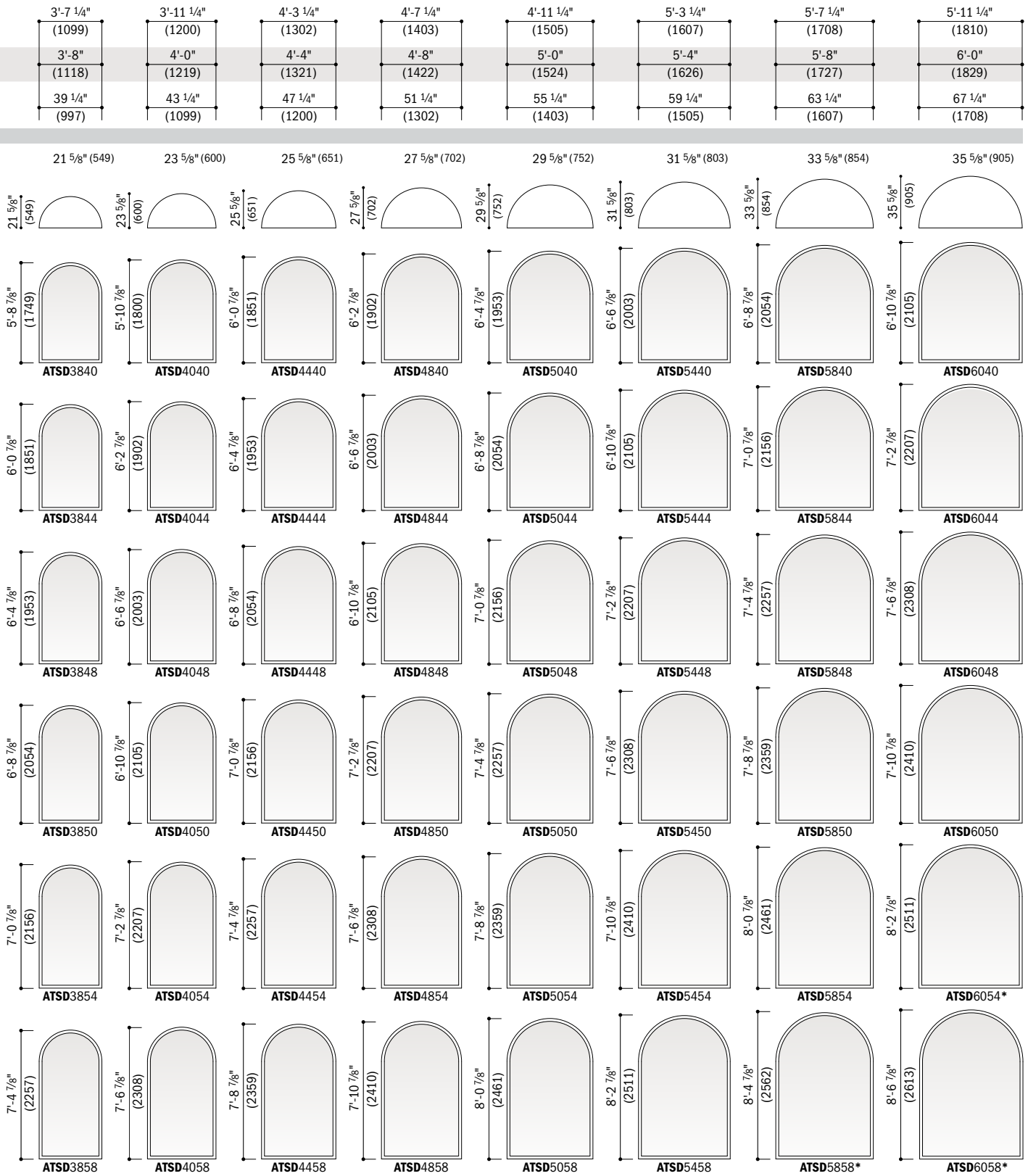
Window height shown in table	Radius	9 5/8" (244)	11 5/8" (295)	13 5/8" (346)	14 5/8" (371)	15 5/8" (397)	16 5/8" (422)	17 5/8" (448)	18 5/8" (473)	19 5/8" (498)
Chord Height		9 5/8" (244)	11 5/8" (295)	13 5/8" (346)	14 5/8" (371)	15 5/8" (397)	16 5/8" (422)	17 5/8" (448)	18 5/8" (473)	19 5/8" (498)
Shoulder Height		47 1/4" (1200)	4-10 7/8" (1495)	5-0 7/8" (1546)	5-1 7/8" (1572)	5-2 7/8" (1597)	5-3 7/8" (1622)	5-4 7/8" (1648)	5-5 7/8" (1673)	5-6 7/8" (1699)
		ATSD1840	ATSD2040	ATSD2440	ATSD2640	ATSD2840	ATSD21040	ATSD3040	ATSD3240	ATSD3440
		51 1/4" (1302)	5-0 7/8" (1546)	5-2 7/8" (1597)	5-4 7/8" (1648)	5-5 7/8" (1673)	5-6 7/8" (1699)	5-7 7/8" (1724)	5-8 7/8" (1749)	5-9 7/8" (1775)
		ATSD1844	ATSD2044	ATSD2444	ATSD2644	ATSD2844	ATSD21044	ATSD3044	ATSD3244	ATSD3444
		55 1/4" (1403)	5-4 7/8" (1648)	5-6 7/8" (1699)	5-8 7/8" (1749)	5-9 7/8" (1775)	5-10 7/8" (1800)	5-11 7/8" (1826)	6-0 7/8" (1851)	6-1 7/8" (1876)
		ATSD1848	ATSD2048	ATSD2448	ATSD2648	ATSD2848	ATSD21048	ATSD3048	ATSD3248	ATSD3448
		59 1/4" (1505)	5-8 7/8" (1749)	5-10 7/8" (1800)	6-0 7/8" (1851)	6-1 7/8" (1876)	6-2 7/8" (1902)	6-3 7/8" (1927)	6-4 7/8" (1953)	6-5 7/8" (1978)
		ATSD1850	ATSD2050	ATSD2450	ATSD2650	ATSD2850	ATSD21050	ATSD3050	ATSD3250	ATSD3450
		63 1/4" (1607)	6-0 7/8" (1851)	6-2 7/8" (1902)	6-4 7/8" (1953)	6-5 7/8" (1978)	6-6 7/8" (2003)	6-7 7/8" (2029)	6-8 7/8" (2054)	6-9 7/8" (2080)
		ATSD1854	ATSD2054	ATSD2454	ATSD2654	ATSD2854	ATSD21054	ATSD3054	ATSD3254	ATSD3454
		67 1/4" (1708)	6-4 7/8" (1953)	6-6 7/8" (2003)	6-8 7/8" (2054)	6-9 7/8" (2080)	6-10 7/8" (2105)	6-11 7/8" (2130)	7-0 7/8" (2156)	7-1 7/8" (2181)
		ATSD1858	ATSD2058	ATSD2458	ATSD2658	ATSD2858	ATSD21058	ATSD3058	ATSD3258	ATSD3458

**Minimum Rough Opening = window height + 3/4" (19)**  
 Unobstructed Glass = window height - 4" (102)

CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE

• "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
 • "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
 • Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Notes on page 106 also apply to this page.



continued on next page

- \*"Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- \*\*"Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- \*Tempered glass required. Some visual distortion may occur.

# SPECIALTY WINDOWS

**Table of Direct-Set Springline™ Window Sizes** (continued)

Notes on page 106 also apply to this page.

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Width Dimension	1'-7 1/4" (489)	1'-11 1/4" (591)	2'-3 1/4" (692)	2'-5 1/4" (743)	2'-7 1/4" (794)	2'-9 1/4" (845)	2'-11 1/4" (895)	3'-1 1/4" (946)	3'-3 1/4" (997)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	1'-8" (508)	2'-0" (610)	2'-4" (711)	2'-6" (762)	2'-8" (813)	2'-10" (864)	3'-0" (914)	3'-2" (965)	3'-4" (1016)
Unobstructed Glass	15 1/4" (387)	19 1/4" (489)	23 1/4" (591)	25 1/4" (641)	27 1/4" (692)	29 1/4" (743)	31 1/4" (794)	33 1/4" (845)	35 1/4" (895)

**CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE**

Window height shown in table

Radius	9 5/8" (244)	11 5/8" (295)	13 5/8" (346)	14 5/8" (371)	15 5/8" (397)	16 5/8" (422)	17 5/8" (448)	18 5/8" (473)	19 5/8" (498)
--------	--------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

Chord Height	9 5/8" (244)	11 5/8" (295)	13 5/8" (346)	14 5/8" (371)	15 5/8" (397)	16 5/8" (422)	17 5/8" (448)	18 5/8" (473)	19 5/8" (498)
--------------	--------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

**Minimum Rough Opening = window height + 3/4" (19)**  
 Unobstructed Glass = window height - 4" (102)

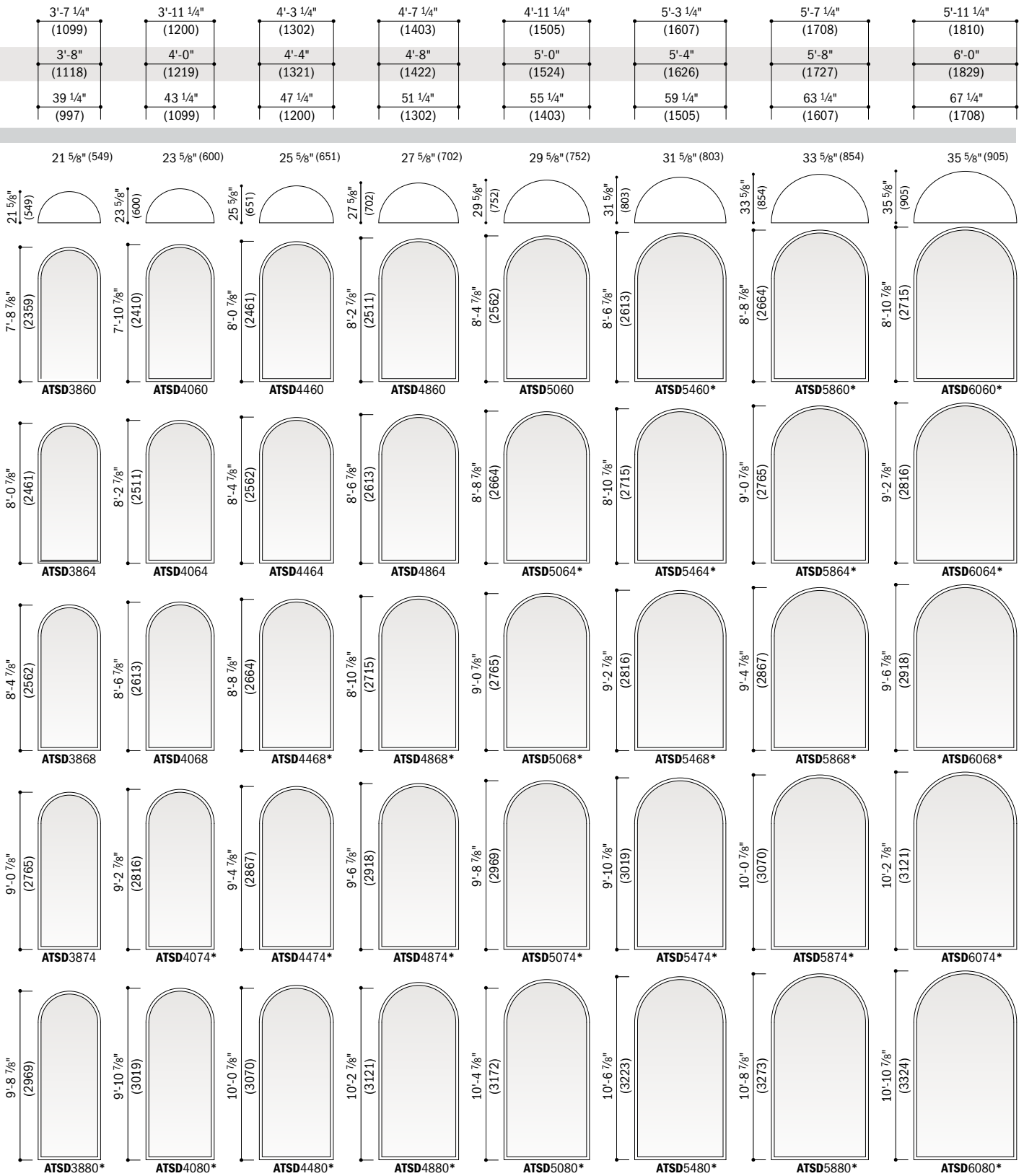
**CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE**

Shoulder Height	71 1/4" (1810)	6'-10 7/8" (2105)	7'-0 7/8" (2156)	7'-1 7/8" (2181)	7'-2 7/8" (2207)	7'-3 7/8" (2232)	7'-4 7/8" (2257)	7'-5 7/8" (2283)	7'-6 7/8" (2308)
ATSD1860	ATSD2060	ATSD2460	ATSD2660	ATSD2860	ATSD21060	ATSD3060	ATSD3260	ATSD3460	
75 1/4" (1911)	7'-0 7/8" (2156)	7'-2 7/8" (2207)	7'-4 7/8" (2257)	7'-5 7/8" (2283)	7'-6 7/8" (2308)	7'-7 7/8" (2334)	7'-8 7/8" (2359)	7'-9 7/8" (2384)	7'-10 7/8" (2410)
ATSD1864	ATSD2064	ATSD2464	ATSD2664	ATSD2864	ATSD21064	ATSD3064	ATSD3264	ATSD3464	
79 1/4" (2013)	7'-4 7/8" (2257)	7'-6 7/8" (2308)	7'-8 7/8" (2359)	7'-9 7/8" (2384)	7'-10 7/8" (2410)	7'-11 7/8" (2435)	8'-0 7/8" (2461)	8'-1 7/8" (2486)	8'-2 7/8" (2511)
ATSD1868	ATSD2068	ATSD2468	ATSD2668	ATSD2868	ATSD21068	ATSD3068	ATSD3268	ATSD3468	
87 1/4" (2216)	8'-0 7/8" (2461)	8'-2 7/8" (2511)	8'-4 7/8" (2562)	8'-5 7/8" (2588)	8'-6 7/8" (2613)	8'-7 7/8" (2638)	8'-8 7/8" (2664)	8'-9 7/8" (2689)	8'-10 7/8" (2715)
ATSD1874	ATSD2074	ATSD2474	ATSD2674	ATSD2874	ATSD21074	ATSD3074	ATSD3274	ATSD3474	
95 1/4" (2419)	8'-8 7/8" (2664)	8'-10 7/8" (2715)	9'-0 7/8" (2765)	9'-1 7/8" (2791)	9'-2 7/8" (2816)	9'-3 7/8" (2842)	9'-4 7/8" (2867)	9'-5 7/8" (2892)	9'-6 7/8" (2918)
ATSD1880	ATSD2080	ATSD2480	ATSD2680	ATSD2880	ATSD21080	ATSD3080	ATSD3280	ATSD3480	

• "Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
 • "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
 • Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.



Notes on page 106 also apply to this page.



continued on next page

- \*Window Dimension\* always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- \*Minimum Rough Opening\* dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- \*Tempered glass required. Some visual distortion may occur.

# SPECIALTY WINDOWS

**Table of Direct-Set Springline™ Window Sizes** (continued)

Notes on page 106 also apply to this page.

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Width Dimension	6'-3 1/4" (1911)	6'-7 1/4" (2013)	6'-11 1/4" (2115)	7'-3 1/4" (2216)	7'-11 1/4" (2419)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	6'-4" (1930)	6'-8" (2032)	7'-0" (2134)	7'-4" (2235)	8'-0" (2438)
Unobstructed Glass	71 1/4" (1810)	75 1/4" (1911)	79 1/4" (2013)	83 1/4" (2115)	91 1/4" (2318)

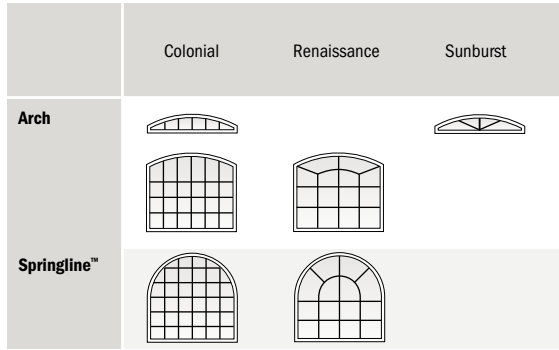
**CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE**

**Minimum Rough Opening = window height + 3/4" (19)**  
 Unobstructed Glass = window height - 4" (102)  
**CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE**

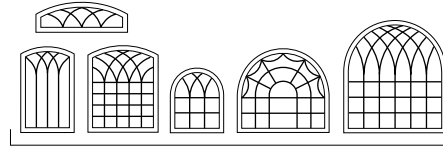
Window height shown in table	Radius	37 5/8" (956)	39 5/8" (1006)	41 5/8" (1057)	43 5/8" (1108)	47 5/8" (1210)
Chord Height		37 5/8" (956)	39 5/8" (1006)	41 5/8" (1057)	43 5/8" (1108)	47 5/8" (1210)
Shoulder Height		6 1/4" (159)	3-9 7/8" (1165)	3-11 7/8" (1216)	4-1 7/8" (1267)	4-5 7/8" (1368)
		ATSD6407	ATSD6807	ATSD7007	ATSD7407	ATSD8007
		11 1/4" (286)	4'-2 7/8" (1292)	4'-4 7/8" (1343)	4'-6 7/8" (1394)	4'-10 7/8" (1495)
		ATSD6410	ATSD6810	ATSD7010	ATSD7410	ATSD8010
		23 1/4" (591)	5'-2 7/8" (1597)	5'-4 7/8" (1648)	5'-6 7/8" (1699)	5'-10 7/8" (1800)
		ATSD6420	ATSD6820	ATSD7020	ATSD7420	ATSD8020*
		27 1/4" (692)	5'-6 7/8" (1699)	5'-8 7/8" (1749)	5'-10 7/8" (1800)	6'-2 7/8" (1902)
		ATSD6424	ATSD6824	ATSD7024	ATSD7424	ATSD8024*
		31 1/4" (794)	5'-10 7/8" (1800)	6'-0 7/8" (1851)	6'-2 7/8" (1902)	6'-6 7/8" (2003)
		ATSD6428	ATSD6828	ATSD7028	ATSD7428	ATSD8028*
		35 1/4" (895)	6'-0 7/8" (1851)	6'-4 7/8" (1953)	6'-6 7/8" (2003)	6'-10 7/8" (2105)
		ATSD6430	ATSD6830	ATSD7030	ATSD7430*	ATSD8030*
		39 1/4" (997)	6'-4 7/8" (1953)	6'-8 7/8" (2054)	6'-10 7/8" (2105)	
		ATSD6434	ATSD6834	ATSD7034	ATSD7434*	
		43 1/4" (1099)	6'-8 7/8" (2054)	7'-0 7/8" (2156)		
		ATSD6438	ATSD6838	ATSD7038*		

continued on page 106

\*"Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
 \*"Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
 \*Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.  
 \*Tempered glass required. Some visual distortion may occur.

**Grille Patterns**


Number of lights and overall pattern varies with window size. Patterns may not be available in all configurations or sizes. Specified equal light and custom patterns are also available. For more grille options, see page 19 or visit [andersenwindows.com/grilles](http://andersenwindows.com/grilles).



Custom Examples

**Direct-Set Springline™  
Window Area Specifications**

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
ATSD1807	1.08 (0.10)
ATSD1810	1.61 (0.15)
ATSD1820	2.88 (0.27)
ATSD1824	3.31 (0.31)
ATSD1828	3.73 (0.35)
ATSD1830	4.16 (0.39)
ATSD1834	4.58 (0.43)
ATSD1838	5.00 (0.46)
ATSD1840	5.43 (0.50)
ATSD1844	5.85 (0.54)
ATSD1848	6.27 (0.58)
ATSD1850	6.70 (0.62)
ATSD1854	7.12 (0.66)
ATSD1858	7.54 (0.70)
ATSD1860	7.97 (0.74)
ATSD1864	8.39 (0.78)
ATSD1868	8.82 (0.82)
ATSD1874	9.66 (0.90)
ATSD1880	10.51 (0.98)
ATSD2007	1.58 (0.15)
ATSD2010	2.25 (0.21)
ATSD2020	3.85 (0.36)
ATSD2024	4.39 (0.41)
ATSD2028	4.92 (0.46)
ATSD2030	5.46 (0.51)
ATSD2034	5.99 (0.56)
ATSD2038	6.52 (0.61)
ATSD2040	7.06 (0.66)
ATSD2044	7.59 (0.71)
ATSD2048	8.13 (0.76)
ATSD2050	8.66 (0.80)
ATSD2054	9.20 (0.85)
ATSD2058	9.73 (0.90)
ATSD2060	10.27 (0.95)
ATSD2064	10.80 (1.00)
ATSD2068	11.34 (1.05)
ATSD2074	12.41 (1.15)
ATSD2080	13.48 (1.25)
ATSD2407	2.16 (0.20)

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
ATSD2410	2.97 (0.28)
ATSD2420	4.91 (0.46)
ATSD2424	5.55 (0.52)
ATSD2428	6.20 (0.58)
ATSD2430	6.84 (0.64)
ATSD2434	7.49 (0.70)
ATSD2438	8.13 (0.76)
ATSD2440	8.78 (0.82)
ATSD2444	9.43 (0.88)
ATSD2448	10.07 (0.94)
ATSD2450	10.72 (1.00)
ATSD2454	11.36 (1.06)
ATSD2458	12.01 (1.12)
ATSD2460	12.66 (1.18)
ATSD2464	13.30 (1.24)
ATSD2468	13.95 (1.30)
ATSD2474	15.24 (1.42)
ATSD2480	16.53 (1.54)
ATSD2607	2.48 (0.23)
ATSD2610	3.36 (0.31)
ATSD2620	5.46 (0.51)
ATSD2624	6.17 (0.57)
ATSD2628	6.87 (0.64)
ATSD2630	7.57 (0.70)
ATSD2634	8.27 (0.77)
ATSD2638	8.97 (0.83)
ATSD2640	9.67 (0.90)
ATSD2644	10.37 (0.96)
ATSD2648	11.08 (1.03)
ATSD2650	11.78 (1.09)
ATSD2654	12.48 (1.16)
ATSD2658	13.18 (1.22)
ATSD2660	13.88 (1.29)
ATSD2664	14.58 (1.35)
ATSD2668	15.28 (1.42)
ATSD2674	16.69 (1.55)
ATSD2680	18.09 (1.68)
ATSD2807	2.83 (0.26)
ATSD2810	3.78 (0.35)

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
ATSD2820	6.05 (0.56)
ATSD2824	6.80 (0.63)
ATSD2828	7.56 (0.70)
ATSD2830	8.32 (0.77)
ATSD2834	9.07 (0.84)
ATSD2838	9.83 (0.91)
ATSD2840	10.59 (0.98)
ATSD2844	11.34 (1.05)
ATSD2848	12.10 (1.12)
ATSD2850	12.86 (1.19)
ATSD2854	13.62 (1.26)
ATSD2858	14.37 (1.34)
ATSD2860	15.13 (1.41)
ATSD2864	15.89 (1.48)
ATSD2868	16.64 (1.55)
ATSD2874	18.16 (1.69)
ATSD2880	19.67 (1.83)
ATSD21007	3.20 (0.30)
ATSD21010	4.21 (0.39)
ATSD21020	6.65 (0.62)
ATSD21024	7.46 (0.69)
ATSD21028	8.27 (0.77)
ATSD21030	9.09 (0.84)
ATSD21034	9.90 (0.92)
ATSD21038	10.71 (1.00)
ATSD21040	11.52 (1.07)
ATSD21044	12.34 (1.15)
ATSD21048	13.15 (1.22)
ATSD21050	13.96 (1.30)
ATSD21054	14.77 (1.37)
ATSD21058	15.59 (1.45)
ATSD21060	16.40 (1.52)
ATSD21064	17.21 (1.60)
ATSD21068	18.02 (1.67)
ATSD21074	19.65 (1.83)
ATSD21080	21.27 (1.98)
ATSD3007	3.59 (0.33)
ATSD3010	4.67 (0.43)
ATSD3020	7.27 (0.68)

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
ATSD3024	8.14 (0.76)
ATSD3028	9.01 (0.84)
ATSD3030	9.88 (0.92)
ATSD3034	10.75 (1.00)
ATSD3038	11.61 (1.08)
ATSD3040	12.48 (1.16)
ATSD3044	13.35 (1.24)
ATSD3048	14.22 (1.32)
ATSD3050	15.09 (1.40)
ATSD3054	15.96 (1.48)
ATSD3058	16.82 (1.56)
ATSD3060	17.69 (1.64)
ATSD3064	18.56 (1.72)
ATSD3068	19.43 (1.80)
ATSD3074	21.16 (1.97)
ATSD3080	22.90 (2.13)
ATSD3207	4.00 (0.37)
ATSD3210	5.15 (0.48)
ATSD3220	7.92 (0.74)
ATSD3224	8.85 (0.82)
ATSD3228	9.77 (0.91)
ATSD3230	10.69 (0.99)
ATSD3234	11.62 (1.08)
ATSD3238	12.54 (1.16)
ATSD3240	13.46 (1.25)
ATSD3244	14.39 (1.34)
ATSD3248	15.31 (1.42)
ATSD3250	16.23 (1.51)
ATSD3254	17.16 (1.59)
ATSD3258	18.08 (1.68)
ATSD3260	19.00 (1.77)
ATSD3264	19.93 (1.85)
ATSD3268	20.85 (1.94)
ATSD3274	22.70 (2.11)
ATSD3280	24.55 (2.28)
ATSD3407	4.43 (0.41)
ATSD3410	5.65 (0.53)
ATSD3420	8.59 (0.80)

\* Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

continued on page 107

# SPECIALTY WINDOWS

**Table of Direct-Set Springline™ Window Sizes** (continued from page 104)

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Width Dimension	6'-3 1/4" (1911)	6'-7 1/4" (2013)	6'-11 1/4" (2115)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	6'-4" (1930)	6'-8" (2032)	7'-0" (2134)
Unobstructed Glass	71 1/4" (1810)	75 1/4" (1911)	79 1/4" (2013)

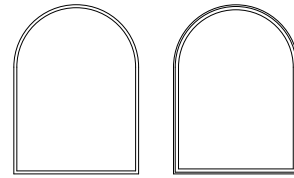
CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE				
Window height shown in table	Radius	37 5/8" (956)	39 5/8" (1006)	41 5/8" (1057)
Chord Height		37 5/8" (956)	39 5/8" (1006)	41 5/8" (1057)
Shoulder Height	47 1/4" (1200)	7'-0 7/8" (2156)	7'-2 7/8" (2207)	7'-4 7/8" (2257)
		<b>ATSD6440</b>	<b>ATSD6840*</b>	<b>ATSD7040*</b>
51 1/4" (1302)	7'-4 7/8" (2257)	7'-6 7/8" (2308)	7'-8 7/8" (2359)	
		<b>ATSD6444</b>	<b>ATSD6844*</b>	<b>ATSD7044*</b>
55 1/4" (1403)	7'-8 7/8" (2359)	7'-10 7/8" (2410)	8'-0 7/8" (2461)	
		<b>ATSD6448*</b>	<b>ATSD6848*</b>	<b>ATSD7048*</b>
59 1/4" (1505)	8'-0 7/8" (2461)	8'-2 7/8" (2511)	8'-4 7/8" (2562)	
		<b>ATSD6450*</b>	<b>ATSD6850*</b>	<b>ATSD7050*</b>
63 1/4" (1607)	8'-4 7/8" (2562)	8'-6 7/8" (2613)	8'-8 7/8" (2664)	
		<b>ATSD6454*</b>	<b>ATSD6854*</b>	<b>ATSD7054*</b>
67 1/4" (1708)	8'-8 7/8" (2664)	8'-10 7/8" (2715)	9'-0 7/8" (2765)	
		<b>ATSD6458*</b>	<b>ATSD6858*</b>	<b>ATSD7058*</b>

**Minimum Rough Opening = window height + 3/4" (19)**  
**Unobstructed Glass = window height - 4" (102)**

CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE



Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.



Direct-Set Springline Sash-Set Springline

**Direct-set Springline (ATSD) window sizes shown.** Use window dimensions and minimum rough opening formula shown for sash-set Springline (ATS) window sizes. For sash-set unobstructed glass dimensions, see pages 108-110.

All sizes shown, along with custom sizes, are available with PG upgrade.

Grille patterns shown on page 105.

Details shown on page 111.

\*"Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
 \*"Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
 \*Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.  
 \*Tempered glass required. Some visual distortion may occur.

continued on page 108

**Direct-Set Springline™  
Window Area Specifications** *(continued from page 105)*

Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Window Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
ATSD3424	9.57 (0.89)	ATSD4434	18.31 (1.70)	ATSD5444	29.84 (2.77)	ATSD6454	44.15 (4.10)
ATSD3428	10.55 (0.98)	ATSD4438	19.62 (1.82)	ATSD5448	31.48 (2.92)	ATSD6458	46.13 (4.29)
ATSD3430	11.53 (1.07)	ATSD4440	20.94 (1.94)	ATSD5450	33.13 (3.08)	ATSD6460	48.11 (4.47)
ATSD3434	12.51 (1.16)	ATSD4444	22.25 (2.07)	ATSD5454	34.78 (3.23)	ATSD6464	50.09 (4.65)
ATSD3438	13.49 (1.25)	ATSD4448	23.56 (2.19)	ATSD5458	36.42 (3.38)	ATSD6468	52.07 (4.84)
ATSD3440	14.47 (1.34)	ATSD4450	24.87 (2.31)	ATSD5460	38.07 (3.54)	ATSD6474	56.03 (5.20)
ATSD3444	15.44 (1.43)	ATSD4454	26.19 (2.43)	ATSD5464	39.71 (3.69)	ATSD6480	59.98 (5.57)
ATSD3448	16.42 (1.53)	ATSD4458	27.50 (2.55)	ATSD5468	41.36 (3.84)	ATSD6807	17.66 (1.64)
ATSD3450	17.40 (1.62)	ATSD4460	28.81 (2.68)	ATSD5474	44.65 (4.15)	ATSD6810	20.28 (1.88)
ATSD3454	18.38 (1.71)	ATSD4464	30.12 (2.80)	ATSD5480	47.94 (4.45)	ATSD6820	26.55 (2.47)
ATSD3458	19.36 (1.80)	ATSD4468	31.44 (2.92)	ATSD5807	12.78 (1.19)	ATSD6824	28.64 (2.66)
ATSD3460	20.34 (1.89)	ATSD4474	34.06 (3.16)	ATSD5810	14.97 (1.39)	ATSD6828	30.73 (2.85)
ATSD3464	21.32 (1.98)	ATSD4480	36.69 (3.41)	ATSD5820	20.24 (1.88)	ATSD6830	32.82 (3.05)
ATSD3468	22.30 (2.07)	ATSD4807	8.68 (0.81)	ATSD5824	22.00 (2.04)	ATSD6834	34.91 (3.24)
ATSD3474	24.26 (2.25)	ATSD4810	10.45 (0.97)	ATSD5828	23.76 (2.21)	ATSD6838	37.00 (3.44)
ATSD3480	26.22 (2.44)	ATSD4820	14.73 (1.37)	ATSD5830	25.51 (2.37)	ATSD6840	39.09 (3.63)
ATSD3807	5.36 (0.50)	ATSD4824	16.15 (1.50)	ATSD5834	27.27 (2.53)	ATSD6844	41.18 (3.83)
ATSD3810	6.72 (0.62)	ATSD4828	17.57 (1.63)	ATSD5838	29.03 (2.70)	ATSD6848	43.27 (4.02)
ATSD3820	9.99 (0.93)	ATSD4830	19.00 (1.76)	ATSD5840	30.79 (2.86)	ATSD6850	45.36 (4.21)
ATSD3824	11.08 (1.03)	ATSD4834	20.42 (1.90)	ATSD5844	32.54 (3.02)	ATSD6854	47.45 (4.41)
ATSD3828	12.17 (1.13)	ATSD4838	21.84 (2.03)	ATSD5848	34.30 (3.19)	ATSD6858	49.54 (4.60)
ATSD3830	13.26 (1.23)	ATSD4840	23.27 (2.16)	ATSD5850	36.06 (3.35)	ATSD6860	51.63 (4.80)
ATSD3834	14.35 (1.33)	ATSD4844	24.69 (2.29)	ATSD5854	37.81 (3.51)	ATSD6864	53.72 (4.99)
ATSD3838	15.44 (1.43)	ATSD4848	26.11 (2.43)	ATSD5858	39.57 (3.68)	ATSD6868	55.81 (5.18)
ATSD3840	16.53 (1.54)	ATSD4850	27.54 (2.56)	ATSD5860	41.33 (3.84)	ATSD6874	59.99 (5.57)
ATSD3844	17.63 (1.64)	ATSD4854	28.96 (2.69)	ATSD5864	43.08 (4.00)	ATSD6880	64.17 (5.96)
ATSD3848	18.72 (1.74)	ATSD4858	30.39 (2.82)	ATSD5868	44.84 (4.17)	ATSD7007	19.47 (1.81)
ATSD3850	19.81 (1.84)	ATSD4860	31.81 (2.96)	ATSD5874	48.35 (4.49)	ATSD7010	22.22 (2.06)
ATSD3854	20.90 (1.94)	ATSD4864	33.23 (3.09)	ATSD5880	51.87 (4.82)	ATSD7020	28.82 (2.68)
ATSD3858	21.99 (2.04)	ATSD4868	34.66 (3.22)	ATSD6007	14.32 (1.33)	ATSD7024	31.02 (2.88)
ATSD3860	23.08 (2.14)	ATSD4874	37.50 (3.48)	ATSD6010	16.65 (1.55)	ATSD7028	33.23 (3.09)
ATSD3864	24.17 (2.25)	ATSD4880	40.35 (3.75)	ATSD6020	22.26 (2.07)	ATSD7030	35.43 (3.29)
ATSD3868	25.26 (2.35)	ATSD5007	9.96 (0.92)	ATSD6024	24.13 (2.24)	ATSD7034	37.63 (3.50)
ATSD3874	27.44 (2.55)	ATSD5010	11.87 (1.10)	ATSD6028	25.99 (2.41)	ATSD7038	39.83 (3.70)
ATSD3880	29.62 (2.75)	ATSD5020	16.48 (1.53)	ATSD6030	27.86 (2.59)	ATSD7040	42.03 (3.90)
ATSD4007	6.38 (0.59)	ATSD5024	18.01 (1.67)	ATSD6034	29.73 (2.76)	ATSD7044	44.23 (4.11)
ATSD4010	7.88 (0.73)	ATSD5028	19.55 (1.82)	ATSD6038	31.60 (2.94)	ATSD7048	46.43 (4.31)
ATSD4020	11.48 (1.07)	ATSD5030	21.08 (1.96)	ATSD6040	33.47 (3.11)	ATSD7050	48.63 (4.52)
ATSD4024	12.68 (1.18)	ATSD5034	22.62 (2.10)	ATSD6044	35.33 (3.28)	ATSD7054	50.84 (4.72)
ATSD4028	13.89 (1.29)	ATSD5038	24.15 (2.24)	ATSD6048	37.20 (3.46)	ATSD7058	53.04 (4.93)
ATSD4030	15.09 (1.40)	ATSD5040	25.69 (2.39)	ATSD6050	39.07 (3.63)	ATSD7060	55.24 (5.13)
ATSD4034	16.29 (1.51)	ATSD5044	27.22 (2.53)	ATSD6054	40.94 (3.80)	ATSD7064	57.44 (5.34)
ATSD4038	17.49 (1.62)	ATSD5048	28.76 (2.67)	ATSD6058	42.81 (3.98)	ATSD7068	59.64 (5.54)
ATSD4040	18.69 (1.74)	ATSD5050	30.29 (2.81)	ATSD6060	44.67 (4.15)	ATSD7074	64.04 (5.95)
ATSD4044	19.89 (1.85)	ATSD5054	31.83 (2.96)	ATSD6064	46.54 (4.32)	ATSD7080	68.45 (6.36)
ATSD4048	21.09 (1.96)	ATSD5058	33.36 (3.10)	ATSD6068	48.41 (4.50)	ATSD7407	21.36 (1.98)
ATSD4050	22.30 (2.07)	ATSD5060	34.89 (3.24)	ATSD6074	52.15 (4.84)	ATSD7410	24.25 (2.25)
ATSD4054	23.50 (2.18)	ATSD5064	36.43 (3.38)	ATSD6080	55.88 (5.19)	ATSD7420	31.19 (2.90)
ATSD4058	24.70 (2.29)	ATSD5068	37.96 (3.53)	ATSD6407	15.95 (1.48)	ATSD7424	33.50 (3.11)
ATSD4060	25.90 (2.41)	ATSD5074	41.03 (3.81)	ATSD6410	18.42 (1.71)	ATSD7428	35.81 (3.33)
ATSD4064	27.10 (2.52)	ATSD5080	44.10 (4.10)	ATSD6420	24.36 (2.26)	ATSD7430	38.12 (3.54)
ATSD4068	28.30 (2.63)	ATSD5407	11.32 (1.05)	ATSD6424	26.34 (2.45)	ATSD7434	40.44 (3.76)
ATSD4074	30.71 (2.85)	ATSD5410	13.38 (1.24)	ATSD6428	28.32 (2.63)	ATSD8007	25.40 (2.36)
ATSD4080	33.11 (3.08)	ATSD5420	18.32 (1.70)	ATSD6430	30.30 (2.81)	ATSD8010	28.57 (2.65)
ATSD4407	7.48 (0.70)	ATSD5424	19.96 (1.85)	ATSD6434	32.28 (3.00)	ATSD8020	36.17 (3.36)
ATSD4410	9.12 (0.85)	ATSD5428	21.61 (2.01)	ATSD6438	34.25 (3.18)	ATSD8024	38.71 (3.60)
ATSD4420	13.06 (1.21)	ATSD5430	23.25 (2.16)	ATSD6440	36.23 (3.37)	ATSD8028	41.24 (3.83)
ATSD4424	14.37 (1.34)	ATSD5434	24.90 (2.31)	ATSD6444	38.21 (3.55)	ATSD8030	43.78 (4.07)
ATSD4428	15.69 (1.46)	ATSD5438	26.55 (2.47)	ATSD6448	40.19 (3.73)		
ATSD4430	17.00 (1.58)	ATSD5440	28.19 (2.62)	ATSD6450	42.17 (3.92)		

\* Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

# SPECIALTY WINDOWS

## Table of Direct-Set Springline™ Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96 (continued from page 106)

Notes on page 106 also apply to this page.

## Sash-Set Springline™ Window Unobstructed Glass Dimensions and Area Specifications

Window Number	Unobstructed Glass Width Inches/(mm)	Unobstructed Glass Height Inches/(mm)	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
ATS1807	12 5/8" (320)	9 1/4" (234)	0.69 (0.06)
ATS1810	12 5/8" (320)	14 1/4" (361)	1.13 (0.10)
ATS1820	12 5/8" (320)	26 1/4" (666)	2.17 (0.20)
ATS1824	12 5/8" (320)	30 1/4" (768)	2.52 (0.23)
ATS1828	12 5/8" (320)	34 1/4" (869)	2.87 (0.27)
ATS1830	12 5/8" (320)	38 1/4" (971)	3.22 (0.30)
ATS1834	12 5/8" (320)	42 1/4" (1072)	3.57 (0.33)
ATS1838	12 5/8" (320)	46 1/4" (1174)	3.92 (0.36)
ATS1840	12 5/8" (320)	50 1/4" (1276)	4.27 (0.40)
ATS1844	12 5/8" (320)	54 1/4" (1377)	4.62 (0.43)
ATS1848	12 5/8" (320)	58 1/4" (1479)	4.97 (0.46)
ATS1850	12 5/8" (320)	62 1/4" (1580)	5.32 (0.49)
ATS1854	12 5/8" (320)	66 1/4" (1682)	5.67 (0.53)
ATS1858	12 5/8" (320)	70 1/4" (1784)	6.02 (0.56)
ATS1860	12 5/8" (320)	74 1/4" (1885)	6.37 (0.59)
ATS1864	12 5/8" (320)	78 1/4" (1987)	6.72 (0.62)
ATS1868	12 5/8" (320)	82 1/4" (2088)	7.07 (0.66)
ATS1874	12 5/8" (320)	90 1/4" (2292)	7.77 (0.72)
ATS1880	12 5/8" (320)	98 1/4" (2495)	8.47 (0.79)
ATS2007	16 5/8" (421)	11 1/4" (285)	1.09 (0.10)
ATS2010	16 5/8" (421)	16 1/4" (412)	1.66 (0.15)
ATS2020	16 5/8" (421)	28 1/4" (717)	3.05 (0.28)
ATS2024	16 5/8" (421)	32 1/4" (818)	3.51 (0.33)
ATS2028	16 5/8" (421)	36 1/4" (920)	3.97 (0.37)
ATS2030	16 5/8" (421)	40 1/4" (1022)	4.43 (0.41)
ATS2034	16 5/8" (421)	44 1/4" (1123)	4.89 (0.45)
ATS2038	16 5/8" (421)	48 1/4" (1225)	5.35 (0.50)
ATS2040	16 5/8" (421)	52 1/4" (1326)	5.81 (0.54)
ATS2044	16 5/8" (421)	56 1/4" (1428)	6.27 (0.58)
ATS2048	16 5/8" (421)	60 1/4" (1530)	6.73 (0.63)
ATS2050	16 5/8" (421)	64 1/4" (1631)	7.20 (0.67)
ATS2054	16 5/8" (421)	68 1/4" (1733)	7.66 (0.71)
ATS2058	16 5/8" (421)	72 1/4" (1834)	8.12 (0.75)
ATS2060	16 5/8" (421)	76 1/4" (1936)	8.58 (0.80)
ATS2064	16 5/8" (421)	80 1/4" (2038)	9.04 (0.84)
ATS2068	16 5/8" (421)	84 1/4" (2139)	9.50 (0.88)
ATS2074	16 5/8" (421)	92 1/4" (2342)	10.42 (0.97)
ATS2080	16 5/8" (421)	100 1/4" (2546)	11.34 (1.05)
ATS2407	20 5/8" (523)	13 1/4" (336)	1.57 (0.15)
ATS2410	20 5/8" (523)	18 1/4" (463)	2.29 (0.21)
ATS2420	20 5/8" (523)	30 1/4" (768)	4.01 (0.37)
ATS2424	20 5/8" (523)	34 1/4" (869)	4.58 (0.43)
ATS2428	20 5/8" (523)	38 1/4" (971)	5.15 (0.48)
ATS2430	20 5/8" (523)	42 1/4" (1072)	5.72 (0.53)
ATS2434	20 5/8" (523)	46 1/4" (1174)	6.29 (0.58)
ATS2438	20 5/8" (523)	50 1/4" (1276)	6.87 (0.64)
ATS2440	20 5/8" (523)	54 1/4" (1377)	7.44 (0.69)
ATS2444	20 5/8" (523)	58 1/4" (1479)	8.01 (0.74)
ATS2448	20 5/8" (523)	62 1/4" (1580)	8.58 (0.80)
ATS2450	20 5/8" (523)	66 1/4" (1682)	9.15 (0.85)
ATS2454	20 5/8" (523)	70 1/4" (1784)	9.73 (0.90)
ATS2458	20 5/8" (523)	74 1/4" (1885)	10.30 (0.96)
ATS2460	20 5/8" (523)	78 1/4" (1987)	10.87 (1.01)
ATS2464	20 5/8" (523)	82 1/4" (2088)	11.44 (1.06)
ATS2468	20 5/8" (523)	86 1/4" (2190)	12.01 (1.12)
ATS2474	20 5/8" (523)	94 1/4" (2393)	13.16 (1.22)
ATS2480	20 5/8" (523)	102 1/4" (2596)	14.30 (1.33)
ATS2607	22 5/8" (574)	14 1/4" (361)	1.85 (0.17)
ATS2610	22 5/8" (574)	19 1/4" (488)	2.64 (0.24)

\* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

continued on next page

Window Width Dimension	6'-3 1/4" (1911)	6'-7 1/4" (2013)	6'-11 1/4" (2115)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	6'-4" (1930)	6'-8" (2032)	7'-0" (2134)
Unobstructed Glass	71 1/4" (1810)	75 1/4" (1911)	79 1/4" (2013)

**CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE**

Window height shown in table

Radius: 37 5/8" (956), 39 5/8" (1006), 41 5/8" (1057)

Chord Height: 37 5/8" (956), 39 5/8" (1006), 41 5/8" (1057)

Shoulder Height: 71 1/4" (1810)

Unobstructed Glass = window height - 4" (102)

**CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE**

Minimum Rough Opening = window height + 3/4" (19)

9'-0 7/8" (2765)	9'-2 7/8" (2816)	9'-4 7/8" (2867)
ATS6460*	ATS6860*	ATS7060*
9'-4 7/8" (2867)	9'-6 7/8" (2918)	9'-8 7/8" (2969)
ATS6464*	ATS6864*	ATS7064*
9'-8 7/8" (2969)	9'-10 7/8" (3019)	10'-0 7/8" (3070)
ATS6468*	ATS6868*	ATS7068*
10'-4 7/8" (3172)	10'-6 7/8" (3223)	10'-8 7/8" (3273)
ATS6474*	ATS6874*	ATS7074*
11'-0 7/8" (3375)	11'-2 7/8" (3426)	11'-4 7/8" (3477)
ATS6480*	ATS6880*	ATS7080*

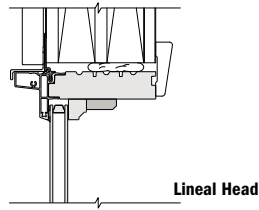




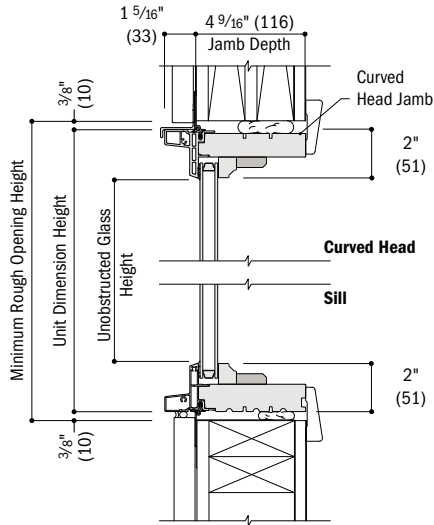


**Direct-Set Specialty Window Details**

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8



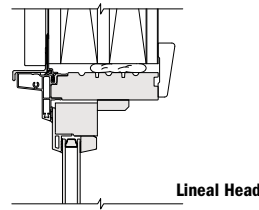
Lineal Head



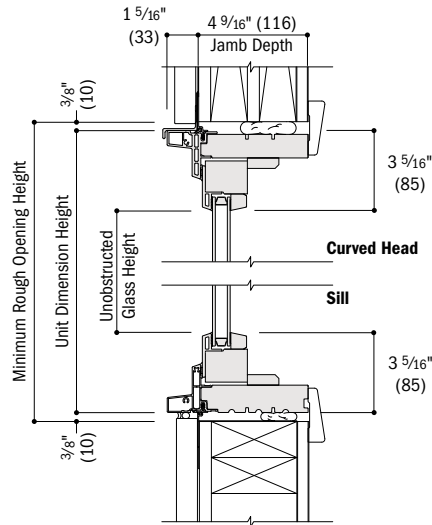
Vertical Section

**Sash-Set Specialty Window Details**

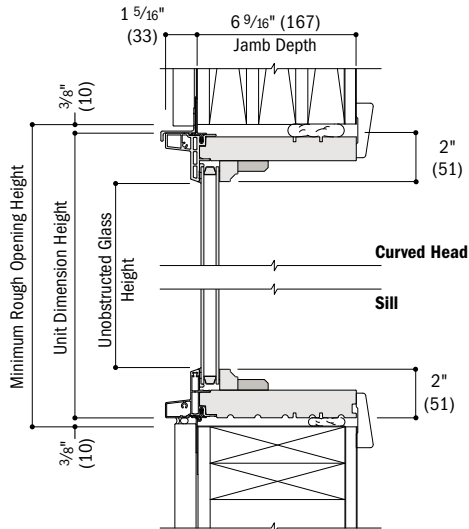
Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8



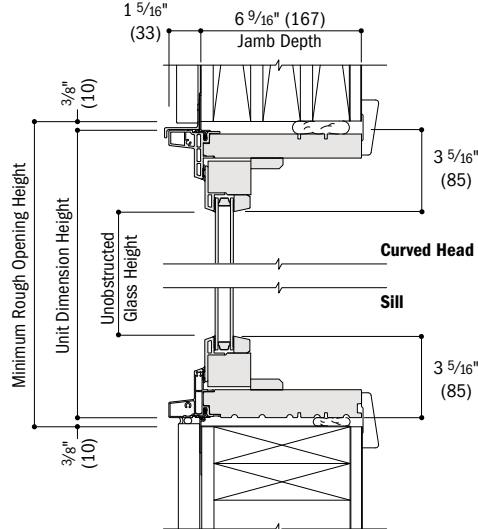
Lineal Head



Vertical Section



Vertical Section



Vertical Section

Both lineal and curved head jambs are shown. Choose detail based on your specialty window shape.

Direct-set specialty and sash-set specialty windows are available in both 4 9/16" (116) and 6 9/16" (167) base jamb depths.

Oval windows are only available direct-set.

See page 112 for joining details.

- 4 9/16" (116) and 6 9/16" (167) base jamb depth measurements are from back side of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.

# SPECIALTY WINDOWS

## Horizontal (stack) Joining Details

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

Windows can be joined to other windows using clip or 4 9/16" (116) fiberglass joining materials. Specialty windows can be joined over patio doors using fiberglass joining material for 4 9/16" (116) and 6 9/16" (167) base jamb depths. For factory-joined specialty-to-specialty window combinations, 4 9/16" (116) or 6 9/16" (167) Laminated veneer Lumber (LVL) joining material will be used. For additional window combinations, see pages 60-62.

### Overall "Specialty Window/Window" or

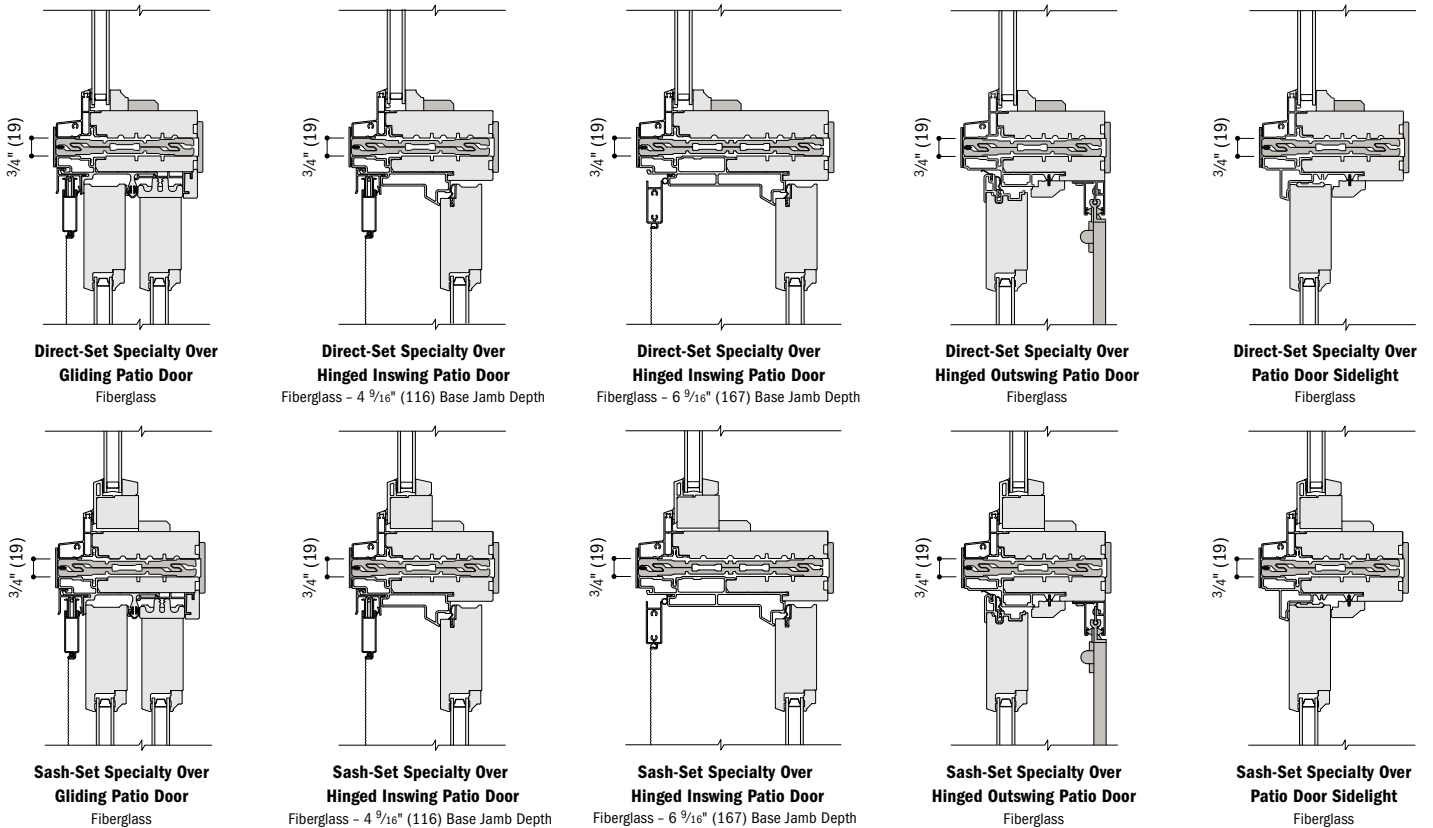
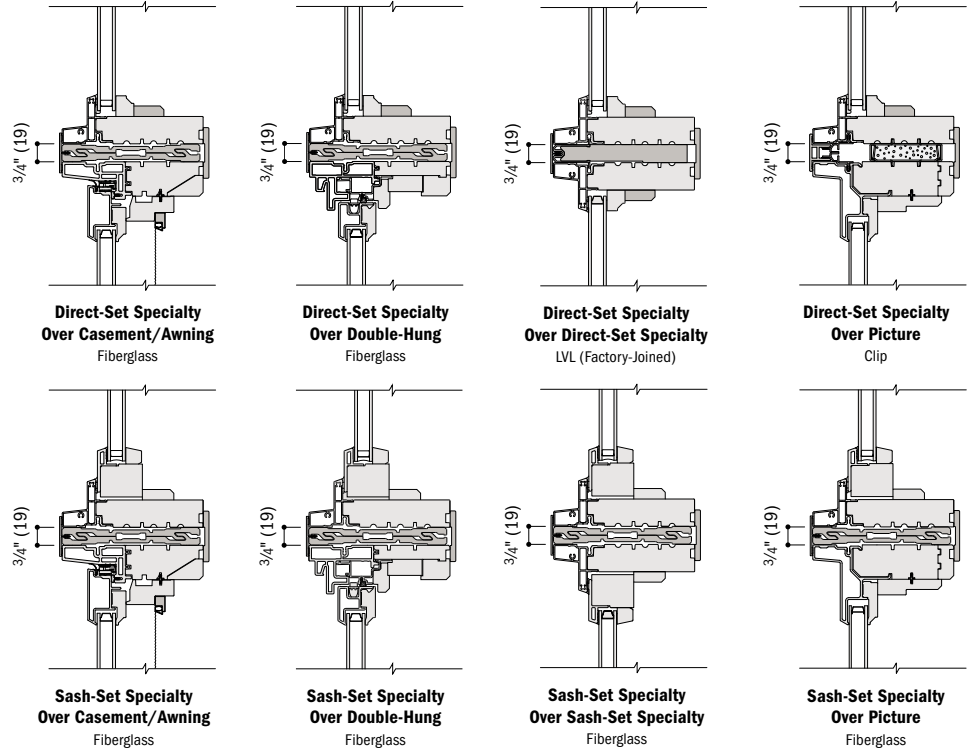
#### "Specialty Window/Door" Dimension Height –

Sum of individual "specialty window/window" or "specialty window/door" heights plus 3/4" (19) per join.

#### Overall Minimum Rough Opening Height –

Overall dimension height plus 3/4" (19).

For more information on joining, refer to the combination designs section starting on page 196.



\* Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.  
 \* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.  
 \* Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.  
 \* Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.  
 \* Structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance of any individual product or join in the combination.



## COMPLEMENTARY CASEMENT WINDOWS

Custom Sizes .....	116
Window Details .....	117-118
Product Performance .....	206

**CUSTOM SIZING**  
in 1/8" (3) increments 

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

# COMPLEMENTARY CASEMENT WINDOWS

## FEATURES

### FRAME

**A** Heavy-duty extruded aluminum cladding protects the frame exterior, providing low-maintenance durability. Standard cladding finish meets AAMA 2604. An optional finish that meets the AAMA 2605 standard is also available.

**B** Wood frame members are treated with a water-repellent preservative for long-lasting protection and performance.

Installation flange extends 1 1/2" (38) around the perimeter of the unit for positioning and locating. Installation clips are standard for increased structural anchoring to building members. Mounted around the frame perimeter, the clips rotate into position and can be bent into place against the framing members to suit all jamb conditions.



**C** Interior stops are unfinished. Low-maintenance prefinished white, dark bronze and black interiors are also available.

### SASH

**D** Wood core members provide excellent structural stability and energy efficiency.

**E** Heavy-duty extruded aluminum cladding protects the sash exterior, providing low-maintenance durability.

**F** Weatherstrip throughout the unit provides a long-lasting, energy-efficient seal. Rain skirt is factory installed on the perimeter of the sash.

### GLASS

**G** In addition to stainless steel glass spacers, black or white glass spacers are available to allow the spacer to blend in with the unit color.

**H** Silicone glazing bead combined with two-sided silicone tape provide superior weathertightness.

**I** High-Performance options include:

- Low-E4® glass
- Low-E4 HeatLock® glass
- Low-E4 SmartSun™ glass
- Low-E4 SmartSun HeatLock glass
- Low-E4 Sun glass

Tempered and other glass options are available; contact your Andersen supplier.

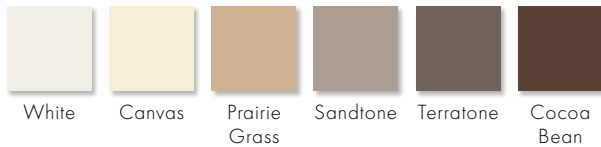
A removable translucent film helps shield the glass from damage during delivery and construction, and simplifies finishing at the job site.

### Patterned Glass

Patterned glass options are available. See page 15 for more details.

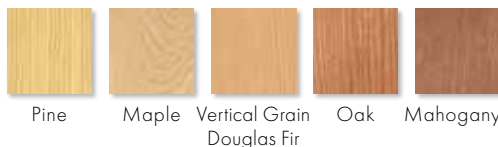
## EXTERIORS & INTERIORS

### EXTERIOR COLORS



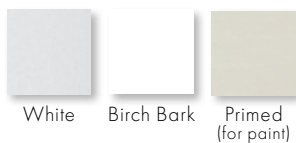
For custom colors, contact your Andersen supplier.

### INTERIOR WOOD SPECIES



For mixed grain Douglas fir, hickory, white oak and walnut, contact your Andersen supplier. All wood interiors are unfinished unless a paint color is specified. Naturally occurring variations in grain, color and texture of wood make each window one of a kind.

### INTERIOR PAINT COLORS



Also available in 11 exterior colors shown above. Painted colors on pine. For custom colors and painted colors on maple, contact your Andersen supplier.

## HARDWARE Sold Separately



### CONTEMPORARY FOLDING

Black | Bright Brass  
Oil Rubbed Bronze | **Satin Nickel**  
Stone | White



### TRADITIONAL FOLDING

Antique Brass | Black | Bright Brass  
**Distressed Bronze** | Distressed Nickel  
Oil Rubbed Bronze | Satin Nickel  
Stone | White

Folding handles avoid interference with window treatments.



### CLASSIC SERIES™

Stone | **White**



### ESTATE™

**Antique Brass** | Bright Brass  
Distressed Bronze | Distressed Nickel  
Oil Rubbed Bronze | Satin Nickel

Bold name denotes finish shown.

### HARDWARE FINISHES



Distressed bronze and oil rubbed bronze are "living" finishes that will change with time and use.

Printing limitations prevent exact replication of colors and finishes. See your Andersen supplier for actual color and finish samples.

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

**HARDWARE**

**Smooth Control Hardware System**



The smooth control hardware system employs a worm gear drive for easy operation. Units with a wash mode have hinges that move the sash away from the frame to provide easier glass cleaning on rectangular units. Arch and Springline™ casement units use the same smooth control hardware system with stainless steel butt hinges for smooth operation. Hardware option and finish must be specified. Operator handle and cover sold separately.

**Single-Actuation Casement Lock**



A single-actuation lock easily releases all locking points on the casement sash while the reach-out action eliminates binding when closing. The lock handle is offered in finishes that coordinate with your specified hardware option.

**FRENCH CASEMENT**



Andersen® complementary French casements allow both sash to swing outward from the center, eliminating a center mullion post. They offer smooth operating multi-point locking mechanisms and hinges. The multi-point lock is activated with a single turn of a handle that simultaneously secures both sash. French casement windows have a unique locking handle that's available in antique brass, black, bright brass, oil rubbed bronze, satin nickel, stone and white finishes.

**ACCESSORIES** Sold Separately

**FRAME**

**Extension Jamb**



Complementary casement jamb depth is 3 3/8" (86). Extension base jambs are available in 1/16" (1.5) increments between 4 7/16" (116) and 7 1/8" (181). Additional dimensions are available. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information. Extension jambs are available in all wood species and interior colors. Available for job site application or can be factory applied.

**HARDWARE**

**Corrosion-Resistant Components**



Corrosion-resistant hinge and operator arm hardware is designed for applications in harsh and corrosive environments such as heavy industrial or coastal areas.\* Shown above on a 400 Series casement window.

**Window Opening Control Device**



A window opening control device is available, which limits sash travel to less than 4" (102) when the window is first opened. Available factory applied, or as a field-applied kit in black, stone and white. Not available for French casement windows.

**SPECIAL USE OPERATOR HANDLES**

Available in Classic Series™ design only.

**Compact Operator Handle**



Specially designed for use in situations where blinds or other window treatments interfere with standard operator handle. Available in white or stone finish.

**Easy-Grip Handle**

Larger knob makes it easier to grip and operate. Available in white or stone finish.



**Operator Spline Cover**



An operator spline cover is an attractive cap that covers the roto operator stud when the handle has been removed to control access or operation of the window. The operator spline cover should not be used on any window designated or intended for emergency escape or rescue. Please consult your local building code official for local egress code requirements.

**Metal T-Handle**



Our smallest operator handle, the metal T-handle, may make it more difficult for young children (5 and under) to open the window. For more information on child safety, write:

Andersen Corporation  
**LookOut For Kids® Program**  
100 Fourth Avenue North  
Bayport, MN 55003  
Call 800-313-8889 or email  
lofk@andersencorp.com.

**INSECT SCREENS**

**TruScene® Insect Screens**



Our TruScene insect screens let in over 25% more fresh air\*\* and provide 50% greater clarity than Andersen conventional insect screens, all while keeping out unwanted small insects. For complementary casement windows, TruScene frames are available in white, stone, dark bronze and black as well as pine, maple and oak wood veneers.

**Conventional Insect Screens**

Conventional insect screens have black fiberglass screen mesh. Optional charcoal powder-coated aluminum screen mesh is available. Frames are available in white, stone, dark bronze and black.

**CAUTION:**

- Do not paint weatherstrip.
- Creosote-based stains should not come in contact with Andersen products.
- Abrasive cleaners or solutions containing corrosive solvents should not be used on Andersen products.

\*Visit [andersenwindows.com/warranty](http://andersenwindows.com/warranty) for details.

\*\*TruScene insect screens let in over 25% more fresh air than standard Andersen fiberglass insect screens.

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

# COMPLEMENTARY CASEMENT WINDOWS

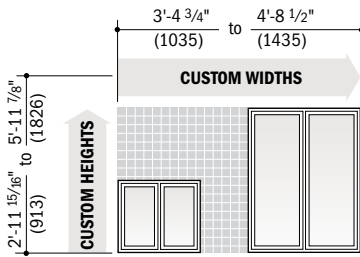
## Shapes and Sizes

Choose left, right or stationary as viewed from the exterior. Standard sizes are available for casement windows along with the custom sizing shown below. Picture and transom windows are also available. For standard sizes, minimum rough opening dimensions and opening specifications, contact your Andersen supplier. Complementary casement windows are designed to be standalone feature windows and cannot be directly joined to A-Series windows or doors.

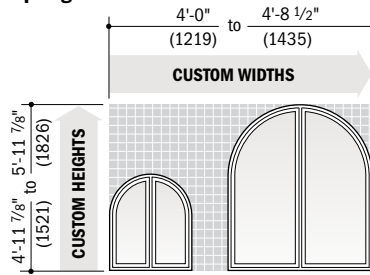


Custom-size windows are available in 1/8" (3) increments between minimum and maximum widths and heights. Some restrictions apply. Standard sizes are also available.

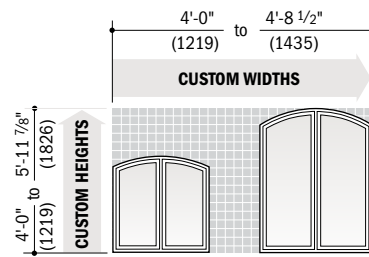
### French Casement



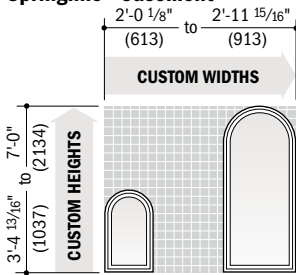
### Springline™ French Casement



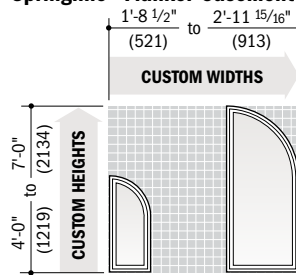
### Arch French Casement



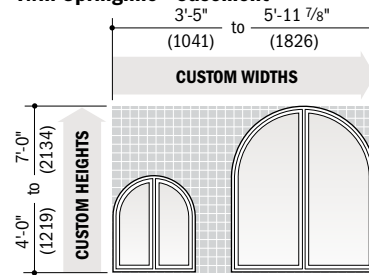
### Springline™ Casement\*



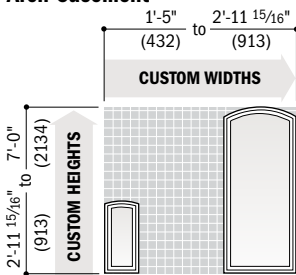
### Springline™ Flanker Casement\*



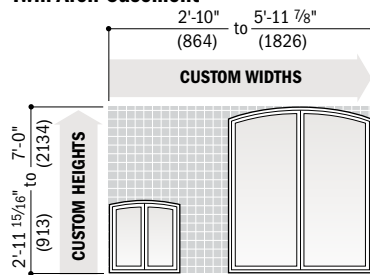
### Twin Springline™ Casement\*



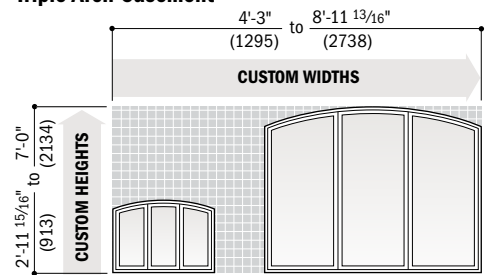
### Arch Casement\*



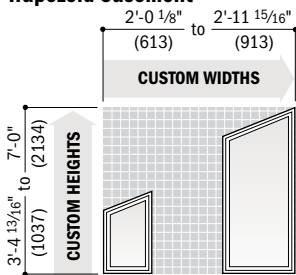
### Twin Arch Casement\*



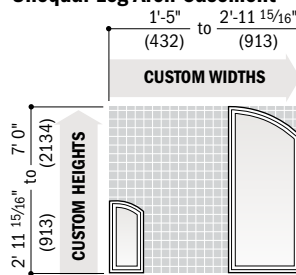
### Triple Arch Casement\*



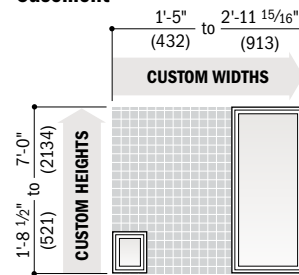
### Trapezoid Casement\*



### Unequal Leg Arch Casement



### Casement



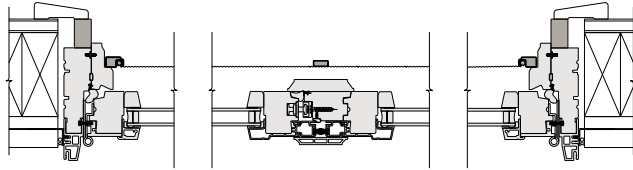
\* Rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.

• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

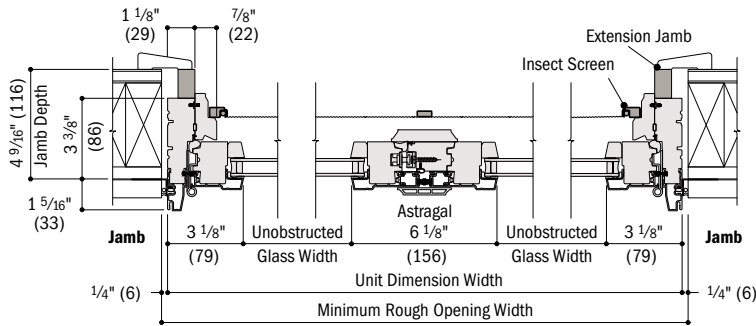
\*For exterior wall cladding that extends beyond the face of the window, there may be a reduction in the amount of opening "swing" when the top of the sash touches the wall cladding.

**Clad Complementary French Casement Window Details - Venting**

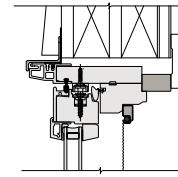
Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8



**Horizontal Section**  
French Springline™ Casement

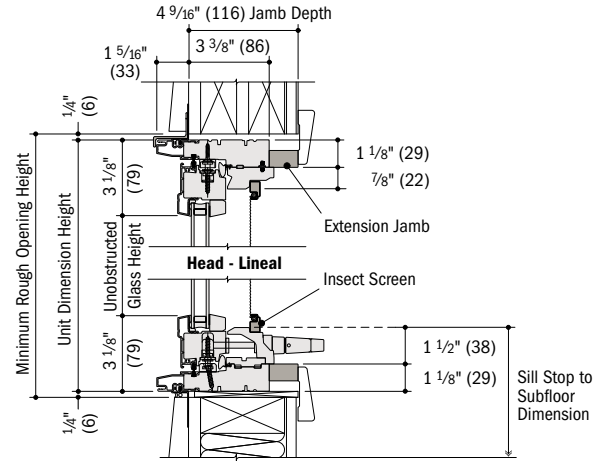


**Horizontal Section**  
French Casement and French Arch Casement



**Head - Curved**

French Springline™ Casement and French Arch Casement

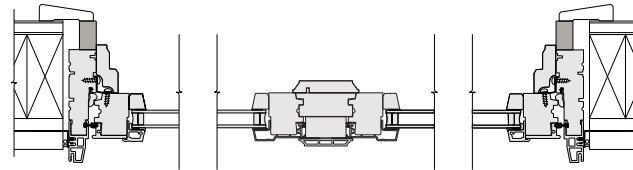


**Vertical Section**

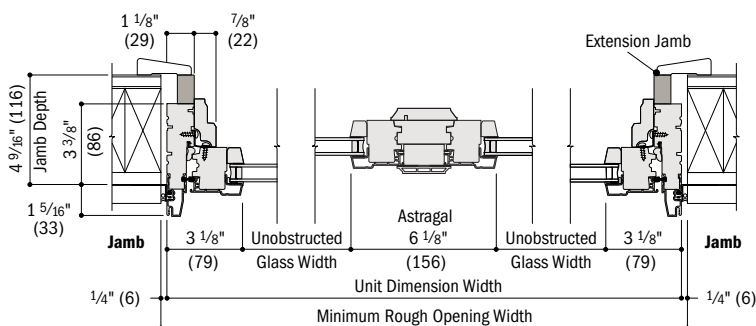
French Casement and French Arch Casement

**Clad Complementary French Casement Window Details - Stationary**

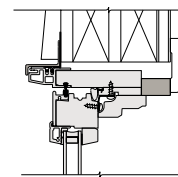
Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8



**Horizontal Section**  
French Springline™ Casement

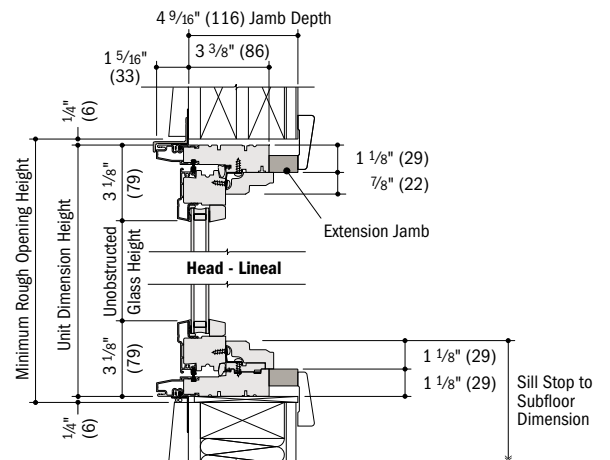


**Horizontal Section**  
French Casement and French Arch Casement



**Head - Curved**

French Springline™ and French Arch Casement



**Vertical Section**

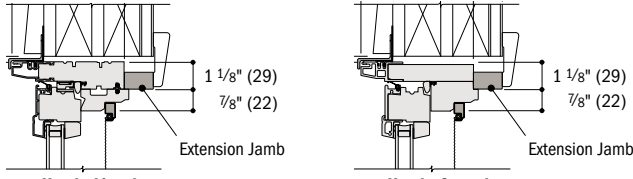
French Casement and French Arch Casement

- 4 9/16" (116) overall jamb depth and 3 3/8" (86) base jamb depth measurements are from back side of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.

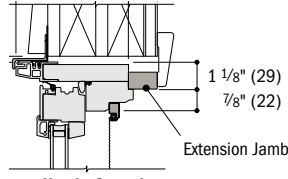
# COMPLEMENTARY CASEMENT WINDOWS

## Clad Complementary Casement Window Details - Venting

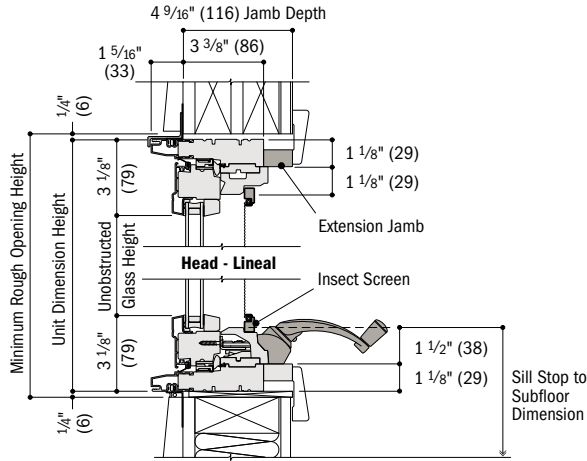
Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) - 1:8



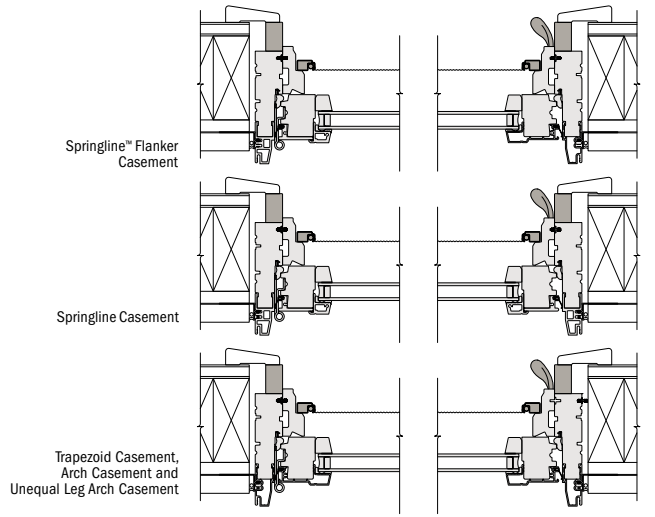
**Head - Lineal**  
Trapezoid Casement



**Head - Curved**  
Arch Casement, Unequal Leg Arch Casement,  
Springline™ Casement and Springline Flanker Casement



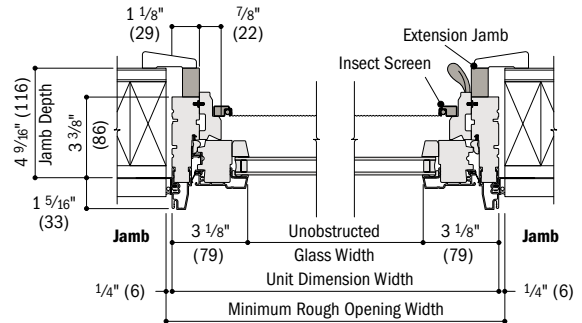
**Vertical Section**  
Casement



Springline™ Flanker Casement

Springline Casement

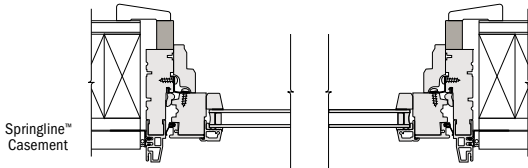
Trapezoid Casement,  
Arch Casement and  
Unequal Leg Arch Casement



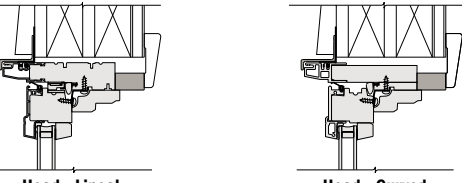
**Horizontal Section**  
Casement

## Clad Complementary Casement Window Details - Stationary

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) - 1:8

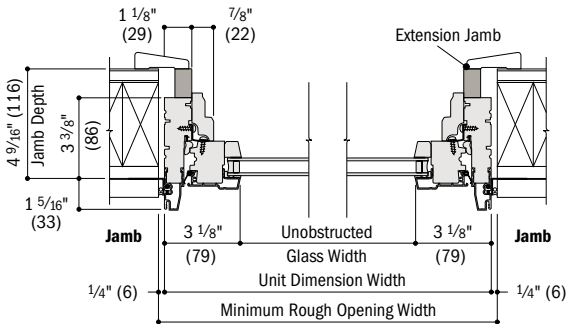


Springline™ Casement

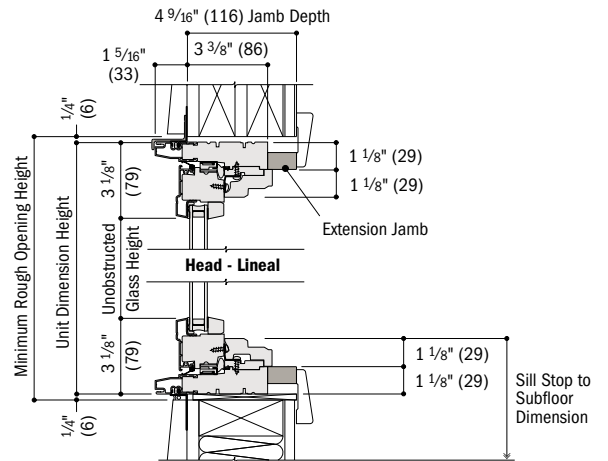


**Head - Lineal**  
Trapezoid Casement

**Head - Curved**  
Arch Casement, Unequal Leg Arch Casement,  
Springline™ Casement and Springline Flanker Casements



**Horizontal Section**  
Casement, Trapezoid Casement, Arch Casement and Unequal Leg Arch Casement



**Vertical Section**  
Casement

- 4 9/16" (116) overall jamb depth and 3 3/8" (86) base jamb depth measurements are from back side of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window assembly as shown.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.



## PATIO DOORS

### Gliding

Table of Sizes .....	126-127
Specifications .....	128
Grille Patterns .....	129
Door Details .....	130-133

### Hinged Inswing

Table of Sizes .....	134-137
Specifications .....	138-139
Grille Patterns .....	140
Door Details .....	141-149

### Hinged Outswing

Table of Sizes .....	150-151
Specifications .....	152
Grille Patterns .....	151
Door Details .....	153-155

### Sidelights & Transoms

Tables of Sizes .....	156-161
Specifications .....	161-163
Grille Patterns .....	164
Sidelight & Transom Details .....	164-167

Joining Details .....	168-171
Custom Sizing .....	172-175
Combination Designs .....	196
Product Performance .....	206

**CUSTOM SIZING**  
in 1/8" (3) increments 

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.



# PATIO DOORS

## FEATURES

### GLIDING PATIO DOORS

#### FRAME

**A** The frame is constructed with a wood core and a fiberglass exterior. This construction produces a rigid frame and a low-maintenance, durable exterior.

**B** Wood members are treated with a water-repellent preservative for long-lasting\* protection and performance.

The interior wood jamb has an extension jamb kerf, making it easy to add interior extension jambs to match the wall depth.

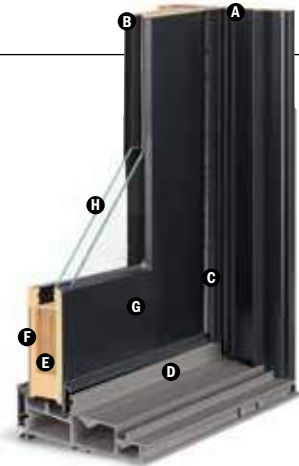
**C** The weather seal is made from a flexible polyethylene leaf with a urethane foam core on the sill and stationary side jambs, and a polypropylene fin weatherstrip on the head and operating side jambs, creating a positive seal between the frame and panels. This system provides a long-lasting, energy-efficient barrier against wind, water and dust.

#### SILL

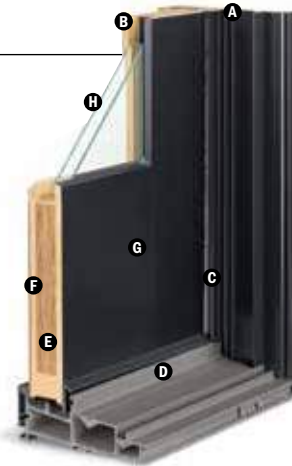
**D** The one-piece fiberglass design provides superior water management. The nonconductive fiberglass construction enhances energy performance, and its superior strength eliminates the need for a sill support.

The slip- and wear-resistant poly bead finish is available in either a neutral gray or dark bronze color.

The roller track has a stainless steel cap that resists denting for smooth, reliable operation.



Contemporary Panel



Traditional Panel

#### PANEL

**E** Panel stiles and rails are constructed of an engineered Laminated Veneer Lumber (LVL) core. This LVL core provides strength and helps prevent warping for consistent, smooth operation.

Now available with contemporary panels in addition to traditional panels. Contemporary panels feature 5 5/8" (143) stiles and top rail with a 6 1/4" (159) bottom rail and contemporary glass stops. Traditional panels feature 5 5/8" (143) stiles and top rail with a 10 1/2" (267) bottom rail and traditional glass stops.

**F** Interior panel surfaces are constructed from premium wood veneer available in pine, maple, vertical grain Douglas fir, oak, mahogany\*\* and cherry. All prefinished interiors use water-based paints and stains.

**G** The exterior of the wood panel is protected with a Flexacron® paint system; this stabilized polyester paint is electrostatically applied to penetrate all exterior surfaces for maximum protection and a lustrous, low-maintenance finish.

Dual corrosion-resistant\* ball-bearing rollers on the door panels provide smooth gliding operation with self-contained leveling adjusters.

Dual ball-bearing rollers have deep grooves to increase engagement with the roller track and resist lateral movement.

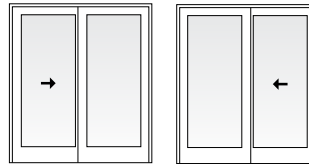
A parting stop bracket adds strength to the door by reinforcing the top of the panels.

#### Flexible Seal

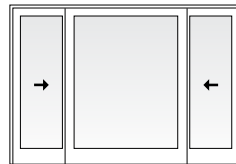


A full-length combination weatherstrip/interlock system provides a flexible seal at the meeting stile. Shown above on a 400 Series Frenchwood® gliding patio door.

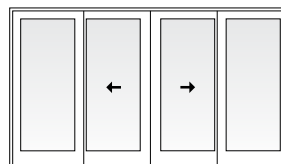
#### CONFIGURATIONS



Two-Panel



Three-Panel



Four-Panel

#### H GLASS

See Common Features on page 123 for details.

#### Blinds-Between-the-Glass



Blinds-between-the-glass are available for select door sizes when ordered with Low-E4® tempered glass and any exterior or interior color. White or slate gray 1/2" (13) aluminum slat blinds come mounted between the glass. Available in 3368, 33611, 6068, 60611, 111068-4, 1110611-4, 2968, 5068 and 91068-4 door sizes.

#### HARDWARE

##### Multi-Point Locking System for Standard Hardware



The multi-point locking system for standard hardware features a unique reachout design that pulls the door panel tightly closed for a weathertight seal and enhanced security.

##### Two-Point Locking System for Flush Hardware

The two-point locking system for flush hardware provides intuitive adjustment. Equipped with laminated stainless steel hooks and an anti-slam device to prevent damage to the side jamb.

#### PERFORMANCE

See Common Features on page 123 for details.

\*\*Actual wood species is either Sapele or Sipo, both non-endangered species grown in Africa, with color and characteristics similar to Central American mahoganies.

\*Flexacron® is a registered trademark of PPG Industries, Inc. Andersen patio doors are not intended for use as entrance doors. Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

**FEATURES**

**HINGED INSWING PATIO DOORS**

**FRAME**

**A** The frame is constructed with a wood core and a fiberglass exterior. This construction produces a rigid frame and a low-maintenance, durable exterior.

**B** Wood members are treated with a water-repellent preservative for long-lasting\* protection and performance.

The interior wood jamb has an extension jamb kerf, making it easy to add interior extension jambs to match the wall depth.

Hinged inswing patio doors are available in 4 9/16" (116) and 6 1/16" (167) base jamb depths.

**SILL**

**C** This one-piece fiberglass design provides superior water management. The nonconductive fiberglass construction enhances energy performance, and its superior strength eliminates the need for a sill support.

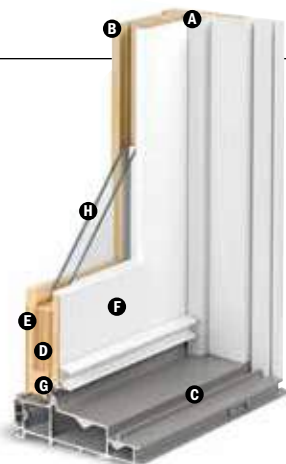
The slip- and wear-resistant poly bead finish is available in either a neutral gray or dark bronze color.

**PANEL**

**D** Panel stiles and rails are constructed of an engineered Laminated Veneer Lumber (LVL) core. This LVL core provides strength and helps prevent warping for consistent, smooth operation.

Now available with contemporary panels in addition to traditional panels. Contemporary panels feature 5 5/8" (143) stiles and top rail with a 6 1/4" (159) bottom rail and contemporary glass stops. Traditional panels feature 5 5/8" (143) stiles and top rail with a 10 1/2" (267) bottom rail and traditional glass stops.

**E** Interior panel surfaces are constructed from premium wood veneer available in pine, maple, vertical grain Douglas fir, oak, mahogany\*\* and cherry. All prefinished interiors use water-based paints and stains.



Contemporary Panel

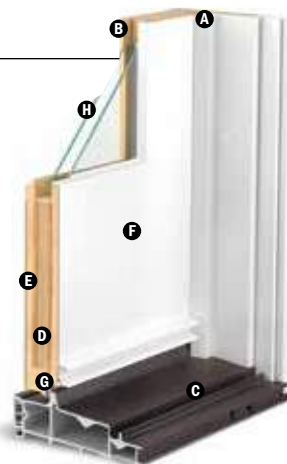
**F** The exterior of the wood panel is protected with a Flexacron® paint system; this stabilized polyester paint is electrostatically applied to penetrate all exterior surfaces for maximum protection and a lustrous, low-maintenance finish.

**G** Factory-applied, one-piece (welded corners), compression-type weatherstrip made from a durable thermoplastic material is attached directly to the panel, not the frame, creating a continuous seal around the panel to provide maximum effectiveness against air and water infiltration. This system provides a long-lasting, energy-efficient barrier against wind, water and dust.

Two-panel doors are available with one or two active panels. For doors with one active panel, hinges can be located along either the jamb or astragal.

**Adjustable Hinges**

Adjustable hinges have ball-bearing pivots for smooth, frictionless movement and feature easy horizontal and vertical adjustments, plus release tabs for easy panel removal. Available in finishes that coordinate with most trim set hardware finishes.



Traditional Panel

**Removable Panels**

Panels can be easily removed with the unique panel-release tab on the hinge. Release tabs are covered with a cap for a clean appearance. This release feature is ideal for transporting large units up stairs or to other hard-to-reach areas.

**H GLASS**

See Common Features on page 123 for details.

**Blinds-Between-the-Glass**



Blinds-between-the-glass are available for select door sizes when ordered with Low-E4® tempered glass and any exterior or interior color. White or slate gray 1/2" (13) aluminum slat blinds come mounted between the glass. Available in 2768, 27611, 5068, 50611, 2968, 5468, 71168, 3168, 31611, 6068, 60611, 81168 and 811611 door sizes.

**HARDWARE**

**Multi-Point Locking System**



Hinged doors have a multi-point locking system that combines hook bolts with a center deadbolt. This system provides added weathertightness and enhanced security.

**Optional Corrosion-Resistant Hardware**

An optional corrosion-resistant locking mechanism is available and recommended for applications within two miles of the coast and other harsh environments.

**PERFORMANCE**

See Common Features on page 123 for details.

\*Visit andersenwindows.com/warranty for details.

\*\*Actual wood species is either Sapele or Sipo, both non-endangered species grown in Africa, with color and characteristics similar to Central American mahoganies.

"Flexacron" is a registered trademark of PPG Industries, Inc.

Andersen patio doors are not intended for use as entrance doors.

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

# PATIO DOORS

## FEATURES

### HINGED OUTSWING PATIO DOORS

#### FRAME

**A** The frame is constructed with a wood core and a fiberglass exterior. This construction produces a rigid frame and a low-maintenance, durable exterior.

**B** Wood members are treated with a water-repellent preservative for long-lasting\* protection and performance.

The interior wood jamb has an extension jamb kerf, making it easy to add interior extension jambs to match the wall depth.

#### SILL

**C** One-piece non-conductive fiberglass construction enhances energy performance, and its superior strength eliminates the need for a sill support. An innovative sill design provides superior water management.

The slip- and wear-resistant poly bead finish is available in either a neutral gray or dark bronze color.

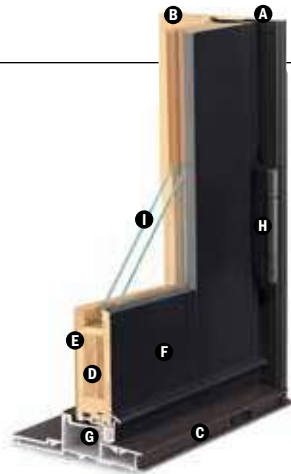
#### PANEL

**D** Panel stiles and rails are constructed of an engineered Laminated Veneer Lumber (LVL) core. This LVL core provides strength and helps prevent warping for consistent, smooth operation.

Now available with contemporary panels in addition to traditional panels. Contemporary panels feature 5 5/8" (143) stiles and top rail with a 6 1/4" (159) bottom rail and contemporary glass stops. Traditional panels feature 5 5/8" (143) stiles and top rail with a 10 1/2" (267) bottom rail and traditional glass stops.

**E** Interior panel surfaces are constructed from premium wood veneer available in pine, maple, vertical grain Douglas fir, oak, mahogany\*\* and cherry. All prefinished interiors use water-based paints and stains.

**F** The exterior of the wood panel is protected with a Flexacron® paint system; this stabilized polyester paint is electrostatically applied to penetrate all exterior surfaces for maximum protection and a lustrous, low-maintenance finish.



Contemporary Panel

**G** Factory-applied, one-piece (welded corners), compression-type weatherstrip made from a durable thermoplastic material is attached directly to the panel, not the frame, creating a continuous seal around the panel to provide maximum effectiveness against air and water infiltration. This system creates a strong, long-lasting\* seal that stands up to harsh weather.

Hinged outswing operating panels are available in either single left- or right-hand active or two-panel active-passive or passive-active jamb hinged.

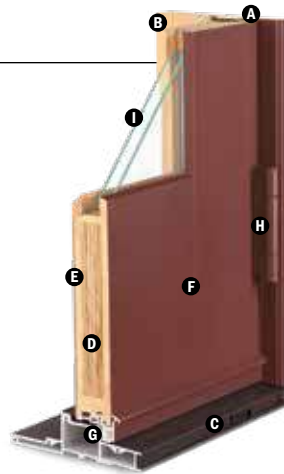
#### Adjustable Hinges

**H** The ball-bearing hinges are covered with a corrosion-resistant powder-coated finish. Adjustable hinges have ball-bearing pivots for smooth, frictionless movement and feature easy horizontal and vertical adjustments, plus release tabs for easy panel removal. Hinges are color-matched to the exterior.

#### Removable Panels



Panels can be easily removed with the unique panel-release tab on the hinge. Release tabs are covered with a cap for a clean appearance. This release feature is ideal for transporting large units up stairs or to other hard-to-reach areas.



Traditional Panel

#### I GLASS

See Common Features on page 123 for details.

#### Blinds-Between-the-Glass



Blinds-between-the-glass are available for select door sizes when ordered with Low-E4® tempered glass and any exterior or interior color. White or slate gray 1/2" (13) aluminum slat blinds come mounted between the glass. Available in 2768, 27611, 5068, 50611, 2968, 5468, 3168, 31611, 6068 and 60611 door sizes.

#### HARDWARE

##### Multi-Point Locking System



Hinged doors have a multi-point locking system that combines hook bolts with a center deadbolt. This system provides added weather-tightness and enhanced security.

##### Optional Corrosion-Resistant Hardware

An optional corrosion-resistant locking mechanism and hinges are available and recommended for applications within two miles of the coast and other harsh environments.

#### PERFORMANCE

See Common Features on page 123 for details.

\*Visit [andersenwindows.com/warranty](http://andersenwindows.com/warranty) for details.

\*\*Actual wood species is either Sapele or Sipo, both non-endangered species grown in Africa, with color and characteristics similar to Central American mahoganies.

Flexacron® is a registered trademark of PPG Industries, Inc. Andersen patio doors are not intended for use as entrance doors.

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

## FEATURES

### PATIO DOOR SIDELIGHTS

#### FRAME

The frame is constructed with a wood core and a fiberglass exterior. This construction produces a rigid frame and a low-maintenance, durable exterior.

Wood members are treated with a water-repellent preservative for long-lasting\* protection and performance.

The interior wood jamb has an extension jamb kerf, making it easy to add interior extension jambs to match the wall depth.

#### SILL

The one-piece fiberglass design provides superior water management. The nonconductive fiberglass construction enhances energy performance, and its superior strength eliminates the need for a sill support.

The slip- and wear-resistant poly bead finish is available in either a neutral gray or dark bronze color.

#### PANEL

Panel stiles and rails are constructed of an engineered Laminated Veneer Lumber (LVL) core. This LVL core provides strength and helps prevent warping.

Now available with contemporary panels in addition to traditional panels. Contemporary panels feature 5 5/8" (143) stiles and top rail with a 6 1/4" (159) bottom rail and contemporary glass stops. Traditional panels feature 5 5/8" (143) stiles and top rail with a 10 1/2" (267) bottom rail and traditional glass stops.

Interior panel surfaces are constructed from premium wood veneer available in pine, maple, vertical grain Douglas fir, oak, mahogany\*\* and cherry. All prefinished interior options use water-based paints and stains.

The exterior of the wood panel is protected with a Flexacron® paint system; this stabilized polyester paint is electrostatically applied to penetrate all exterior surfaces for maximum protection and a lustrous, low-maintenance finish.

#### GLASS

See Common Features below.

#### PERFORMANCE OPTIONS

See Common Features below.



Sidelights and sash-set transoms shown with traditional option; contemporary option also available.

### PATIO DOOR TRANSOMS

#### FRAME

The frame is constructed with a wood core and a fiberglass exterior. This construction produces a rigid frame and a low-maintenance, durable exterior.

Wood members are treated with a water-repellent preservative for long-lasting\* protection and performance.

The interior wood jamb has an extension jamb kerf, making it easy to add interior extension jambs to match the wall depth.

#### SASH

Direct-set transoms have glass glazed directly into the frame and maximize the glass area.

Sash-set transoms feature a fixed sash and provide common sight lines with A-Series patio doors. Available with contemporary or traditional glass stops to match your door panel option. Available in pine, maple, vertical grain Douglas fir, oak, mahogany\*\* and cherry. All prefinished interior options use water-based paints and stains.

#### GLASS

See Common Features below.

#### PERFORMANCE

See Common Features below.

#### VENTING TRANSOMS

Venting transom windows are also available in sizes to fit over doors. See pages 52-53.

A-Series Patio Door Overview

## COMMON FEATURES

#### GLASS

In addition to stainless steel glass spacers, black or white glass spacers are available to allow the spacer to blend in with the unit color.

3/4" (19) dual-pane glass construction provides exceptional energy performance. High-Performance dual-pane glass options include:

- Low-E4® tempered glass
- Low-E4 HeatLock® tempered glass
- Low-E4 SmartSun™ tempered glass
- Low-E4 SmartSun HeatLock tempered glass
- Low-E4 Sun tempered glass

For even greater energy performance, 1" (25) triple-pane glass is available in these options:

- Low-E4 tempered glass
- Low-E4 Enhanced tempered glass
- Low-E4 Enhanced HeatLock tempered glass
- Low-E4 SmartSun tempered glass

- Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced tempered glass
- Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced HeatLock tempered glass

Additional glass options are available; see your Andersen supplier.

A removable translucent film helps shield the glass from damage during delivery and construction, and simplifies finishing at the job site.

#### Patterned Glass

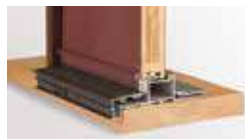
Patterned glass options are available. See page 15 for more details.

#### Between-the-Glass Art Glass

Available in a variety of original patterns. For details see page 16 or visit [andersenwindows.com/artglass](http://andersenwindows.com/artglass).

#### PERFORMANCE

##### Performance Grade (PG) Upgrade Drop-Nose Channel



A factory-applied, patented drop-nose channel attachment is available for doors to enhance water performance without increasing the interior sill height. PG upgrades allow standard non-impact products to achieve higher performance ratings. Performance Grade (PG) ratings are more comprehensive than Design Pressure (DP) ratings for measuring product performance. For up-to-date performance information of individual products, visit [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com). Shown on a hinged inswing door.



A-Series patio doors available with Stormwatch® Protection include impact-resistant glass in addition to structural upgrades. For a copy of the A-Series Coastal Product Guide, visit [andersenwindows.com/coastal](http://andersenwindows.com/coastal).

\*\*Actual wood species is either Sapele or Sipo, both non-endangered species grown in Africa, with color and characteristics similar to Central American mahoganies.

\*Flexacron® is a registered trademark of PPG Industries, Inc. Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

# PATIO DOORS

## EXTERIORS & INTERIORS

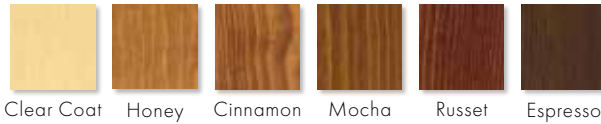
### EXTERIOR COLORS



### INTERIOR WOOD SPECIES



### FACTORY-FINISHED INTERIORS



All wood interiors are unfinished unless a finish is specified. Factory finishes on pine, maple and oak. Shown above on pine. Naturally occurring variations in grain, color and texture of wood make each window one of a kind.

### INTERIOR PAINT COLORS

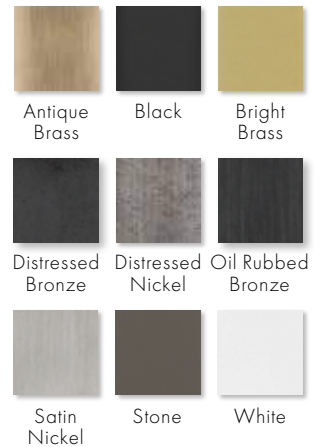


Also available in 11 exterior colors shown at left; contact your Andersen supplier. Painted colors on pine or maple.

## HARDWARE Sold Separately

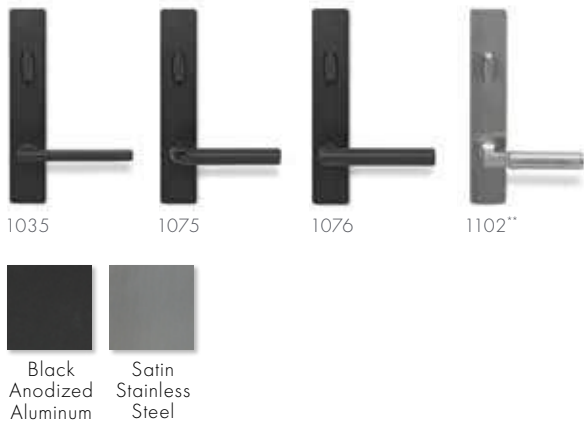


### HARDWARE FINISHES



Bold name denotes finish shown.

### FSB® HARDWARE FOR HINGED PATIO DOORS



### FLUSH HARDWARE FOR GLIDING PATIO DOORS



\*Actual wood species is either Sapele or Sipo, both non-endangered species grown in Africa, with color and characteristics similar to Central American mahoganies.

\*\*FSB style 1102 is not available in black anodized aluminum.

Matching hinges available in most hardware finishes for inswing patio doors; excludes FSB hardware.

Mix-and-match interior and exterior style and finish options are available; excludes FSB and flush hardware.

Bright brass and satin nickel finishes feature a 10-year limited warranty.

Albany and Tribeca hardware are zinc die-cast with powder-coated durable finish; Yuma, Encino, Newbury and Anvers are solid forged brass..

Distressed bronze and oil rubbed bronze are "living" finishes that will change with time and use.

Printing limitations prevent exact replication of colors and finishes. See your Andersen supplier for actual color and finish samples.

"FSB" is a registered trademark of Franz Schneider Brakel GmbH & Co.

**ACCESSORIES** Sold Separately

**FRAME**

**Extension Jamb**

Extension jambs are available in pine, maple, vertical grain Douglas fir, oak, mahogany\* and cherry precut to fit the unit. Available in 1/8" (1.5) increments up to 7 1/8" (181) and can be prefinished in six stain colors as well as all interior paint options to match the interior finish of the unit. This option is also available factory applied.

Interior extension jambs on inswing units will restrict the full opening of the door.

**Threshold for Gliding and Hinged Inswing Patio Doors**

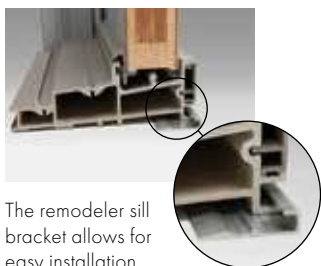


A maple or oak threshold is available for finishing the interior of the sill on gliding and hinged inswing doors.

**Sill Step for Hinged Outswing Patio Doors**

The hinged outswing door offers an optional maple or oak sill step. Detail is shown on page 129.

**Remodeler Sill Bracket for Gliding and Hinged Inswing Patio Doors**



The remodeler sill bracket allows for easy installation in replacement applications with a finished interior floor. It fastens to the subfloor, and the sill snaps into the bracket, providing a secure structural installation. Detail is shown on page 129 for gliding, 141 for inswing and 153 for outswing doors.

**HARDWARE**

**Exterior Keyed Lock**



A six-pin exterior key cylinder lock is available for all doors in styles and finishes that coordinate with the hardware. This lock allows the door to be locked and unlocked from the exterior. Gliding door lock shown.

**Auxiliary Foot Lock for Gliding Patio Doors**



Provides an extra measure of security when the door is in a locked position. Lock can be set so the door is fully closed or partially open to provide a secure venting position. Available in all hardware finishes.

**Handle Extension for Hinged Inswing and Outswing Patio Doors**



Extends interior door handle an additional 1" (25) from the door panel to accommodate interior blinds or shades. The kit includes one handle extender and spindle. A second extender may be added to the spindle to increase the length an additional 1" (25) to a 2" (51) total extension. Extenders are available in finishes that coordinate with the hardware.

**Strike Plate Extension for Hinged Inswing Patio Doors**

Antique brass, bright brass, oil rubbed bronze and satin nickel strike plate extensions are available for: 5 1/4" (133), 6 3/8" (167) and 7 1/8" (181) wall depths.

**Construction Hardware for Hinged Inswing and Outswing Patio Doors**



This hardware can be used to help secure the job site during the construction phase of the project. It features an undersized escutcheon plate, which makes on-site finishing easier.

**Yale® Assure Lock® Keyless Lock for Hinged Patio Doors**

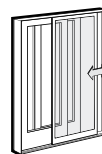


Monitor, lock and unlock from anywhere with the Yale Assure Lock. The sleek key-free lock includes Bluetooth® technology for key-free unlocking and is compatible with Z-Wave® for integration with a wide range of smart home platforms. See page 13 for additional details.

**INSECT SCREENS**

All insect screens have a long-lasting\*\* fiberglass mesh with a charcoal finish. Insect screen frames are color matched to the exterior of the door unless otherwise noted.

**Top-Hung Gliding and Gliding Insect Screens for Gliding or Hinged Inswing Patio Doors**



Patented square-corner joints add considerable strength to the frame members. Available in premium top-hung and conventional gliding designs. The premium top-hung insect screen has silicone-embedded glide hooks that hang from the top of the screen track, allowing it to glide smoothly and effortlessly without the interference of dust and debris. Alignment rollers on the bottom keep it in place on the track, while the perimeter bug seal helps ensure insects stay out. The conventional insect screen has bottom rollers with self-contained leveling adjusters.

**Hinged Insect Screen for Hinged Inswing Patio Doors**



Available for single-panel doors.

**Double-Hinged Insect Screen for Hinged Inswing Patio Doors**



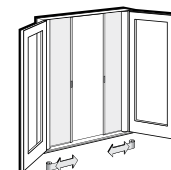
Available for two-panel jamb-hinged doors.

**Retractable Insect Screen for Gliding Patio Doors**



The retractable insect screen is installed on the exterior of the door and opens side to side across the width of the opening. When the insect screen is not in use, it neatly retracts into a small canister mounted on the exterior of the door. Available for two-panel doors. Please note, the retractable screen track reduces the clear opening height by 1" (25).

**Retractable Insect Screen for Hinged Outswing Patio Doors**



The retractable insect screen is installed on the interior of the door across the width of the opening. When the insect screen is not in use, it neatly retracts into a small canister mounted on each side of the door. Retractable insect screens are available for single-panel and two-panel doors, and in white, gold dust, pine, maple and oak finishes and six stain options to match the interior of the door. Please note, the retractable screen track reduces the clear opening height by 1" (25).

**GRILLES**

Grilles are available in both traditional and contemporary profiles in a variety of configurations and widths. See page 19 for details.

**EXTERIOR TRIM**

Available with Andersen exterior trim. See the exterior trim section starting on page 189.

A-Series Patio Door Overview

\*Actual wood species is either Sapele or Sipo, both non-endangered species grown in Africa, with color and characteristics similar to Central American mahoganies.

\*\*Visit andersenwindows.com/warranty for details.

All marks are trademarks of their respective owners. Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

# GLIDING PATIO DOORS

## Table of Gliding Patio Door Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Door Dimension	2'-8 3/8" (822)	4'-11 1/4" (1505)	4'-11 1/4" (1505)	9'-9" (2972)	9'-9" (2972)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	2'-9" (838)	5'-0" (1524)	5'-0" (1524)	9'-10" (2997)	9'-10" (2997)
Unobstructed Glass (single panel only)	21 1/8" (537)	21 1/8" (537)	21 1/8" (537)	21 1/8" (537)   52" (1321)   21 1/8" (537)	21 1/8" (537)

1 FWGD/FWCGD	2968S	5068L	5068R	91068-3	91068-4*
2 FWGD/FWCGD	29611S	50611L	50611R	910611-3	910611-4*
3 FWGD/FWCGD	2980S	5080L	5080R	91080-3	91080-4*
4 FWGD/FWCGD	29100S	50100L	50100R	910100-3	910100-4*



**Custom-size patio doors are available in 1/8" (3) increments.**

See pages 172 and 175 for custom sizes, specifications and information on shipping patio doors greater than 8' (2438).

Door Dimension	3'-2 3/8" (974)	5'-11 1/4" (1810)	5'-11 1/4" (1810)	11'-9" (3581)	11'-9" (3581)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	3'-3" (991)	6'-0" (1829)	6'-0" (1829)	11'-10" (3606)	11'-10" (3600)
Unobstructed Glass (single panel only)	27 1/8" (689)	27 1/8" (689)	27 1/8" (689)	27 1/8" (689)   64" (1626)   27 1/8" (689)	27 1/8" (689)

1 FWGD/FWCGD	3368S	6068L	6068R	111068-3	111068-4*
2 FWGD/FWCGD	33611S	60611L	60611R	1110611-3	1110611-4*
3 FWGD/FWCGD	3380S	6080L	6080R	111080-3	111080-4*
4 FWGD/FWCGD	33100S	60100L	60100R	1110100-3	1110100-4*

Door Dimension	3'-8 3/8" (1126)	6'-11 1/4" (2114)	6'-11 1/4" (2114)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	3'-9" (1067)	7'-0" (2133)	7'-0" (2133)
Unobstructed Glass (single panel only)	33 1/8" (841)	33 1/8" (841)	33 1/8" (841)

1 FWGD/FWCGD	3968S	7068L	7068R
2 FWGD/FWCGD	39611S	70611L	70611R
3 FWGD/FWCGD	3980S	7080L	7080R
4 FWGD/FWCGD	39100S	70100L	70100R

Viewed from the exterior. Arrows indicate direction of panel operation. Choose traditional (FWGD) or contemporary (FWCGD) panels. Contemporary panels shown. Stationary (S) patio doors can be used as an individual door or as a sidelight. Single-panel doors are factory assembled. Two-panel doors are available unassembled, or can be factory assembled and will arrive at the job site ready to install. Three- and four-panel doors are not available factory assembled.

Grille patterns shown on page 129. Details shown on pages 130-133.

Door Dimension	4'-2 3/8" (1279)	7'-11 1/4" (2419)	7'-11 1/4" (2419)	15'-9" (4801)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	4'-3" (1295)	8'-0" (2438)	8'-0" (2438)	15'-10" (4826)
Unobstructed Glass (single panel only)	39 1/8" (994)	39 1/8" (994)	39 1/8" (994)	39 1/8" (994)

1 FWGD/FWCGD	4368S	8068L	8068R	151068-4*
2 FWGD/FWCGD	43611S	80611L	80611R	1510611-4*
3 FWGD/FWCGD	4380S	8080L	8080R	151080-4*
4 FWGD/FWCGD	43100S	80100L	80100R	1510100-4*

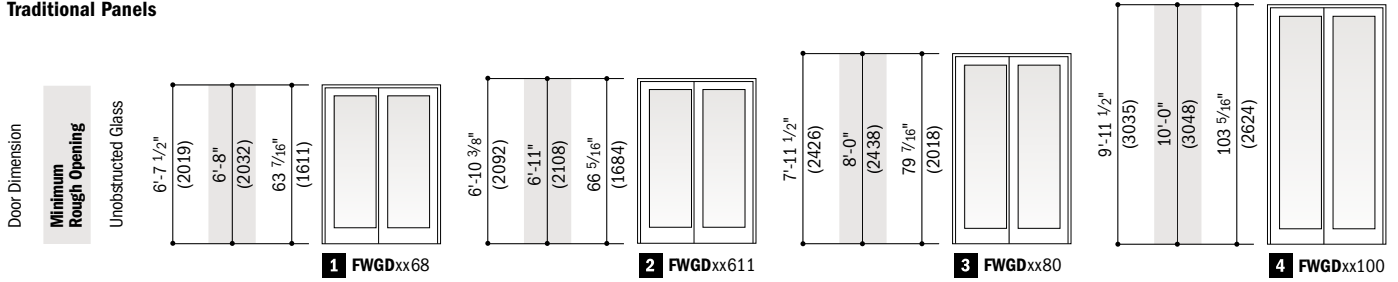
\* "Door Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
 \* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
 \* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.  
 \* Add 1/4" (6) to the "Minimum Rough Opening" height dimension for four-panel doors.



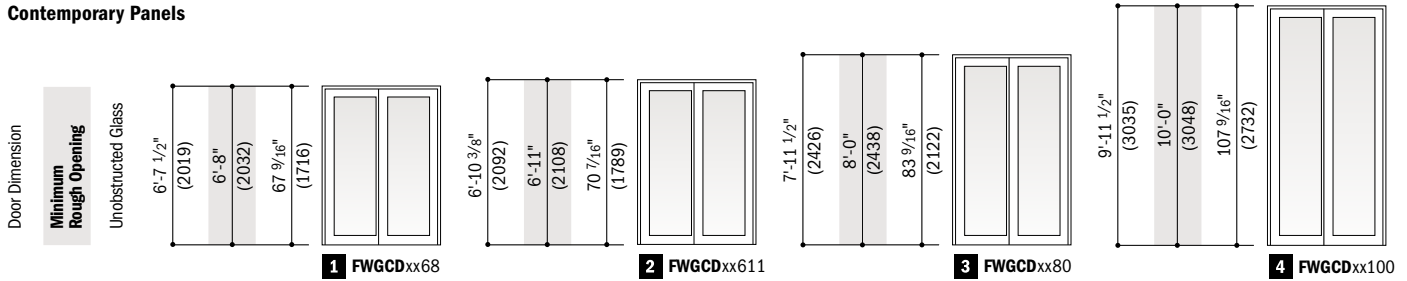
**Four Patio Door Heights**

For all four-panel gliding patio doors, add 1/4" (6) to the "Minimum Rough Opening" height dimension.

**Traditional Panels**

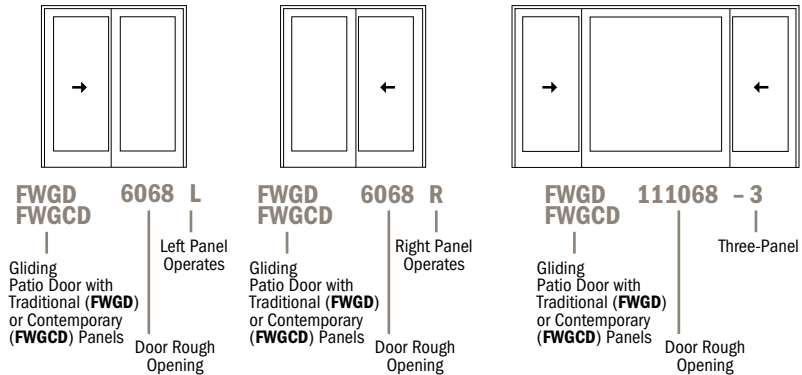


**Contemporary Panels**



**Order Designation Description**

Viewed from the exterior. Traditional panels shown.

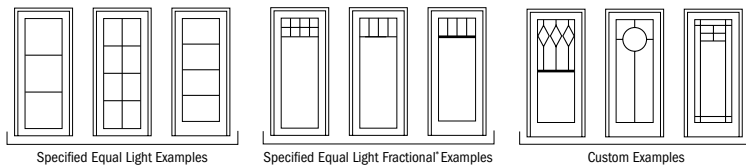


• "Door Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
 • "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
 • Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.



**Grille Patterns**

	Queen Anne	Diamond	Prairie A	Colonial	Modified Colonial	Modified Colonial with Simulated Check Rail	Tall Fractional	Tall Fractional with Simulated Check Rail	Short Fractional	Short Fractional with Simulated Check Rail
<b>Gliding Patio Doors</b> Traditional Panels										
<b>Gliding Patio Doors</b> Contemporary Panels										

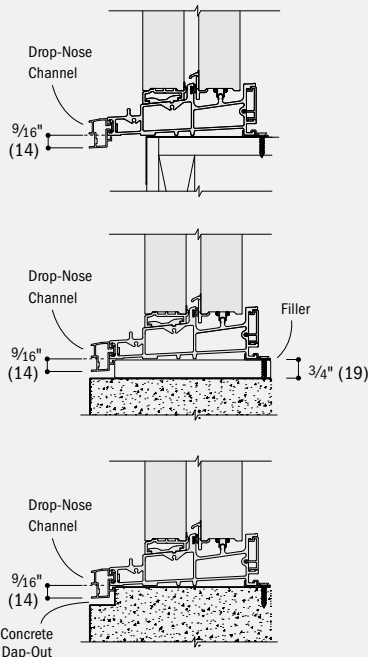


**Number of lights and overall pattern varies with patio door size. Patterns may not be available in all configuration or sizes.**  
Specified equal light, specified equal light fractional and custom patterns are also available. For more grille options, see page 19 or visit [andersenwindows.com/grilles](http://andersenwindows.com/grilles).

\*Bottom horizontal bar located at center or at custom dimensions.

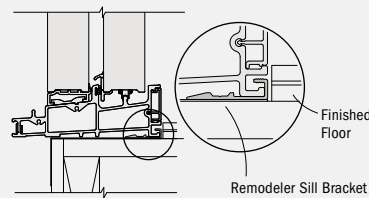
**Drop-Nose Channel**

Optional drop-nose channel is available when higher product performance is required. Wood and concrete installations shown.



**Remodeler Sill Bracket**

Optional remodeler sill bracket is available for installation with an existing finished interior floor.

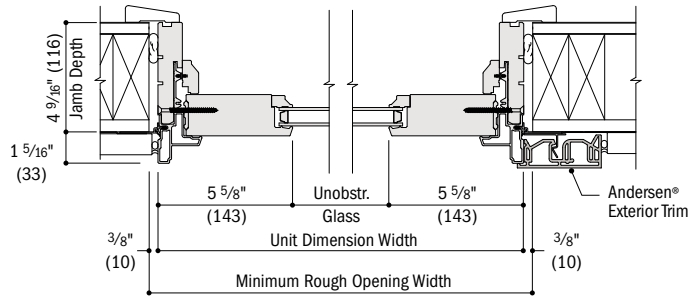


\*Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

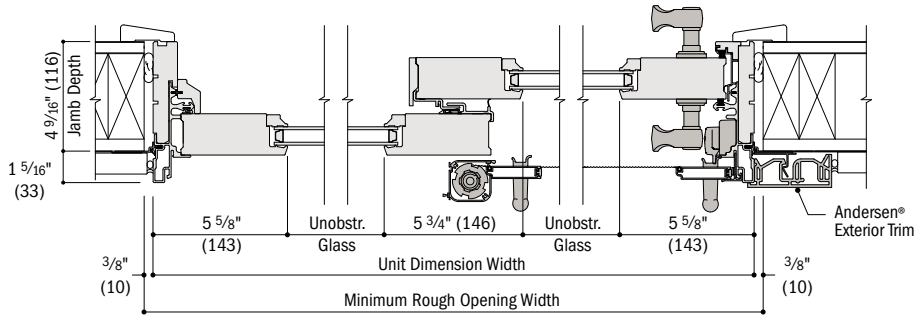
# GLIDING PATIO DOORS

## Gliding Patio Door Details - Traditional Panels

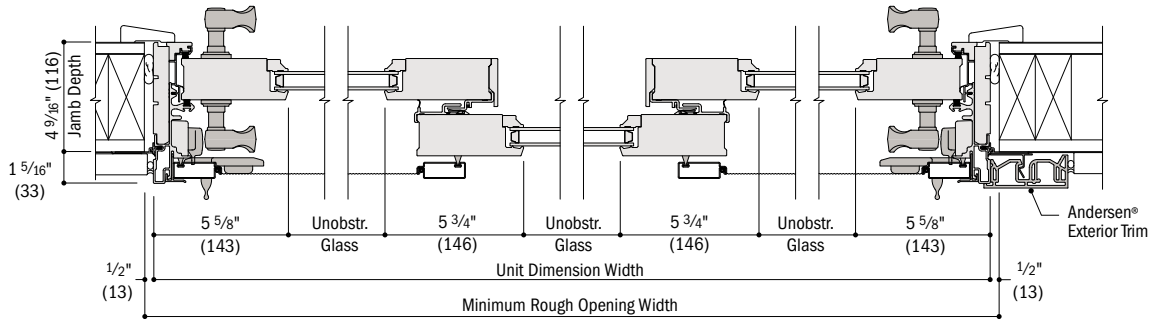
Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) - 1:8



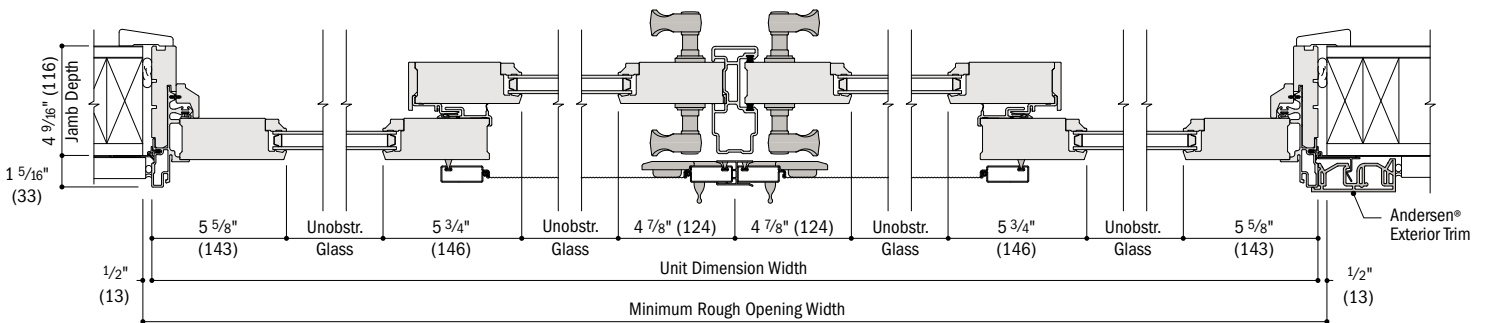
**Horizontal Section**  
Stationary, Traditional Panel



**Horizontal Section**  
Two-Panel, Traditional Panels, Retractable Insect Screen



**Horizontal Section**  
Three-Panel, Traditional Panels, Top-Hung Gliding or Gliding Insect Screen



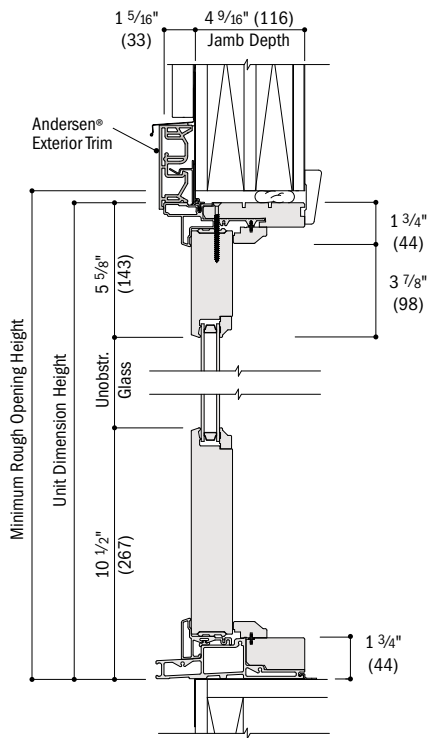
**Horizontal Section**  
Four-Panel, Traditional Panels, Top-Hung Gliding or Gliding Insect Screen

*continued on next page*

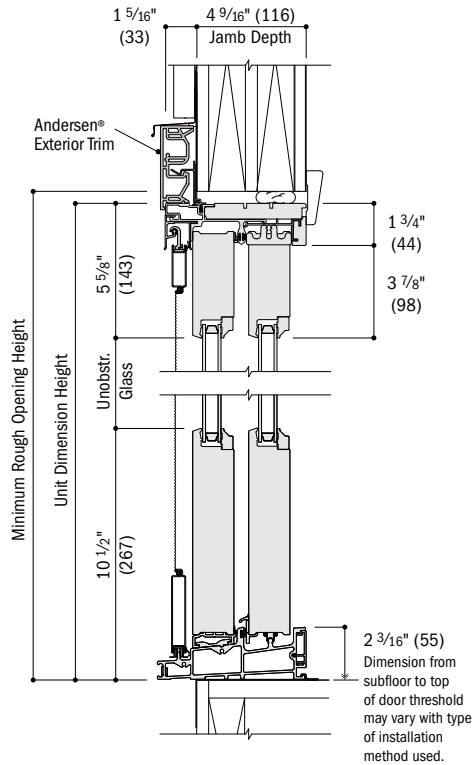
- 4 9/16" (116) base jamb depth measurement is from back side of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with door. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete door assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- Additional hardware options are available, including flush mount hardware.

**Gliding Patio Door Details – Traditional Panels** (continued)

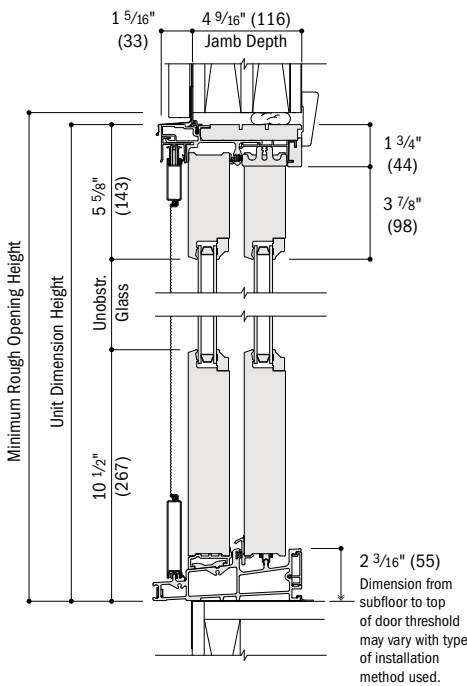
Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8



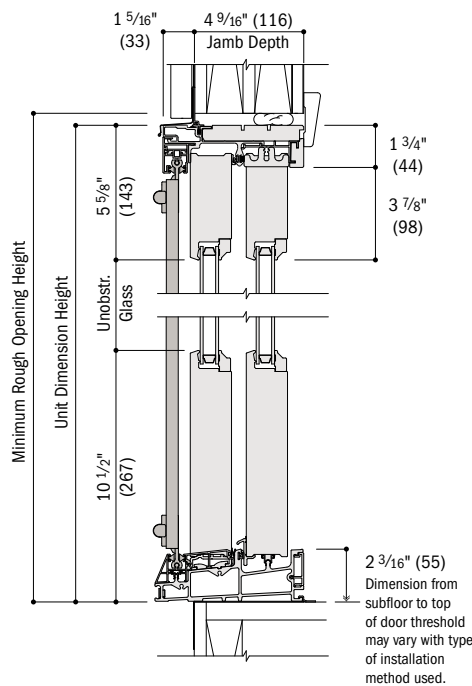
**Vertical Section**  
Stationary, Traditional Panel



**Vertical Section**  
Operating, Traditional Panels, Top-Hung Gliding Insect Screen



**Vertical Section**  
Operating, Traditional Panels, Gliding Insect Screen



**Vertical Section**  
Operating, Traditional Panels, Retractable Insect Screen

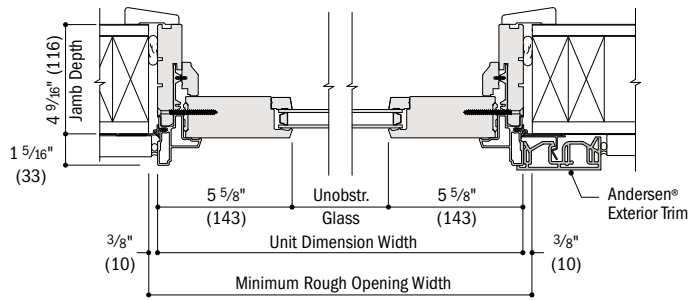
For optional drop-nose channel and remodeler sill bracket details, see page 129.  
See pages 168-171 for joining details.

- 4 9/16" (116) base jamb depth measurement is from back side of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with door. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete door assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

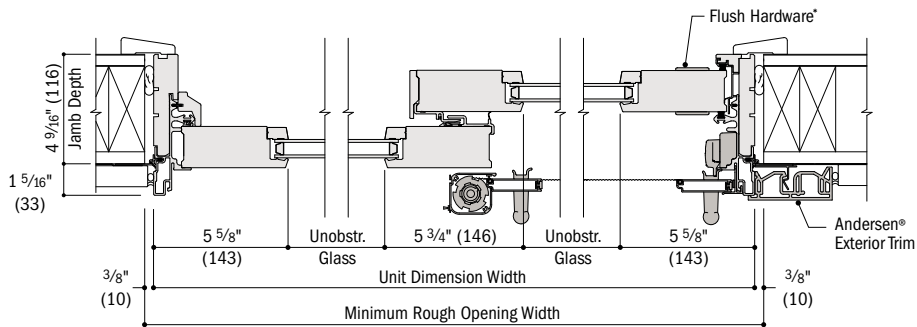
# GLIDING PATIO DOORS

## Gliding Patio Door Details - Contemporary Panels

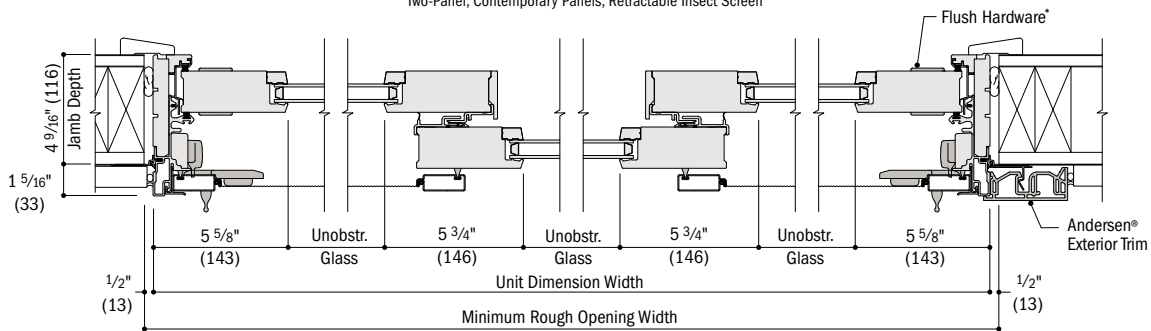
Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) - 1:8



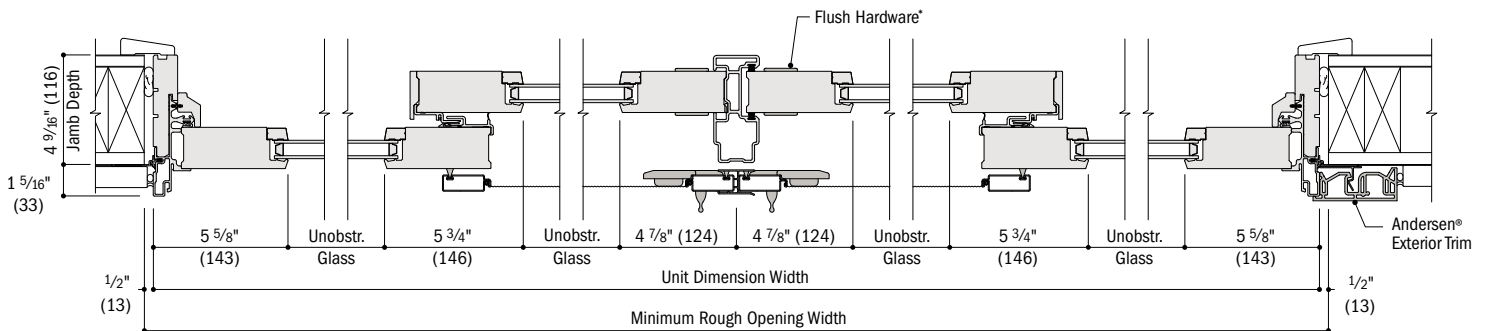
**Horizontal Section**  
Stationary, Contemporary Panel



**Horizontal Section**  
Two-Panel, Contemporary Panels, Retractable Insect Screen



**Horizontal Section**  
Three-Panel, Contemporary Panels, Top-Hung Gliding or Gliding Insect Screen



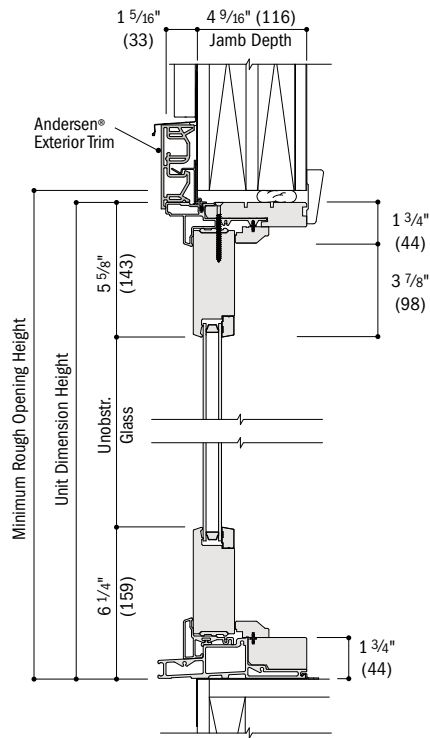
**Horizontal Section**  
Four-Panel, Contemporary Panels, Top-Hung Gliding or Gliding Insect Screen

*continued on next page*

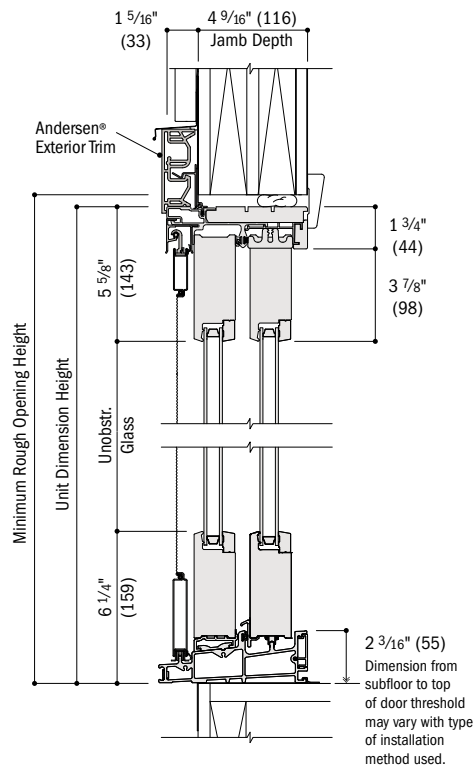
- 4 9/16" (116) base jamb depth measurement is from back side of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with door. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete door assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- Flush hardware shown. Additional hardware options are available.

**Gliding Patio Door Details – Contemporary Panels** (continued)

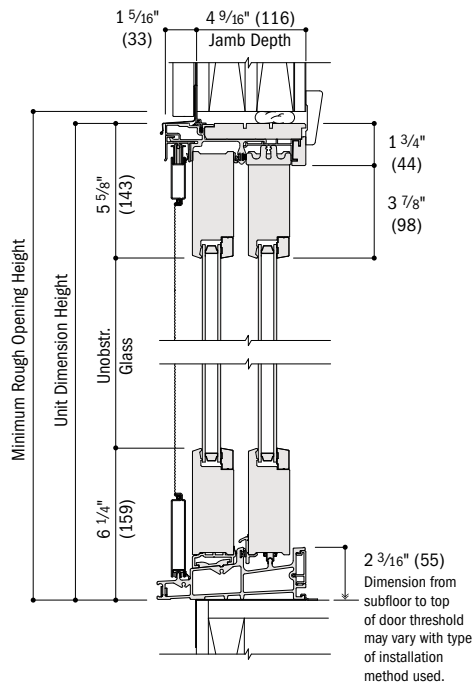
Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8



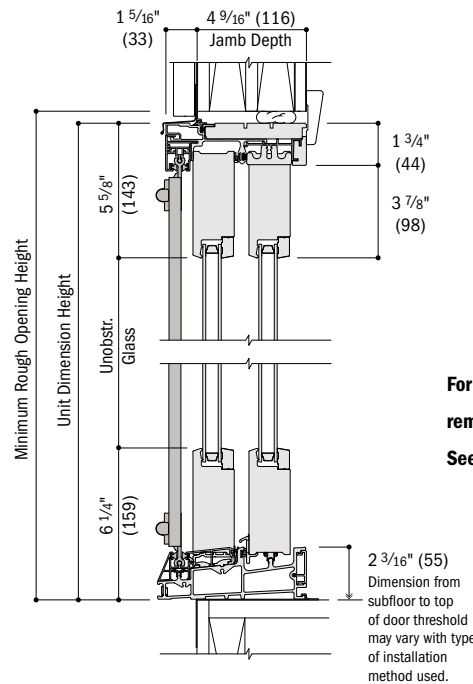
**Vertical Section**  
Stationary, Contemporary Panel



**Vertical Section**  
Operating, Contemporary Panels, Top-Hung Gliding Insect Screen



**Vertical Section**  
Operating, Contemporary Panels, Gliding Insect Screen



**Vertical Section**  
Operating, Contemporary Panels, Retractable Insect Screen

For optional drop-nose channel and remodeler sill bracket details, see page 129.  
See pages 168-171 for joining details.

- 4 9/16" (116) base jamb depth measurement is from back side of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with door. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete door assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

# HINGED INSWING PATIO DOORS

**Table of Hinged Inswing Patio Door Sizes**

Notes on the next page also apply to this page.

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Door Dimension	2'-0 1/8" (612)	3'-11 1/4" (1200)	3'-11 1/4" (1200)	2'-6 1/8" (764)	2'-6 1/8" (764)	2'-6 1/8" (764)	4'-11 1/4" (1505)	4'-11 1/4" (1505)	4'-11 1/4" (1505)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	2'-1" (634)	4'-0" (1219)	4'-0" (1219)	2'-7" (787)	2'-7" (787)	2'-7" (787)	5'-0" (1524)	5'-0" (1524)	5'-0" (1524)
Unobstructed Glass (single panel only)	12 7/8" (327)	12 7/8" (327)	12 7/8" (327)	18 7/8" (479)	18 7/8" (479)	18 7/8" (479)	18 7/8" (479)	18 7/8" (479)	18 7/8" (479)

4 heights

<b>1 FWHID/FWHICD</b>	2168S*	4068SS	4068APLR/4068PALR	2768S	2768AR	2768AL	5068SS	5068ASR	5068ASL
<b>2 FWHID/FWHICD</b>	21611S*	40611SS	40611APLR/40611PALR	27611S	27611AR	27611AL	50611SS	50611ASR	50611ASL
<b>3 FWHID/FWHICD</b>	2180S*	4080SS	4080APLR/4080PALR	2780S	2780AR	2780AL	5080SS	5080ASR	5080ASL
<b>4 FWHID/FWHICD</b>	21100S*	40100SS	40100APLR/40100PALR	27100S	27100AR	27100AL	50100SS	50100ASR	50100ASL

Door Dimension	2'-8 1/8" (815)	2'-8 1/8" (815)	2'-8 1/8" (815)	5'-3 1/4" (1607)	5'-3 1/4" (1607)	5'-3 1/4" (1607)	5'-3 1/4" (1607)	5'-3 1/4" (1607)	5'-3 1/4" (1607)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	2'-9" (838)	2'-9" (838)	2'-9" (838)	5'-4" (1626)	5'-4" (1626)	5'-4" (1626)	5'-4" (1626)	5'-4" (1626)	5'-4" (1626)
Unobstructed Glass (single panel only)	20 7/8" (530)	20 7/8" (530)	20 7/8" (530)	20 7/8" (530)	20 7/8" (530)	20 7/8" (530)	20 7/8" (530)	20 7/8" (530)	20 7/8" (530)

4 heights

<b>1 FWHID/FWHICD</b>	2968S	2968AR	2968AL	5468SS	5468ASR	5468ASL	5468SAR	5468SAL	5468APLR/5468PALR
<b>2 FWHID/FWHICD</b>	29611S	29611AR	29611AL	54611SS	54611ASR	54611ASL	54611SAR	54611SAL	54611APLR/54611PALR
<b>3 FWHID/FWHICD</b>	2980S	2980AR	2980AL	5480SS	5480ASR	5480ASL	5480SAR	5480SAL	5480APLR/5480PALR
<b>4 FWHID/FWHICD</b>	29100S	29100AR	29100AL	54100SS	54100ASR	54100ASL	54100SAR	54100SAL	54100APLR/54100PALR

Door Dimension	3'-0 1/8" (917)	3'-0 1/8" (917)	3'-0 1/8" (917)	5'-11 1/4" (1810)	5'-11 1/4" (1810)	5'-11 1/4" (1810)	5'-11 1/4" (1810)	5'-11 1/4" (1810)	5'-11 1/4" (1810)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	3'-1" (940)	3'-1" (940)	3'-1" (940)	6'-0" (1829)	6'-0" (1829)	6'-0" (1829)	6'-0" (1829)	6'-0" (1829)	6'-0" (1829)
Unobstructed Glass (single panel only)	24 7/8" (632)	24 7/8" (632)	24 7/8" (632)	24 7/8" (632)	24 7/8" (632)	24 7/8" (632)	24 7/8" (632)	24 7/8" (632)	24 7/8" (632)

4 heights

<b>1 FWHID/FWHICD</b>	3168S	3168AR	3168AL	6068SS	6068ASR	6068ASL	6068SAR	6068SAL	6068APLR/6068PALR
<b>2 FWHID/FWHICD</b>	31611S	31611AR	31611AL	60611SS	60611ASR	60611ASL	60611SAR	60611SAL	60611APLR/60611PALR
<b>3 FWHID/FWHICD</b>	3180S	3180AR	3180AL	6080SS	6080ASR	6080ASL	6080SAR	6080SAL	6080APLR/6080PALR
<b>4 FWHID/FWHICD</b>	31100S	31100AR	31100AL	60100SS	60100ASR	60100ASL	60100SAR	60100SAL	60100APLR/60100PALR

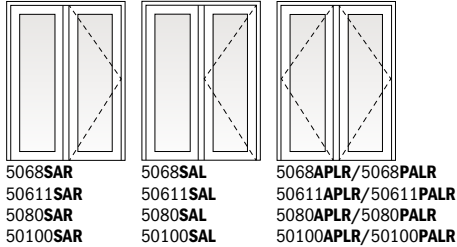
Door Dimension	3'-2 1/8" (968)	3'-2 1/8" (968)	3'-2 1/8" (968)	6'-3 1/4" (1911)	6'-3 1/4" (1911)	6'-3 1/4" (1911)	6'-3 1/4" (1911)	6'-3 1/4" (1911)	6'-3 1/4" (1911)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	3'-3" (991)	3'-3" (991)	3'-3" (991)	6'-4" (1930)	6'-4" (1930)	6'-4" (1930)	6'-4" (1930)	6'-4" (1930)	6'-4" (1930)
Unobstructed Glass (single panel only)	26 7/8" (683)	26 7/8" (683)	26 7/8" (683)	26 7/8" (683)	26 7/8" (683)	26 7/8" (683)	26 7/8" (683)	26 7/8" (683)	26 7/8" (683)

4 heights

<b>1 FWHID/FWHICD</b>	3368S	3368AR	3368AL	6468SS	6468ASR	6468ASL	6468SAR	6468SAL	6468APLR/6468PALR
<b>2 FWHID/FWHICD</b>	33611S	33611AR	33611AL	64611SS	64611ASR	64611ASL	64611SAR	64611SAL	64611APLR/64611PALR
<b>3 FWHID/FWHICD</b>	3380S	3380AR	3380AL	6480SS	6480ASR	6480ASL	6480SAR	6480SAL	6480APLR/6480PALR
<b>4 FWHID/FWHICD</b>	33100S	33100AR	33100AL	64100SS	64100ASR	64100ASL	64100SAR	64100SAL	64100APLR/64100PALR



4'-11 1/4" (1505)	4'-11 1/4" (1505)	4'-11 1/4" (1505)
5'-0" (1524)	5'-0" (1524)	5'-0" (1524)
18 7/8" (479)	18 7/8" (479)	18 7/8" (479)



continued on the next page

- \* "Door Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- \* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.
- \* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- \* Single-panel active left- and right-hinged patio doors, shown on page 134, also available. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.



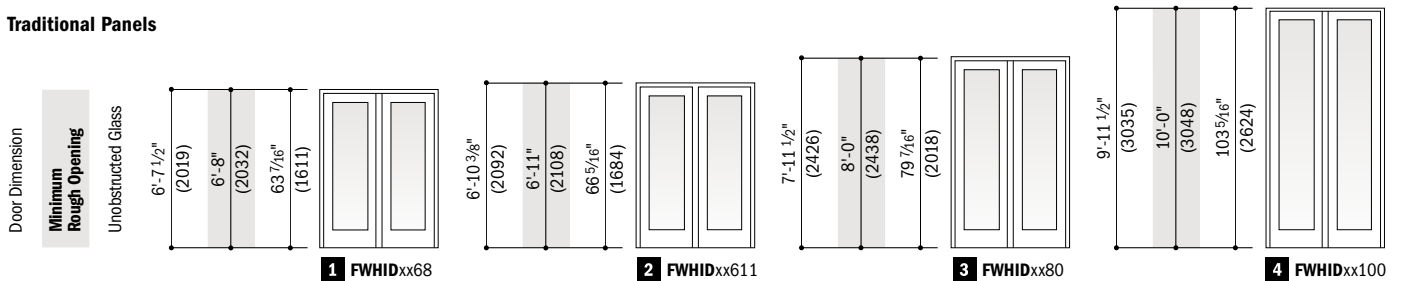
Custom-size doors are available in 1/8" (3) increments. See pages 173 and 175 for custom sizes, specifications and information on shipping patio doors greater than 8' (2438).

Choose traditional (FWHID) or contemporary (FWHICD) panels. Contemporary panels shown. Stationary (S) patio doors can be used as an individual door or a sidelight. Inswing doors are available in both 4 9/16" (116) and 6 9/16" (167) base jamb depths.

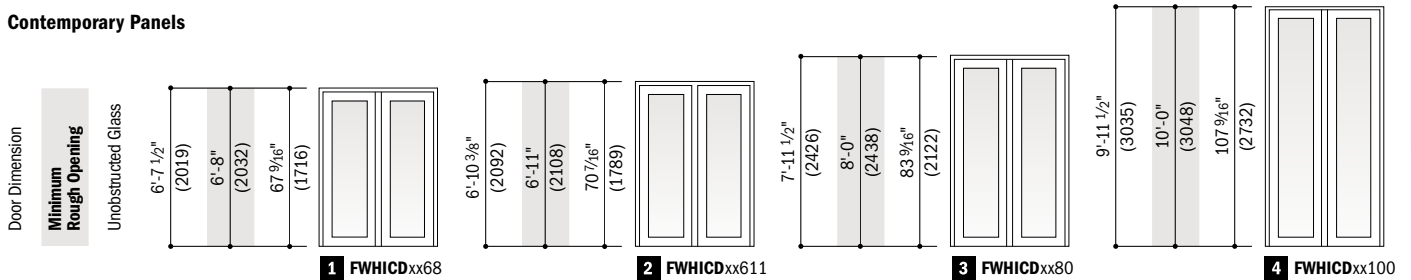
Grille patterns shown on page 140. Details shown on pages 141-149.

**Four Patio Door Heights**

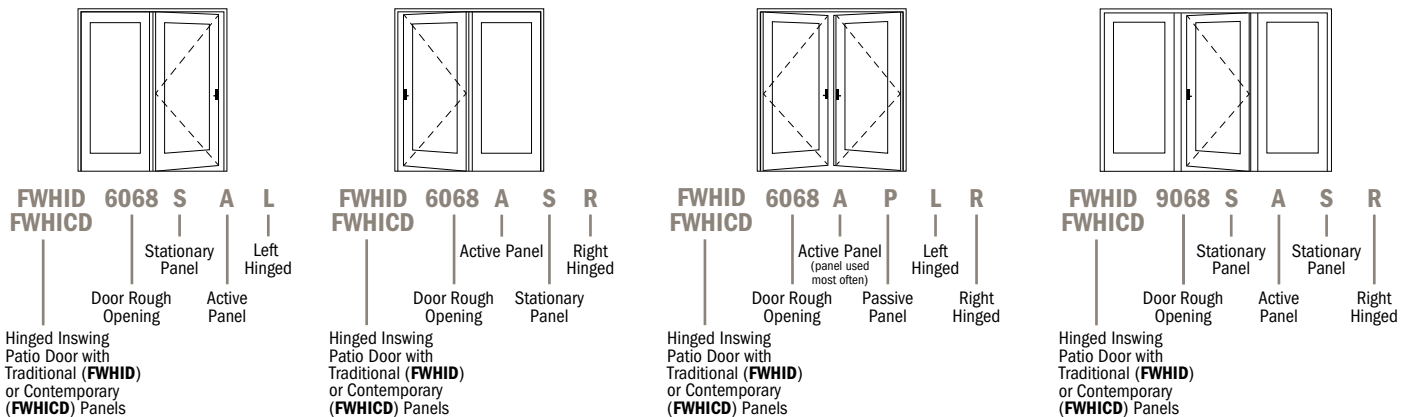
**Traditional Panels**



**Contemporary Panels**



**Order Designation Description** Viewed from the exterior. Traditional panels shown.



A-Series Hinged Inswing Patio Doors

# HINGED INSWING PATIO DOORS

**Table of Hinged Inswing Patio Door Sizes** (continued)

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Door Dimension	7'-10 7/16" (2398)	7'-10 7/16" (2398)	7'-10 7/16" (2398)	7'-10 7/16" (2398)	7'-10 7/16" (2398)	7'-10 7/16" (2398)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	7'-11" (2413)	7'-11" (2413)	7'-11" (2413)	7'-11" (2413)	7'-11" (2413)	7'-11" (2413)
Unobstructed Glass (single panel only)	20 7/8" (530)	20 7/8" (530)	20 7/8" (530)	20 7/8" (530)	20 7/8" (530)	20 7/8" (530)

<b>1 FWHID/FWHICD</b>	71168SSS-3	71168ASSR-3	71168ASSL-3	71168SASR-3	71168SASL-3	71168SSAR-3
<b>2 FWHID/FWHICD</b>	711611SSS-3	711611ASSR-3	711611ASSL-3	711611SASR-3	711611SASL-3	711611SAR-3
<b>3 FWHID/FWHICD</b>	71180SSS-3	71180ASSR-3	71180SASSL-3	71180SASR-3	71180SASL-3	71180SSAR-3
<b>4 FWHID/FWHICD</b>	711100SSS-3	711100ASSR-3	711100SASSL-3	711100SASR-3	711100SASL-3	711100SAR-3

Door Dimension	8'-10 7/16" (2703)	8'-10 7/16" (2703)	8'-10 7/16" (2703)	8'-10 7/16" (2703)	8'-10 7/16" (2703)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	8'-11" (2717)	8'-11" (2717)	8'-11" (2717)	8'-11" (2717)	8'-11" (2717)
Unobstructed Glass (single panel only)	24 7/8" (632)	24 7/8" (632)	24 7/8" (632)	24 7/8" (632)	24 7/8" (632)

<b>1 FWHID/FWHICD</b>	81168SSS-3	81168ASSR-3	81168ASSL-3	81168SASR-3	81168SASL-3
<b>2 FWHID/FWHICD</b>	811611SSS-3	811611ASSR-3	811611ASSL-3	811611SASR-3	811611SASL-3
<b>3 FWHID/FWHICD</b>	81180SSS-3	81180ASSR-3	81180SASSL-3	81180SASR-3	81180SASL-3
<b>4 FWHID/FWHICD</b>	811100SSS-3	811100ASSR-3	811100SASSL-3	811100SASR-3	811100SASL-3

Door Dimension	9'-4 7/16" (2856)	9'-4 7/16" (2856)	9'-4 7/16" (2856)	9'-4 7/16" (2856)	9'-4 7/16" (2856)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	9'-5" (2870)	9'-5" (2870)	9'-5" (2870)	9'-5" (2870)	9'-5" (2870)
Unobstructed Glass (single panel only)	26 7/8" (683)	26 7/8" (683)	26 7/8" (683)	26 7/8" (683)	26 7/8" (683)

<b>1 FWHID/FWHICD</b>	9668SSS-3	9668ASSR-3	9668ASSL-3	9668SASR-3	9668SASL-3
<b>2 FWHID/FWHICD</b>	96611SSS-3	96611ASSR-3	96611ASSL-3	96611SASR-3	96611SASL-3
<b>3 FWHID/FWHICD</b>	9680SSS-3	9680ASSR-3	9680ASSL-3	9680SASR-3	9680SASL-3
<b>4 FWHID/FWHICD</b>	96100SSS-3	96100ASSR-3	96100ASSL-3	96100SASR-3	96100SASL-3



**Custom-size doors are available in 1/8" (3) increments.**

See pages 173 and 175 for custom sizes, specifications and information on shipping patio doors greater than 8' (2438).

Choose traditional (**FWHID**) or contemporary (**FWHICD**) panels. Contemporary panels shown.

Stationary (**S**) patio doors can be used as an individual door or as a sidelight. Inswing doors are available in both 4 9/16" (116) and 6 9/16" (167) base jamb depths. Grille patterns shown on page 140. Details shown on pages 141-149.

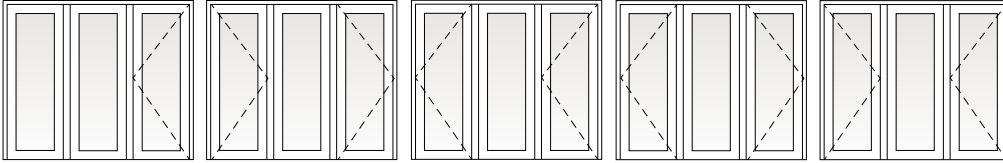
\* "Door Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.

\* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.

\* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

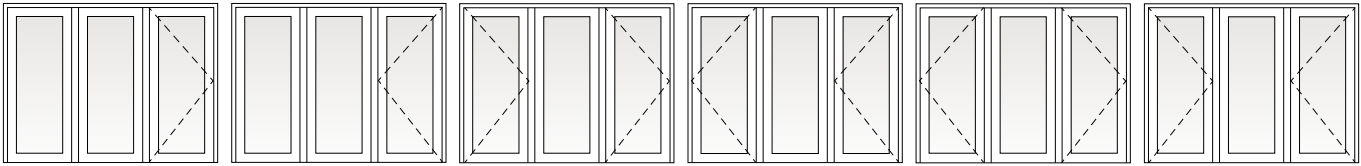
Notes on the previous page also apply to this page.

7'-10 7/16" (2398)	7'-10 7/16" (2398)	7'-10 7/16" (2398)	7'-10 7/16" (2398)	7'-10 7/16" (2398)
7'-11" (2413)	7'-11" (2413)	7'-11" (2413)	7'-11" (2413)	7'-11" (2413)
20 7/8" (530)	20 7/8" (530)	20 7/8" (530)	20 7/8" (530)	20 7/8" (530)



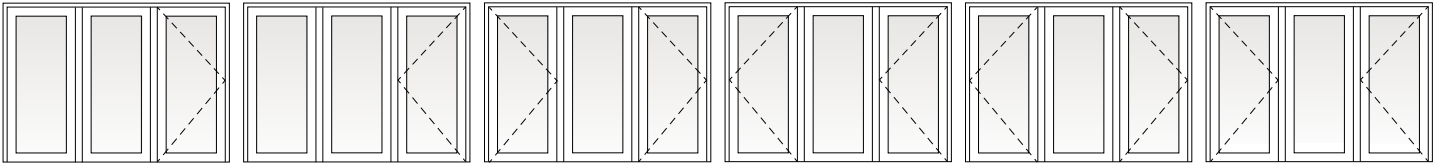
71168SSAL-3	71168ASARR-3	71168ASALL-3	71168ASALR-3	71168ASARL-3
711611SSAL-3	711611ASARR-3	711611ASALL-3	711611ASALR-3	711611ASARL-3
71180SSAL-3	71180ASARR-3	71180ASALL-3	71180ASALR-3	71180ASARL-3
711100SSAL-3	711100ASARR-3	711100ASALL-3	711100ASALR-3	711100ASARL-3

8'-10 7/16" (2703)	8'-10 7/16" (2703)	8'-10 7/16" (2703)	8'-10 7/16" (2703)	8'-10 7/16" (2703)	8'-10 7/16" (2703)
8'-11" (2717)	8'-11" (2717)	8'-11" (2717)	8'-11" (2717)	8'-11" (2717)	8'-11" (2717)
24 7/8" (632)	24 7/8" (632)	24 7/8" (632)	24 7/8" (632)	24 7/8" (632)	24 7/8" (632)



81168SSAR-3	81168SSAL-3	81168ASARR-3	81168ASALL-3	81168ASALR-3	81168ASARL-3
811611SSAR-3	811611SSAL-3	811611ASARR-3	811611ASALL-3	811611ASALR-3	811611ASARL-3
81180SSAR-3	81180SSAL-3	81180ASARR-3	81180ASALL-3	81180ASALR-3	81180ASARL-3
811100SSAR-3	811100SSAL-3	811100ASARR-3	811100ASALL-3	811100ASALR-3	811100ASARL-3

9'-4 7/16" (2856)	9'-4 7/16" (2856)	9'-4 7/16" (2856)	9'-4 7/16" (2856)	9'-4 7/16" (2856)	9'-4 7/16" (2856)
9'-5" (2870)	9'-5" (2870)	9'-5" (2870)	9'-5" (2870)	9'-5" (2870)	9'-5" (2870)
26 7/8" (683)	26 7/8" (683)	26 7/8" (683)	26 7/8" (683)	26 7/8" (683)	26 7/8" (683)



9668SSAR-3	9668SSAL-3	9668ASARR-3	9668ASALL-3	9668ASALR-3	9668ASARL-3
96611SSAR-3	96611SSAL-3	96611ASARR-3	96611ASALL-3	96611ASALR-3	96611ASARL-3
9680SSAR-3	9680SSAL-3	9680ASARR-3	9680ASALL-3	9680ASALR-3	9680ASARL-3
96100SSAR-3	96100SSAL-3	96100ASARR-3	96100ASALL-3	96100ASALR-3	96100ASARL-3

• "Door Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
 • "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
 • Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.



**Hinged Inswing Patio Door Opening and Area Specifications** *(continued)*

Door Number	Number of Panels in Open Position*	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Clear Opening Maximums			Traditional Panel Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )		Contemporary Panel Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )		Vent Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Overall Door Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
			90° Width Inches/ (mm)	Full Width Inches/ (mm)	Height Inches/ (mm)	Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )				
FWHID/FWHICD5080	2 AP/PA	34.93 (3.25)	24 5/16" (618)	55 1/8" (1400)	91 1/2" (2324)	20.82 (1.93)	21.91 (2.04)	34.93 (3.24)	39.29 (3.65)		
FWHID/FWHICD5080	1 AP/PA	16.45 (1.53)	24 5/16" (618)	26" (660)	91 1/2" (2324)	20.82 (1.93)	21.91 (2.04)	16.45 (1.53)	39.29 (3.65)		
FWHID/FWHICD5480	1 AS/SA	17.72 (1.65)	26 5/16" (668)	28" (711)	91 1/2" (2324)	23.03 (2.14)	24.23 (2.25)	17.72 (1.65)	41.95 (3.90)		
FWHID/FWHICD5480	2 AP/PA	37.47 (3.48)	26 5/16" (668)	59 1/8" (1502)	91 1/2" (2324)	23.03 (2.14)	24.23 (2.25)	37.47 (3.48)	41.95 (3.90)		
FWHID/FWHICD5480	1 AP/PA	17.72 (1.65)	26 5/16" (668)	28" (711)	91 1/2" (2324)	23.03 (2.14)	24.23 (2.25)	17.72 (1.65)	41.95 (3.90)		
FWHID/FWHICD6080	1 AS/SA	20.26 (1.88)	30 5/16" (770)	32" (813)	91 1/2" (2324)	27.44 (2.55)	28.88 (2.68)	20.26 (1.88)	47.25 (4.39)		
FWHID/FWHICD6080	2 AP/PA	42.54 (3.95)	30 5/16" (770)	67 1/8" (1705)	91 1/2" (2324)	27.44 (2.55)	28.88 (2.68)	42.54 (3.95)	47.25 (4.39)		
FWHID/FWHICD6080	1 AP/PA	20.26 (1.88)	30 5/16" (770)	32" (813)	91 1/2" (2324)	27.44 (2.55)	28.88 (2.68)	20.26 (1.88)	47.25 (4.39)		
FWHID/FWHICD6480	1 AS/SA	21.53 (2.00)	32 5/16" (821)	34" (864)	91 1/2" (2324)	29.65 (2.75)	31.30 (2.90)	21.53 (2.00)	49.91 (4.64)		
FWHID/FWHICD6480	2 AP/PA	45.07 (4.19)	32 5/16" (821)	71 1/8" (1806)	91 1/2" (2324)	29.65 (2.75)	31.30 (2.90)	45.07 (4.19)	49.91 (4.64)		
FWHID/FWHICD6480	1 AP/PA	21.52 (2.00)	32 5/16" (821)	34" (864)	91 1/2" (2324)	29.65 (2.75)	31.30 (2.90)	21.52 (2.00)	49.91 (4.64)		
FWHID/FWHICD71180-3	1 ASS/SAS/SSA/ASA	17.72 (1.65)	26 5/16" (668)	28" (711)	91 1/2" (2324)	34.55 (3.21)	36.35 (3.38)	17.72 (1.65)	62.61 (5.82)		
FWHID/FWHICD71180-3	2 ASA	17.72 (1.65)	26 5/16" (668)	28" (711)	91 1/2" (2324)	34.55 (3.21)	36.35 (3.38)	35.44 (3.30)	62.61 (5.82)		
FWHID/FWHICD81180-3	1 ASS/SAS/SSA/ASA	20.26 (1.88)	30 5/16" (770)	32" (813)	91 1/2" (2324)	41.17 (3.82)	43.32 (4.02)	20.26 (1.88)	70.57 (6.56)		
FWHID/FWHICD81180-3	2 ASA	20.26 (1.88)	30 5/16" (770)	32" (813)	91 1/2" (2324)	41.17 (3.82)	43.32 (4.02)	40.52 (3.76)	70.57 (6.56)		
FWHID/FWHICD9680-3	1 ASS/SAS/SSA/ASA	21.53 (2.00)	32 5/16" (821)	34" (864)	91 1/2" (2324)	44.48 (4.13)	46.80 (4.35)	21.53 (2.00)	74.55 (6.93)		
FWHID/FWHICD9680-3	2 ASA	21.53 (2.00)	32 5/16" (821)	34" (864)	91 1/2" (2324)	44.48 (4.13)	46.80 (4.35)	43.06 (4.00)	74.55 (6.93)		
FWHID/FWHICD21100S**	1	16.04 (1.49)	18 5/16" (465)	20" (508)	115 1/2" (2934)	9.24 (0.86)	9.61 (0.89)	16.04 (1.49)	20.00 (1.86)		
FWHID/FWHICD27100	1	20.85 (1.94)	24 5/16" (618)	26" (660)	115 1/2" (2934)	13.56 (1.26)	14.10 (1.31)	20.85 (1.94)	24.97 (2.32)		
FWHID/FWHICD29100	1	22.46 (2.09)	26 5/16" (668)	28" (711)	115 1/2" (2934)	15.00 (1.39)	15.60 (1.45)	22.46 (2.09)	26.63 (2.47)		
FWHID/FWHICD31100	1	25.67 (2.39)	30 5/16" (770)	32" (813)	115 1/2" (2934)	17.87 (1.66)	18.59 (1.73)	25.67 (2.39)	29.95 (2.78)		
FWHID/FWHICD33100	1	27.27 (2.53)	32 5/16" (821)	34" (864)	115 1/2" (2934)	19.31 (1.72)	20.08 (1.87)	27.27 (2.53)	31.61 (2.94)		
FWHID/FWHICD40100	2	34.59 (3.21)	18 5/16" (465)	43 1/8" (1095)	115 1/2" (2934)	18.50 (1.72)	19.23 (1.79)	34.59 (3.21)	39.21 (3.64)		
FWHID/FWHICD40100	1	16.04 (1.49)	18 5/16" (465)	20" (508)	115 1/2" (2934)	18.50 (1.72)	19.23 (1.79)	16.04 (1.49)	39.21 (3.64)		
FWHID/FWHICD50100	1 AS/SA	20.85 (1.94)	24 5/16" (618)	26" (660)	115 1/2" (2934)	27.11 (2.52)	28.20 (2.62)	20.85 (1.94)	49.17 (4.57)		
FWHID/FWHICD50100	2 AP/PA	44.21 (4.11)	24 5/16" (618)	55 1/8" (1400)	115 1/2" (2934)	27.11 (2.52)	28.20 (2.62)	44.21 (4.11)	49.17 (4.57)		
FWHID/FWHICD50100	1 AP/PA	20.85 (1.94)	24 5/16" (618)	26" (660)	115 1/2" (2934)	27.11 (2.52)	28.20 (2.62)	20.85 (1.94)	49.17 (4.57)		
FWHID/FWHICD54100	1 AS/SA	22.46 (2.09)	26 5/16" (668)	28" (711)	115 1/2" (2934)	29.99 (2.79)	31.19 (2.90)	22.46 (2.09)	52.49 (4.88)		
FWHID/FWHICD54100	2 AP/PA	47.42 (4.41)	26 5/16" (668)	59 1/8" (1502)	115 1/2" (2934)	29.99 (2.79)	31.19 (2.90)	47.42 (4.41)	52.49 (4.88)		
FWHID/FWHICD54100	1 AP/PA	22.46 (2.09)	26 5/16" (668)	28" (711)	115 1/2" (2934)	29.99 (2.79)	31.19 (2.90)	22.46 (2.09)	52.49 (4.88)		
FWHID/FWHICD60100	1 AS/SA	25.67 (2.39)	30 5/16" (770)	32" (813)	115 1/2" (2934)	35.73 (3.32)	37.17 (3.45)	25.67 (2.39)	59.13 (5.49)		
FWHID/FWHICD60100	2 AP/PA	53.84 (5.00)	30 5/16" (770)	67 1/8" (1705)	115 1/2" (2934)	35.73 (3.32)	37.17 (3.45)	53.84 (5.00)	59.13 (5.49)		
FWHID/FWHICD60100	1 AP/PA	25.67 (2.39)	30 5/16" (770)	32" (813)	115 1/2" (2934)	35.73 (3.32)	37.17 (3.45)	25.67 (2.39)	59.13 (5.49)		
FWHID/FWHICD64100	1 AS/SA	27.27 (2.53)	32 5/16" (821)	34" (864)	115 1/2" (2934)	38.61 (3.59)	40.16 (3.73)	27.27 (2.53)	62.45 (5.80)		
FWHID/FWHICD64100	2 AP/PA	57.05 (5.30)	32 5/16" (821)	71 1/8" (1806)	115 1/2" (2934)	38.61 (3.59)	40.16 (3.73)	57.05 (5.30)	62.45 (5.80)		
FWHID/FWHICD64100	1 AP/PA	27.27 (2.53)	32 5/16" (821)	34" (864)	115 1/2" (2934)	38.61 (3.59)	40.16 (3.73)	27.27 (2.53)	62.45 (5.80)		
FWHID/FWHICD711100-3	1 ASS/SAS/SSA/ASA	22.46 (2.09)	26 5/16" (668)	28" (711)	115 1/2" (2934)	44.98 (4.18)	46.79 (4.35)	22.46 (2.09)	78.34 (7.28)		
FWHID/FWHICD711100-3	2 ASA	22.46 (2.09)	26 5/16" (668)	28" (711)	115 1/2" (2934)	44.98 (4.18)	46.79 (4.35)	44.92 (4.17)	78.34 (7.28)		
FWHID/FWHICD811100-3	1 ASS/SAS/SSA/ASA	25.67 (2.39)	30 5/16" (770)	32" (813)	115 1/2" (2934)	53.60 (4.98)	55.76 (5.18)	25.67 (2.39)	88.30 (8.20)		
FWHID/FWHICD811100-3	2 ASA	25.67 (2.39)	30 5/16" (770)	32" (813)	115 1/2" (2934)	53.60 (4.98)	55.76 (5.18)	51.33 (4.77)	88.30 (8.20)		
FWHID/FWHICD96100-3	1 ASS/SAS/SSA/ASA	27.27 (2.53)	32 5/16" (821)	34" (864)	115 1/2" (2934)	57.91 (5.38)	60.24 (5.60)	27.27 (2.53)	93.28 (8.67)		
FWHID/FWHICD96100-3	2 ASA	27.27 (2.53)	32 5/16" (821)	34" (864)	115 1/2" (2934)	57.91 (5.38)	60.24 (5.60)	54.54 (5.07)	93.28 (8.67)		

\*Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

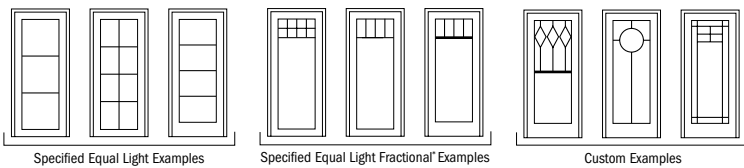
\*For two-panel AP/PA doors with only one panel open, clear opening is based on the active panel open and the passive panel closed.

\*\*Active left- and right-hinged patio doors also available. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.

# HINGED INSWING PATIO DOORS

## Grille Patterns

	Queen Anne	Diamond	Prairie A	Colonial	Modified Colonial	Modified Colonial with Simulated Check Rail	Tall Fractional	Tall Fractional with Simulated Check Rail	Short Fractional	Short Fractional with Simulated Check Rail
<b>Hinged Inswing Patio Doors</b> Traditional Panels										
<b>Hinged Inswing Patio Doors</b> Contemporary Panels										



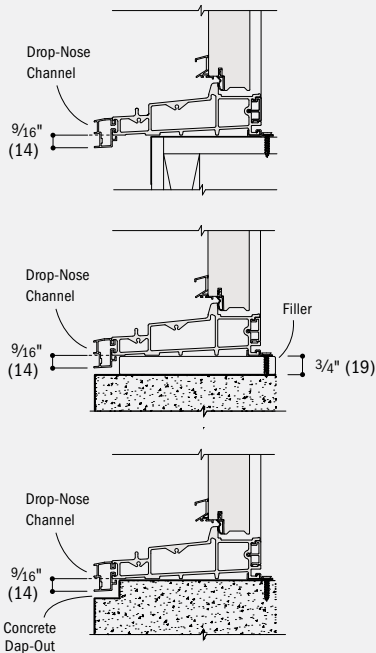
**Number of lights and overall pattern varies with patio door size. Patterns may not be available in all configuration or sizes.**

Specified equal light, specified equal light fractional and custom patterns are also available. For more grille options, see page 19 or visit [andersenwindows.com/grilles](http://andersenwindows.com/grilles).

\*Bottom horizontal bar located at center or at custom dimensions.

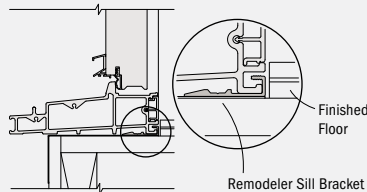
### Drop-Nose Channel

Optional drop-nose channel is available when higher product performance is required. Wood and concrete installations shown.



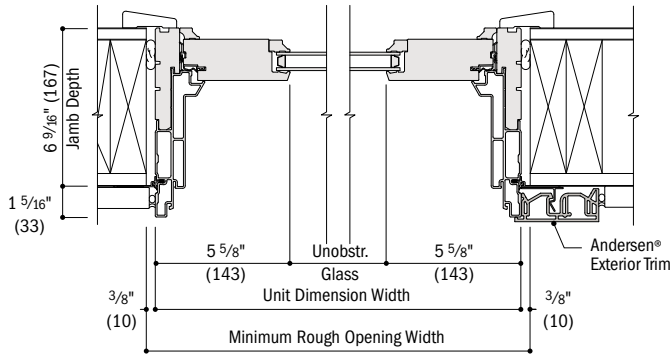
### Remodeler Sill Bracket

Optional remodeler sill bracket is available for installation with an existing finished interior floor.

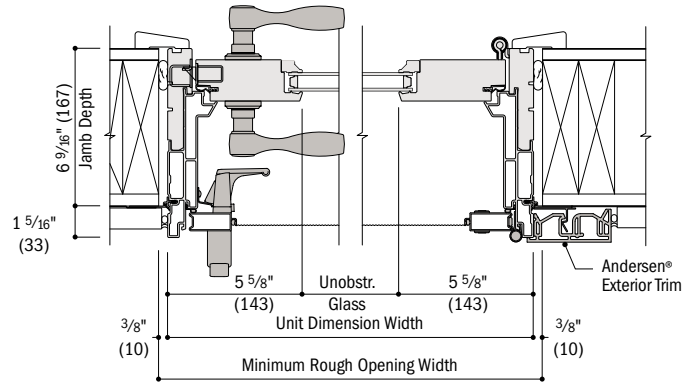


**Hinged Inswing Patio Door Details – 6 9/16" (167) Base Jamb Depth with Traditional Panels**

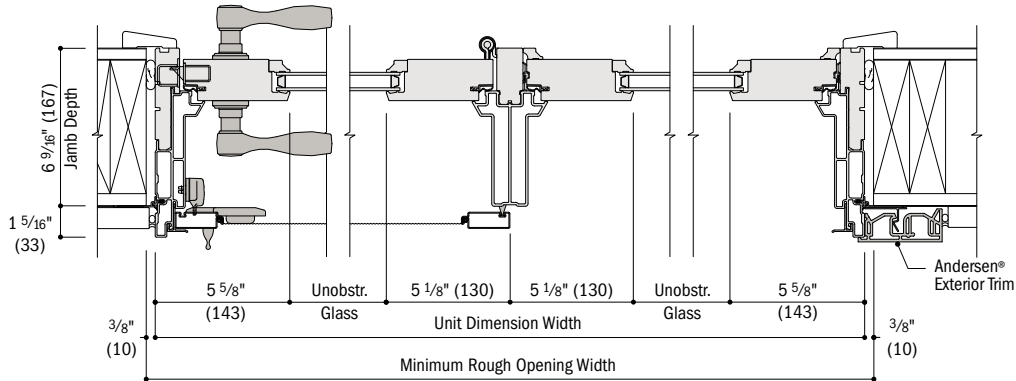
Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8



**Horizontal Section**  
Stationary (S), Traditional Panel



**Horizontal Section**  
Active (AR/AL), Traditional Panel, Hinged Insect Screen



**Horizontal Section**  
Two-Panel Active-Stationary (ASR/ASL/SAL/SAR), Traditional Panels, Top-Hung Gliding or Gliding Insect Screen

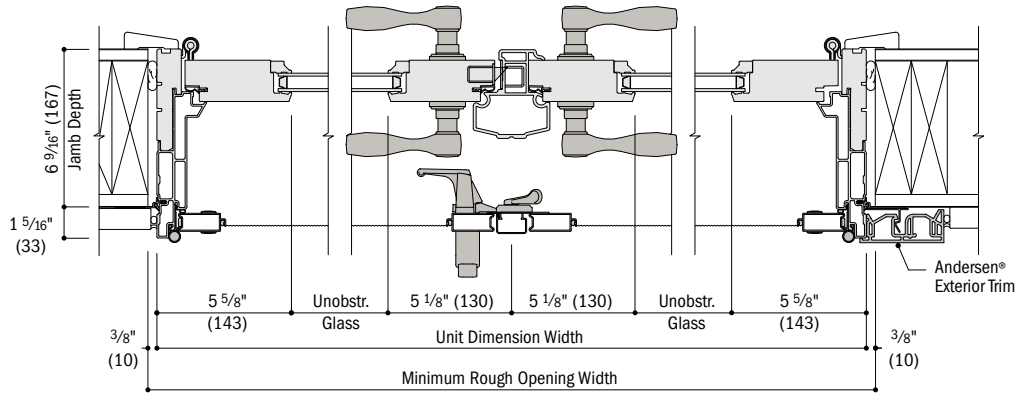
*continued on next page*

- 6 9/16" (167) base jamb depth measurement is from back side of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with door. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete door assembly as shown.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- **Rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.

# HINGED INSWING PATIO DOORS

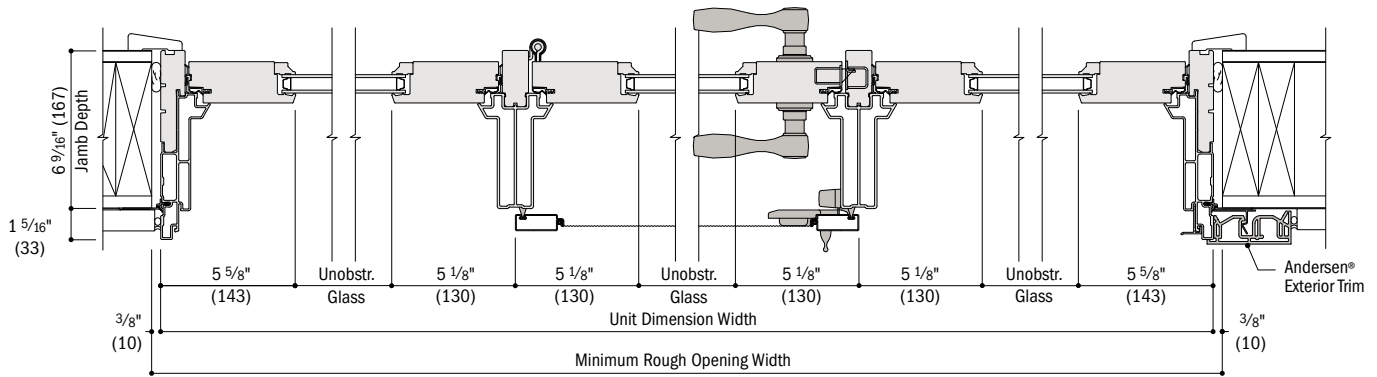
## Hinged Inswing Patio Door Details – 6 9/16" (167) Base Jamb Depth with Traditional Panels *(continued)*

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8



### Horizontal Section

Two-Panel Active-Passive (ARLR/PALR), Traditional Panels, Hinged Insect Screen with Astragal



### Horizontal Section

Three-Panel Stationary-Active-Stationary (SASL/SASR/ASSL/ASSR/SSAL/SSAR),  
Traditional Panels, Top-Hung Gliding or Gliding Insect Screen

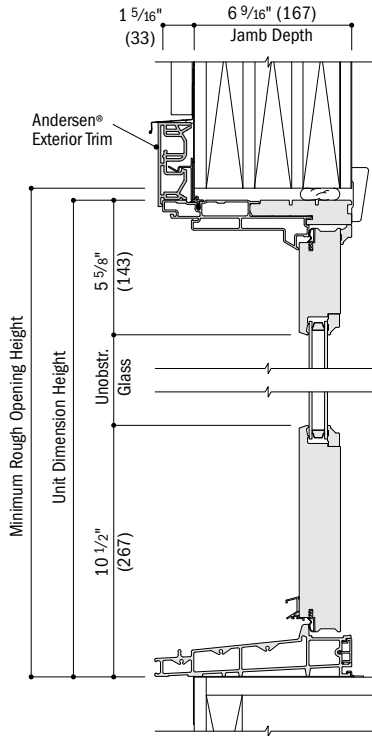
*continued on next page*

- 6 9/16" (167) base jamb depth measurement is from back side of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with door. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete door assembly as shown.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- **Rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.

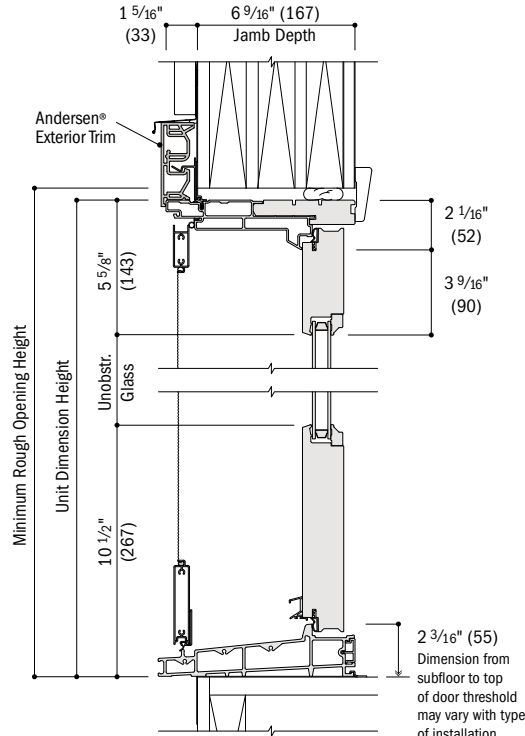


**Hinged Inswing Patio Door Details – 6 9/16" (167) Base Jamb Depth with Traditional Panels** *(continued)*

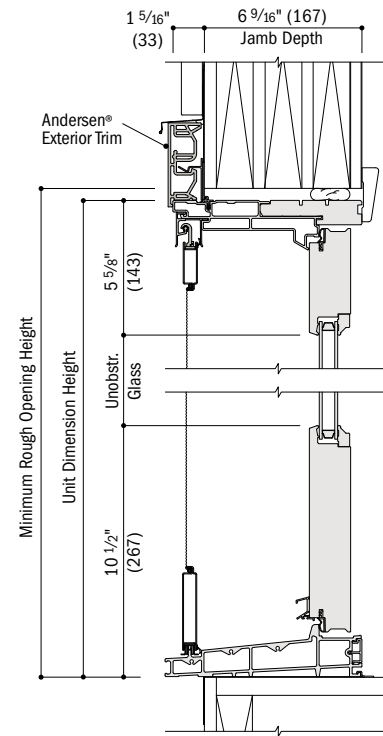
Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8



**Vertical Section**  
Stationary, Traditional Panel



**Vertical Section**  
Active, Traditional Panel, Hinged Insect Screen



**Vertical Section**  
Active, Traditional Panel, Top-Hung Gliding Insect Screen

For optional drop-nose channel and remodeler sill bracket details, see page 140.

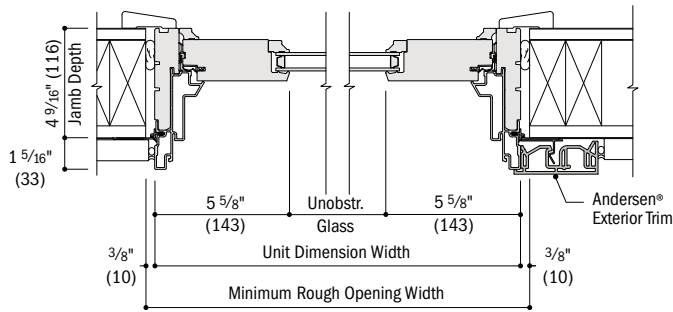
See pages 168-171 for joining details.

- 6 9/16" (167) base jamb depth measurement is from back side of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with door. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete door assembly as shown.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- Rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.

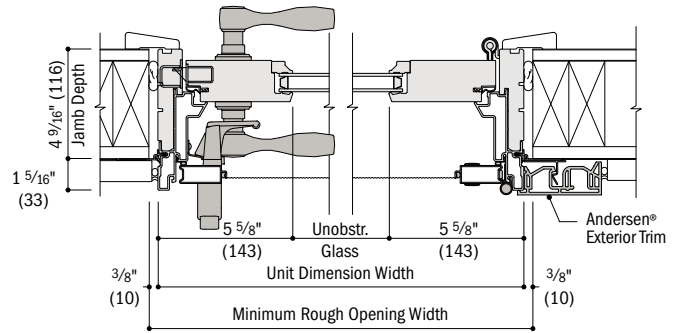
# HINGED INSWING PATIO DOORS

## Hinged Inswing Patio Door Details – 4 9/16" (116) Base Jamb Depth with Traditional Panels

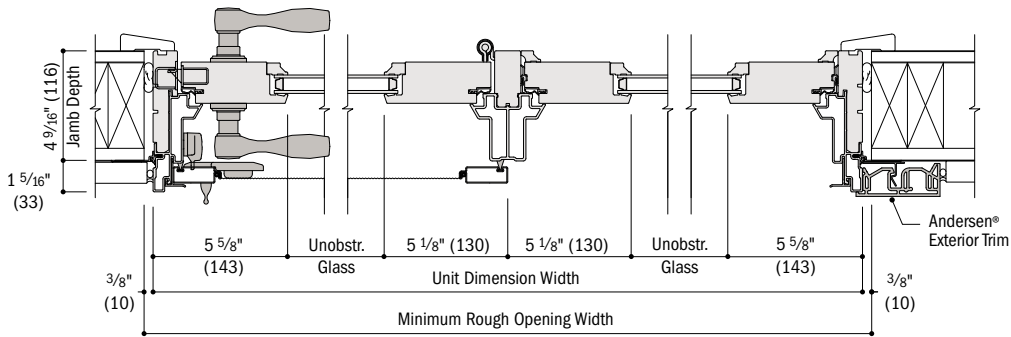
Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8



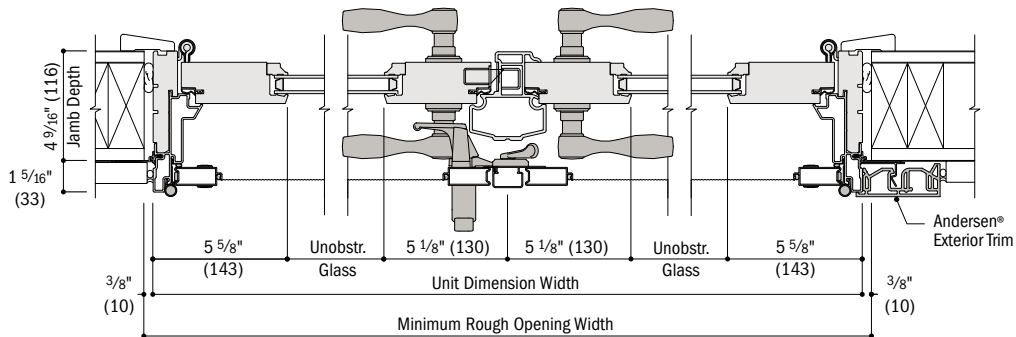
**Horizontal Section**  
Stationary (S), Traditional Panel



**Horizontal Section**  
Active (AR/AL), Traditional Panel, Hinged Insect Screen



**Horizontal Section**  
Two-Panel Active-Stationary (ASR/ASL/SAL/SAR), Traditional Panels, Top-Hung Gliding or Gliding Insect Screen



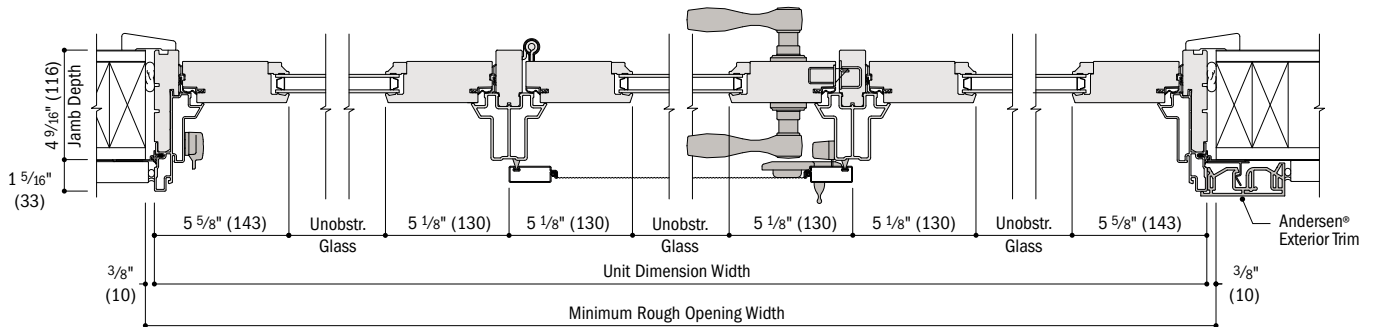
**Horizontal Section**  
Two-Panel Active-Passive (APLR/PALR), Traditional Panels, Hinged Insect Screen

continued on next page

- 4 9/16" (116) base jamb depth measurement is from back side of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with door. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete door assembly as shown.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- **Rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.

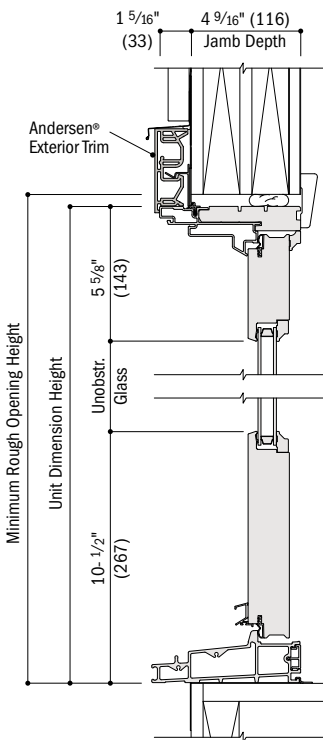
**Hinged Inswing Patio Door Details - 4 9/16" (116) Base Jamb Depth with Traditional Panels** *(continued)*

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) - 1:8



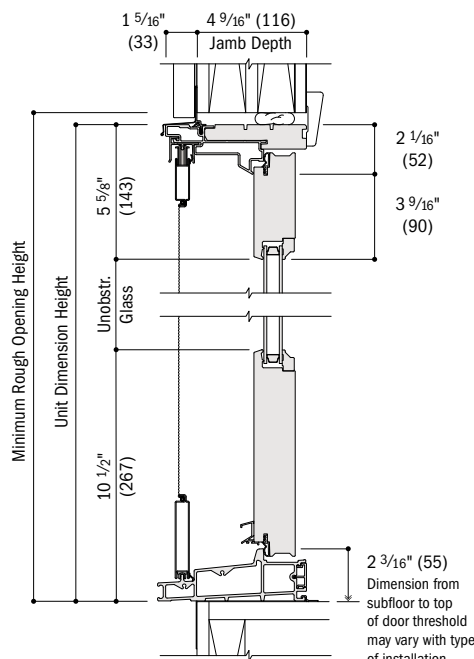
**Horizontal Section**

Three-Panel Stationary-Active-Stationary (SASL/SASR/ASL/ASSR/SSAL/SSAR),  
Traditional Panels, Top-Hung Gliding or Gliding Insect Screen



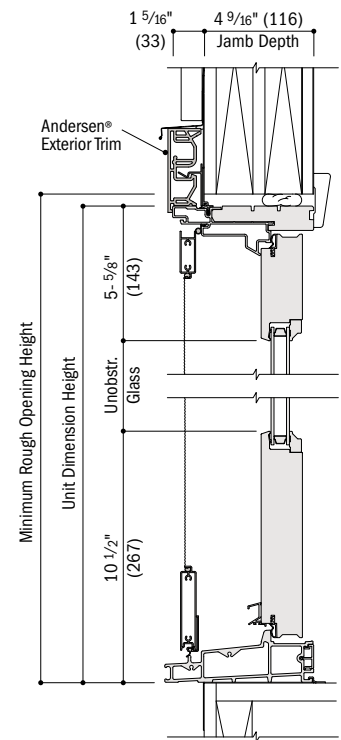
**Vertical Section**

Stationary, Traditional Panel



**Vertical Section**

Active, Traditional Panel, Gliding Insect Screen



**Vertical Section**

Active, Traditional Panel, Hinged Insect Screen

For optional drop-nose channel and remodeler sill bracket details, see page 140.

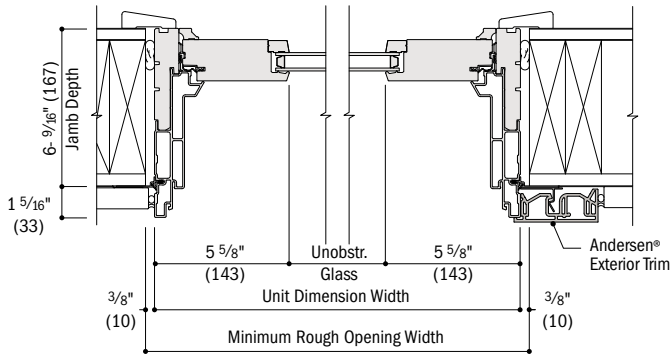
See pages 168-171 for joining details.

- 4 9/16" (116) base jamb depth measurement is from back side of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with door. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete door assembly as shown.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- Rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.

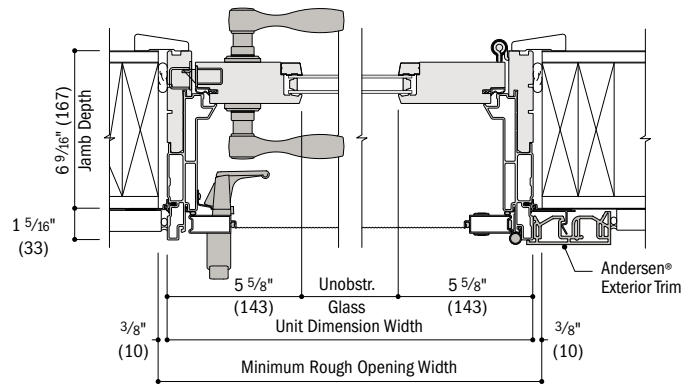
# HINGED INSWING PATIO DOORS

## Hinged Inswing Patio Door Details – 6 9/16" (167) Base Jamb Depth with Contemporary Panels

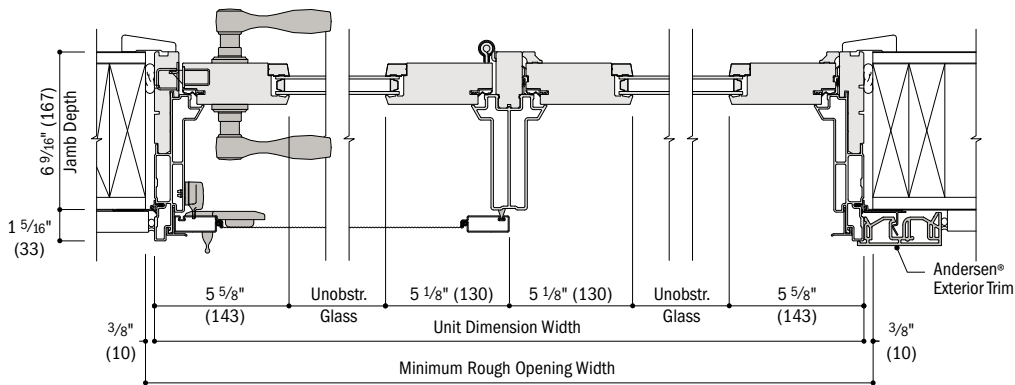
Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8



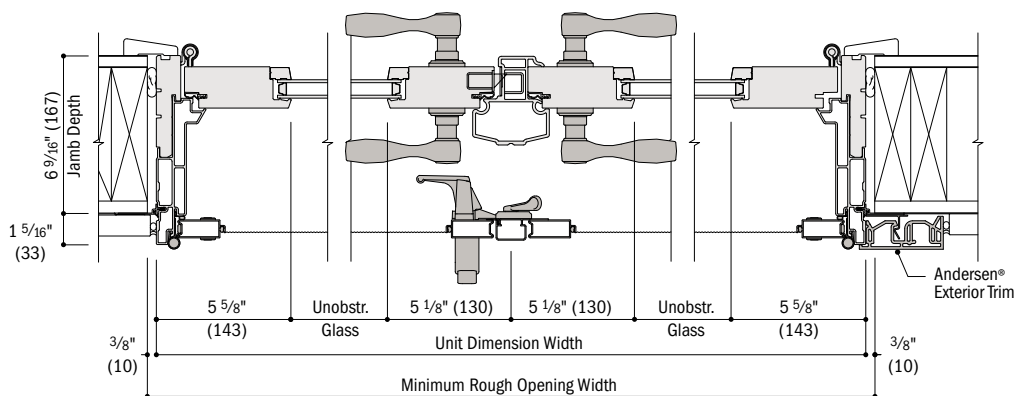
**Horizontal Section**  
Stationary (S), Contemporary Panel



**Horizontal Section**  
Active (AR/AL), Contemporary Panel, Hinged Insect Screen



**Horizontal Section**  
Two-Panel Active-Stationary (ASR/ASL/SAL/SAR), Contemporary Panels, Top-Hung Gliding or Gliding Insect Screen



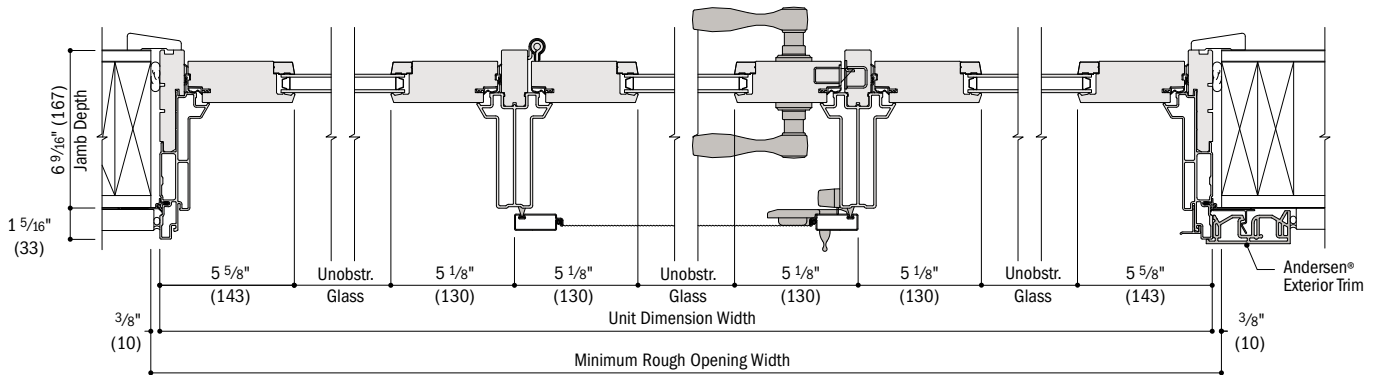
**Horizontal Section**  
Two-Panel Active-Passive (APLR/PALR), Contemporary Panels, Hinged Insect Screen with Astragal

*continued on next page*

- 6 9/16" (167) base jamb depth measurement is from back side of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with door. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete door assembly as shown.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- **Rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).

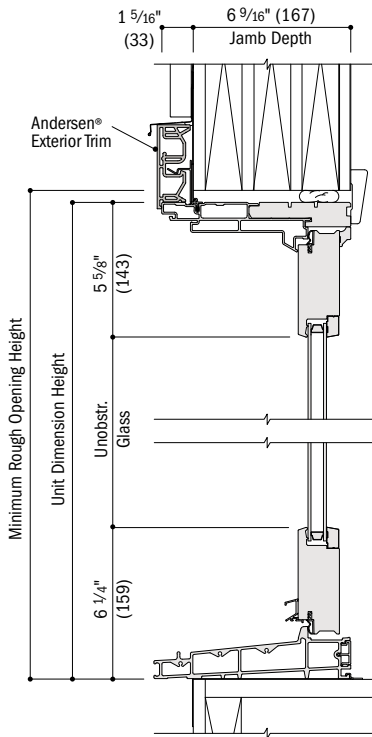
**Hinged Inswing Patio Door Details - 6 9/16" (167) Base Jamb Depth with Contemporary Panels** (continued)

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) - 1:8

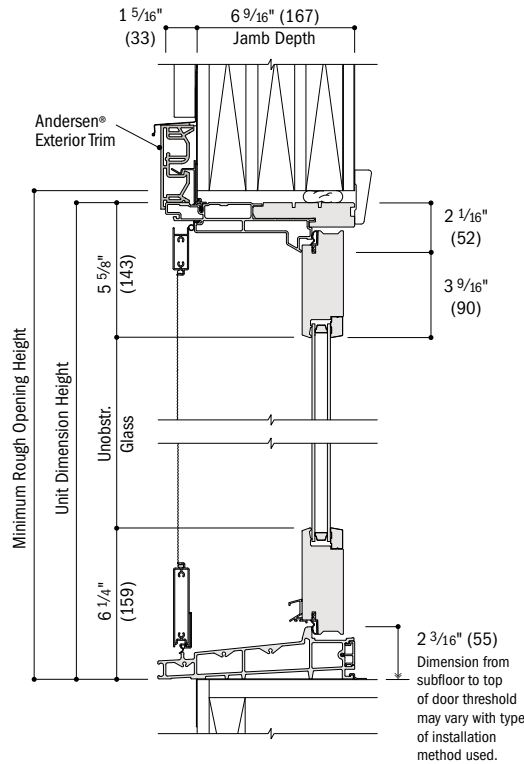


**Horizontal Section**

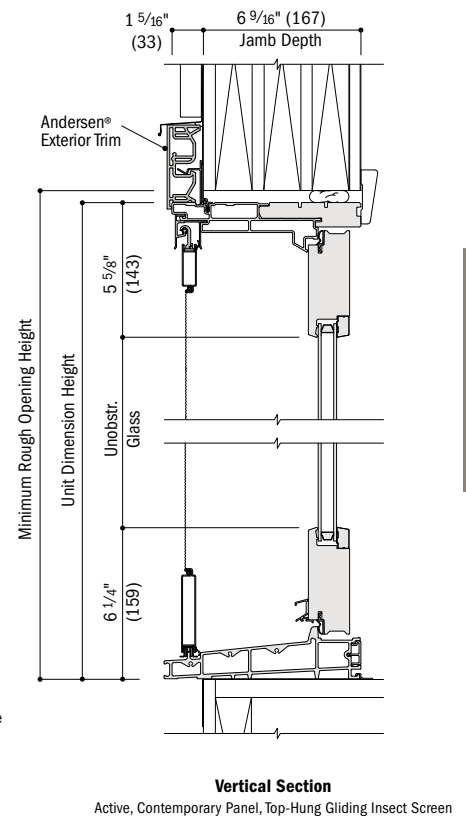
Three-Panel Stationary-Active-Stationary (SASL/SASR/ASSL/ASSR/SSAL/SSAR),  
Contemporary Panels, Top-Hung Gliding or Gliding Insect Screen



**Vertical Section**  
Stationary, Contemporary Panel



**Vertical Section**  
Active, Contemporary Panel, Hinged Insect Screen



**Vertical Section**  
Active, Contemporary Panel, Top-Hung Gliding Insect Screen

For optional drop-nose channel and remodeler sill bracket details, see page 140.

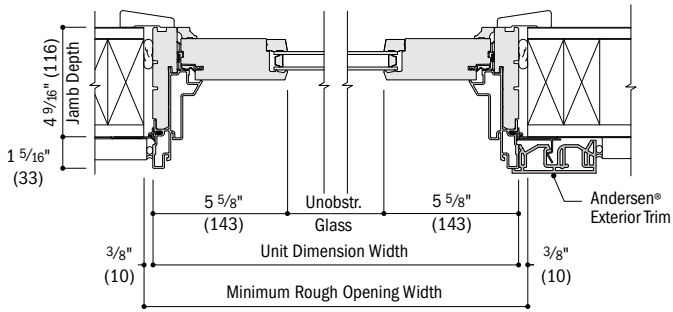
See pages 168-171 for joining details.

- 6 9/16" (167) base jamb depth measurement is from back side of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with door. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete door assembly as shown.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- Rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.

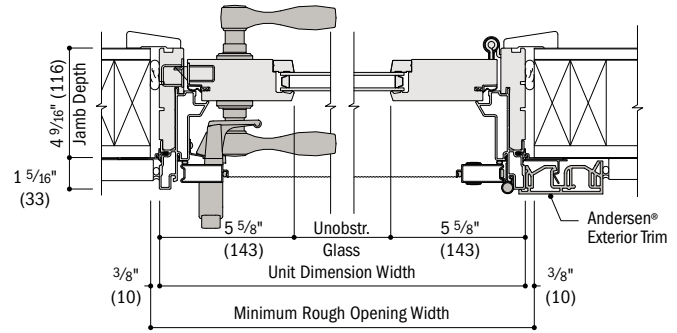
# HINGED INSWING PATIO DOORS

## Hinged Inswing Patio Door Details – 4 9/16" (116) Base Jamb Depth with Contemporary Panels

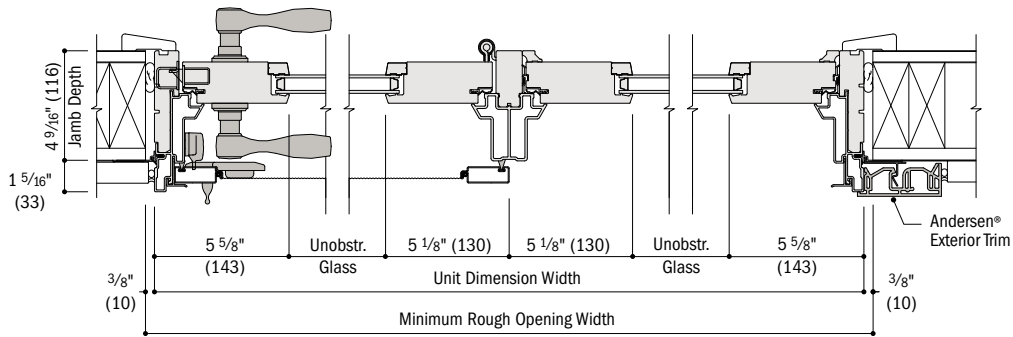
Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8



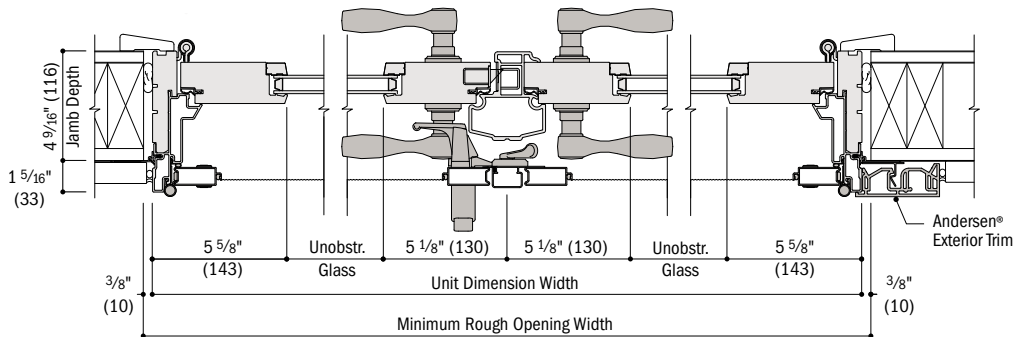
**Horizontal Section**  
Stationary (S), Contemporary Panel



**Horizontal Section**  
Active (AR/AL), Contemporary Panel, Hinged Insect Screen



**Horizontal Section**  
Two-Panel Active-Stationary (ASR/ASL/SAL/SAR), Contemporary Panels, Top-Hung Gliding or Gliding Insect Screen



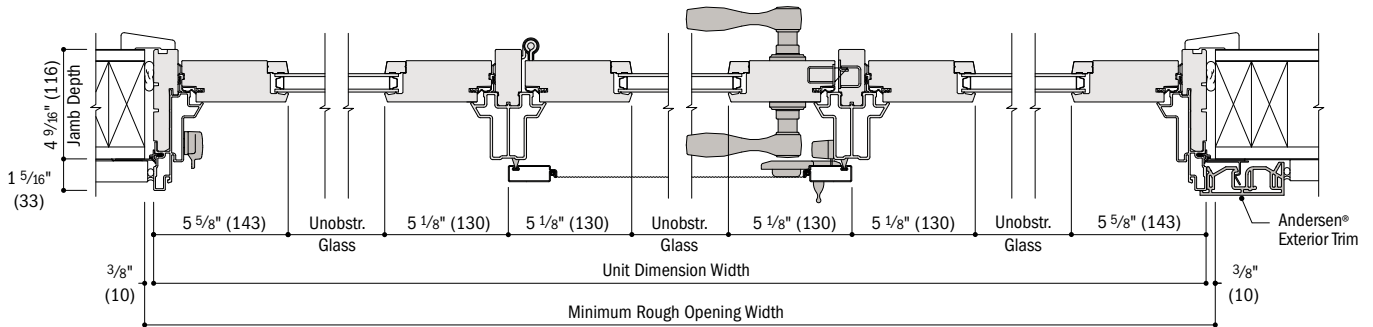
**Horizontal Section – Two-Panel Active-Passive (APLR/PALR)**  
Two-Panel Active-Passive (APLR/PALR), Contemporary Panels, Hinged Insect Screen

continued on next page

- 4 9/16" (116) base jamb depth measurement is from back side of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with door. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete door assembly as shown.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- **Rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.

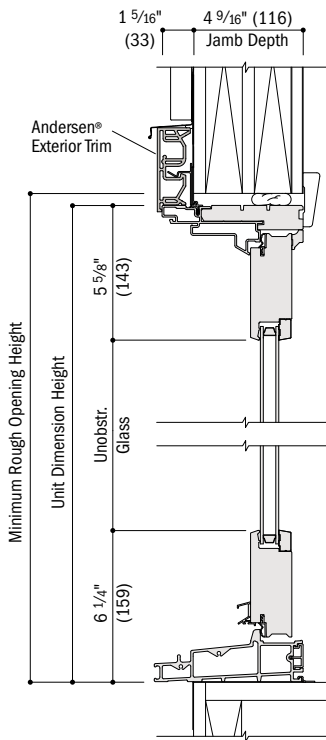
**Hinged Inswing Patio Door Details – 4 9/16" (116) Base Jamb Depth with Contemporary Panels** (continued)

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8



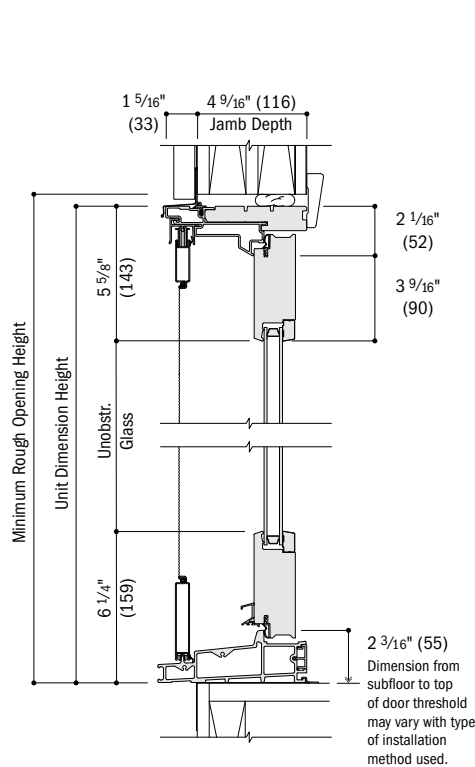
**Horizontal Section**

Three-Panel Stationary-Active-Stationary (SASL/SASR/ASL/ASSR/SSAL/SSAR), Contemporary Panels, Top-Hung Gliding or Gliding Insect Screen



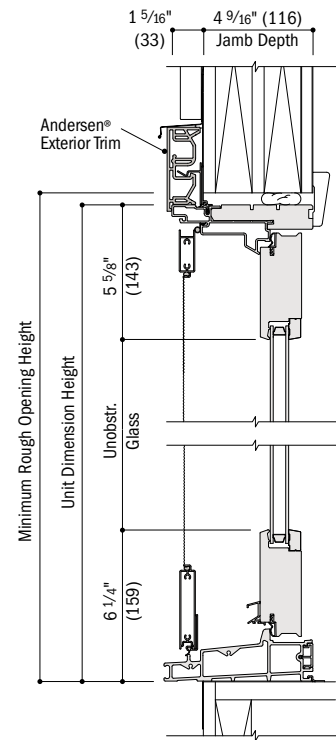
**Vertical Section**

Stationary, Contemporary Panel



**Vertical Section**

Active, Contemporary Panel, Gliding Insect Screen



**Vertical Section**

Active, Contemporary Panel, Hinged Insect Screen

For optional drop-nose channel and remodeler sill bracket details, see page 140.

See pages 168-171 for joining details.

- 4 9/16" (116) base jamb depth measurement is from back side of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with door. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete door assembly as shown.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- Rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.

# HINGED OUTSWING PATIO DOORS

## Table of Hinged Outswing Patio Door Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Door Dimension	2'-0 1/8"	2'-0 1/8"	2'-0 1/8"	3'-11 1/4"	2'-6 1/8"	2'-6 1/8"	2'-6 1/8"	4'-11 1/4"
	(612)	(612)	(612)	(1200)	(764)	(764)	(764)	(1505)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	2'-1"	2'-1"	2'-1"	4'-0"	2'-7"	2'-7"	2'-7"	5'-0"
	(634)	(634)	(634)	(1219)	(787)	(787)	(787)	(1524)
Unobstructed Glass (single panel only)	12 7/8"	12 7/8"	12 7/8"	12 7/8"	18 7/8"	18 7/8"	18 7/8"	18 7/8"
	(327)	(327)	(327)	(327)	(479)	(479)	(479)	(479)

Door Dimension	2'-8 1/8"	2'-8 1/8"	2'-8 1/8"	5'-3 1/4"	3'-0 1/8"	3'-0 1/8"	3'-0 1/8"	5'-11 1/4"
	(815)	(815)	(815)	(1607)	(917)	(917)	(917)	(1810)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	2'-9"	2'-9"	2'-9"	5'-4"	3'-1"	3'-1"	3'-1"	6'-0"
	(838)	(838)	(838)	(1626)	(940)	(940)	(940)	(1829)
Unobstructed Glass (single panel only)	20 7/8"	20 7/8"	20 7/8"	20 7/8"	24 7/8"	24 7/8"	24 7/8"	24 7/8"
	(530)	(530)	(530)	(530)	(632)	(632)	(632)	(632)

Door Dimension	3'-2 1/8"	3'-2 1/8"	3'-2 1/8"	6'-3 1/4"
	(968)	(968)	(968)	(1911)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	3'-3"	3'-3"	3'-3"	6'-4"
	(991)	(991)	(991)	(1930)
Unobstructed Glass (single panel only)	26 7/8"	26 7/8"	26 7/8"	26 7/8"
	(683)	(683)	(683)	(683)



**Custom-size patio doors are available in 1/8" (3) increments.**

See pages 173 and 175 for custom sizes, specifications and information on shipping patio doors greater than 8' (2438).

Choose traditional (**FWOD**) or contemporary (**FWOCD**) panel. Contemporary panels shown. Stationary (**S**) patio doors can be used as an individual patio door or a sidelight.

Grille patterns shown on page 151. Details shown on pages 153-155.

- 1 FWOD/FWODD
- 2 FWOD/FWODD
- 3 FWOD/FWODD
- 4 FWOD/FWODD

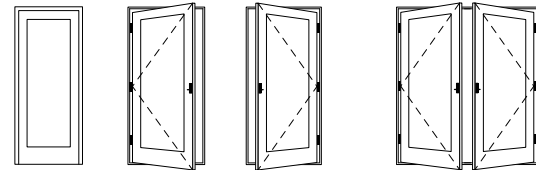
- 1 FWOD/FWODD
- 2 FWOD/FWODD
- 3 FWOD/FWODD
- 4 FWOD/FWODD

- 1 FWOD/FWODD
- 2 FWOD/FWODD
- 3 FWOD/FWODD
- 4 FWOD/FWODD

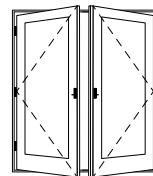
\* "Door Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
 \*\* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
 \* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

## Identification and Order Designation Description

Viewed from the exterior. Traditional panels shown.



**Stationary** (non-operating panel)    **Left Hinged** (hinges on left)    **Right Hinged** (hinges on right)    **Active Panel** (operating panel used most often)    **Passive Panel** (operating panel with attached astragal)



**FWOD**  
**FWOCD**

Hinged Outswing Patio Door with Traditional (**FWOD**) or Contemporary (**FWOCD**) Panels

**6068 A P L R**

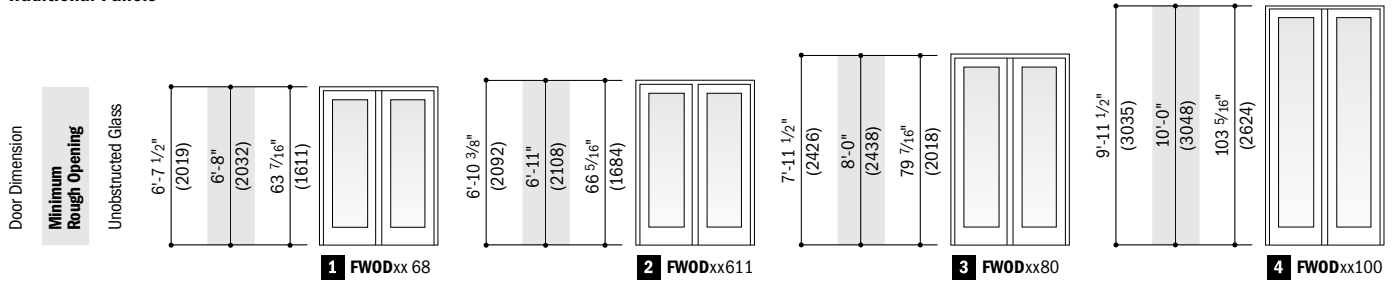
Active Panel (panel used most often)    Left Hinged    Right Hinged

Door Rough Opening    Passive Panel

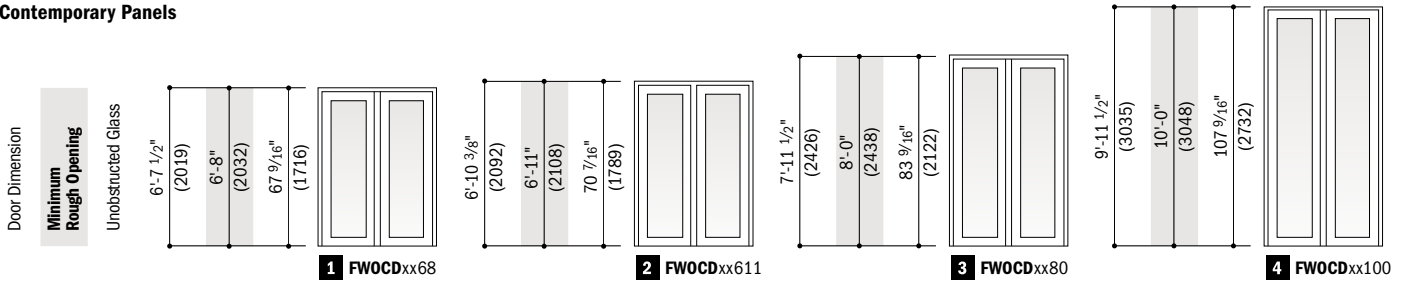


**Four Patio Door Heights**

**Traditional Panels**

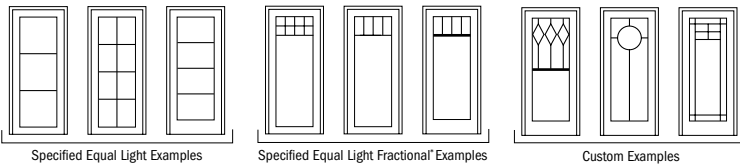


**Contemporary Panels**



**Grille Patterns**

	Queen Anne	Diamond	Prairie A	Colonial	Modified Colonial	Modified Colonial SCR Simulated Check Rail	Tall Fractional	Tall Fractional SCR Simulated Check Rail	Short Fractional	Short Fractional SCR Simulated Check Rail
<b>Hinged Outswing Patio Doors</b> Traditional Panels										
<b>Hinged Outswing Patio Doors</b> Contemporary Panels										



Number of lights and overall pattern varies with patio door size. Patterns may not be available in all configuration or sizes. Specified equal light, specified equal light fractional and custom patterns are also available. For more grille options, see page 19 or visit [andersenwindows.com/grilles](http://andersenwindows.com/grilles).

\*Bottom horizontal bar located at center or at custom dimensions.

# HINGED OUTSWING PATIO DOORS

## Hinged Outswing Patio Door Opening and Area Specifications

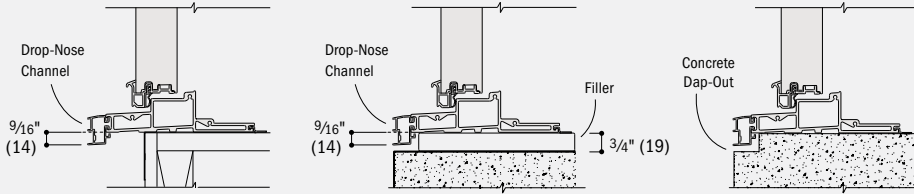
Door Number	Number of Panels in Open Position*	Clear Opening Maximums					Traditional Panel Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Contemporary Panel Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Vent Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Overall Door Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
		Clear Opening Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	90° Width Inches/(mm)	Full Width Inches/(mm)	Height Inches/(mm)					
FWOD/FW OCD2168	1	10.94 (1.02)	19 1/16" (484)	20 3/4" (527)	76 1/8" (1934)	5.67 (0.53)	6.04 (0.56)	10.94 (1.02)	13.30 (1.24)	
FWOD/FW OCD2768	1	14.11 (1.31)	25 1/16" (637)	26 3/4" (679)	76 1/8" (1934)	8.31 (0.77)	8.86 (0.82)	14.11 (1.31)	16.61 (1.54)	
FWOD/FW OCD2968	1	15.17 (1.41)	27 1/16" (687)	28 3/4" (730)	76 1/8" (1934)	9.20 (0.85)	9.80 (0.91)	15.17 (1.41)	17.72 (1.65)	
FWOD/FW OCD3168	1	17.28 (1.61)	31 1/16" (789)	32 3/4" (832)	76 1/8" (1934)	10.96 (1.02)	11.68 (1.09)	17.28 (1.61)	19.93 (1.85)	
FWOD/FW OCD3368	1	18.34 (1.70)	33 1/16" (840)	34 3/4" (883)	76 1/8" (1934)	11.84 (1.10)	12.61 (1.17)	18.34 (1.70)	21.03 (1.95)	
FWOD/FW OCD4068	2	23.18 (2.15)	40 5/8" (1032)	43 7/8" (1114)	76 1/8" (1934)	11.34 (1.05)	12.09 (1.12)	23.18 (2.15)	26.09 (2.42)	
FWOD/FW OCD4068	1	10.89 (1.01)	19" (483)	20 5/8" (524)	76 1/8" (1934)	11.34 (1.05)	12.09 (1.12)	10.89 (1.01)	26.09 (2.42)	
FWOD/FW OCD5068	2	29.52 (2.74)	52 5/8" (1337)	55 7/8" (1419)	76 1/8" (1934)	16.63 (1.54)	17.72 (1.65)	29.52 (2.74)	32.71 (3.04)	
FWOD/FW OCD5068	1	14.07 (1.31)	25" (635)	26 5/8" (676)	76 1/8" (1934)	16.63 (1.54)	17.72 (1.65)	14.07 (1.31)	32.71 (3.04)	
FWOD/FW OCD5468	2	31.63 (2.94)	56 5/8" (1438)	59 7/8" (1521)	76 1/8" (1934)	18.39 (1.71)	19.60 (1.82)	31.63 (2.94)	34.92 (3.24)	
FWOD/FW OCD5468	1	15.12 (1.40)	27" (686)	28 5/8" (727)	76 1/8" (1934)	18.39 (1.71)	19.60 (1.82)	15.12 (1.40)	34.92 (3.24)	
FWOD/FW OCD6068	2	35.86 (3.33)	64 5/8" (1641)	67 7/8" (1724)	76 1/8" (1934)	21.92 (2.04)	23.35 (2.17)	35.86 (3.33)	39.34 (3.65)	
FWOD/FW OCD6068	1	17.24 (1.60)	31" (787)	32 5/8" (829)	76 1/8" (1934)	21.92 (2.04)	23.35 (2.17)	17.24 (1.60)	39.34 (3.65)	
FWOD/FW OCD6468	2	37.97 (3.53)	68 5/8" (1743)	71 7/8" (1826)	76 1/8" (1934)	23.68 (2.20)	25.23 (2.34)	37.97 (3.53)	41.54 (3.86)	
FWOD/FW OCD6468	1	18.29 (1.70)	33" (838)	34 5/8" (879)	76 1/8" (1934)	23.68 (2.20)	25.23 (2.34)	18.29 (1.70)	41.54 (3.86)	
FWOD/FW OCD21611	1	11.35 (1.05)	19 1/16" (484)	20 3/4" (527)	79" (2007)	5.93 (0.55)	6.30 (0.59)	11.35 (1.05)	13.78 (1.28)	
FWOD/FW OCD27611	1	14.64 (1.36)	25 1/16" (637)	26 3/4" (679)	79" (2007)	8.69 (0.81)	9.24 (0.86)	14.64 (1.36)	17.22 (1.60)	
FWOD/FW OCD29611	1	15.74 (1.46)	27 1/16" (687)	28 3/4" (730)	79" (2007)	9.61 (0.89)	10.21 (0.95)	15.74 (1.46)	18.36 (1.71)	
FWOD/FW OCD31611	1	17.93 (1.67)	31 1/16" (789)	32 3/4" (832)	79" (2007)	11.45 (1.06)	12.17 (1.13)	17.93 (1.67)	20.65 (1.92)	
FWOD/FW OCD33611	1	19.03 (1.77)	33 1/16" (840)	34 3/4" (883)	79" (2007)	12.38 (1.15)	13.15 (1.22)	19.03 (1.77)	21.79 (2.02)	
FWOD/FW OCD40611	2	24.05 (2.23)	40 5/8" (1032)	43 7/8" (1114)	79" (2007)	11.86 (1.10)	12.60 (1.17)	24.05 (2.23)	27.03 (2.51)	
FWOD/FW OCD40611	1	11.31 (1.05)	19" (483)	20 5/8" (524)	79" (2007)	11.86 (1.10)	12.60 (1.17)	11.31 (1.05)	27.03 (2.51)	
FWOD/FW OCD50611	2	30.63 (2.85)	52 5/8" (1337)	55 7/8" (1419)	79" (2007)	17.38 (1.61)	18.47 (1.72)	30.63 (2.85)	33.89 (3.15)	
FWOD/FW OCD50611	1	14.60 (1.36)	25" (635)	26 5/8" (676)	79" (2007)	17.38 (1.61)	18.47 (1.72)	14.60 (1.36)	33.89 (3.15)	
FWOD/FW OCD54611	2	32.83 (3.05)	56 5/8" (1438)	59 7/8" (1521)	79" (2007)	19.22 (1.79)	20.43 (1.90)	32.83 (3.05)	36.18 (3.36)	
FWOD/FW OCD54611	1	15.69 (1.46)	27" (686)	28 5/8" (727)	79" (2007)	19.22 (1.79)	20.43 (1.90)	15.69 (1.46)	36.18 (3.36)	
FWOD/FW OCD60611	2	37.21 (3.46)	64 5/8" (1641)	67 7/8" (1724)	79" (2007)	22.91 (2.13)	24.34 (2.26)	37.21 (3.46)	40.76 (3.79)	
FWOD/FW OCD60611	1	17.89 (1.66)	31" (787)	32 5/8" (829)	79" (2007)	22.91 (2.13)	24.34 (2.26)	17.89 (1.66)	40.76 (3.79)	
FWOD/FW OCD64611	2	39.41 (3.66)	68 5/8" (1743)	71 7/8" (1826)	79" (2007)	24.75 (2.30)	26.30 (2.44)	39.41 (3.66)	43.05 (4.00)	
FWOD/FW OCD64611	1	18.98 (1.76)	33" (838)	34 5/8" (879)	79" (2007)	24.75 (2.30)	26.30 (2.44)	18.98 (1.76)	43.05 (4.00)	
FWOD/FW OCD2180	1	13.24 (1.23)	19 1/16" (484)	20 3/4" (527)	92 1/8" (2340)	7.10 (0.66)	7.47 (0.69)	13.24 (1.23)	15.98 (1.48)	
FWOD/FW OCD2780	1	17.07 (1.59)	25 1/16" (637)	26 3/4" (679)	92 1/8" (2340)	10.41 (0.97)	10.96 (1.02)	17.07 (1.59)	19.96 (1.85)	
FWOD/FW OCD2980	1	18.35 (1.71)	27 1/16" (687)	28 3/4" (730)	92 1/8" (2340)	11.52 (1.07)	12.12 (1.13)	18.35 (1.71)	21.28 (1.98)	
FWOD/FW OCD3180	1	20.91 (1.94)	31 1/16" (789)	32 3/4" (832)	92 1/8" (2340)	13.72 (1.27)	14.44 (1.34)	20.91 (1.94)	23.94 (2.22)	
FWOD/FW OCD3380	1	22.19 (2.06)	33 1/16" (840)	34 3/4" (883)	92 1/8" (2340)	14.82 (1.38)	15.60 (1.45)	22.19 (2.06)	25.26 (2.35)	
FWOD/FW OCD4080	2	28.05 (2.61)	40 5/8" (1032)	43 7/8" (1114)	92 1/8" (2340)	14.20 (1.32)	14.95 (1.39)	28.05 (2.61)	31.34 (2.91)	
FWOD/FW OCD4080	1	13.18 (1.22)	19" (483)	20 5/8" (524)	92 1/8" (2340)	14.20 (1.32)	14.95 (1.39)	13.18 (1.22)	31.34 (2.91)	
FWOD/FW OCD5080	2	35.72 (3.32)	52 5/8" (1337)	55 7/8" (1419)	92 1/8" (2340)	20.82 (1.93)	21.91 (2.04)	35.72 (3.32)	39.29 (3.65)	
FWOD/FW OCD5080	1	17.02 (1.58)	25" (635)	26 5/8" (676)	92 1/8" (2340)	20.82 (1.93)	21.91 (2.04)	17.02 (1.58)	39.29 (3.65)	
FWOD/FW OCD5480	2	38.28 (3.56)	56 5/8" (1438)	59 7/8" (1521)	92 1/8" (2340)	23.03 (2.14)	24.23 (2.25)	38.28 (3.56)	41.95 (3.90)	
FWOD/FW OCD5480	1	18.30 (1.70)	27" (686)	28 5/8" (727)	92 1/8" (2340)	23.03 (2.14)	24.23 (2.25)	18.30 (1.70)	41.95 (3.90)	
FWOD/FW OCD6080	2	43.40 (4.03)	64 5/8" (1641)	67 7/8" (1724)	92 1/8" (2340)	27.44 (2.55)	28.88 (2.68)	43.40 (4.03)	47.25 (4.39)	
FWOD/FW OCD6080	1	20.86 (1.94)	31" (787)	32 5/8" (829)	92 1/8" (2340)	27.44 (2.55)	28.88 (2.68)	20.86 (1.94)	47.25 (4.39)	
FWOD/FW OCD6480	2	45.96 (4.27)	68 5/8" (1743)	71 7/8" (1826)	92 1/8" (2340)	29.65 (2.75)	31.20 (2.90)	45.96 (4.27)	49.91 (4.64)	
FWOD/FW OCD6480	1	22.14 (2.06)	33" (838)	34 5/8" (879)	92 1/8" (2340)	29.65 (2.75)	31.20 (2.90)	22.14 (2.06)	49.91 (4.64)	
FWOD/FW OCD21100	1	16.73 (1.55)	19 1/16" (484)	20 3/4" (527)	116 1/8" (2950)	9.25 (0.86)	9.62 (0.89)	16.73 (1.55)	19.99 (1.86)	
FWOD/FW OCD27100	1	21.57 (2.00)	25 1/16" (637)	26 3/4" (679)	116 1/8" (2950)	13.56 (1.26)	14.10 (1.31)	21.57 (2.00)	24.97 (2.32)	
FWOD/FW OCD29100	1	23.18 (2.15)	27 1/16" (687)	28 3/4" (730)	116 1/8" (2950)	14.99 (1.39)	15.60 (1.45)	23.18 (2.15)	26.63 (2.47)	
FWOD/FW OCD31100	1	26.41 (2.45)	31 1/16" (789)	32 3/4" (832)	116 1/8" (2950)	17.87 (1.66)	18.59 (1.73)	26.41 (2.45)	29.95 (2.78)	
FWOD/FW OCD33100	1	28.02 (2.60)	33 1/16" (840)	34 3/4" (883)	116 1/8" (2950)	19.30 (1.79)	20.08 (1.87)	28.02 (2.60)	31.61 (2.94)	
FWOD/FW OCD40100	2	35.38 (3.29)	40 5/8" (1032)	43 7/8" (1114)	116 1/8" (2950)	18.50 (1.72)	19.24 (1.79)	35.38 (3.29)	39.21 (3.64)	
FWOD/FW OCD40100	1	16.63 (1.55)	19" (483)	20 5/8" (524)	116 1/8" (2950)	18.50 (1.72)	19.24 (1.79)	16.63 (1.55)	39.21 (3.64)	
FWOD/FW OCD50100	2	45.06 (4.19)	52 5/8" (1337)	55 7/8" (1419)	116 1/8" (2950)	27.11 (2.52)	28.20 (2.62)	45.06 (4.19)	49.17 (4.57)	
FWOD/FW OCD50100	1	21.47 (1.99)	25" (635)	26 5/8" (676)	116 1/8" (2950)	27.11 (2.52)	28.20 (2.62)	21.47 (1.99)	49.17 (4.57)	
FWOD/FW OCD54100	2	48.28 (4.49)	56 5/8" (1438)	59 7/8" (1521)	116 1/8" (2950)	29.99 (2.79)	31.19 (2.90)	48.28 (4.49)	52.49 (4.88)	
FWOD/FW OCD54100	1	23.08 (2.14)	27" (686)	28 5/8" (727)	116 1/8" (2950)	29.99 (2.79)	31.19 (2.90)	23.08 (2.14)	52.49 (4.88)	
FWOD/FW OCD60100	2	54.74 (5.09)	64 5/8" (1641)	67 7/8" (1724)	116 1/8" (2950)	35.73 (3.32)	37.17 (3.45)	54.74 (5.09)	59.13 (5.49)	
FWOD/FW OCD60100	1	26.31 (2.45)	31" (787)	32 5/8" (829)	116 1/8" (2950)	35.73 (3.32)	37.17 (3.45)	26.31 (2.45)	59.13 (5.49)	
FWOD/FW OCD64100	2	57.96 (5.39)	68 5/8" (1743)	71 7/8" (1826)	116 1/8" (2950)	38.61 (3.59)	40.16 (3.73)	57.96 (5.39)	62.45 (5.80)	
FWOD/FW OCD64100	1	27.92 (2.59)	33" (838)	34 5/8" (879)	116 1/8" (2950)	38.61 (3.59)	40.16 (3.73)	27.92 (2.59)	62.45 (5.80)	

\*Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

\*For two-panel doors with only one panel open, clear opening is based on the active panel open and the passive panel closed.

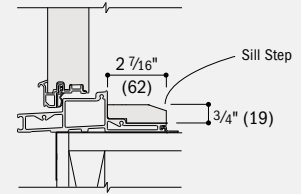
**Drop-Nose Channel**

Optional drop-nose channel is available when higher product performance is required.  
Wood and concrete installations shown.



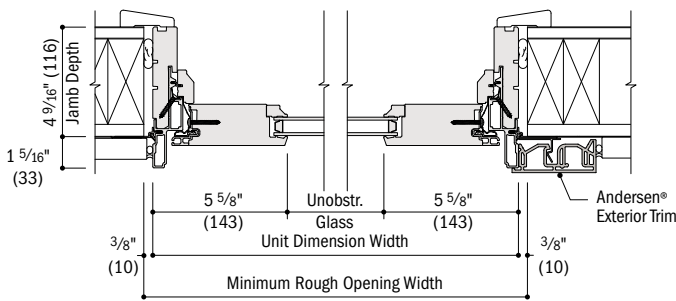
**Sill Step**

Optional sill step is available in oak or maple.

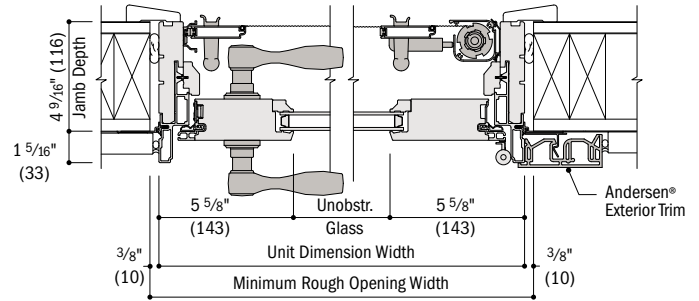


**Hinged Outswing Patio Door Details - Traditional Panels**

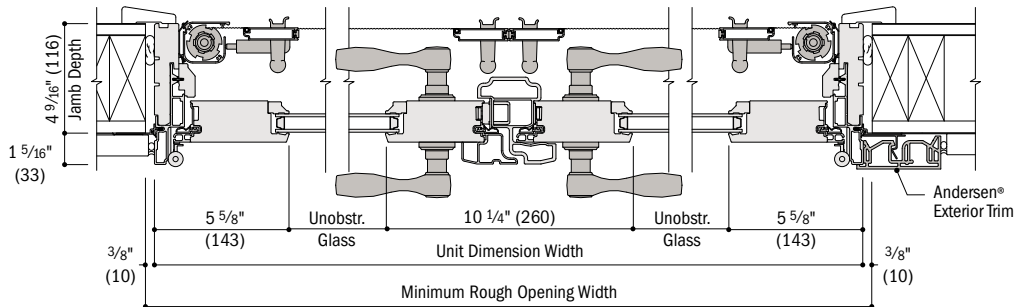
Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8



**Horizontal Section**  
Stationary (S), Traditional Panel



**Horizontal Section**  
Active (AR/AL), Traditional Panel, Retractable Insect Screen



**Horizontal Section**  
Two-Panel Active (APLR/PALR), Traditional Panels, Retractable Insect Screen

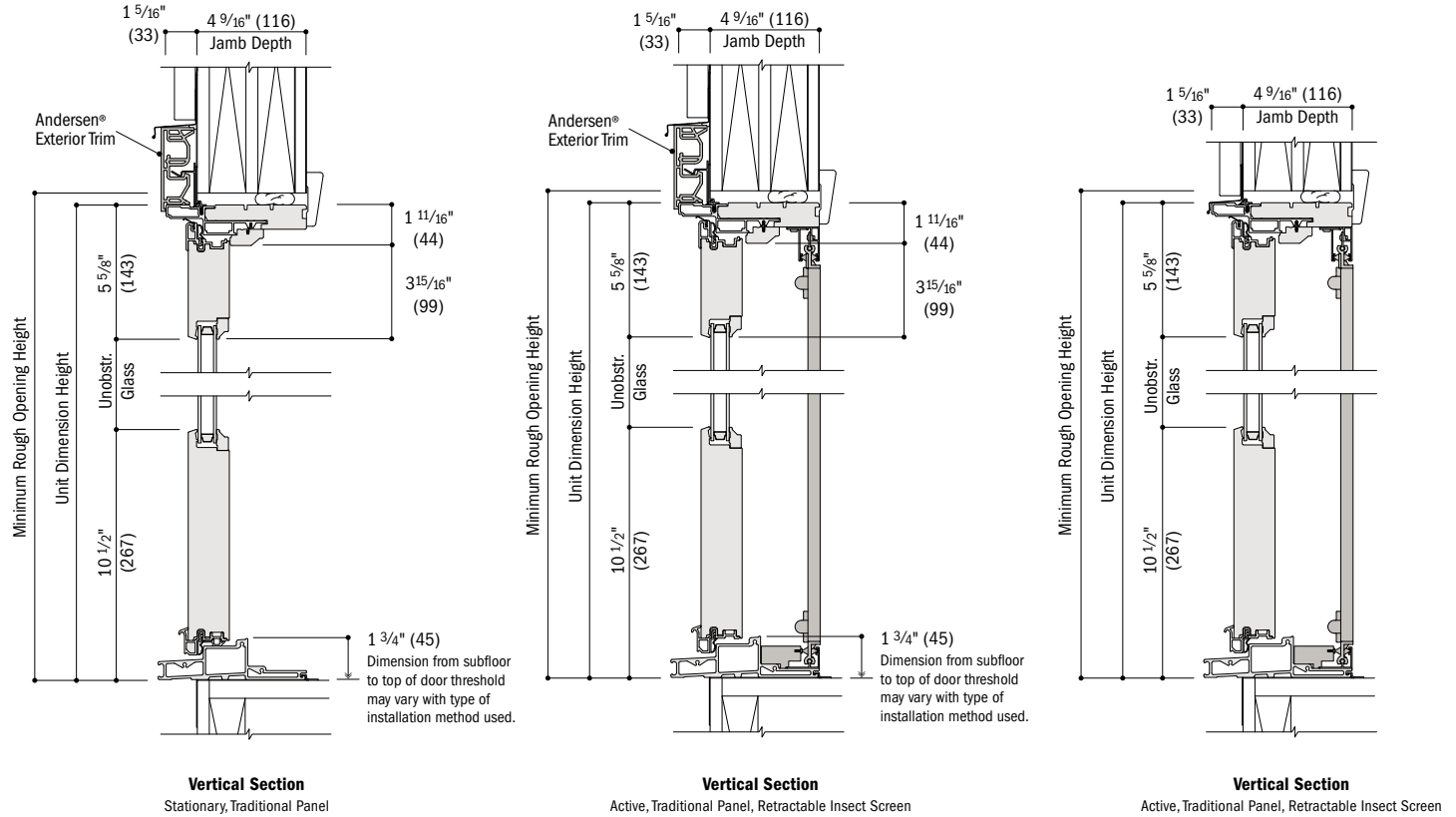
continued on next page

- 4 9/16" (116) base jamb depth measurement is from back side of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with door. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete door assembly as shown.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 226-227.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.

# HINGED OUTSWING PATIO DOORS

## Hinged Outswing Patio Door Details – Traditional Panels *(continued)*

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

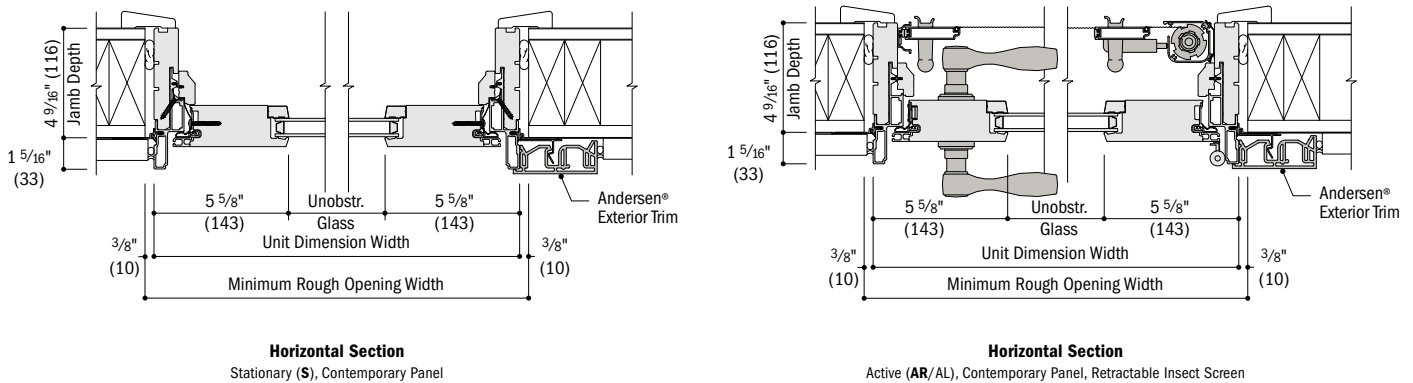


For optional drop-nose channel and sill step details, see page 153.

See pages 168-171 for joining details.

## Hinged Outswing Patio Door Details – Contemporary Panels

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

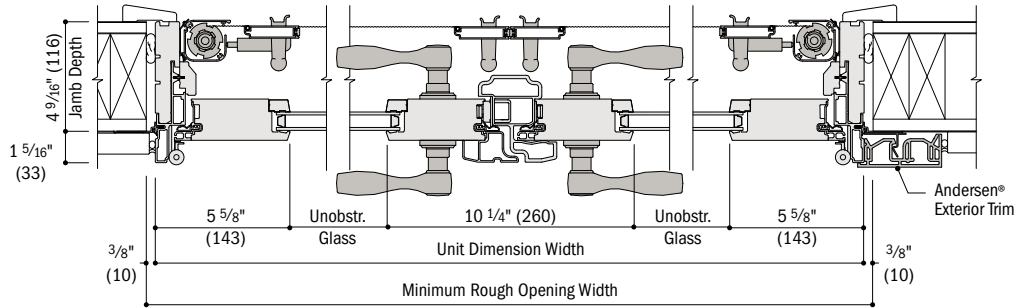


*continued on next page*

- 4 9/16" (116) base jamb depth measurement is from back side of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with door. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete door assembly as shown.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 226-227.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.

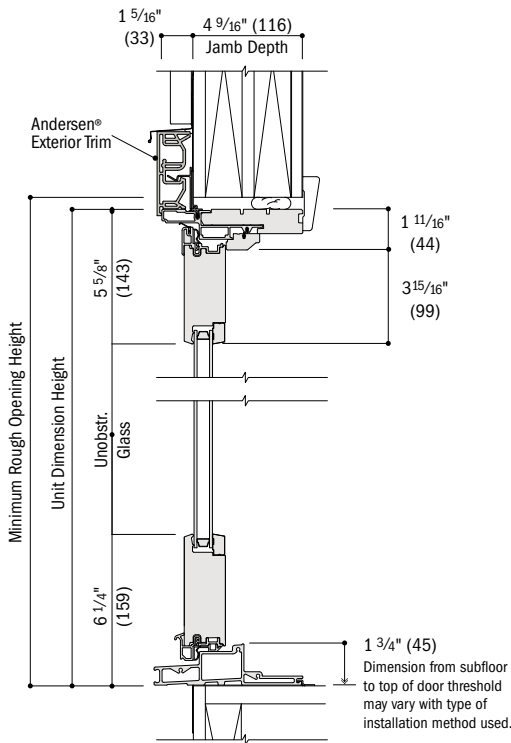
**Hinged Outswing Patio Door Details – Contemporary Panels** (continued)

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8



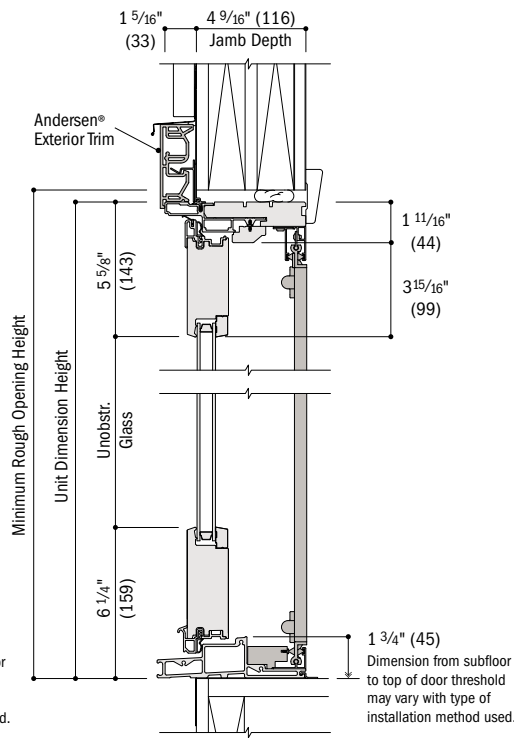
**Horizontal Section**

Two-Panel Active (APLR/PALR), Contemporary Panels, Retractable Insect Screen



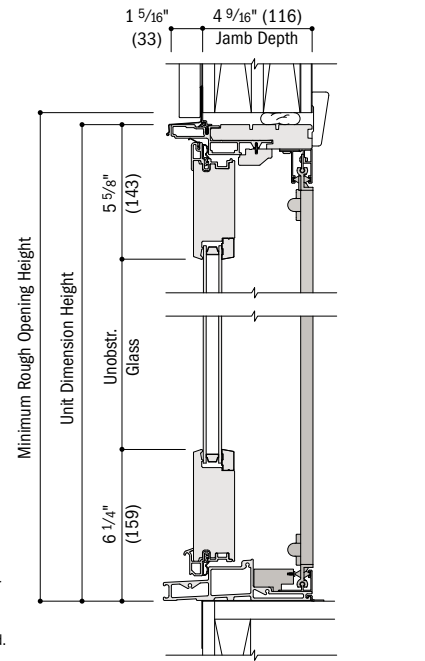
**Vertical Section**

Stationary, Contemporary Panel



**Vertical Section**

Active, Contemporary Panel, Retractable Insect Screen



**Vertical Section**

Active, Contemporary Panel, Retractable Insect Screen

For optional drop-nose channel and sill step details, see page 153.

See pages 168-171 for joining details.

- 4 9/16" (116) base jamb depth measurement is from back side of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with door. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete door assembly as shown.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on page 226-227.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.

# PATIO DOOR SIDELIGHTS & TRANSOMS

**Table of Patio Door Transom and Sidelight Transom Sizes**

Notes on page 158 also apply to this page.

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Transom Dimension	1'-2 1/4" (362)	1'-6 1/4" (464)	2'-0 1/8" (612)	2'-6 1/8" (765)	2'-8 1/8" (816)	3'-0 1/8" (918)	3'-2 1/8" (968)	3'-11 1/4" (1200)	4'-11 1/4" (1505)	5'-3 1/4" (1607)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	1'-3" (381)	1'-7" (483)	2'-1" (635)	2'-7" (787)	2'-9" (838)	3'-1" (940)	3'-3" (991)	4'-0" (1219)	5'-0" (1524)	5'-4" (1626)

**CUSTOM WIDTHS AVAILABLE** — Vary based on transom style.

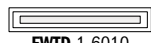
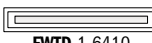



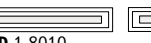
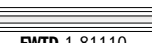




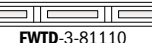







**CUSTOM HEIGHTS** — 11 1/4" to 27 1/4"





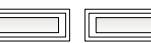







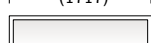
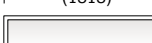
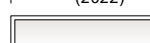



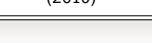
Unobstructed Glass (single sash only)	6 3/8" (163)	10 3/8" (264)	12 7/8" (327)	18 7/8" (479)	20 7/8" (530)	24 7/8" (632)	26 7/8" (683)	36" (915)	48" (1220)	52" (1322)
11 1/4" (286)	FWSLTD-1-1310 FWSTCD-1-1310	FWSLTD-1-1710 FWSTCD-1-1710	FWTD-1-2110 FWTCD-1-2110	FWTD-1-2710 FWTCD-1-2710	FWTD-1-2910 FWTCD-1-2910	FWTD-1-3110 FWTCD-1-3110	FWTD-1-3310 FWTCD-1-3310	FWTD-1-4010 FWTCD-1-4010	FWTD-1-5010 FWTCD-1-5010	FWTD-1-5410 FWTCD-1-5410
11 1/4" (286)								FWTD-2-4010 FWTCD-2-4010	FWTD-2-5010 FWTCD-2-5010	FWTD-2-5410 FWTCD-2-5410
11 1/4" (286)	FWSTD1310 FWSTCD1310	FWSTD1710 FWSTCD1710	FWSTD2110 FWTCD2110	FWTD2710 FWTCD2710	FWTD2910 FWTCD2910	FWTD3110 FWTCD3110	FWTD3310 FWTCD3310	FWTD4010 FWTCD4010	FWTD5010 FWTCD5010	FWTD5410 FWTCD5410
1'-3 1/4" (387)	FWSLTD-1-1314 FWSTCD-1-1314	FWSLTD-1-1714 FWSTCD-1-1714	FWTD-1-2114 FWTCD-1-2114	FWTD-1-2714 FWTCD-1-2714	FWTD-1-2914 FWTCD-1-2914	FWTD-1-3114 FWTCD-1-3114	FWTD-1-3314 FWTCD-1-3314	FWTD-1-4014 FWTCD-1-4014	FWTD-1-5014 FWTCD-1-5014	FWTD-1-5414 FWTCD-1-5414
1'-3 1/4" (387)								FWTD-2-4014 FWTCD-2-4014	FWTD-2-5014 FWTCD-2-5014	FWTD-2-5414 FWTCD-2-5414
1'-3 1/4" (387)	FWSTD1314 FWSTCD1314	FWSTD1714 FWSTCD1714	FWSTD2114 FWTCD2114	FWTD2714 FWTCD2714	FWTD2914 FWTCD2914	FWTD3114 FWTCD3114	FWTD3314 FWTCD3314	FWTD4014 FWTCD4014	FWTD5014 FWTCD5014	FWTD5414 FWTCD5414
1'-7 1/4" (489)	FWSLTD-1-1318 FWSTCD-1-1318	FWSLTD-1-1718 FWSTCD-1-1718	FWTD-1-2118 FWTCD-1-2118	FWTD-1-2718 FWTCD-1-2718	FWTD-1-2918 FWTCD-1-2918	FWTD-1-3118 FWTCD-1-3118	FWTD-1-3318 FWTCD-1-3318	FWTD-1-4018 FWTCD-1-4018	FWTD-1-5018 FWTCD-1-5018	FWTD-1-5418 FWTCD-1-5418
1'-7 1/4" (489)								FWTD-2-4018 FWTCD-2-4018	FWTD-2-5018 FWTCD-2-5018	FWTD-2-5418 FWTCD-2-5418
1'-7 1/4" (489)	FWSTD1318 FWSTCD1318	FWSTD1718 FWSTCD1718	FWSTD2118 FWTCD2118	FWTD2718 FWTCD2718	FWTD2918 FWTCD2918	FWTD3118 FWTCD3118	FWTD3318 FWTCD3318	FWTD4018 FWTCD4018	FWTD5018 FWTCD5018	FWTD5418 FWTCD5418
1'-11 1/4" (591)	FWSLTD-1-1320 FWSTCD-1-1320	FWSLTD-1-1720 FWSTCD-1-1720	FWTD-1-2120 FWTCD-1-2120	FWTD-1-2720 FWTCD-1-2720	FWTD-1-2920 FWTCD-1-2920	FWTD-1-3120 FWTCD-1-3120	FWTD-1-3320 FWTCD-1-3320	FWTD-1-4020 FWTCD-1-4020	FWTD-1-5020 FWTCD-1-5020	FWTD-1-5420 FWTCD-1-5420

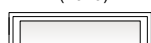

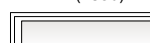









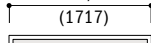
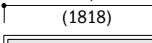
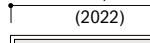
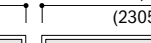

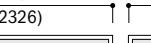
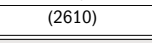
\* "Transom Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
 • "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
 • Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.








Notes on page 158 also apply to this page.

5'-11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " (1810)	6'-3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " (1911)	6'-11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " (2114)	7'-10 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " (2398)	7'-11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " (2419)	8'-10 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " (2703)	9'-4 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " (2856)
6'-0" (1829)	6'-4" (1930)	7'-0" (2133)	7'-11" (2413)	8'-0" (2438)	8'-11" (2717)	9'-5" (2870)

60" (1525)	64" (1626)	72" (1830)	83 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " (2113)	84" (2134)	95 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " (2418)	101 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " (2570)
						
24 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (632)	26 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (683)		20 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (530)		24 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (632)	26 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (683)
						
67 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (1717)	71 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (1818)	79 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (2022)	90 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " (2305)	91 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (2326)	102 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " (2610)	108 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " (2762)
						

60" (1525)	64" (1626)	72" (1830)	83 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " (2113)	84" (2134)	95 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " (2418)	101 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " (2570)
						
24 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (632)	26 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (683)		20 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (530)		24 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (632)	26 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (683)
						
67 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (1717)	71 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (1818)	79 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (2022)	90 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " (2305)	91 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (2326)	102 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " (2610)	108 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " (2762)
						

60" (1525)	64" (1626)	72" (1830)	83 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " (2113)	84" (2134)	95 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " (2418)	101 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " (2570)
						
24 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (632)	26 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (683)		20 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (530)		24 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (632)	26 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (683)
						
67 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (1717)	71 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (1818)	79 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (2022)	90 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " (2305)	91 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (2326)	102 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " (2610)	108 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " (2762)
						

60" (1525)	64" (1626)	72" (1830)	83 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " (2113)	84" (2134)	95 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " (2418)	101 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " (2570)
						

\* "Transom Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
 • "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
 • Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

continued on next page

# PATIO DOOR SIDELIGHTS & TRANSOMS

**Table of Patio Door Transom and Sidelight Transom Sizes** (continued)

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Transom Dimension	1'-2 1/4" (362)	1'-6 1/4" (464)	2'-0 1/8" (612)	2'-6 1/8" (765)	2'-8 1/8" (816)	3'-0 1/8" (918)	3'-2 1/8" (968)	3'-11 1/4" (1200)	4'-11 1/4" (1505)	5'-3 1/4" (1607)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	1'-3" (381)	1'-7" (483)	2'-1" (635)	2'-7" (787)	2'-9" (838)	3'-1" (940)	3'-3" (991)	4'-0" (1219)	5'-0" (1524)	5'-4" (1626)

Unobstructed Glass (single sash only)		CUSTOM WIDTHS AVAILABLE — Vary based on transom style.										
1'-11 1/4" (591)	2'-0" (610)	15 3/8" (391)	CUSTOM HEIGHTS — 11-1/4" to 27-1/4"									
1'-11 1/4" (591)	2'-0" (610)	19 5/8" (498)	10 5/8" (269)	14 5/8" (371)	20 7/16" (519)	26 7/16" (672)	28 7/16" (722)	32 7/16" (824)	34 7/16" (875)	43 5/8" (1107)	55 5/8" (1412)	59 5/8" (1514)
2'-3 1/4" (692)	2'-4" (711)	19 3/8" (493)	6 3/8" (163)	10 3/8" (264)	12 7/8" (327)	18 7/8" (479)	20 7/8" (530)	24 7/8" (632)	26 7/8" (683)	36" (915)	48" (1220)	52" (1322)
2'-3 1/4" (692)	2'-4" (711)	19 3/8" (493)	12 7/8" (327)	18 7/8" (479)	20 7/8" (530)	24 7/8" (632)	26 7/8" (683)	36" (915)	48" (1220)	52" (1322)		
2'-3 1/4" (692)	2'-4" (711)	23 5/8" (599)	10 5/8" (269)	14 5/8" (371)	20 7/16" (519)	26 7/16" (672)	28 7/16" (722)	32 7/16" (824)	34 7/16" (875)	43 5/8" (1107)	55 5/8" (1412)	59 5/8" (1514)
2'-3 1/4" (692)	2'-4" (711)	23 5/8" (599)	10 5/8" (269)	14 5/8" (371)	20 7/16" (519)	26 7/16" (672)	28 7/16" (722)	32 7/16" (824)	34 7/16" (875)	43 5/8" (1107)	55 5/8" (1412)	59 5/8" (1514)



Custom-size patio door transoms are available in 1/8" (3) increments.

See pages 174-175 for custom sizes and specifications.

Transoms with either traditional or contemporary glass stops are available either direct-set or sash-set. Direct-set transoms provide maximum unobstructed glass. For venting transom windows, see page 160. For patio door sidelights, see page 161.

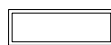
Grille patterns shown on page 164. Details shown on pages 164-167.



Direct-Set Patio Door Sidelight Transom  
Traditional (FWSTDS)/Contemporary (FWSTCDS)



Sash-Set Patio Door Sidelight Transom  
Traditional (FWSLTD)/Contemporary (FWSTCD)



Direct-Set Patio Door Transom  
Traditional (FWTDS)/Contemporary (FWTCDS)



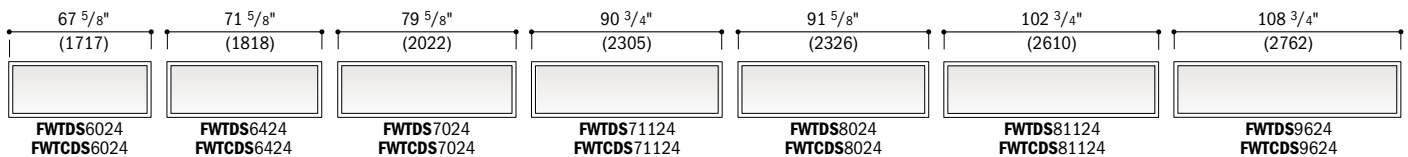
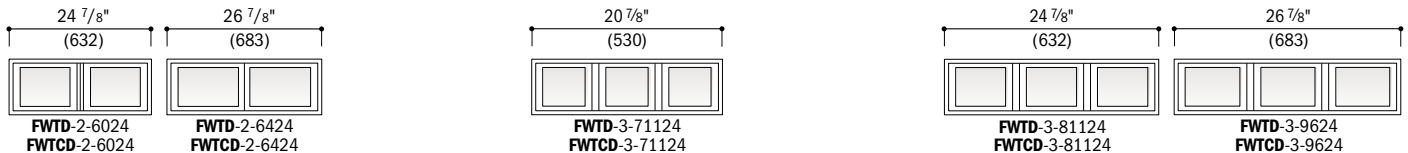
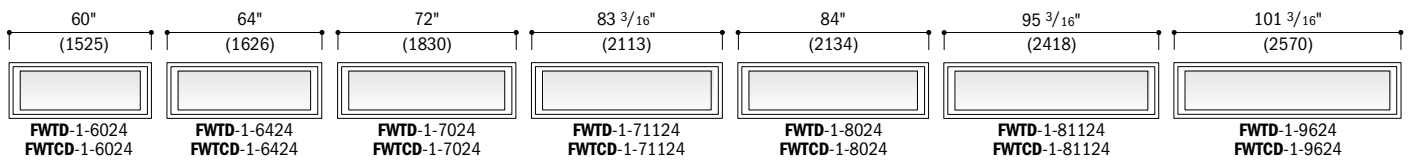
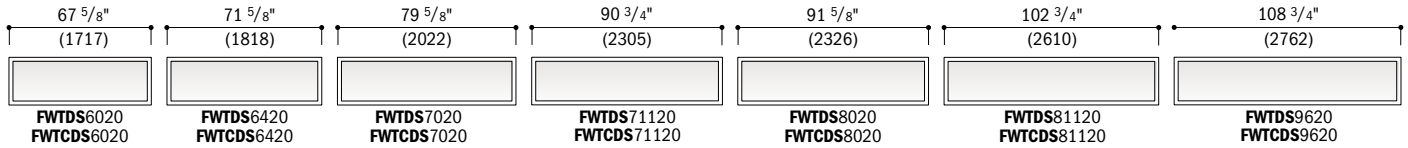
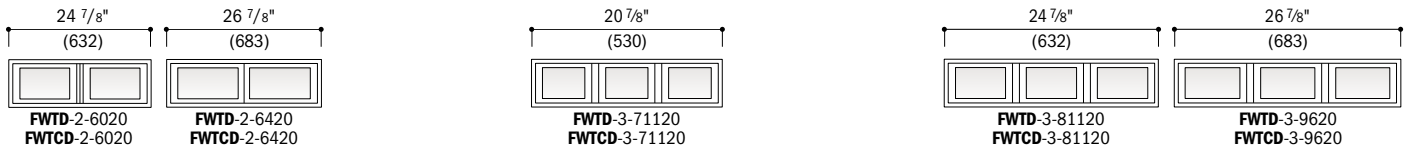
Sash-Set Patio Door Transoms  
Traditional (FWTD-1, FWTD-2, FWTD-3)/Contemporary (FWTCD-1, FWTCD-2, FWTCD-3)

\* "Transom Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
 • "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
 • Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.



Notes on the previous page also apply to this page.

5'-11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " (1810)	6'-3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " (1911)	6'-11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " (2114)	7'-10 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " (2398)	7'-11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " (2419)	8'-10 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " (2703)	9'-4 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " (2856)
6'-0" (1829)	6'-4" (1930)	7'-0" (2133)	7'-11" (2413)	8'-0" (2438)	8'-11" (2717)	9'-5" (2870)



A-Series Patio Door  
Sidelights & Transoms

\* "Transom Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
 • "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
 • Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

# PATIO DOOR SIDELIGHTS & TRANSOMS

## Table of Venting Transom Window Sizes

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Window Dimension	2'-0 1/8"	2'-6 1/8"	2'-8 1/8"	3'-0 1/8"	3'-2 1/8"	3'-11 1/4"	4'-11 1/4"	5'-3 1/4"	5'-11 1/4"
	(612)	(765)	(816)	(918)	(968)	(1200)	(1505)	(1607)	(1810)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	2'-1"	2'-7"	2'-9"	3'-1"	3'-3"	4'-0"	5'-0"	5'-4"	6'-0"
	(635)	(787)	(838)	(940)	(991)	(1219)	(1524)	(1626)	(1829)

Unobstructed Glass (single sash only)	CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE									
	17 5/8"	23 5/8"	25 5/8"	29 5/8"	31 5/8"	40 5/8"	52 5/8"	56 5/8"	64 5/8"	
1'-3 1/4" (387)	17 5/8" (448)	23 5/8" (600)	25 5/8" (651)	29 5/8" (752)	31 5/8" (803)	40 5/8" (1032)	52 5/8" (1337)	56 5/8" (1438)	64 5/8" (1641)	
1'-4" (406)	17 5/8" (448)	23 5/8" (600)	25 5/8" (651)	29 5/8" (752)	31 5/8" (803)	40 5/8" (1032)	52 5/8" (1337)	56 5/8" (1438)	64 5/8" (1641)	
1'-7 1/4" (489)	17 5/8" (448)	23 5/8" (600)	25 5/8" (651)	29 5/8" (752)	31 5/8" (803)	40 5/8" (1032)	52 5/8" (1337)	56 5/8" (1438)	64 5/8" (1641)	
1'-8" (508)	17 5/8" (448)	23 5/8" (600)	25 5/8" (651)	29 5/8" (752)	31 5/8" (803)	40 5/8" (1032)	52 5/8" (1337)	56 5/8" (1438)	64 5/8" (1641)	
1'-11 1/4" (591)	17 5/8" (448)	23 5/8" (600)	25 5/8" (651)	29 5/8" (752)	31 5/8" (803)	40 5/8" (1032)	52 5/8" (1337)	56 5/8" (1438)	64 5/8" (1641)	
2'-0" (610)	17 5/8" (448)	23 5/8" (600)	25 5/8" (651)	29 5/8" (752)	31 5/8" (803)	40 5/8" (1032)	52 5/8" (1337)	56 5/8" (1438)	64 5/8" (1641)	
16 5/8" (422)	17 5/8" (448)	23 5/8" (600)	25 5/8" (651)	29 5/8" (752)	31 5/8" (803)	40 5/8" (1032)	52 5/8" (1337)	56 5/8" (1438)	64 5/8" (1641)	
2'-3 1/4" (692)	17 5/8" (448)	23 5/8" (600)	25 5/8" (651)	29 5/8" (752)	31 5/8" (803)	40 5/8" (1032)	52 5/8" (1337)	56 5/8" (1438)	64 5/8" (1641)	
2'-4" (711)	17 5/8" (448)	23 5/8" (600)	25 5/8" (651)	29 5/8" (752)	31 5/8" (803)	40 5/8" (1032)	52 5/8" (1337)	56 5/8" (1438)	64 5/8" (1641)	
20 5/8" (524)	17 5/8" (448)	23 5/8" (600)	25 5/8" (651)	29 5/8" (752)	31 5/8" (803)	40 5/8" (1032)	52 5/8" (1337)	56 5/8" (1438)	64 5/8" (1641)	
	ATV2114	ATV2714	ATV2914	ATV3114	ATV3314	ATV4014	ATV5014	ATV5414	ATV6014	
	ATV2118	ATV2718	ATV2918	ATV3118	ATV3318	ATV4018	ATV5018	ATV5418	ATV6018	
	ATV2120	ATV2720	ATV2920	ATV3120	ATV3320	ATV4020	ATV5020	ATV5420	ATV6020	
	ATV2124	ATV2724	ATV2924	ATV3124	ATV3324	ATV4024	ATV5024	ATV5424	ATV6024	



Custom-size venting transoms are available in 1/8" (3) increments.  
See page 69 for custom sizes and specifications.



Venting Transom Window (ATV)

Venting transom windows have traditional glass stops and match patio doors with traditional panels.\*

Grille patterns shown in the window section on page 58.  
Details shown on page 166.

\*"Window Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
\*Minimum Rough Opening dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
\*Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.  
\*Venting transom windows are not available with contemporary glass stops.

**Table of Patio Door Sidelight Sizes**

Scale 1/8" (3) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:96

Sidelight Dimension	1'-2 1/4" (362)	1'-2 1/4" (362)	1'-6 1/4" (464)	1'-6 1/4" (464)
<b>Minimum Rough Opening</b>	1'-3" (381)	1'-3" (381)	1'-7" (483)	1'-7" (483)
Unobstructed Glass (height shown left of sidelight)	6 3/8" (163)	6 3/8" (163)	10 3/8" (264)	10 3/8" (264)



Custom-size patio door sidelights are available in 1/8" (3) increments. See page 175 for custom sizes and specifications.

 Choose traditional (**FWSLD**) or contemporary (**FWSLCD**) panel. For patio door transoms, see pages 156-160.

Grille patterns shown on page 164. Details shown on pages 165 and 167.

		CUSTOM WIDTHS – 14 1/4" to 18 1/4"			
CUSTOM HEIGHTS – 78" to 119 1/2"	6'-7 1/2" (2019)	63 7/16" (1611)	67 1/2" (1714)	63 7/16" (1611)	67 1/2" (1714)
		<b>FWSLD-1-1368</b>	<b>FWSLCD-1-1368</b>	<b>FWSLD-1-1768</b>	<b>FWSLCD-1-1768</b>
	6'-10 3/8" (2092)	66 5/16" (1684)	70 3/8" (1787)	66 5/16" (1684)	70 3/8" (1787)
		<b>FWSLD-1-13611</b>	<b>FWSLCD-1-13611</b>	<b>FWSLD-1-17611</b>	<b>FWSLCD-1-17611</b>
7'-11 1/2" (2426)	79 7/16" (2018)	83 1/2" (2121)	79 7/16" (2018)	83 1/2" (2121)	
	<b>FWSLD-1-1380</b>	<b>FWSLCD-1-1380</b>	<b>FWSLD-1-1780</b>	<b>FWSLCD-1-1780</b>	
9'-11 1/2" (3035)	103 5/16" (2624)	107 1/2" (2730)	103 5/16" (2624)	107 1/2" (2730)	
	<b>FWSLD-1-13100</b>	<b>FWSLCD-1-13100</b>	<b>FWSLD-1-17100</b>	<b>FWSLCD-1-17100</b>	

- \* "Sidelight Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.
- \* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.
- \* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

**Patio Door Sidelight Area Specifications**

Sidelight Number	Traditional Panel Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Contemporary Panel Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Overall Door Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>FWSLD/FWSLCD1368</b>	2.82 (0.26)	3.00 (0.28)	7.87 (0.73)
<b>FWSLD/FWSLCD13611</b>	2.95 (0.27)	3.13 (0.29)	8.15 (0.76)
<b>FWSLD/FWSLCD1380</b>	3.53 (0.33)	3.71 (0.34)	9.45 (0.88)
<b>FWSLD/FWSLCD13100</b>	4.60 (0.43)	4.78 (0.44)	11.83 (1.10)
<b>FWSLD/FWSLCD1768</b>	4.58 (0.43)	4.88 (0.45)	10.08 (0.94)
<b>FWSLD/FWSLCD17611</b>	4.79 (0.44)	5.09 (0.47)	10.44 (0.97)
<b>FWSLD/FWSLCD1780</b>	5.74 (0.53)	6.03 (0.56)	12.10 (1.12)
<b>FWSLD/FWSLCD17100</b>	7.47 (0.69)	7.77 (0.72)	15.14 (1.41)

\* Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

# PATIO DOOR SIDELIGHTS & TRANSOMS

## Direct-Set Patio Door Transom and Sidelight Transom Area Specifications

Transom Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Overall Transom Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
FWSTDS/FWSTCDS1310	0.56 (0.05)	1.11 (0.10)
FWSTDS/FWSTCDS1314	0.85 (0.08)	1.51 (0.14)
FWSTDS/FWSTCDS1318	1.15 (0.11)	1.90 (0.18)
FWSTDS/FWSTCDS1320	1.44 (0.13)	2.30 (0.21)
FWSTDS/FWSTCDS1324	1.74 (0.16)	2.70 (0.25)
FWSTDS/FWSTCDS1710	0.77 (0.07)	1.43 (0.13)
FWSTDS/FWSTCDS1714	1.18 (0.11)	1.93 (0.18)
FWSTDS/FWSTCDS1718	1.58 (0.15)	2.44 (0.23)
FWSTDS/FWSTCDS1720	1.99 (0.18)	2.95 (0.27)
FWSTDS/FWSTCDS1724	2.39 (0.22)	3.45 (0.32)
FWTDS/FWTCDS2110	1.08 (0.10)	1.88 (0.17)
FWTDS/FWTCDS2114	1.65 (0.15)	2.55 (0.24)
FWTDS/FWTCDS2118	2.21 (0.21)	3.22 (0.30)
FWTDS/FWTCDS2120	2.78 (0.26)	3.89 (0.36)
FWTDS/FWTCDS2124	3.35 (0.31)	4.56 (0.42)
FWTDS/FWTCDS2710	1.39 (0.13)	2.35 (0.22)
FWTDS/FWTCDS2714	2.13 (0.20)	3.19 (0.30)
FWTDS/FWTCDS2718	2.86 (0.27)	4.02 (0.37)
FWTDS/FWTCDS2720	3.60 (0.33)	4.86 (0.45)
FWTDS/FWTCDS2724	4.33 (0.40)	5.69 (0.53)
FWTDS/FWTCDS2910	1.50 (0.14)	2.51 (0.23)
FWTDS/FWTCDS2914	2.29 (0.21)	3.40 (0.32)
FWTDS/FWTCDS2918	3.08 (0.29)	4.29 (0.40)
FWTDS/FWTCDS2920	3.87 (0.36)	5.18 (0.48)
FWTDS/FWTCDS2924	4.66 (0.43)	6.07 (0.56)
FWTDS/FWTCDS3110	1.71 (0.16)	2.82 (0.26)
FWTDS/FWTCDS3114	2.61 (0.24)	3.82 (0.36)
FWTDS/FWTCDS3118	3.51 (0.33)	4.83 (0.45)
FWTDS/FWTCDS3120	4.41 (0.41)	5.83 (0.54)
FWTDS/FWTCDS3124	5.31 (0.49)	6.83 (0.63)
FWTDS/FWTCDS3310	1.82 (0.17)	2.98 (0.28)
FWTDS/FWTCDS3314	2.77 (0.26)	4.03 (0.37)
FWTDS/FWTCDS3318	3.73 (0.35)	5.09 (0.47)
FWTDS/FWTCDS3320	4.69 (0.44)	6.15 (0.57)
FWTDS/FWTCDS3324	5.64 (0.52)	7.21 (0.67)
FWTDS/FWTCDS4010	2.30 (0.21)	3.69 (0.34)
FWTDS/FWTCDS4014	3.51 (0.33)	5.00 (0.46)
FWTDS/FWTCDS4018	4.72 (0.44)	6.32 (0.59)
FWTDS/FWTCDS4020	5.93 (0.55)	7.63 (0.71)
FWTDS/FWTCDS4024	7.14 (0.66)	8.94 (0.83)
FWTDS/FWTCDS5010	2.93 (0.27)	4.63 (0.43)
FWTDS/FWTCDS5014	4.48 (0.42)	6.27 (0.58)
FWTDS/FWTCDS5018	6.02 (0.56)	7.92 (0.74)
FWTDS/FWTCDS5020	7.56 (0.70)	9.57 (0.89)
FWTDS/FWTCDS5024	9.11 (0.85)	11.21 (1.04)
FWTDS/FWTCDS5410	3.14 (0.29)	4.94 (0.46)
FWTDS/FWTCDS5414	4.80 (0.45)	6.70 (0.62)
FWTDS/FWTCDS5418	6.45 (0.60)	8.46 (0.79)
FWTDS/FWTCDS5420	8.11 (0.75)	10.21 (0.95)
FWTDS/FWTCDS5424	9.76 (0.91)	11.97 (1.11)
FWTDS/FWTCDS6010	3.56 (0.33)	5.57 (0.52)
FWTDS/FWTCDS6014	5.44 (0.51)	7.55 (0.70)
FWTDS/FWTCDS6018	7.32 (0.68)	9.52 (0.88)
FWTDS/FWTCDS6020	9.20 (0.85)	11.50 (1.07)
FWTDS/FWTCDS6024	11.08 (1.03)	13.48 (1.25)
FWTDS/FWTCDS6410	3.78 (0.35)	5.88 (0.55)
FWTDS/FWTCDS6414	5.76 (0.54)	7.97 (0.74)
FWTDS/FWTCDS6418	7.75 (0.72)	10.06 (0.93)
FWTDS/FWTCDS6420	9.74 (0.90)	12.15 (1.13)
FWTDS/FWTCDS6424	11.73 (1.09)	14.24 (1.32)

Transom Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Overall Transom Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
FWTDS/FWTCDS7010	4.20 (0.39)	6.50 (0.60)
FWTDS/FWTCDS7014	6.41 (0.60)	8.82 (0.82)
FWTDS/FWTCDS7018	8.62 (0.80)	11.13 (1.03)
FWTDS/FWTCDS7020	10.83 (1.01)	13.44 (1.25)
FWTDS/FWTCDS7024	13.04 (1.21)	15.75 (1.46)
FWTDS/FWTCDS71110	4.79 (0.44)	7.38 (0.69)
FWTDS/FWTCDS71114	7.31 (0.68)	10.00 (0.93)
FWTDS/FWTCDS71118	9.83 (0.91)	12.62 (1.17)
FWTDS/FWTCDS71120	12.35 (1.15)	15.24 (1.42)
FWTDS/FWTCDS71124	14.87 (1.38)	17.87 (1.66)
FWTDS/FWTCDS8010	4.83 (0.45)	7.44 (0.69)
FWTDS/FWTCDS8014	7.37 (0.68)	10.09 (0.94)
FWTDS/FWTCDS8018	9.92 (0.92)	12.73 (1.18)
FWTDS/FWTCDS8020	12.46 (1.16)	15.38 (1.43)
FWTDS/FWTCDS8024	15.01 (1.39)	18.02 (1.67)
FWTDS/FWTCDS81110	5.42 (0.50)	8.31 (0.77)
FWTDS/FWTCDS81114	8.27 (0.77)	11.27 (1.05)
FWTDS/FWTCDS81118	11.13 (1.03)	14.22 (1.32)
FWTDS/FWTCDS81120	13.98 (1.30)	17.18 (1.60)
FWTDS/FWTCDS81124	16.84 (1.56)	20.14 (1.87)
FWTDS/FWTCDS9610	5.74 (0.53)	8.78 (0.82)
FWTDS/FWTCDS9614	8.76 (0.81)	11.90 (1.11)
FWTDS/FWTCDS9618	11.78 (1.09)	15.03 (1.40)
FWTDS/FWTCDS9620	14.80 (1.37)	18.15 (1.69)
FWTDS/FWTCDS9624	17.82 (1.66)	21.27 (1.98)

\* Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

## Sash-Set Patio Door Transom and Sidelight Transom Area Specifications

Transom Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Overall Transom Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
FWSLTD/FWSTCD1310	0.15 (0.01)	1.11 (0.10)
FWSLTD/FWSTCD1314	0.33 (0.03)	1.51 (0.14)
FWSLTD/FWSTCD1318	0.51 (0.05)	1.90 (0.18)
FWSLTD/FWSTCD1320	0.69 (0.06)	2.30 (0.21)
FWSLTD/FWSTCD1324	0.86 (0.08)	2.70 (0.25)
FWSLTD/FWSTCD1710	0.25 (0.02)	1.43 (0.13)
FWSLTD/FWSTCD1714	0.54 (0.05)	1.93 (0.18)
FWSLTD/FWSTCD1718	0.82 (0.08)	2.44 (0.23)
FWSLTD/FWSTCD1720	1.11 (0.10)	2.95 (0.27)
FWSLTD/FWSTCD1724	1.40 (0.13)	3.45 (0.32)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-2110	0.30 (0.03)	1.88 (0.17)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-2114	0.66 (0.06)	2.55 (0.24)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-2118	1.02 (0.09)	3.22 (0.30)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-2120	1.38 (0.13)	3.89 (0.36)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-2124	1.73 (0.16)	4.56 (0.42)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-2710	0.45 (0.04)	2.35 (0.22)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-2714	0.97 (0.09)	3.19 (0.30)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-2718	1.49 (0.14)	4.02 (0.37)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-2720	2.02 (0.19)	4.86 (0.45)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-2724	2.54 (0.24)	5.69 (0.53)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-2910	0.49 (0.05)	2.51 (0.23)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-2914	1.07 (0.10)	3.40 (0.32)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-2918	1.65 (0.15)	4.29 (0.40)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-2920	2.23 (0.21)	5.18 (0.48)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-2924	2.81 (0.26)	6.07 (0.56)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-3110	0.59 (0.05)	2.82 (0.26)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-3114	1.28 (0.12)	3.82 (0.35)

Transom Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Overall Transom Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
FWTD/FWTCD-1-3118	1.97 (0.18)	4.83 (0.45)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-3120	2.66 (0.25)	5.83 (0.54)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-3124	3.35 (0.31)	6.83 (0.63)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-3310	0.64 (0.06)	2.98 (0.28)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-3314	1.38 (0.13)	4.03 (0.37)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-3318	2.13 (0.20)	5.09 (0.47)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-3320	2.88 (0.27)	6.15 (0.57)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-3324	3.62 (0.34)	7.21 (0.67)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-4010	0.85 (0.08)	3.69 (0.34)
FWTD/FWTCD-2-4010	0.61 (0.06)	3.69 (0.34)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-4014	1.85 (0.17)	5.00 (0.46)
FWTD/FWTCD-2-4014	1.32 (0.12)	5.00 (0.46)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-4018	2.85 (0.26)	6.32 (0.59)
FWTD/FWTCD-2-4018	2.04 (0.19)	6.32 (0.59)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-4020	3.85 (0.36)	7.63 (0.71)
FWTD/FWTCD-2-4020	2.75 (0.26)	7.63 (0.71)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-4024	4.86 (0.45)	8.94 (0.83)
FWTD/FWTCD-2-4024	3.47 (0.32)	8.94 (0.83)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-5010	1.14 (0.11)	4.63 (0.43)
FWTD/FWTCD-2-5010	0.89 (0.08)	4.63 (0.43)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-5014	2.47 (0.23)	6.27 (0.58)
FWTD/FWTCD-2-5014	1.94 (0.18)	6.27 (0.58)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-5018	3.80 (0.35)	7.92 (0.74)
FWTD/FWTCD-2-5018	2.99 (0.28)	7.92 (0.74)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-5020	5.14 (0.48)	9.57 (0.89)
FWTD/FWTCD-2-5020	4.04 (0.38)	9.57 (0.89)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-5024	6.47 (0.60)	11.21 (1.04)
FWTD/FWTCD-2-5024	5.09 (0.47)	11.21 (1.04)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-5410	1.23 (0.11)	4.94 (0.46)
FWTD/FWTCD-2-5410	0.99 (0.09)	4.94 (0.46)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-5414	2.68 (0.25)	6.70 (0.62)
FWTD/FWTCD-2-5414	2.15 (0.20)	6.70 (0.62)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-5418	4.12 (0.38)	8.46 (0.79)
FWTD/FWTCD-2-5418	3.31 (0.31)	8.46 (0.79)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-5420	5.57 (0.52)	10.21 (0.95)
FWTD/FWTCD-2-5420	4.47 (0.42)	10.21 (0.95)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-5424	7.01 (0.65)	11.97 (1.11)
FWTD/FWTCD-2-5424	5.63 (0.52)	11.97 (1.11)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-6010	1.42 (0.13)	5.57 (0.52)
FWTD/FWTCD-2-6010	1.18 (0.11)	5.57 (0.52)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-6014	3.09 (0.29)	7.55 (0.70)
FWTD/FWTCD-2-6014	2.56 (0.24)	7.55 (0.70)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-6018	4.75 (0.44)	9.52 (0.88)
FWTD/FWTCD-2-6018	3.94 (0.37)	9.52 (0.88)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-6020	6.42 (0.60)	11.50 (1.07)
FWTD/FWTCD-2-6020	5.32 (0.49)	11.50 (1.07)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-6024	8.09 (0.75)	13.48 (1.25)
FWTD/FWTCD-2-6024	6.70 (0.62)	13.48 (1.25)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-6410	1.51 (0.14)	5.88 (0.55)
FWTD/FWTCD-2-6410	1.27 (0.12)	5.88 (0.55)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-6414	3.29 (0.31)	7.97 (0.74)
FWTD/FWTCD-2-6414	2.76 (0.26)	7.97 (0.74)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-6418	5.07 (0.47)	10.06 (0.93)
FWTD/FWTCD-2-6418	4.26 (0.40)	10.06 (0.93)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-6420	6.85 (0.64)	12.15 (1.13)
FWTD/FWTCD-2-6420	5.75 (0.53)	12.15 (1.13)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-6424	8.63 (0.80)	14.24 (1.32)
FWTD/FWTCD-2-6424	7.24 (0.67)	14.24 (1.32)
FWTD/FWTCD-1-7010	1.70 (0.16)	6.50 (0.60)

\* Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters. *continued*

**Sash-Set Patio Door Transom and Sidelight Transom Area Specifications** *(continued)*

Transom Number	Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Overall Transom Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
FWTD/FWTC-1-7014	3.70 (0.34)	8.82 (0.82)
FWTD/FWTC-1-7018	5.71 (0.53)	11.13 (1.03)
FWTD/FWTC-1-7020	7.71 (0.72)	13.44 (1.25)
FWTD/FWTC-1-7024	9.71 (0.90)	15.75 (1.46)
FWTD/FWTC-1-71110	1.97 (0.18)	7.38 (0.69)
FWTD/FWTC-3-71110	1.48 (0.14)	7.38 (0.69)
FWTD/FWTC-1-71114	4.28 (0.40)	10.00 (0.93)
FWTD/FWTC-3-71114	3.22 (0.30)	10.00 (0.93)
FWTD/FWTC-1-71118	6.59 (0.61)	12.62 (1.17)
FWTD/FWTC-3-71118	4.95 (0.46)	12.62 (1.17)
FWTD/FWTC-1-71120	8.90 (0.83)	15.24 (1.42)
FWTD/FWTC-3-71120	6.69 (0.62)	15.24 (1.42)
FWTD/FWTC-1-71124	11.21 (1.04)	17.87 (1.66)
FWTD/FWTC-3-71124	8.43 (0.78)	17.87 (1.66)
FWTD/FWTC-1-8010	1.99 (0.18)	7.44 (0.69)
FWTD/FWTC-1-8014	4.32 (0.40)	10.09 (0.94)
FWTD/FWTC-1-8018	6.66 (0.62)	12.73 (1.18)
FWTD/FWTC-1-8020	8.99 (0.84)	15.38 (1.43)
FWTD/FWTC-1-8024	11.32 (1.05)	18.02 (1.67)
FWTD/FWTC-1-81110	2.25 (0.21)	8.31 (0.77)
FWTD/FWTC-3-81110	1.76 (0.16)	8.31 (0.77)
FWTD/FWTC-1-81114	4.90 (0.46)	11.27 (1.05)
FWTD/FWTC-3-81114	3.83 (0.36)	11.27 (1.05)
FWTD/FWTC-1-81118	7.54 (0.70)	14.22 (1.32)
FWTD/FWTC-3-81118	5.90 (0.55)	14.22 (1.32)
FWTD/FWTC-1-81120	10.18 (0.95)	17.18 (1.60)
FWTD/FWTC-3-81120	7.97 (0.74)	17.18 (1.60)
FWTD/FWTC-1-81124	12.83 (1.19)	20.14 (1.87)
FWTD/FWTC-3-81124	10.05 (0.93)	20.14 (1.87)
FWTD/FWTC-1-9610	2.39 (0.22)	8.78 (0.82)
FWTD/FWTC-3-9610	1.91 (0.18)	8.78 (0.82)
FWTD/FWTC-1-9614	5.20 (0.48)	11.90 (1.11)
FWTD/FWTC-3-9614	4.14 (0.38)	11.90 (1.11)
FWTD/FWTC-1-9618	8.01 (0.74)	15.03 (1.40)
FWTD/FWTC-3-9618	6.38 (0.59)	15.03 (1.40)
FWTD/FWTC-1-9620	10.83 (1.01)	18.15 (1.69)
FWTD/FWTC-3-9620	8.62 (0.80)	18.15 (1.69)
FWTD/FWTC-1-9624	13.64 (1.27)	21.27 (1.98)
FWTD/FWTC-3-9624	10.85 (1.01)	21.27 (1.98)

\*Dimensions in parentheses are in square meters.

**Venting Transom Window Opening and Area Specifications**

Window Number	Clear Opening Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )		Clear Opening in Full Open Position		Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Vent Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop Inches/ (mm)	Overall Window Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
			Width Inches/ (mm)	Depth Inches/ (mm)				
ATV2114	0.79 (0.07)	19 3/16" (487)	5 7/8" (149)	1.04 (0.10)	0.79 (0.07)	69 1/2" (1765)	2.56 (0.24)	
ATV2714	1.03 (0.10)	25 3/16" (640)	5 7/8" (149)	1.40 (0.13)	1.03 (0.10)	69 1/2" (1765)	3.19 (0.30)	
ATV2914	1.11 (0.10)	27 3/16" (691)	5 7/8" (149)	1.52 (0.14)	1.11 (0.10)	69 1/2" (1765)	3.40 (0.32)	
ATV3114	1.28 (0.12)	31 3/16" (792)	5 7/8" (149)	1.76 (0.16)	1.28 (0.12)	69 1/2" (1765)	3.83 (0.36)	
ATV3314	1.36 (0.13)	33 3/16" (843)	5 7/8" (149)	1.88 (0.17)	1.36 (0.13)	69 1/2" (1765)	4.04 (0.38)	
ATV4014	1.73 (0.16)	42 3/16" (1075)	5 7/8" (149)	2.43 (0.23)	1.73 (0.16)	69 1/2" (1765)	5.00 (0.46)	
ATV5014	2.22 (0.21)	54 3/16" (1380)	5 7/8" (149)	3.14 (0.29)	2.22 (0.21)	69 1/2" (1765)	6.28 (0.58)	
ATV5414	2.39 (0.22)	58 3/16" (1481)	5 7/8" (149)	3.38 (0.31)	2.39 (0.22)	69 1/2" (1765)	6.70 (0.62)	
ATV6014	2.71 (0.25)	66 3/16" (1684)	5 7/8" (149)	3.86 (0.36)	2.71 (0.25)	69 1/2" (1765)	7.55 (0.70)	
ATV2118	0.79 (0.07)	19 3/16" (487)	5 7/8" (149)	1.53 (0.14)	0.79 (0.07)	65 1/2" (1664)	3.23 (0.30)	
ATV2718	1.03 (0.10)	25 3/16" (640)	5 7/8" (149)	2.05 (0.19)	1.03 (0.10)	65 1/2" (1664)	4.03 (0.37)	
ATV2918	1.11 (0.10)	27 3/16" (691)	5 7/8" (149)	2.23 (0.21)	1.11 (0.10)	65 1/2" (1664)	4.29 (0.40)	
ATV3118	1.28 (0.12)	31 3/16" (792)	5 7/8" (149)	2.58 (0.24)	1.28 (0.12)	65 1/2" (1664)	4.83 (0.45)	
ATV3318	1.36 (0.13)	33 3/16" (843)	5 7/8" (149)	2.75 (0.26)	1.36 (0.13)	65 1/2" (1664)	5.10 (0.47)	
ATV4018	1.73 (0.16)	42 3/16" (1075)	5 7/8" (149)	3.55 (0.33)	1.73 (0.16)	65 1/2" (1664)	6.32 (0.59)	
ATV5018	2.22 (0.21)	54 3/16" (1380)	5 7/8" (149)	4.60 (0.43)	2.22 (0.21)	65 1/2" (1664)	7.92 (0.74)	
ATV5418	2.39 (0.22)	58 3/16" (1481)	5 7/8" (149)	4.95 (0.46)	2.39 (0.22)	65 1/2" (1664)	8.46 (0.79)	
ATV6018	2.71 (0.25)	66 3/16" (1684)	5 7/8" (149)	5.65 (0.52)	2.71 (0.25)	65 1/2" (1664)	9.53 (0.89)	
ATV2120	0.79 (0.07)	19 3/16" (487)	5 7/8" (149)	2.01 (0.19)	0.79 (0.07)	61 1/2" (1562)	3.90 (0.36)	
ATV2720	1.03 (0.10)	25 3/16" (640)	5 7/8" (149)	2.71 (0.25)	1.03 (0.10)	61 1/2" (1562)	4.86 (0.45)	
ATV2920	1.11 (0.10)	27 3/16" (691)	5 7/8" (149)	2.94 (0.27)	1.11 (0.10)	61 1/2" (1562)	5.19 (0.48)	
ATV3120	1.28 (0.12)	31 3/16" (792)	5 7/8" (149)	3.40 (0.32)	1.28 (0.12)	61 1/2" (1562)	5.83 (0.54)	
ATV3320	1.36 (0.13)	33 3/16" (843)	5 7/8" (149)	3.63 (0.34)	1.36 (0.13)	61 1/2" (1562)	6.16 (0.57)	
ATV4020	1.73 (0.16)	42 3/16" (1075)	5 7/8" (149)	4.68 (0.44)	1.73 (0.16)	61 1/2" (1562)	7.63 (0.71)	
ATV5020	2.22 (0.21)	54 3/16" (1380)	5 7/8" (149)	6.06 (0.56)	2.22 (0.21)	61 1/2" (1562)	9.57 (0.89)	
ATV5420	2.39 (0.22)	58 3/16" (1481)	5 7/8" (149)	6.53 (0.61)	2.39 (0.22)	61 1/2" (1562)	10.21 (0.95)	
ATV6020	2.71 (0.25)	66 3/16" (1684)	5 7/8" (149)	7.45 (0.69)	2.71 (0.25)	61 1/2" (1562)	11.21 (1.04)	
ATV2124	0.79 (0.07)	19 3/16" (487)	5 7/8" (149)	2.50 (0.23)	0.79 (0.07)	57 1/2" (1461)	4.57 (0.42)	
ATV2724	1.03 (0.10)	25 3/16" (640)	5 7/8" (149)	3.36 (0.31)	1.03 (0.10)	57 1/2" (1461)	5.70 (0.53)	
ATV2924	1.11 (0.10)	27 3/16" (691)	5 7/8" (149)	3.64 (0.34)	1.11 (0.10)	57 1/2" (1461)	6.08 (0.56)	
ATV3124	1.28 (0.12)	31 3/16" (792)	5 7/8" (149)	4.22 (0.39)	1.28 (0.12)	57 1/2" (1461)	6.84 (0.64)	
ATV3324	1.36 (0.13)	33 3/16" (843)	5 7/8" (149)	4.50 (0.42)	1.36 (0.13)	57 1/2" (1461)	7.23 (0.67)	
ATV4024	1.73 (0.16)	42 3/16" (1075)	5 7/8" (149)	5.81 (0.54)	1.73 (0.16)	57 1/2" (1461)	8.94 (0.83)	
ATV5024	2.22 (0.21)	54 3/16" (1380)	5 7/8" (149)	7.53 (0.70)	2.22 (0.21)	57 1/2" (1461)	11.21 (1.04)	
ATV5424	2.39 (0.22)	58 3/16" (1481)	5 7/8" (149)	8.10 (0.75)	2.39 (0.22)	57 1/2" (1461)	11.97 (1.11)	
ATV6024	2.71 (0.25)	66 3/16" (1684)	5 7/8" (149)	9.24 (0.86)	2.71 (0.25)	57 1/2" (1461)	13.49 (1.25)	

\*"Top of Subfloor to Top of Inside Sill Stop" is calculated based upon a structural header height of 6'-10 1/2" (2096).

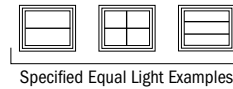
\*Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

# PATIO DOOR SIDELIGHTS & TRANSOMS

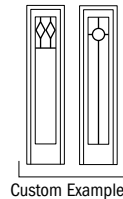
## Grille Patterns

	Diamond	Prairie A	Colonial		Prairie A	Colonial
<b>Patio Door Transoms</b> Traditional				<b>Patio Door Transoms</b> Contemporary		
<b>Patio Door Sidelights</b> Traditional Panels				<b>Patio Door Sidelights</b> Contemporary Panels		

**Number of lights and overall pattern varies with transom or sidelight size. Patterns may not be available in all configuration or sizes.** Specified equal light patterns are also available. Custom patterns are only available for sidelights with traditional panels. For venting transom window grille patterns, see page 58. For more grille options, see page 19 or visit [andersenwindows.com/grilles](http://andersenwindows.com/grilles).



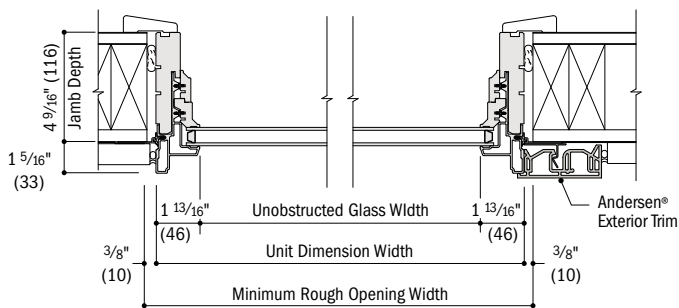
Specified Equal Light Examples



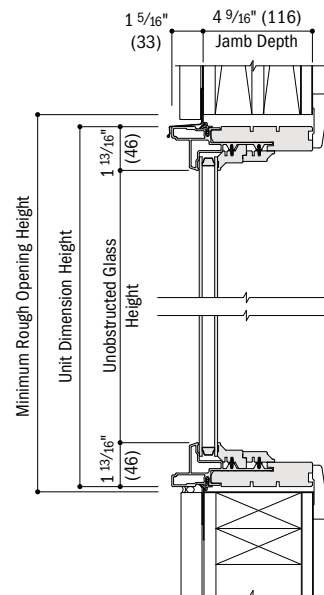
Custom Examples

## Direct-Set Patio Door Transom and Sidelight Transom Details - Traditional

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) - 1:8



**Horizontal Section**  
Transom and Sidelight Transom, Traditional

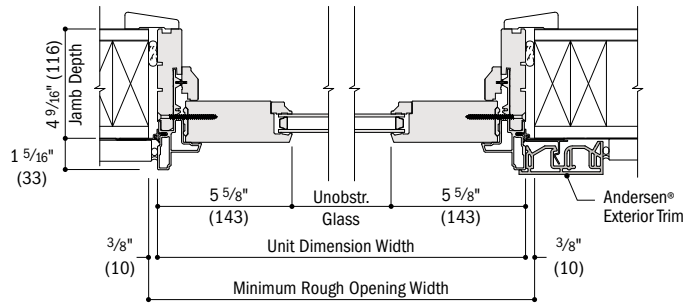


**Vertical Section**  
Transom and Sidelight Transom, Traditional

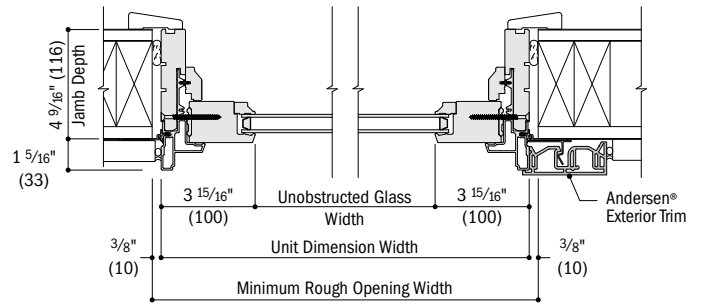
- 4 9/16" (116) jamb depth measurement is from back side of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with sidelights and/or transoms. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete assembly as shown.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).

**Sash-Set Patio Door Transom, Sidelight Transom and Sidelight Details - Traditional**

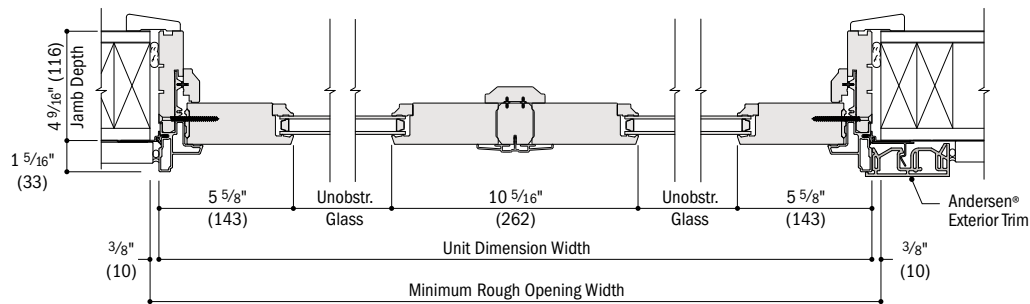
Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) - 1:8



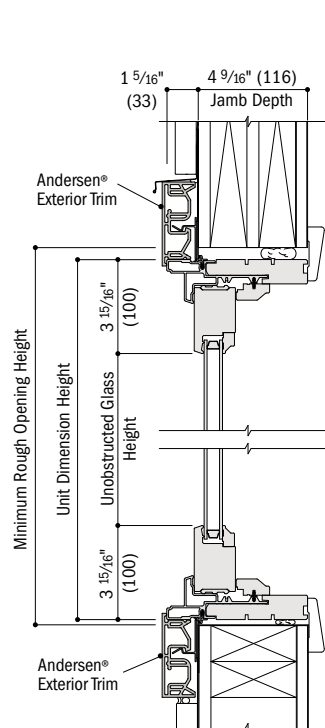
**Horizontal Section**  
Transom, Traditional



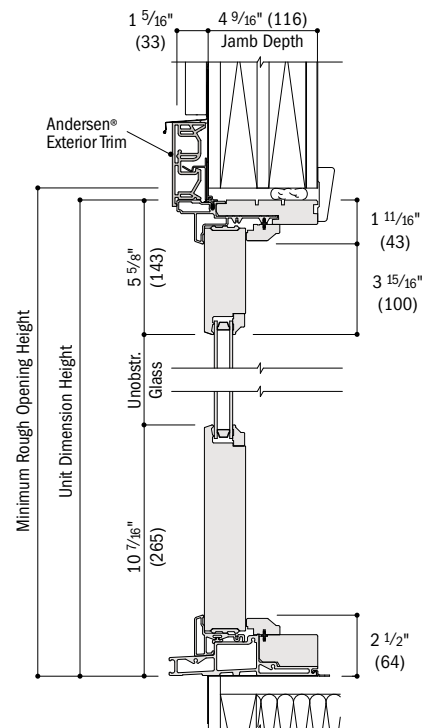
**Horizontal Section**  
Sidelight Transom and Sidelight, Traditional



**Horizontal Section**  
Twin Transom, Traditional



**Vertical Section**  
Transom and Sidelight Transom, Traditional



**Vertical Section**  
Sidelight, Traditional

**See pages 168-171 for joining details.**

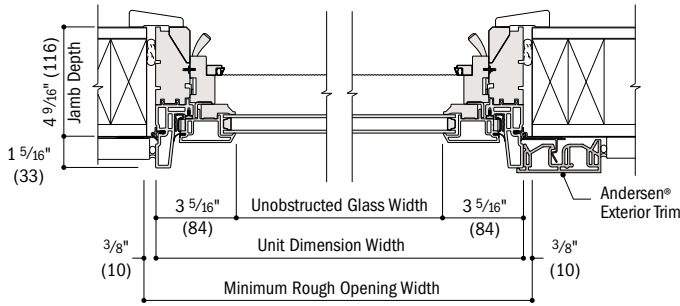
- 4 9/16" (116) jamb depth measurement is from back side of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with sidelights and/or transoms. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete assembly as shown.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.**

• Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).

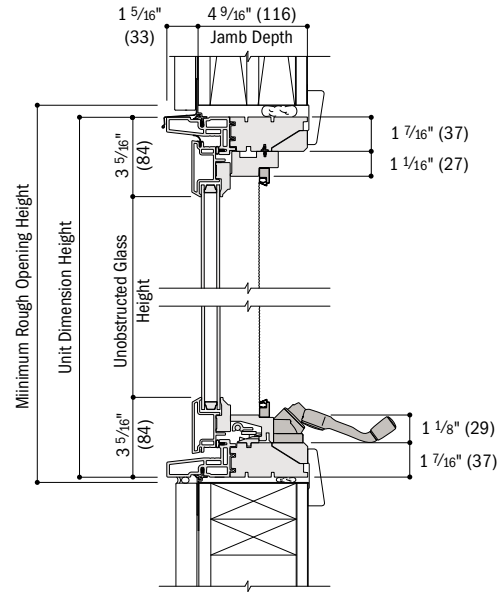
# PATIO DOOR SIDELIGHTS & TRANSOMS

## Venting Transom Window Details - Traditional

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) - 1:8



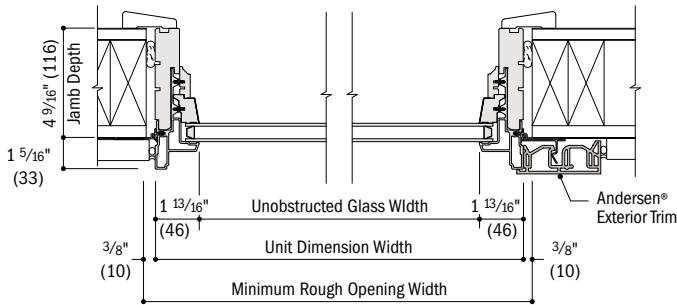
**Horizontal Section**  
Venting Transom Window, Traditional



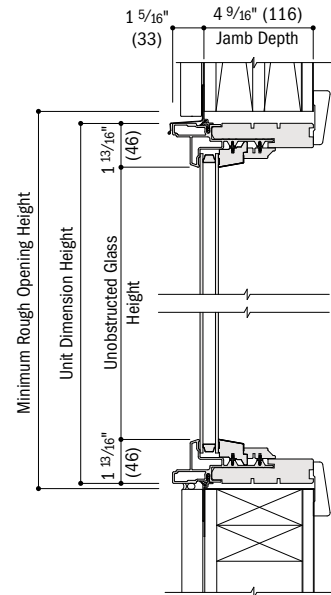
**Vertical Section**  
Venting Transom Window, Traditional

## Direct-Set Patio Door Transom and Sidelight Transom Details - Contemporary

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) - 1:8



**Horizontal Section**  
Transom and Sidelight Transom, Contemporary



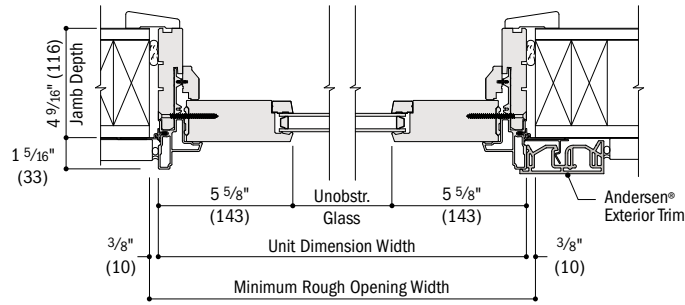
**Vertical Section**  
Transom and Sidelight Transoms

- 4 9/16" (116) jamb depth measurement is from back side of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with sidelights and/or transoms. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete assembly as shown.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.

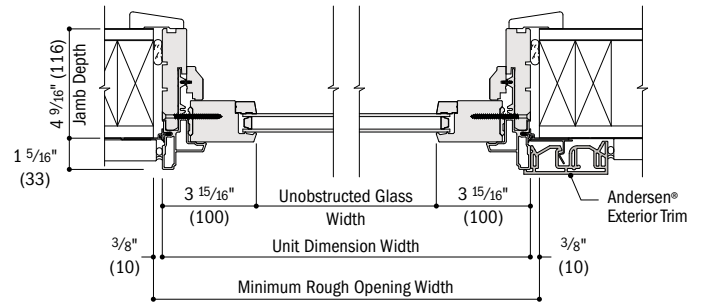


**Sash-Set Patio Door Transom, Sidelight Transom and Sidelight Details – Contemporary**

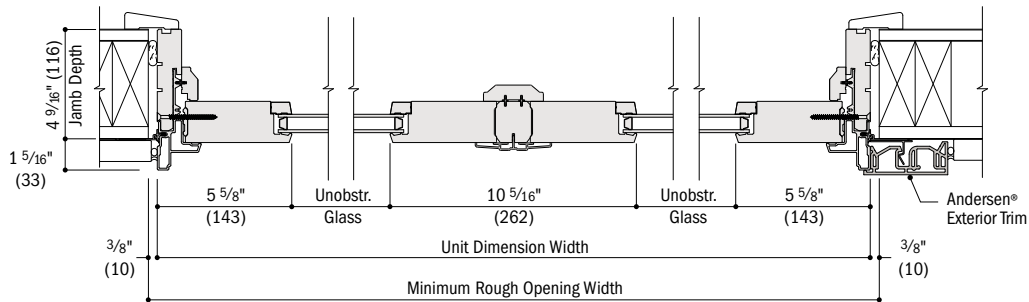
Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8



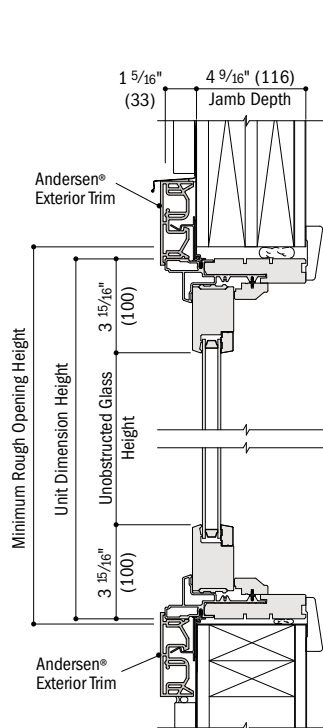
**Horizontal Section**  
Transom, Contemporary



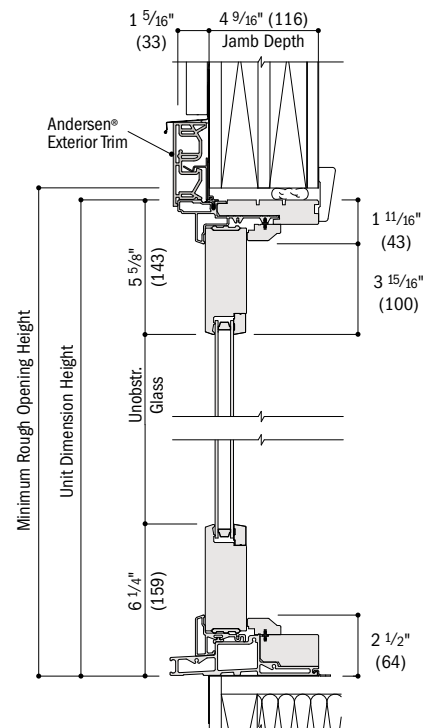
**Horizontal Section**  
Transom and Sidelight Transom, Contemporary



**Horizontal Section**  
Twin Transom, Contemporary



**Vertical Section**  
Transom and Sidelight Transom, Contemporary



**Vertical Section**  
Sidelight, Contemporary

See pages 168-171 for joining details.

- 4 9/16" (116) jamb depth measurement is from back side of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with sidelights and/or transoms. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete assembly as shown.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).

# PATIO DOORS

## Vertical (ribbon) Easy Connect Fiberglass Joining Details

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

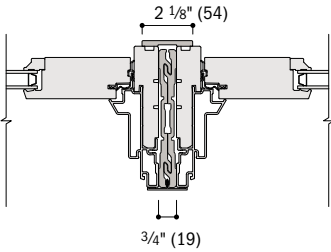
Patio doors, sidelights and transoms can be joined using 3/4" (19) x 5 3/4" (146) fiberglass joining material for 4 9/16" (116) base jamb depths. 3/4" (19) x 7 3/4" (197) fiberglass joining material is used for higher performance and is required for hinged inswing patio doors with 6 9/16" (167) base jamb depths.

Products with traditional option shown. Details also apply to products with contemporary option. **Do not join inswing or outswing doors hinge jamb to hinge jamb.**

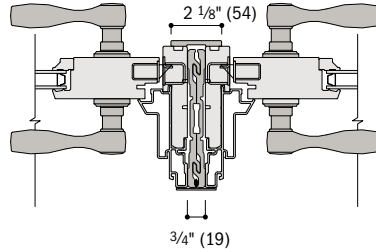
### Hinged Inswing Patio Doors

**Overall Door-Door or Door-Sidelight Dimension Width** – Sum of individual door-door or door-sidelight widths plus 3/4" (19) per join.

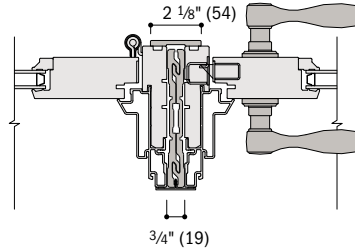
**Overall Minimum Rough Opening Width** – Overall dimension width plus 3/4" (19).



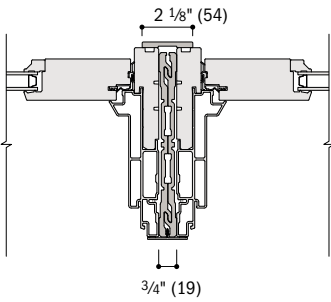
**Stationary Jamb to Stationary Jamb**  
4 9/16" (116) Base Jamb Depth



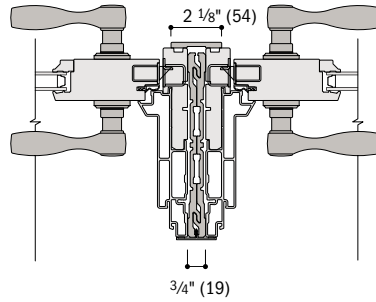
**Latch Jamb to Latch Jamb**  
4 9/16" (116) Base Jamb Depth



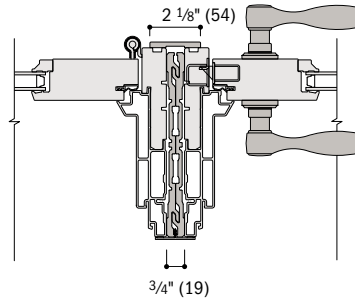
**Hinge Jamb to Latch Jamb**  
4 9/16" (116) Base Jamb Depth



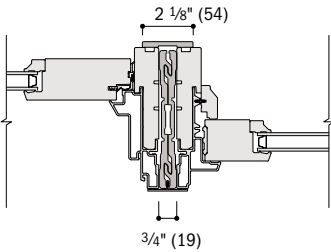
**Stationary Jamb to Stationary Jamb**  
6 9/16" (167) Base Jamb Depth



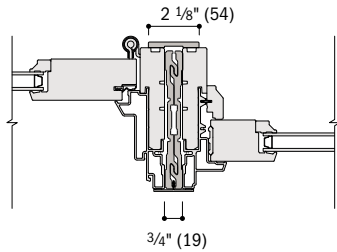
**Latch Jamb to Latch Jamb**  
6 9/16" (167) Base Jamb Depth



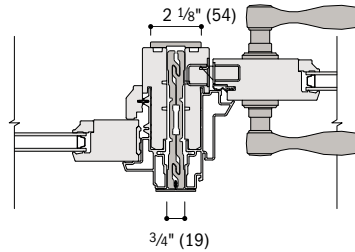
**Hinge Jamb to Latch Jamb**  
6 9/16" (167) Base Jamb Depth



**Stationary Jamb to Sidelight**  
4 9/16" (116) Base Jamb Depth



**Hinge Jamb to Sidelight**  
4 9/16" (116) Base Jamb Depth

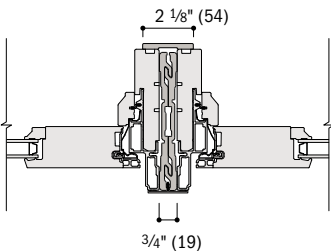


**Sidelight to Latch Jamb**  
4 9/16" (116) Base Jamb Depth

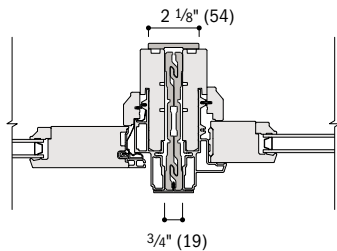
### Hinged Outswing Patio Doors

**Overall Door-Door or Door-Sidelight Dimension Width** – Sum of individual door-door or door-sidelight widths plus 3/4" (19) per join.

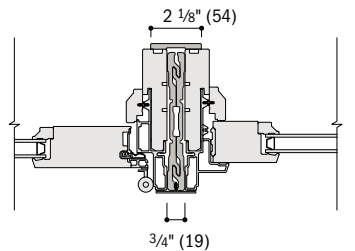
**Overall Minimum Rough Opening Width** – Overall dimension width plus 3/4" (19).



**Stationary Door to Stationary Door**



**Stationary Door to Sidelight**



**Hinge Jamb to Sidelight**

- Light-colored areas are parts included with patio doors, sidelights and/or transoms. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete assembly as shown.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance of any individual product or join in the combination.

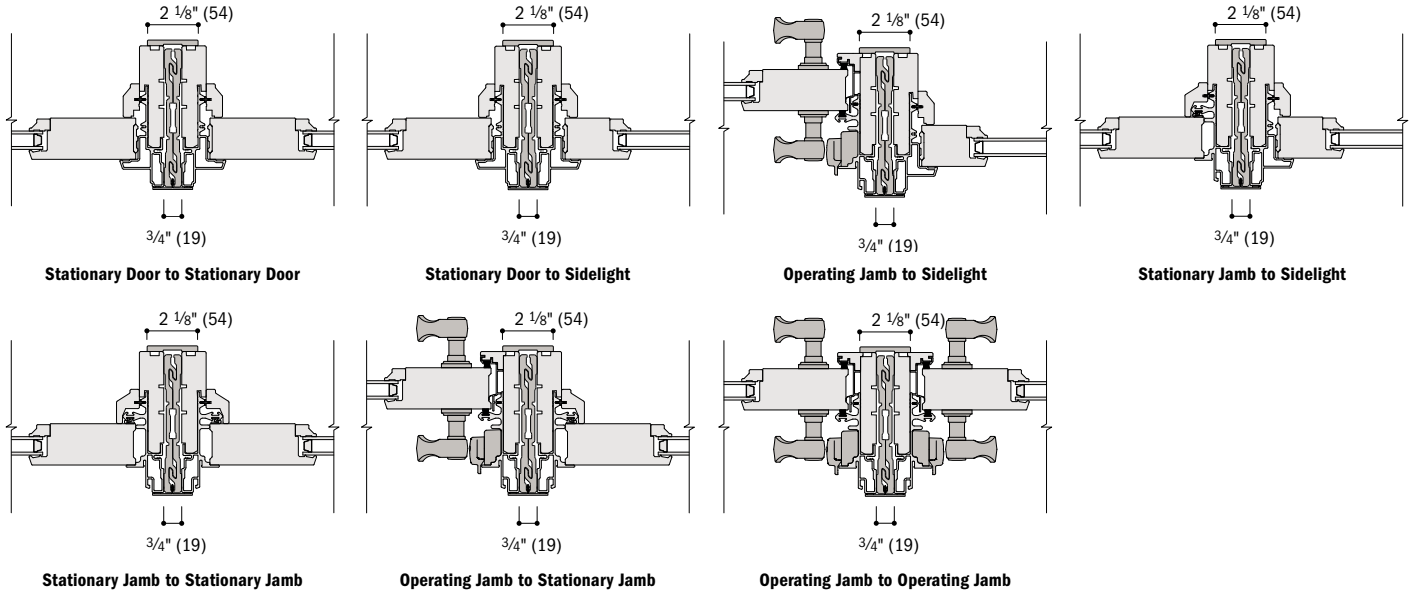
**Vertical (ribbon) Easy Connect Fiberglass Joining Details**

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

**Gliding Patio Doors**

**Overall Door-Door or Door-Sidelight Dimension Width** – Sum of individual door-door or door-sidelight widths plus 3/4" (19) per join.

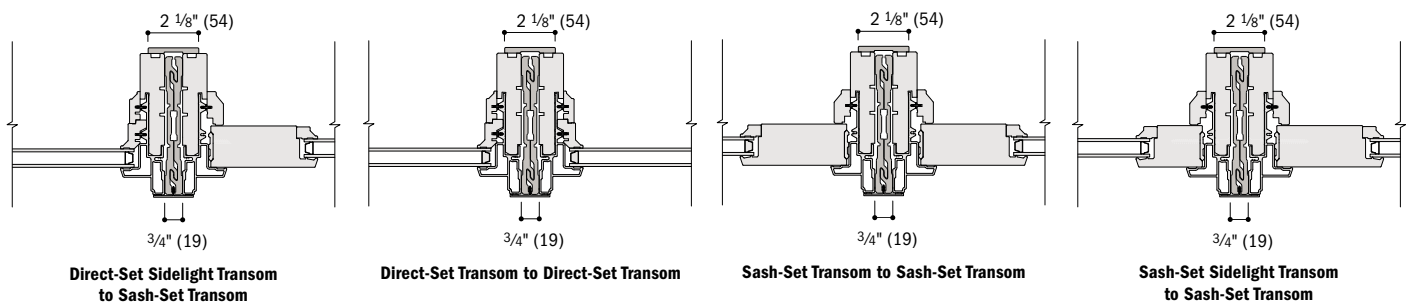
**Overall Minimum Rough Opening Width** – Overall dimension width plus 3/4" (19).



**Patio Door Transoms and Sidelight Transoms**

**Overall "Transom-Transom" or "Transom-Sidelight Transom" Dimension Width** – Sum of individual "transom-transom" or "transom-sidelight transom" widths plus 3/4" (19) per join.

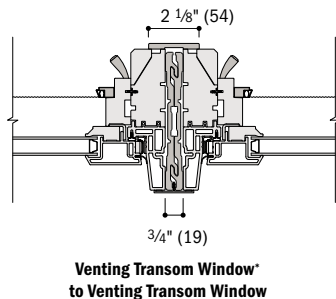
**Overall Minimum Rough Opening Width** – Overall dimension width plus 3/4" (19).



**Venting Transom Windows**

**Overall "Venting Transom Window" Dimension Width** – Sum of individual "venting transom window" widths plus 3/4" (19) per join.

**Overall Minimum Rough Opening Width** – Overall dimension width plus 3/4" (19).

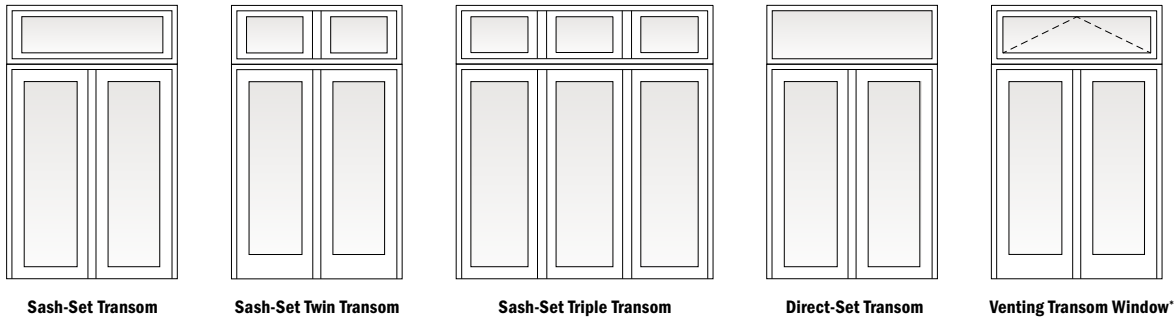


**For more information on joining, refer to the combination designs section starting on page 196.**

- Light-colored areas are parts included with doors, sidelights and/or transoms. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete assembly as shown.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance of any individual product or join in the combination.
- \*Not available with contemporary option.

# PATIO DOORS

## Transom Options

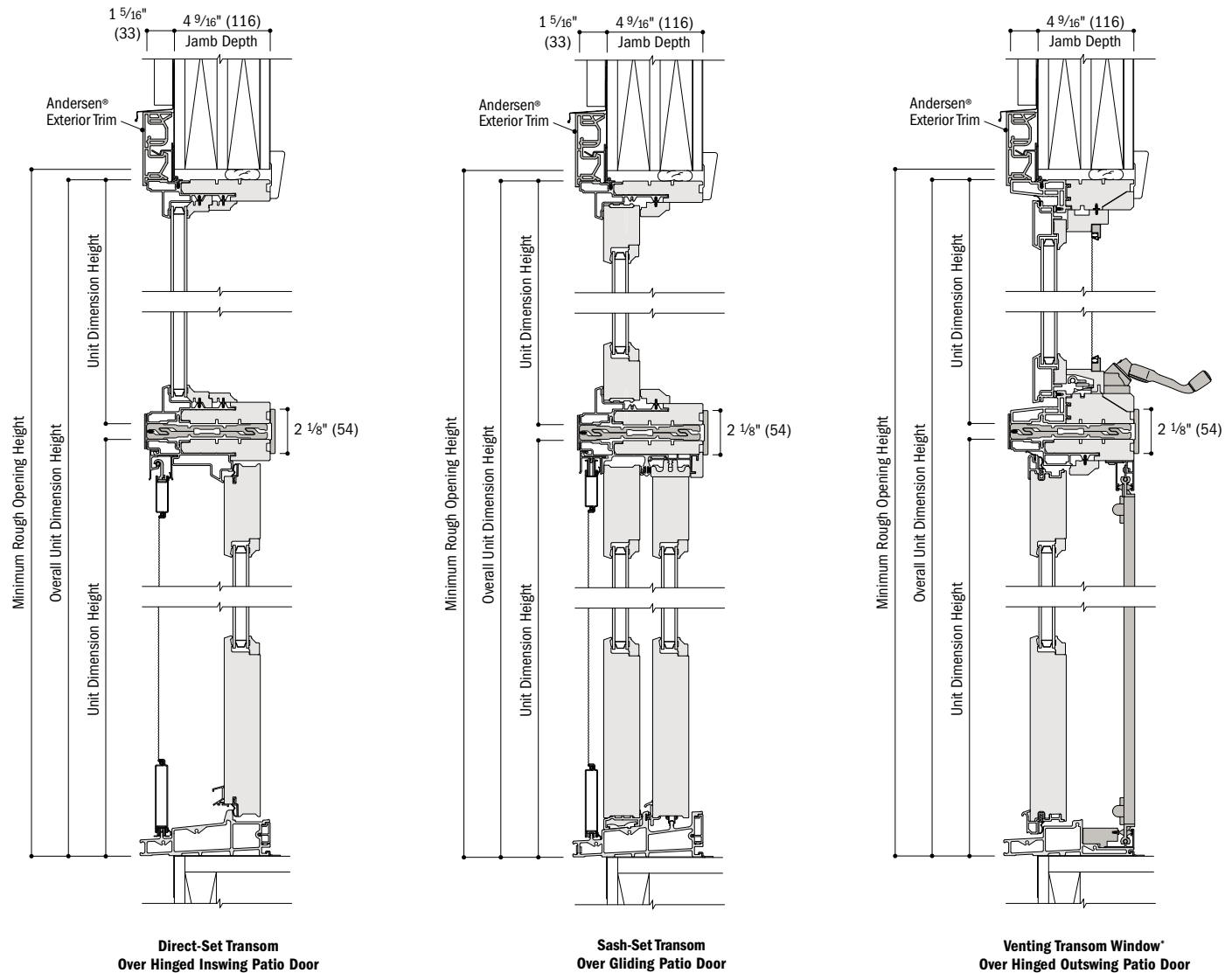


## Horizontal (stack) Easy Connect Fiberglass Joining Details

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

Products with traditional option shown. Details also apply to products with contemporary option. Venting transoms windows are only available in traditional option.

**A structural header is required to separate patio door transoms and transom windows from four-panel gliding patio doors.**



- Light-colored areas are parts included with doors, sidelights and/or transoms. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete assembly as shown.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).
- Structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance of any individual product or join in the combination.
- \*Join venting transom windows over doors with traditional option only. Venting transom windows are not available with contemporary option.

**Horizontal (stack) Easy Connect Fiberglass Joining Details**

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

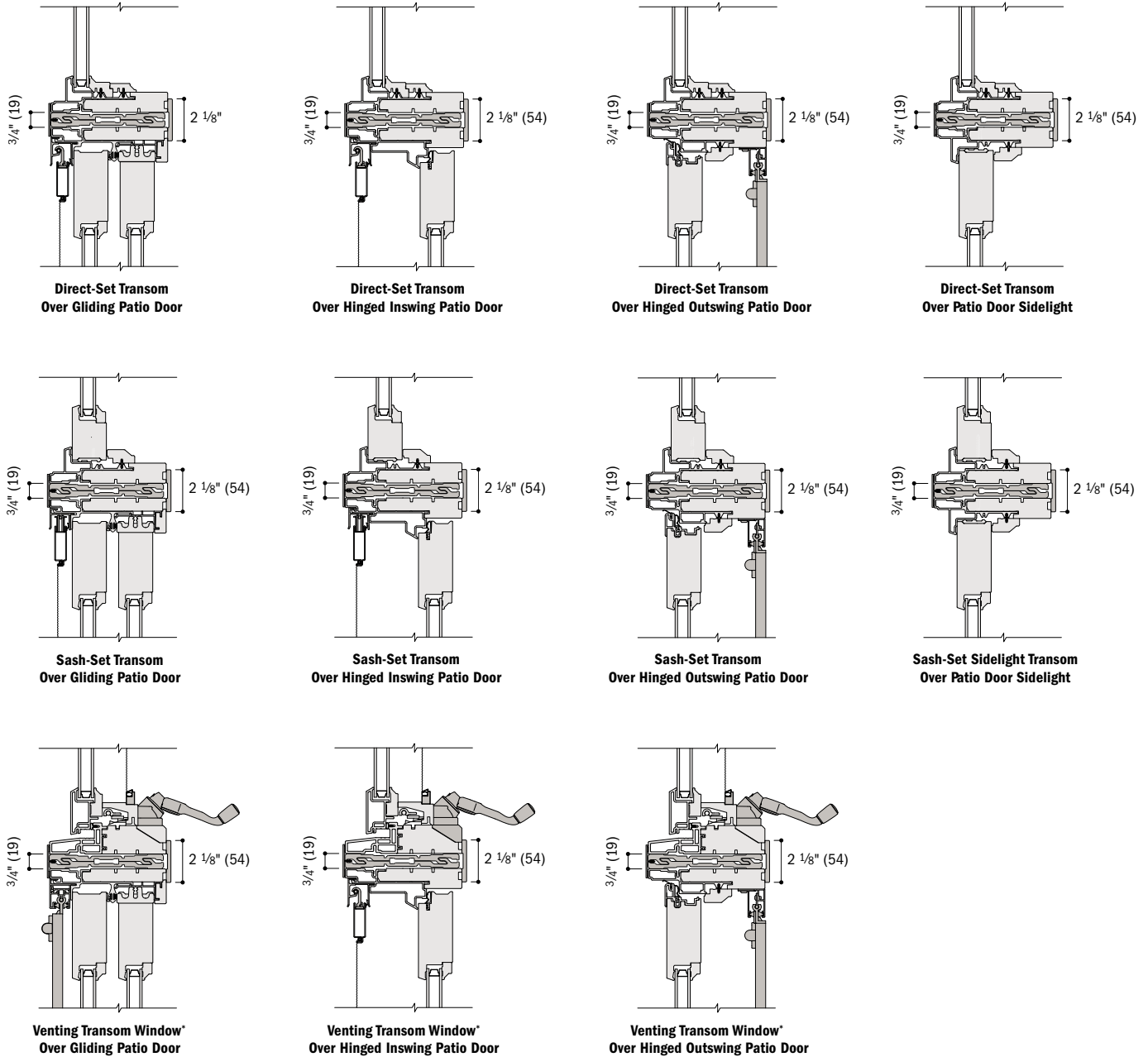
**Overall Transom/Door Dimension Height** – Sum of individual transom/door heights plus 3/4" (19) per join.

**Overall Sidelight Transom/Sidelight Dimension Height** – Sum of individual sidelight transom/sidelight heights plus 3/4" (19) per join.

**Overall Minimum Rough Opening Height** – Overall dimension height plus 1/2" (13).

Products with traditional option shown. Details also apply to products with contemporary option. Venting transoms windows are only available in traditional option.

**A structural header is required to separate patio door transoms and transom windows from four-panel gliding patio doors.**



**For specialty windows over patio doors, see page 112. For more information on joining, refer to the combination designs section starting on page 196.**

- Light-colored areas are parts included with doors, sidelights and/or transoms. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete assembly as shown.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).
- Structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance of any individual product or join in the combination.
- \*Join venting transom windows over doors with traditional option only. Venting transom windows are not available with contemporary option.

# PATIO DOORS

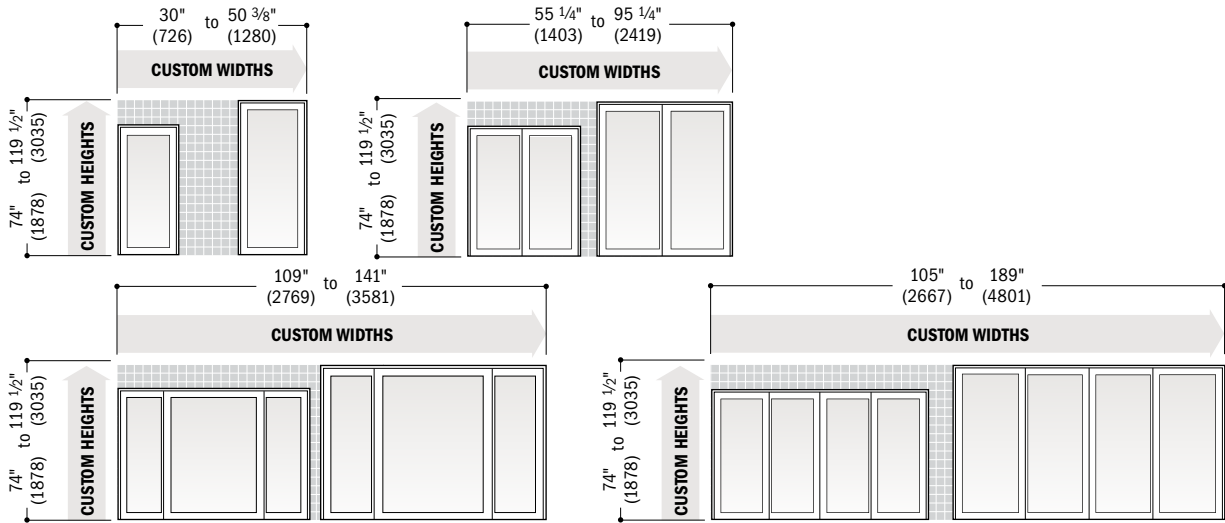
## Custom Sizes and Specification Formulas



A-Series custom-size patio doors, sidelights and transoms are available in 1/8" (3) increments between minimum and maximum widths and heights. Some restrictions apply. Contact your Andersen supplier.

### Gliding Patio Doors

Dual-Pane & Triple-Pane



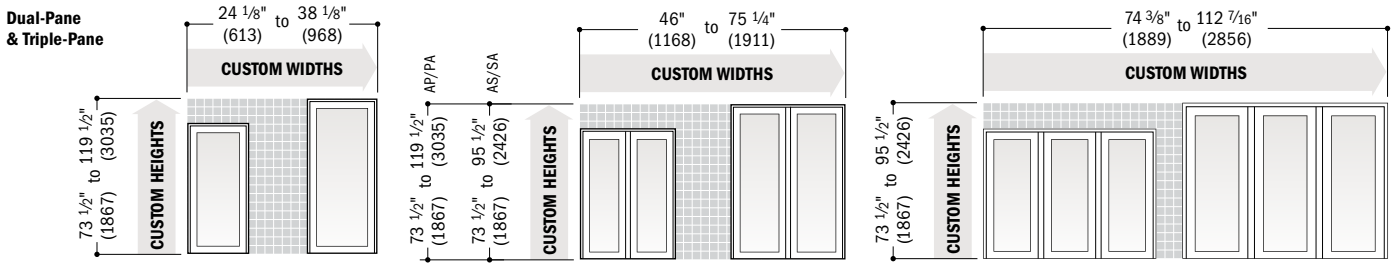
Clear Opening	Two-Panel	Minimum R.O.	Single-Panel	Unobst. Glass	Traditional Single-Panel
<p><b>Patio Doors</b> Traditional or Contemporary Panels</p>	<p>Width = (door width ÷ 2) - 8.368" (213)</p> <p>Height = door height - 3.927" (98)</p>	<p><b>Patio Doors</b> Traditional or Contemporary Panels</p>	<p>Width = door width + 3/4" (19)</p> <p>Height = door height + 1/2" (13)</p>	<p><b>Patio Doors</b> Traditional Panels</p>	<p>Width = door width - 11.22" (285)</p> <p>Height = door height - 16.06" (408)</p>
	<p><b>Three-Panel, one panel open</b></p> <p>Width = (door width ÷ 4) - 7.993" (203)</p> <p>Height = door height - 3.927" (100)</p>		<p><b>Two-Panel</b></p> <p>Width = door width + 3/4" (19)</p> <p>Height = door height + 1/2" (13)</p>		<p><b>Traditional Two-Panel</b></p> <p>Width = door width - 17.00" (432)</p> <p>Height = door height - 16.06" (408)</p>
	<p><b>Four-Panel, two panels open</b></p> <p>Width = (door width ÷ 2) - 15.458" (393)</p> <p>Height = door height - 3.927" (100)</p>		<p><b>Three-Panel</b></p> <p>Width = door width + 1" (25)</p> <p>Height = door height + 1/2" (13)</p>		<p><b>Traditional Three-Panel</b></p> <p>Width = door width - 22.78" (579)</p> <p>Height = door height - 16.06" (408)</p>
			<p><b>Four-Panel</b></p> <p>Width = door width + 1" (25)</p> <p>Height = door height + 1/2" (13)</p>		<p><b>Traditional Four-Panel</b></p> <p>Width = door width - 11.22" (285)</p> <p>Height = door height - 16.06" (408)</p>
				<p><b>Patio Doors</b> Contemporary Panels</p>	<p><b>Contemporary Single-Panel</b></p> <p>Width = door width - 11.22" (285)</p> <p>Height = door height - 11.90" (302)</p>
					<p><b>Contemporary Two-Panel</b></p> <p>Width = door width - 17.00" (432)</p> <p>Height = door height - 11.90" (302)</p>
					<p><b>Contemporary Three-Panel</b></p> <p>Width = door width - 22.78" (579)</p> <p>Height = door height - 11.90" (302)</p>
					<p><b>Contemporary Four-Panel</b></p> <p>Width = door width - 11.22" (285)</p> <p>Height = door height - 11.90" (302)</p>

\* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

\* **Clear Opening** formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for egress. **Vent Opening** formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for passage of air. **Minimum R.O.** (minimum rough opening) formulas provide minimum rough opening width and height dimensions. **Unobst. Glass** (unobstructed glass) formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for passage of light.

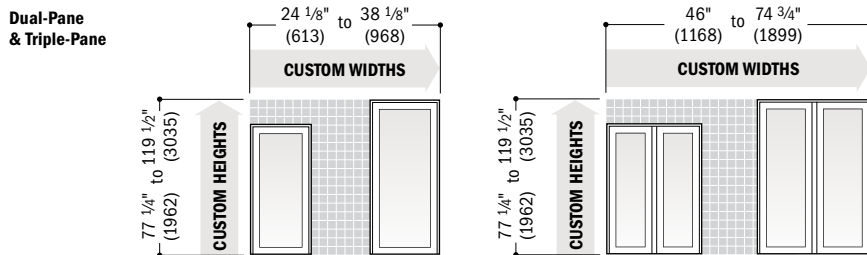
\* Custom minimum and maximum dimensions apply to patio doors with either traditional and contemporary panels. Contemporary panels shown.

**Hinged Inswing Patio Doors**



<p><b>Clear Opening</b></p> <p><b>Patio Doors</b> Traditional or Contemporary Panels</p>	<p>Height = door height - 4.232" (107)</p> <p><b>Single-Panel</b> Width = door width - 5.799" (147)</p> <p><b>Two-Panel, two panels open</b> Width = door width - 7.477" (190)</p> <p><b>Two-Panel, one panel open</b> Width = (door width - 8.992" (228)) + 2</p> <p><b>Three-Panel, one panel open</b> Width = (door width - 12.072" (307)) + 3</p>	<p><b>Minimum R.O.</b></p> <p><b>Patio Doors</b> Traditional or Contemporary Panels</p>	<p><b>Single-Panel</b> Width = door width + 3/4" (19) Height = door height + 1/2" (13)</p> <p><b>Two-Panel</b> Width = door width + 3/4" (19) Height = door height + 1/2" (13)</p> <p><b>Three-Panel</b> Width = door width + 3/4" (19) Height = door height + 1/2" (13)</p>	<p><b>Unobst. Glass</b></p> <p><b>Patio Doors</b> Traditional Panels</p> <p><b>Patio Doors</b> Contemporary Panels</p>	<p><b>Traditional Single-Panel</b> Width = door width - 11.22" (285) Height = door height - 16.06" (408)</p> <p><b>Traditional Two-Panel</b> Width = door width - 21.50" (546) Height = door height - 16.06" (408)</p> <p><b>Traditional Three-Panel</b> Width = door width - 31.784" (807) Height = door height - 16.06" (408)</p> <p><b>Contemporary Single-Panel</b> Width = door width - 11.22" (285) Height = door height - 11.90" (302)</p> <p><b>Contemporary Two-Panel</b> Width = door width - 21.50" (546) Height = door height - 11.90" (302)</p> <p><b>Contemporary Three-Panel</b> Width = door width - 31.784" (807) Height = door height - 11.90" (302)</p>
	<p>Height = door height - 3.418" (87)</p> <p><b>Single-Panel</b> Width = door width - 5.04" (128)</p> <p><b>Two-Panel, two panels open</b> Width = door width - 6.69" (170)</p> <p><b>Two-Panel, one panel open</b> Width = (door width - 9.959" (253)) + 2</p>		<p><b>Single-Panel</b> Width = door width + 3/4" (19) Height = door height + 1/2" (13)</p> <p><b>Two-Panel</b> Width = door width + 3/4" (19) Height = door height + 1/2" (13)</p>		<p><b>Traditional Single-Panel</b> Width = door width - 11.22" (285) Height = door height - 16.06" (408)</p> <p><b>Traditional Two-Panel</b> Width = door width - 21.50" (546) Height = door height - 16.06" (408)</p> <p><b>Contemporary Single-Panel</b> Width = door width - 11.22" (285) Height = door height - 11.90" (302)</p> <p><b>Contemporary Two-Panel</b> Width = door width - 21.50" (546) Height = door height - 11.90" (302)</p>

**Hinged Outswing Patio Doors**

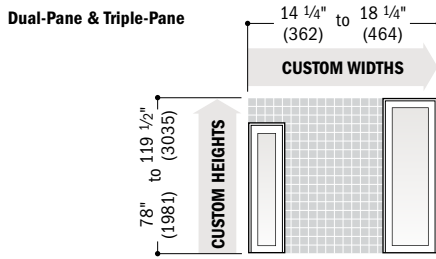


<p><b>Clear Opening</b></p> <p><b>Patio Doors</b> Traditional or Contemporary Panels</p>	<p>Height = door height - 3.418" (87)</p> <p><b>Single-Panel</b> Width = door width - 5.04" (128)</p> <p><b>Two-Panel, two panels open</b> Width = door width - 6.69" (170)</p> <p><b>Two-Panel, one panel open</b> Width = (door width - 9.959" (253)) + 2</p>	<p><b>Minimum R.O.</b></p> <p><b>Patio Doors</b> Traditional or Contemporary Panels</p>	<p><b>Single-Panel</b> Width = door width + 3/4" (19) Height = door height + 1/2" (13)</p> <p><b>Two-Panel</b> Width = door width + 3/4" (19) Height = door height + 1/2" (13)</p>	<p><b>Unobst. Glass</b></p> <p><b>Patio Doors</b> Traditional Panels</p> <p><b>Patio Doors</b> Contemporary Panels</p>	<p><b>Traditional Single-Panel</b> Width = door width - 11.22" (285) Height = door height - 16.06" (408)</p> <p><b>Traditional Two-Panel</b> Width = door width - 21.50" (546) Height = door height - 16.06" (408)</p> <p><b>Contemporary Single-Panel</b> Width = door width - 11.22" (285) Height = door height - 11.90" (302)</p> <p><b>Contemporary Two-Panel</b> Width = door width - 21.50" (546) Height = door height - 11.90" (302)</p>
	<p>Height = door height - 3.418" (87)</p> <p><b>Single-Panel</b> Width = door width - 5.04" (128)</p> <p><b>Two-Panel, two panels open</b> Width = door width - 6.69" (170)</p> <p><b>Two-Panel, one panel open</b> Width = (door width - 9.959" (253)) + 2</p>		<p><b>Single-Panel</b> Width = door width + 3/4" (19) Height = door height + 1/2" (13)</p> <p><b>Two-Panel</b> Width = door width + 3/4" (19) Height = door height + 1/2" (13)</p>		<p><b>Traditional Single-Panel</b> Width = door width - 11.22" (285) Height = door height - 16.06" (408)</p> <p><b>Traditional Two-Panel</b> Width = door width - 21.50" (546) Height = door height - 16.06" (408)</p> <p><b>Contemporary Single-Panel</b> Width = door width - 11.22" (285) Height = door height - 11.90" (302)</p> <p><b>Contemporary Two-Panel</b> Width = door width - 21.50" (546) Height = door height - 11.90" (302)</p>

• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.  
 • **Clear Opening** formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for egress. **Vent Opening** formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for passage of air. **Minimum R.O.** (minimum rough opening) formulas provide minimum rough opening width and height dimensions. **Unobst. Glass** (unobstructed glass) formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for passage of light.  
 • Custom minimum and maximum dimensions apply to patio doors with either traditional and contemporary panels. Contemporary panels shown.

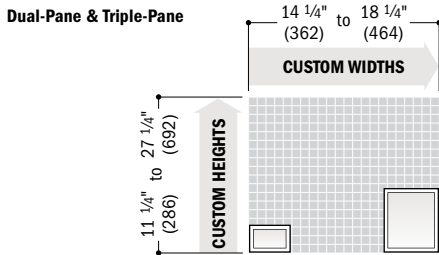
# PATIO DOORS

## Patio Door Sidelights



Minimum R.O.	Sidelight	Unobst. Glass	Traditional Panel
<p><b>Patio Door Sidelights</b> Traditional or Contemporary Panels</p>	<p><b>Width</b> = sidelight width + 3/4" (19) <b>Height</b> = sidelight height + 1/2" (13)</p>	<p><b>Patio Door Sidelights</b> Traditional Panels</p> <p><b>Patio Door Sidelights</b> Contemporary Panels</p>	<p><b>Width</b> = sidelight width - 7.84" (199) <b>Height</b> = sidelight height - 16.06" (408)</p>
			<p><b>Contemporary Panel</b> <b>Width</b> = sidelight width - 7.84" (199) <b>Height</b> = sidelight height - 11.90" (302)</p>

## Patio Door Sidelight Transoms



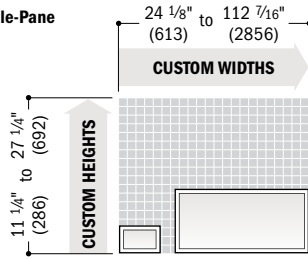
Minimum R.O.	Sash-Set Sidelight Transom	Unobst. Glass	Sash-Set Sidelight Transom
<p><b>Patio Door Transom</b> Traditional or Contemporary</p>	<p><b>Width</b> = transom width + 3/4" (19) <b>Height</b> = transom height + 3/4" (19)</p> <p><b>Direct-Set Sidelight Transom</b> <b>Width</b> = transom width + 3/4" (19) <b>Height</b> = transom height + 3/4" (19)</p>	<p><b>Patio Door Transom</b> Traditional or Contemporary</p>	<p><b>Width</b> = transom width - 7.84" (199) <b>Height</b> = transom height - 7.84" (199)</p>
			<p><b>Direct-Set Sidelight Transom</b> <b>Width</b> = transom width - 3.66" (93) <b>Height</b> = transom height - 3.66" (93)</p>

\* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

\* **Minimum R.O.** (minimum rough opening) formulas provide minimum rough opening width and height dimensions. **Unobst. Glass** (unobstructed glass) formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for passage of light.

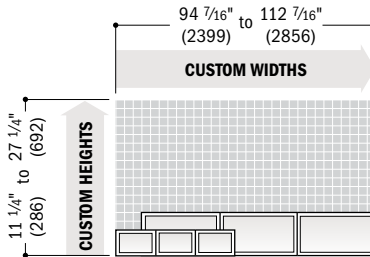
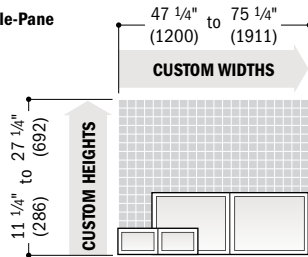
\* Custom minimum and maximum dimensions apply to patio door sidelights with either traditional and contemporary panels. Contemporary panels shown.



**Patio Door Transoms**
**Dual-Pane & Triple-Pane**


For custom sizes and specification formulas for venting transom windows, see page 69.

Minimum R.O.	Direct-Set Transom	Unobst. Glass	Direct-Set Transom
 Patio Door Sidelight Transom Traditional or Contemporary	Width = transom width + 3/4" (19) Height = transom height + 3/4" (19)	 Patio Door Sidelight Transom Traditional or Contemporary	Width = transom width - 3.66" (93) Height = transom height - 3.66" (93)
	Sash-Set Transom Width = transom width + 3/4" (19) Height = transom height + 3/4" (19)		Sash-Set Transom Width = transom width - 11.22" (285) Height = transom height - 7.84" (199)

**Patio Door Twin and Triple Transoms**
**Dual-Pane & Triple-Pane**


Minimum R.O.	Twin	Unobst. Glass	Twin
 Patio Door Transom Traditional or Contemporary	Width = transom width + 3/4" (19) Height = transom height + 3/4" (19)	 Patio Door Transom Traditional or Contemporary	Width = transom width - 21.5" (546) Height = transom height - 7.84" (199)
	Triple Width = transom width + 3/4" (19) Height = transom height + 3/4" (19)		Triple Width = transom width - 31.78" (807) Height = transom height - 7.84" (199)

**Custom Size Patio Door Shipping Information**

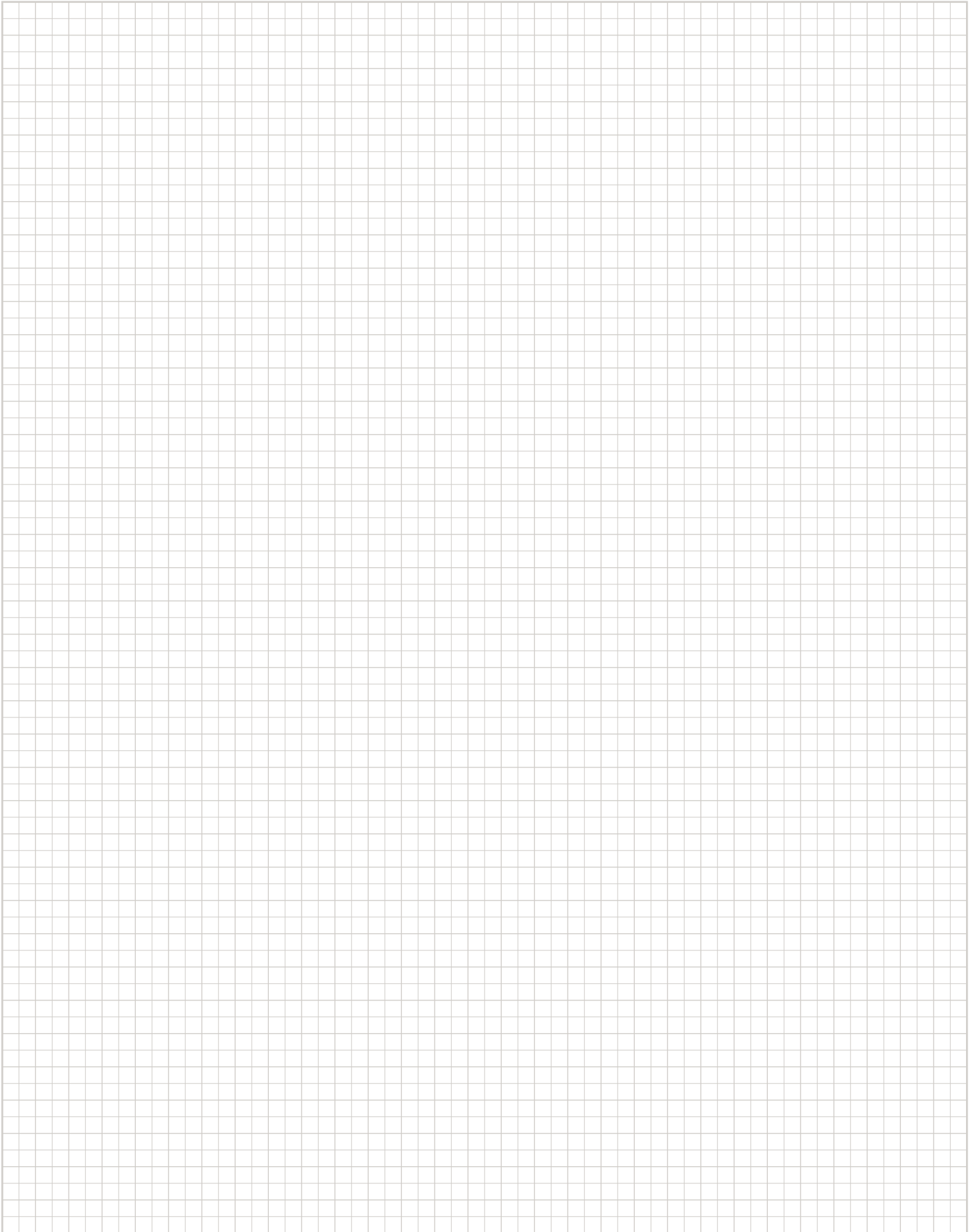
	DOOR PRODUCT TYPE & SIZE		FACTORY-ASSEMBLED	UNASSEMBLED with Assembled Frame <small>Panels ship separately</small>	UNASSEMBLED with Unassembled Frame <small>Panels ship separately</small>
	8' TALL OR LESS	Single-Panel	Gliding	√	
Single-Panel		Hinged	√		
Two-Panel		Gliding	√		√
Two-Panel		Hinged	√		
Three- or Four-Panel		Gliding			√
Three-Panel		Hinged	√		
OVER 8' TALL	Single-Panel	Gliding	√		
	Single-Panel	Hinged	√		
	Two-Panel	Gliding			√
	Two-Panel*	Hinged		√	
	Three- or Four-Panel	Gliding			√

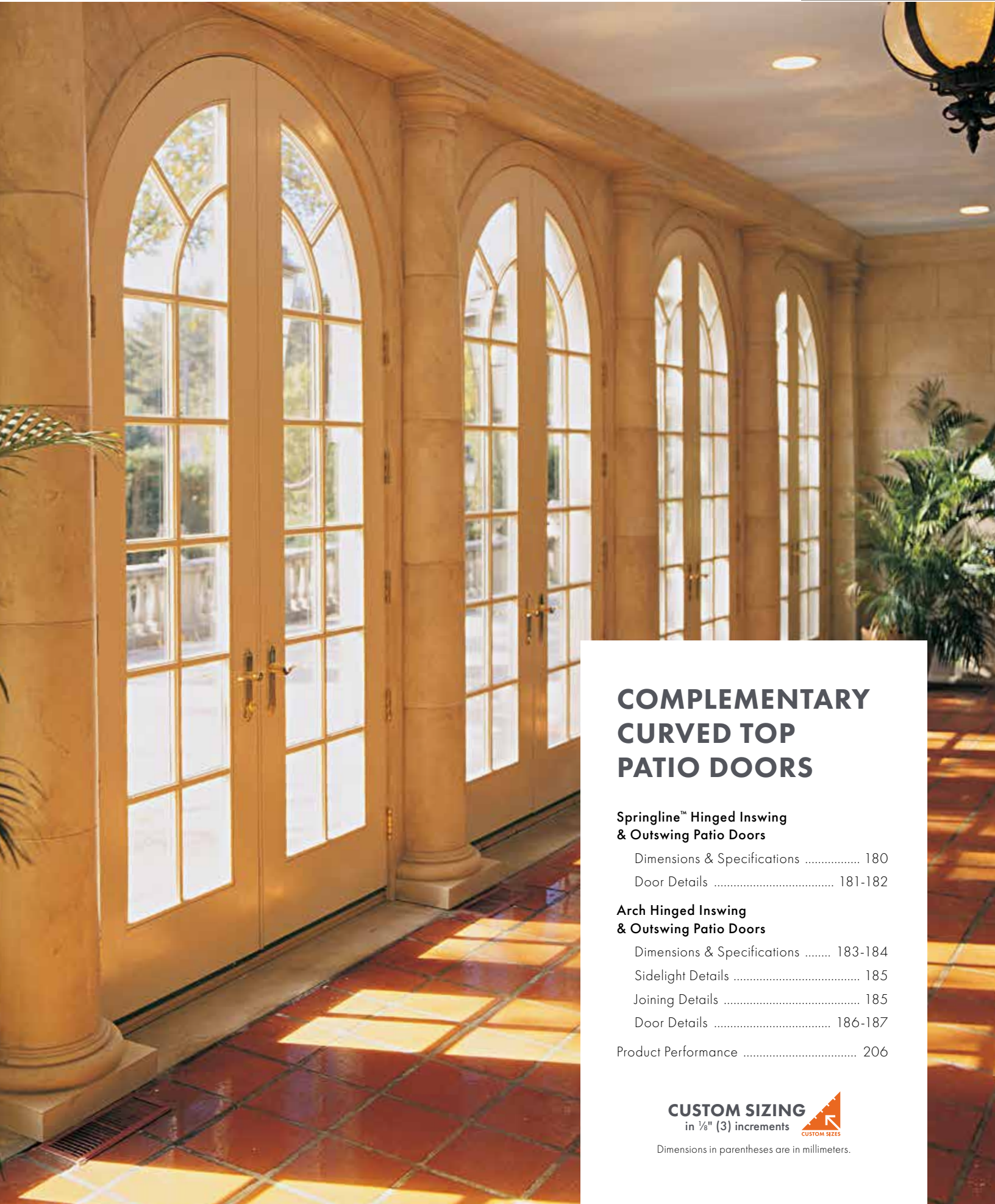
\*Two-panel hinged inswing patio doors over 8' (2438) tall are only available active/passive or passive/active (AP/PA).

• Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

• **Minimum R.O.** (minimum rough opening) formulas provide minimum rough opening width and height dimensions. **Unobst. Glass** (unobstructed glass) formulas provide dimensions for determining area available for passage of light.

# NOTES





## COMPLEMENTARY CURVED TOP PATIO DOORS

### Springline™ Hinged Inswing & Outswing Patio Doors

Dimensions & Specifications .....	180
Door Details .....	181-182

### Arch Hinged Inswing & Outswing Patio Doors

Dimensions & Specifications .....	183-184
Sidelight Details .....	185
Joining Details .....	185
Door Details .....	186-187
Product Performance .....	206

**CUSTOM SIZING**  
in 1/8" (3) increments



Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

# COMPLEMENTARY CURVED TOP PATIO DOORS

## FEATURES

### FRAME

**A** Heavy-duty extruded aluminum cladding protects the frame exterior, providing low-maintenance durability. Standard cladding finish meets the AAMA 2604 specification. An optional finish that meets the AAMA 2605 specification is also available.

Installation flange extends 1 1/2" (38) around three sides of the unit to help properly position the unit in the opening. Installation clips are standard for increased structural anchoring to building members. Mounted around the frame perimeter, the clips rotate into position and can be bent into place against the framing members to suit all jamb conditions.

**B** Wood frame members are treated with a water-repellent wood preservative for long-lasting protection and performance. Radii are made of laminated continuous veneers. Lineal components are engineered wood with a pine core.

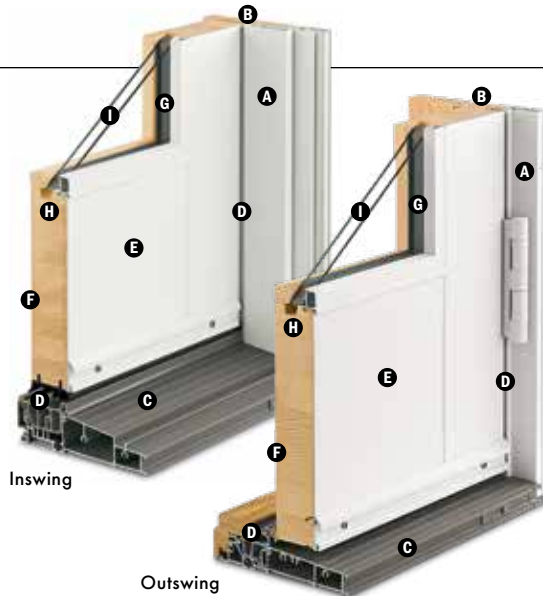
**C** Extruded aluminum sill is thermally broken and available in a painted bronze or gray finish. Innovative sill design provides superior water management. Standard outswing sills have an oak cap. Maple or mahogany\*\* is optional. Inswing sills have an interior wood trim strip to match the interior finish.

**D** One-piece compression weatherstrip at the frame sides and head protects against air and water infiltration. Flexible thermoplastic sweep is featured at the bottom of the panel on inswing units. Outswing doors also feature a polypropylene rain skirt at the panel sides and top for added protection.

### PANEL

**E** Heavy-duty extruded aluminum cladding protects the panel exterior, providing low-maintenance durability.

**F** Panel interior surfaces are unfinished wood veneers. Available species are pine, maple, vertical grain Douglas fir, oak, mahogany\*\*, alder, mixed grain Douglas fir, hickory, cherry, white oak and walnut. Available prefinished in all interior paint colors.



### GLASS

**G** In addition to stainless steel glass spacers, black or white glass spacers are available to allow the spacer to blend in with the unit color.

**H** Silicone glazing bead combined with two-sided silicone tape provide superior weathertightness.

**I** High-Performance glass options include:

- Low-E4® tempered glass
- Low-E4 HeatLock® tempered glass
- Low-E4 SmartSun™ tempered glass
- Low-E4 SmartSun HeatLock tempered glass
- Low-E4 Sun tempered glass

Additional glass options are available. Contact your Andersen supplier.

A removable translucent film helps shield the glass from damage during delivery and construction, and simplifies finishing at the job site.

### OPERATION

Inswing and outswing units are available. Choose left-hinged, right-hinged or stationary as viewed from the exterior.

### HARDWARE

#### Multi-Point Locking System

The complementary hinged patio door has a multi-point locking system with a hook bolt above and below the center dead bolt. This system provides a weathertight seal and enhanced security.

#### Hinges

Adjustable hinges are standard on inswing doors and have ball-bearing pivots for smooth, frictionless movement. Feature easy horizontal and vertical adjustment, plus quick-release for easy panel removal. The release feature is ideal for transporting large units up stairs or to other hard-to-reach areas.

Ball-bearing hinges are standard on outswing doors and are available in finishes that coordinate with hardware trim sets. For units with a prefinished white interior, white finish hinges are standard. Also available in finishes that coordinate with hardware.

## ACCESSORIES Sold Separately

### FRAME

#### Extension Jamb

Inswing and outswing standard jamb depth is 4 9/16" (116). Inswing is also available in a 6 9/16" (167) jamb depth. Interior extension jambs are available in 1/16" (1.5) increments between 4 9/16" (116) and 7 1/8" (181). Additional dimensions are available. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.

Interior extension jambs on inswing units will restrict the full opening of the door.

#### Casings



Curved interior casings are available in the same profiles as other Andersen® products. Curved exterior aluminum and wood casings are available in matching radii and a variety of profiles.

### HARDWARE

#### Exterior Keyed Lock



A six-pin key cylinder lock is available for all patio doors in styles and finishes that coordinate with the hardware. This lock allows the door to be locked and unlocked from the exterior.

### GRILLES

Grilles are available in a variety of configurations and widths.

### ART GLASS

Decorative insulated art glass designs are available.

\*Visit [andersenwindows.com/warranty](http://andersenwindows.com/warranty) for details.

\*\*Actual wood species is either Sapele or Sipo, both non-endangered species grown in Africa, with color and characteristics similar to Central American mahoganies.

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

**EXTERIORS & INTERIORS**

**EXTERIOR COLORS**



For custom colors, contact your Andersen supplier.

**INTERIOR WOOD SPECIES**



All wood interiors are unfinished unless a paint color is specified. Naturally occurring variations in grain, color and texture of wood make each door one of a kind.

**INTERIOR PAINT COLORS**



Also available in 11 exterior colors shown above and custom colors. Painted colors on pine, except anodized silver; anodized silver on maple only. Dark bronze and black also available on maple.

A-Series Complementary Curved Top Patio Doors

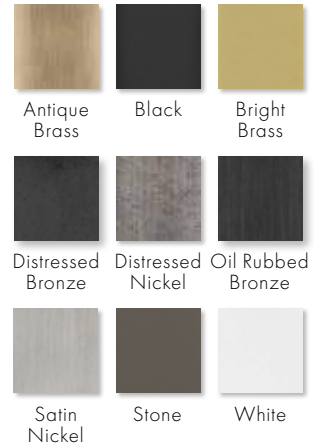
**HARDWARE** Sold Separately



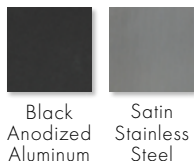
- YUMA®**  
Distressed Bronze  
**Distressed Nickel**
- ENCINO®**  
**Distressed Bronze**  
Distressed Nickel
- NEWBURY®**  
**Antique Brass**  
Bright Brass  
Oil Rubbed Bronze  
Satin Nickel
- ANVERS®**  
Bright Brass  
Oil Rubbed Bronze  
**Satin Nickel**
- ALBANY**  
Black  
**Stone**  
White
- TRIBECA®**  
Black  
Stone  
**White**

Bold name denotes finish shown.

**HARDWARE FINISHES**



**FSB® HARDWARE FOR HINGED PATIO DOORS**



\*Actual wood species is either Sapele or Sipo, both non-endangered species grown in Africa, with color and characteristics similar to Central American mahoganies.

\*\*FSB style 1102 is not available in black anodized aluminum.

Matching hinges available in most hardware finishes for inswing patio doors; excludes FSB hardware. Mix and match interior and exterior style and finish options are available; excludes FSB hardware.

Bright brass and satin nickel finishes feature a 10-year limited warranty.

Albany and Tribeca hardware are zinc die-cast with powder-coated durable finish; Yuma, Encino, Newbury and Anvers are solid forged brass..

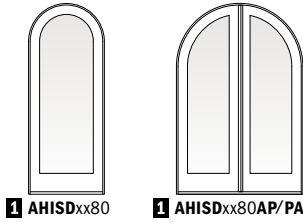
Distressed bronze and oil rubbed bronze are "living" finishes that will change with time and use.

Printing limitations prevent exact replication of colors and finishes.

See your Andersen supplier for actual color and finish samples.

"FSB" is a registered trademark of Franz Schneider Brakel GmbH & Co.

# COMPLEMENTARY CURVED TOP PATIO DOORS



Custom-size doors are available in 1/8" (3) increments.

Traditional panels are standard. Custom-designed and 3/4-light panels are also available. Stationary doors are also available (i.e., 3180S or 4080SS). Add **AHISD** to "Door Number" listed in table (i.e., **AHISD3180**).

## Complementary Springline™ Hinged Inswing Patio Door Dimensions and Specifications

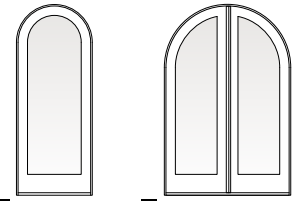
Door Number	Number of Panels Open*	Door Dimensions				Min. Rough Opening		Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./(m <sup>2</sup> )	Clear Opening Maximums			Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m <sup>2</sup> )	Vent Area Sq. Ft./(m <sup>2</sup> )	Overall Door Area Sq. Ft./(m <sup>2</sup> )
		Radius Inches/(mm)	Side Height Inches/(mm)	Width Inches/(mm)	Height Inches/(mm)	Width Inches/(mm)	Height Inches/(mm)		90° Open Position Width Inches/(mm)	Full Open Position Width Inches/(mm)	Height Inches/(mm)			
3180	1	18" (457)	77 1/2" (1969)	35 15/16" (913)	95 1/2" (2426)	37" (940)	96" (2438)	17.26 (1.60)	30 7/8" (784)	32 13/16" (833)	75 3/4" (1924)	13.28 (1.23)	20.27 (1.88)	22.88 (2.13)
3380	1	19" (483)	76 1/2" (1943)	37 15/16" (964)	95 1/2" (2426)	39" (991)	96" (2438)	18.07 (1.68)	32 7/8" (835)	34 13/16" (884)	74 3/4" (1899)	14.31 (1.33)	21.45 (1.99)	24.09 (2.24)
4080	2	23 5/8" (600)	71 7/8" (1826)	47 1/4" (1200)	95 1/2" (2426)	48" (1219)	96" (2438)	21.34 (1.98)	39 15/16" (1014)	43 13/16" (1113)	70 1/8" (1781)	13.27 (1.23)	26.72 (2.48)	29.67 (2.76)
4080	1	23 5/8" (600)	71 7/8" (1826)	47 1/4" (1200)	95 1/2" (2426)	48" (1219)	96" (2438)	10.17 (0.94)	18 15/16" (481)	20 7/8" (530)	70 1/8" (1781)	13.27 (1.23)	11.72 (1.09)	29.67 (2.76)
5080	2	29 5/8" (752)	65 7/8" (1673)	59 1/4" (1505)	95 1/2" (2426)	60" (1524)	96" (2438)	24.85 (2.31)	51 15/16" (1319)	55 13/16" (1418)	64 1/8" (1629)	19.14 (1.78)	33.54 (3.12)	36.68 (3.41)
5080	1	29 5/8" (752)	65 7/8" (1673)	59 1/4" (1505)	95 1/2" (2426)	60" (1524)	96" (2438)	11.97 (1.11)	24 15/16" (633)	26 7/8" (683)	64 1/8" (1629)	19.14 (1.78)	14.53 (1.35)	36.68 (3.41)
5480	2	31 5/8" (803)	63 7/8" (1622)	63 1/4" (1607)	95 1/2" (2426)	64" (1626)	96" (2438)	25.80 (2.40)	55 15/16" (1421)	59 13/16" (1519)	62 1/8" (1578)	21.05 (1.96)	35.77 (3.32)	38.97 (3.62)
5480	1	31 5/8" (803)	63 7/8" (1622)	63 1/4" (1607)	95 1/2" (2426)	64" (1626)	96" (2438)	12.46 (1.16)	26 15/16" (684)	28 7/8" (733)	62 1/8" (1578)	21.05 (1.96)	15.45 (1.44)	38.97 (3.62)
6080	2	35 5/8" (905)	59 7/8" (1521)	71 1/4" (1810)	95 1/2" (2426)	72" (1829)	96" (2438)	27.37 (2.54)	63 15/16" (1624)	67 13/16" (1722)	58 1/8" (1476)	24.79 (2.30)	40.15 (3.73)	43.47 (4.04)
6080	1	35 5/8" (905)	59 7/8" (1521)	71 1/4" (1810)	95 1/2" (2426)	72" (1829)	96" (2438)	13.27 (1.23)	30 7/8" (786)	32 7/8" (835)	58 1/8" (1476)	24.79 (2.30)	17.24 (1.60)	43.47 (4.04)
6480	2	37 5/8" (956)	57 7/8" (1470)	75 1/4" (1911)	95 1/2" (2426)	76" (1930)	96" (2438)	27.99 (2.60)	67 15/16" (1726)	71 13/16" (1824)	56 1/8" (1426)	26.63 (2.47)	42.30 (3.93)	45.69 (4.24)
6480	1	37 5/8" (956)	57 7/8" (1470)	75 1/4" (1911)	95 1/2" (2426)	76" (1930)	96" (2438)	13.59 (1.26)	32 15/16" (837)	34 7/8" (886)	56 1/8" (1426)	26.63 (2.47)	19.84 (1.84)	45.69 (4.24)

\*"Door Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.

\*"Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.

\*Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

\*For two-panel patio doors with one panel open, clear opening is based on active panel being open and passive panel being closed.



Custom-size doors are available in 1/8" (3) increments.

Traditional panels are standard. Custom-designed and 3/4-light panels are also available. Stationary doors are also available (i.e., 3180S or 4080SS). Add **AOSD** to "Door Number" listed in table (i.e., **AOSD3180**).

## Complementary Springline™ Hinged Outswing Patio Door Dimensions and Specifications

Door Number	Number of Panels Open*	Door Dimensions				Min. Rough Opening		Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./(m <sup>2</sup> )	Clear Opening Maximums			Glass Area Sq. Ft./(m <sup>2</sup> )	Vent Area Sq. Ft./(m <sup>2</sup> )	Overall Door Area Sq. Ft./(m <sup>2</sup> )
		Radius Inches/(mm)	Side Height Inches/(mm)	Width Inches/(mm)	Height Inches/(mm)	Width Inches/(mm)	Height Inches/(mm)		90° Open Position Width Inches/(mm)	Full Open Position Width Inches/(mm)	Height Inches/(mm)			
3180	1	18" (457)	77 1/2" (1969)	35 15/16" (913)	95 1/2" (2426)	37" (940)	96" (2438)	17.52 (1.63)	31 3/8" (797)	33 5/16" (846)	75 3/4" (1924)	13.28 (1.23)	20.53 (1.91)	22.88 (2.13)
3380	1	19" (483)	76 1/2" (1943)	37 15/16" (964)	95 1/2" (2426)	39" (991)	96" (2438)	18.33 (1.70)	33 3/8" (848)	35 5/16" (897)	74 3/4" (1899)	14.31 (1.33)	21.71 (2.02)	24.09 (2.24)
4080	2	23 5/8" (600)	71 7/8" (1826)	47 1/4" (1200)	95 1/2" (2426)	48" (1219)	96" (2438)	21.73 (2.02)	40 11/16" (1033)	44 5/8" (1133)	70 1/8" (1781)	13.27 (1.23)	27.12 (2.52)	29.67 (2.76)
4080	1	23 5/8" (600)	71 7/8" (1826)	47 1/4" (1200)	95 1/2" (2426)	48" (1219)	96" (2438)	10.35 (0.96)	19 1/4" (489)	21 1/4" (540)	70 1/8" (1781)	13.27 (1.23)	11.72 (1.09)	29.67 (2.76)
5080	2	29 5/8" (752)	65 7/8" (1673)	59 1/4" (1505)	95 1/2" (2426)	60" (1524)	96" (2438)	25.22 (2.34)	52 11/16" (1338)	56 5/8" (1438)	64 1/8" (1629)	19.14 (1.78)	33.90 (3.15)	36.68 (3.41)
5080	1	29 5/8" (752)	65 7/8" (1673)	59 1/4" (1505)	95 1/2" (2426)	60" (1524)	96" (2438)	12.13 (1.13)	25 1/4" (641)	27 1/4" (692)	64 1/8" (1629)	19.14 (1.78)	14.53 (1.35)	36.68 (3.41)
5480	2	31 5/8" (803)	63 7/8" (1622)	63 1/4" (1607)	95 1/2" (2426)	64" (1626)	96" (2438)	26.16 (2.43)	56 11/16" (1440)	60 5/8" (1540)	62 1/8" (1578)	21.05 (1.96)	36.12 (3.36)	38.97 (3.62)
5480	1	31 5/8" (803)	63 7/8" (1622)	63 1/4" (1607)	95 1/2" (2426)	64" (1626)	96" (2438)	12.62 (1.17)	27 1/4" (692)	29 1/4" (743)	62 1/8" (1578)	21.05 (1.96)	15.45 (1.44)	38.97 (3.62)
6080	2	35 5/8" (905)	59 7/8" (1521)	71 1/4" (1810)	95 1/2" (2426)	72" (1829)	96" (2438)	27.70 (2.57)	64 11/16" (1643)	68 5/8" (1743)	58 1/8" (1476)	24.79 (2.30)	40.48 (3.76)	43.47 (4.04)
6080	1	35 5/8" (905)	59 7/8" (1521)	71 1/4" (1810)	95 1/2" (2426)	72" (1829)	96" (2438)	13.42 (1.25)	31 1/4" (794)	33 1/4" (845)	58 1/8" (1476)	24.79 (2.30)	17.24 (1.60)	43.47 (4.04)
6480	2	37 5/8" (956)	57 7/8" (1470)	75 1/4" (1911)	95 1/2" (2426)	76" (1930)	96" (2438)	28.31 (2.63)	68 11/16" (1745)	72 5/8" (1845)	56 1/8" (1426)	26.63 (2.47)	42.62 (3.96)	45.69 (4.24)
6480	1	37 5/8" (956)	57 7/8" (1470)	75 1/4" (1911)	95 1/2" (2426)	76" (1930)	96" (2438)	13.74 (1.28)	33 1/4" (845)	35 1/4" (895)	56 1/8" (1426)	26.63 (2.47)	19.84 (1.84)	45.69 (4.24)

\*"Door Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.

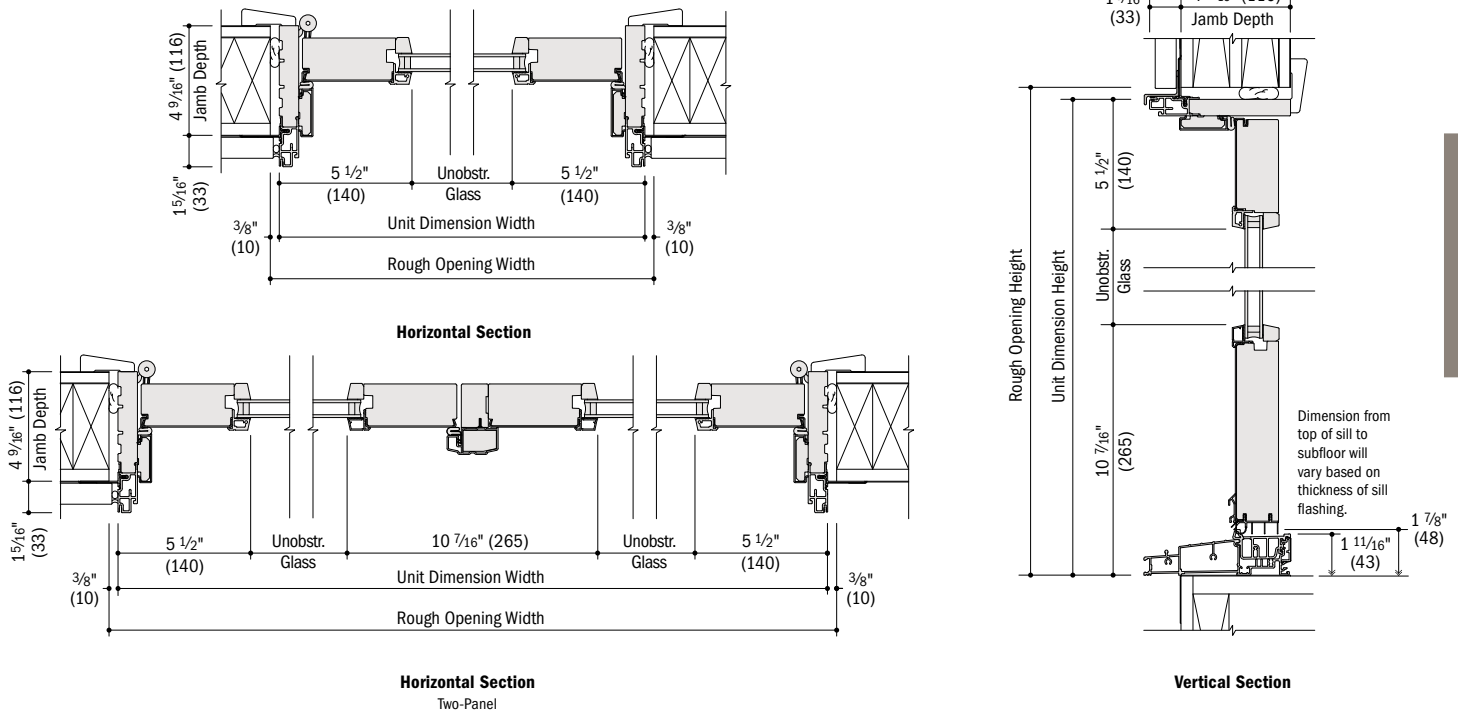
\*"Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.

\*Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

\*For two-panel patio doors with one panel open, clear opening is based on active panel being open and passive panel being closed.

**Complementary Springline™ Hinged Inswing Patio Door Details – 4 9/16" (116) Base Jamb Depth**

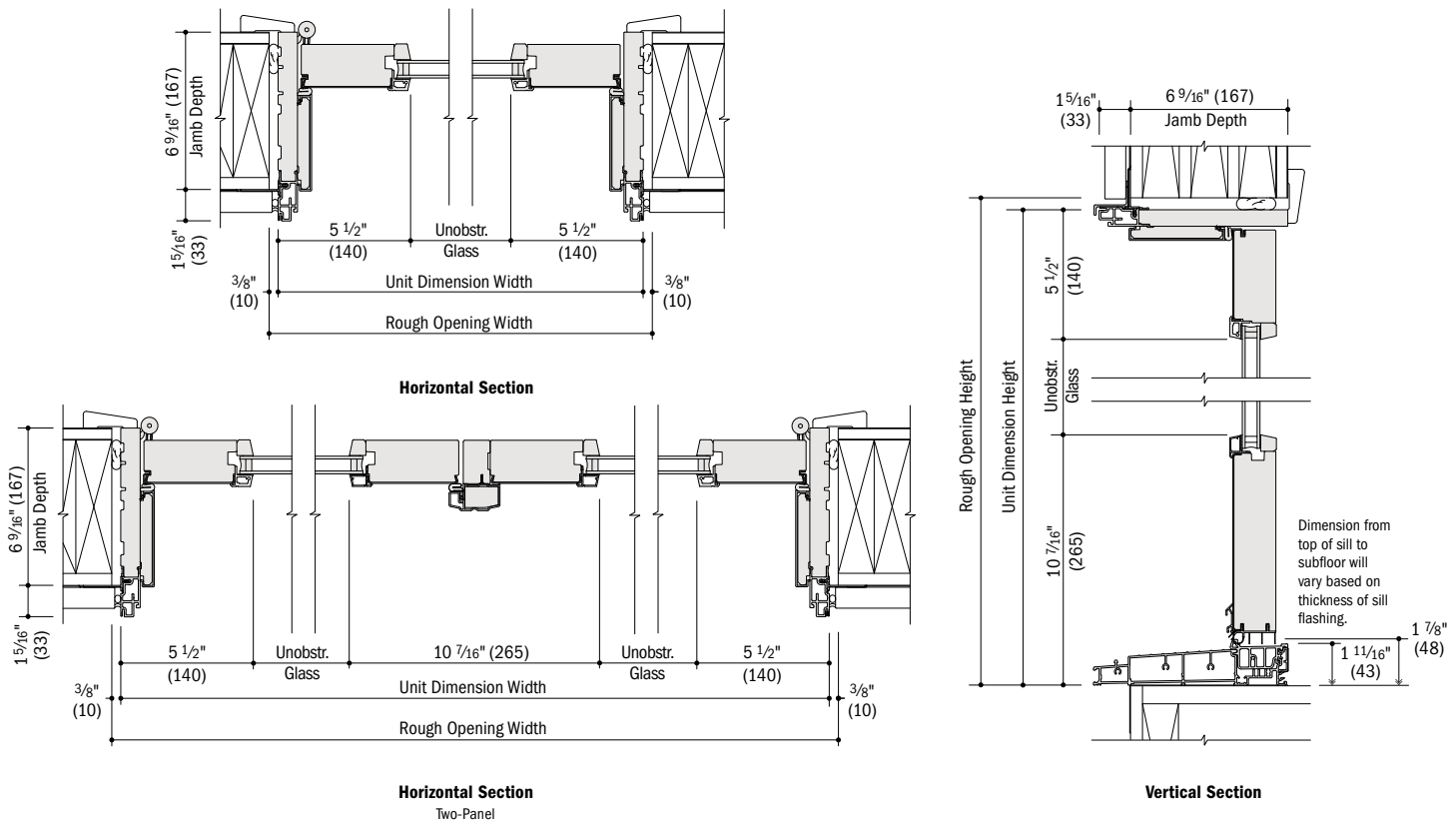
Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8



A-Series Complementary Curved Top Patio Doors

**Complementary Springline™ Hinged Inswing Patio Door Details – 6 9/16" (167) Base Jamb Depth**

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

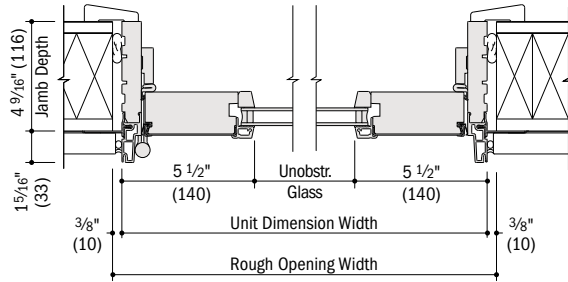


- 4 9/16" (116) and 6 9/16" (167) overall jamb depth measurements are from back side of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with door. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete door assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation guides at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

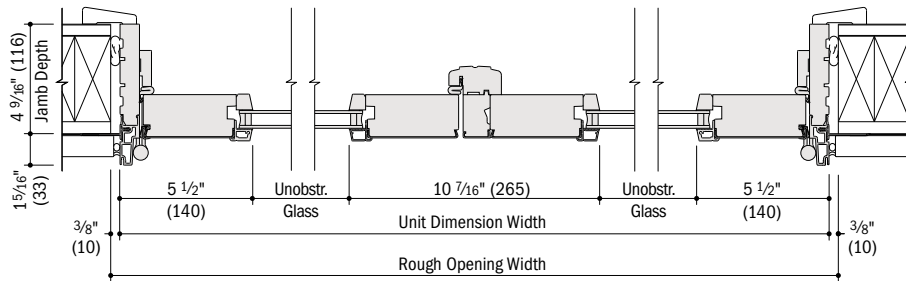
# COMPLEMENTARY CURVED TOP PATIO DOORS

## Complementary Springline™ Hinged Outswing Patio Door Details

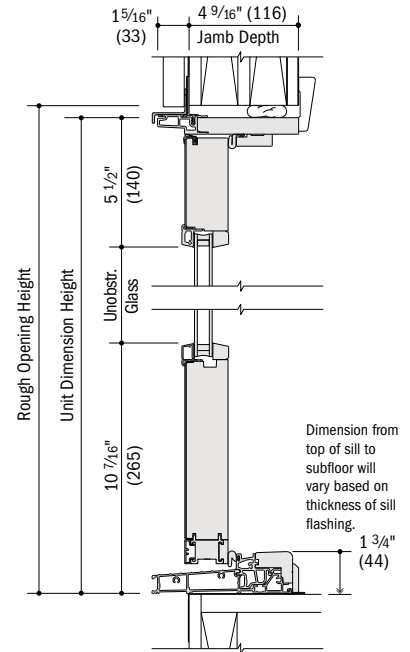
Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8



Horizontal Section



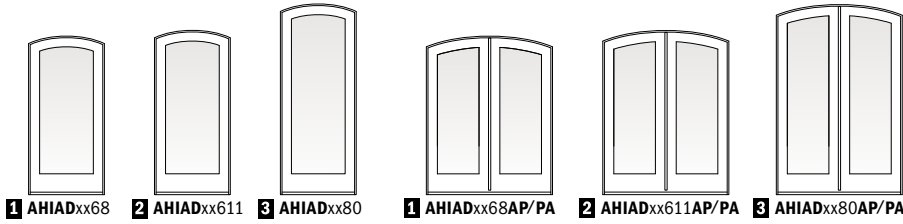
Horizontal Section  
Two-Panel



Vertical Section

- 4 9/16" (116) overall jamb depth measurements are from back side of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with door. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete door assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation guides at [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.





Custom-size doors are available in 1/8" (3) increments. Traditional panels are standard. Custom-designed and 3/4-light panels are also available. Stationary doors are also available (i.e., 2168S or 4068SS). Add AHIAD to "Door Number" listed in table (i.e., AHIAD2168).

**Complementary Arch Hinged Inswing Patio Door Dimensions and Specifications**

Door Number	Number of Panels Open*	Door Dimensions				Min. Rough Opening		Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)	Clear Opening Maximums			Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)	Vent Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)	Overall Door Area Sq. Ft./ (m²)
		Radius Inches/(mm)	Side Height Inches/(mm)	Width Inches/(mm)	Height Inches/(mm)	Width Inches/(mm)	Height Inches/(mm)		90° Open Position Width Inches/(mm)	Full Open Position Width Inches/(mm)	Height Inches/(mm)			
2168	1	36" (914)	77 1/16" (1967)	23 15/16" (608)	79 1/2" (2019)	25" (635)	80" (2032)	10.79 (1.00)	18 7/8" (479)	20 13/16" (529)	74 11/16" (1897)	5.66 (0.53)	12.46 (1.16)	14.49 (1.35)
2768	1	48" (1219)	77 1/8" (1959)	29 15/16" (760)	79 1/2" (2019)	31" (787)	80" (2032)	13.84 (1.29)	24 7/8" (632)	26 13/16" (681)	74 5/16" (1888)	8.28 (0.77)	15.70 (1.46)	17.85 (1.66)
2968	1	48" (1219)	76 3/4" (1949)	31 15/16" (811)	79 1/2" (2019)	33" (838)	80" (2032)	14.81 (1.38)	26 1/8" (663)	28 13/16" (732)	74" (1880)	9.15 (0.85)	16.77 (1.56)	18.95 (1.76)
3168	1	48" (1219)	76" (1930)	35 15/16" (913)	79 1/2" (2019)	37" (940)	80" (2032)	16.71 (1.55)	30 1/8" (764)	32 13/16" (833)	73 5/16" (1862)	10.87 (1.01)	18.88 (1.75)	21.13 (1.96)
3368	1	48" (1219)	75 5/8" (1921)	37 15/16" (964)	79 1/2" (2019)	39" (991)	80" (2032)	17.86 (1.66)	32 7/8" (835)	34 13/16" (884)	73 7/8" (1876)	11.72 (1.09)	22.01 (2.04)	24.36 (2.26)
21611	1	36" (914)	80 5/16" (2040)	23 15/16" (608)	82 3/8" (2092)	25" (635)	83" (2108)	11.21 (1.04)	18 7/8" (479)	20 13/16" (529)	77 9/16" (1970)	5.93 (0.55)	14.39 (1.34)	16.65 (1.55)
27611	1	48" (1219)	80" (2032)	29 15/16" (760)	82 3/8" (2092)	31" (787)	83" (2108)	14.37 (1.33)	24 7/8" (632)	26 13/16" (681)	77 3/16" (1961)	8.68 (0.81)	18.17 (1.69)	20.55 (1.91)
29611	1	48" (1219)	79 5/8" (2022)	31 15/16" (811)	82 3/8" (2092)	33" (838)	83" (2108)	15.38 (1.43)	26 7/8" (683)	28 13/16" (732)	76 7/8" (1953)	9.58 (0.89)	19.41 (1.80)	21.83 (2.03)
31611	1	48" (1219)	78 7/8" (2003)	35 15/16" (913)	82 3/8" (2092)	37" (940)	83" (2108)	17.36 (1.61)	30 7/8" (784)	32 13/16" (833)	76 3/16" (1935)	11.39 (1.06)	21.89 (2.03)	24.37 (2.26)
33611	1	48" (1219)	78 1/2" (1994)	37 15/16" (964)	82 3/8" (2092)	39" (991)	83" (2108)	18.55 (1.72)	32 7/8" (835)	34 13/16" (884)	76 3/4" (1949)	12.28 (1.14)	25.19 (2.34)	27.78 (2.58)
2180	1	36" (914)	93 7/16" (2373)	23 15/16" (608)	95 1/2" (2426)	25" (635)	96" (2438)	13.11 (1.22)	18 7/8" (479)	20 13/16" (529)	90 11/16" (2303)	7.09 (0.66)	16.31 (1.52)	18.81 (1.75)
2780	1	48" (1219)	93 1/8" (2365)	29 15/16" (760)	95 1/2" (2426)	31" (787)	96" (2438)	16.82 (1.56)	24 7/8" (632)	26 13/16" (681)	90 5/16" (2294)	10.38 (0.96)	20.63 (1.92)	23.25 (2.16)
2980	1	48" (1219)	92 3/4" (2356)	31 15/16" (811)	95 1/2" (2426)	33" (838)	96" (2438)	18.01 (1.67)	26 7/8" (683)	28 13/16" (732)	90" (2286)	11.47 (1.07)	22.06 (2.05)	24.71 (2.30)
3180	1	48" (1219)	92" (2337)	35 15/16" (913)	95 1/2" (2426)	37" (940)	96" (2438)	20.35 (1.89)	30 7/8" (784)	32 13/16" (833)	89 5/16" (2269)	13.63 (1.27)	24.89 (2.31)	27.62 (2.57)
3380	1	48" (1219)	91 5/8" (2327)	37 15/16" (964)	95 1/2" (2426)	39" (991)	96" (2438)	21.73 (2.02)	32 7/8" (835)	34 13/16" (884)	89 7/8" (2283)	14.71 (1.37)	28.38 (2.64)	31.20 (2.90)
4068	2	48" (1219)	73 5/16" (1862)	47 1/4" (1200)	79 1/2" (2019)	48" (1219)	80" (2032)	21.56 (2.00)	39 15/16" (1014)	43 13/16" (1113)	70 7/8" (1800)	10.93 (1.02)	25.61 (2.38)	28.07 (2.61)
4068	1	48" (1219)	73 5/16" (1862)	47 1/4" (1200)	79 1/2" (2019)	48" (1219)	80" (2032)	10.27 (0.95)	18 15/16" (481)	20 7/8" (530)	70 7/8" (1800)	10.93 (1.02)	12.22 (1.14)	28.07 (2.61)
5068	2	96" (2438)	74 13/16" (1900)	59 1/4" (1505)	79 1/2" (2019)	60" (1524)	80" (2032)	27.95 (2.60)	51 15/16" (1319)	55 13/16" (1418)	72 1/8" (1832)	16.30 (1.51)	32.24 (3.00)	34.97 (3.25)
5068	1	96" (2438)	74 13/16" (1900)	59 1/4" (1505)	79 1/2" (2019)	60" (1524)	80" (2032)	13.46 (1.25)	24 15/16" (633)	26 7/8" (683)	72 1/8" (1832)	16.30 (1.51)	15.54 (1.44)	34.97 (3.25)
5468	2	96" (2438)	74 1/8" (1883)	63 1/4" (1607)	79 1/2" (2019)	64" (1626)	80" (2032)	29.70 (2.76)	55 15/16" (1421)	59 13/16" (1519)	71 1/2" (1816)	17.97 (1.67)	34.29 (3.19)	37.09 (3.45)
5468	1	96" (2438)	74 1/8" (1883)	63 1/4" (1607)	79 1/2" (2019)	64" (1626)	80" (2032)	14.34 (1.33)	26 15/16" (684)	28 7/8" (733)	71 1/2" (1816)	17.97 (1.67)	16.56 (1.54)	37.09 (3.45)
6068	2	96" (2438)	72 5/8" (1845)	71 1/4" (1810)	79 1/2" (2019)	72" (1829)	80" (2032)	32.99 (3.06)	63 15/16" (1624)	67 13/16" (1722)	70 1/16" (1780)	21.25 (1.97)	38.33 (3.56)	41.27 (3.83)
6068	1	96" (2438)	72 5/8" (1845)	71 1/4" (1810)	79 1/2" (2019)	72" (1829)	80" (2032)	16.00 (1.49)	30 15/16" (786)	32 7/8" (835)	70 1/16" (1780)	21.25 (1.97)	18.58 (1.73)	41.27 (3.83)
6468	2	96" (2438)	71 13/16" (1824)	75 1/4" (1911)	79 1/2" (2019)	76" (1930)	80" (2032)	34.53 (3.21)	67 15/16" (1726)	71 13/16" (1824)	69 1/4" (1759)	22.86 (2.12)	44.22 (4.11)	47.36 (4.40)
6468	1	96" (2438)	71 13/16" (1824)	75 1/4" (1911)	79 1/2" (2019)	76" (1930)	80" (2032)	16.77 (1.56)	32 15/16" (837)	34 7/8" (886)	69 1/4" (1759)	22.86 (2.12)	21.53 (2.00)	47.36 (4.40)
40611	2	48" (1219)	76 3/16" (1935)	47 1/4" (1200)	82 3/8" (2092)	48" (1219)	83" (2108)	22.44 (2.08)	39 15/16" (1014)	43 13/16" (1113)	73 3/8" (1873)	11.46 (1.06)	29.64 (2.75)	32.34 (3.00)
40611	1	48" (1219)	76 3/16" (1935)	47 1/4" (1200)	82 3/8" (2092)	48" (1219)	83" (2108)	10.69 (0.99)	18 15/16" (481)	20 7/8" (530)	73 3/8" (1873)	11.46 (1.06)	14.29 (1.33)	32.34 (3.00)
50611	2	96" (2438)	77 11/16" (1973)	59 1/4" (1505)	82 3/8" (2092)	60" (1524)	83" (2108)	29.07 (2.70)	51 15/16" (1319)	55 13/16" (1418)	75" (1905)	17.09 (1.59)	37.35 (3.47)	40.32 (3.75)
50611	1	96" (2438)	77 11/16" (1973)	59 1/4" (1505)	82 3/8" (2092)	60" (1524)	83" (2108)	14.00 (1.30)	24 15/16" (633)	26 7/8" (683)	75" (1905)	17.09 (1.59)	18.15 (1.69)	40.32 (3.75)
54611	2	96" (2438)	77" (1956)	63 1/4" (1607)	82 3/8" (2092)	64" (1626)	83" (2108)	30.89 (2.87)	55 15/16" (1421)	59 13/16" (1519)	74 3/8" (1889)	18.84 (1.75)	39.77 (3.69)	42.80 (3.98)
54611	1	96" (2438)	77" (1956)	63 1/4" (1607)	82 3/8" (2092)	64" (1626)	83" (2108)	14.91 (1.39)	26 15/16" (684)	28 7/8" (733)	74 3/8" (1889)	18.84 (1.75)	19.35 (1.80)	42.80 (3.98)
60611	2	96" (2438)	75 1/2" (1918)	71 1/4" (1810)	82 3/8" (2092)	72" (1829)	83" (2108)	34.35 (3.19)	63 15/16" (1624)	67 13/16" (1722)	72 15/16" (1853)	22.28 (2.07)	44.53 (4.14)	47.71 (4.43)
60611	1	96" (2438)	75 1/2" (1918)	71 1/4" (1810)	82 3/8" (2092)	72" (1829)	83" (2108)	16.65 (1.55)	30 15/16" (786)	32 7/8" (835)	72 15/16" (1853)	22.28 (2.07)	21.74 (2.02)	47.71 (4.43)
64611	2	96" (2438)	74 11/16" (1897)	75 1/4" (1911)	82 3/8" (2092)	76" (1930)	83" (2108)	35.97 (3.34)	67 15/16" (1726)	71 13/16" (1824)	72 1/8" (1832)	23.98 (2.23)	50.78 (4.72)	54.16 (5.03)
64611	1	96" (2438)	74 11/16" (1897)	75 1/4" (1911)	82 3/8" (2092)	76" (1930)	83" (2108)	17.47 (1.62)	32 15/16" (837)	34 7/8" (886)	72 1/8" (1832)	23.98 (2.23)	25.22 (2.34)	54.16 (5.03)
4080	2	48" (1219)	89 5/16" (2269)	47 1/4" (1200)	95 1/2" (2426)	48" (1219)	96" (2438)	26.43 (2.46)	39 15/16" (1014)	43 13/16" (1113)	86 7/8" (2207)	13.76 (1.28)	33.66 (3.13)	36.60 (3.40)
4080	1	48" (1219)	89 5/16" (2269)	47 1/4" (1200)	95 1/2" (2426)	48" (1219)	96" (2438)	12.59 (1.17)	18 15/16" (481)	20 7/8" (530)	86 7/8" (2207)	13.76 (1.28)	14.29 (1.33)	36.60 (3.40)
5080	2	96" (2438)	90 13/16" (2307)	59 1/4" (1505)	95 1/2" (2426)	60" (1524)	96" (2438)	34.16 (3.17)	51 15/16" (1319)	55 13/16" (1418)	88 1/8" (2238)	20.50 (1.90)	42.47 (3.95)	45.67 (4.24)
5080	1	96" (2438)	90 13/16" (2307)	59 1/4" (1505)	95 1/2" (2426)	60" (1524)	96" (2438)	16.45 (1.53)	24 15/16" (633)	26 7/8" (683)	88 1/8" (2238)	20.50 (1.90)	18.15 (1.69)	45.67 (4.24)
5480	2	96" (2438)	90 1/8" (2289)	63 1/4" (1607)	95 1/2" (2426)	64" (1626)	96" (2438)	36.34 (3.38)	55 15/16" (1421)	59 13/16" (1519)	87 1/2" (2223)	22.61 (2.10)	45.24 (4.20)	48.51 (4.51)
5480	1	96" (2438)	90 1/8" (2289)	63 1/4" (1607)	95 1/2" (2426)	64" (1626)	96" (2438)	17.55 (1.63)	26 15/16" (684)	28 7/8" (733)	87 1/2" (2223)	22.61 (2.10)	19.35 (1.80)	48.51 (4.51)
6080	2	96" (2438)	88 5/8" (2251)	71 1/4" (1810)	95 1/2" (2426)	72" (1829)	96" (2438)	40.53 (3.77)	63 15/16" (1624)	67 13/16" (1722)	86 1/16" (2186)	26.78 (2.49)	50.73 (4.71)	54.14 (5.03)
6080	1	96" (2438)	88 5/8" (2251)	71 1/4" (1810)	95 1/2" (2426)	72" (1829)	96" (2438)	19.65 (1.83)	30 15/16" (786)	32 7/8" (835)	86 1/16" (2186)	26.78 (2.49)	21.74 (2.02)	54.14 (5.03)
6480	2	96" (2438)	87 13/16" (2230)	75 1/4" (1911)	95 1/2" (2426)	76" (1930)	96" (2438)	42.51 (3.95)	67 15/16" (1726)	71 13/16" (1824)	85 1/4" (2165)	28.83 (2.68)	57.33 (5.33)	60.95 (5.66)
6480	1	96" (2438)	87 13/16" (2230)	75 1/4" (1911)	95 1/2" (2426)	76" (1930)	96" (2438)	20.65 (1.92)	32 15/16" (837)	34 7/8" (886)	85 1/4" (2165)	28.83 (2.68)	25.22 (2.34)	60.95 (5.66)

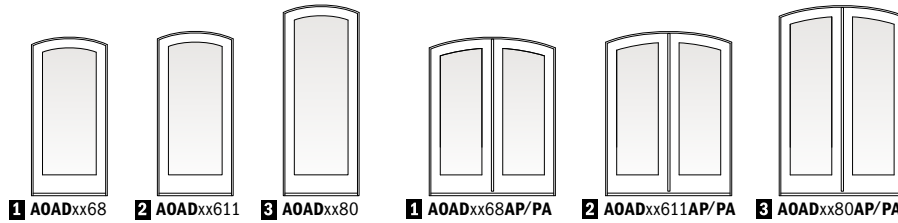
\* "Door Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.

\* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.

\* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.

\* For two-panel patio doors with one panel open, clear opening is based on active panel being open and passive panel being closed.

# COMPLEMENTARY CURVED TOP PATIO DOORS



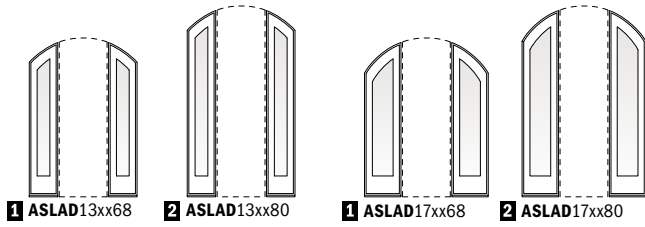
Custom-size doors are available in 1/8" (3) increments. Traditional panels are standard. Custom-designed and 3/4-light panels are also available. Stationary doors are also available (i.e., 2168S or 4068SS). Add **AOAD** to "Door Number" listed in table (i.e., **AOAD2168**).

## Complementary Arch Hinged Outswing Patio Door Dimensions and Specifications

Door Number	Number of Panels Open*	Door Dimensions				Min. Rough Opening		Clear Opening Maximums				Glass Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Vent Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )	Overall Door Area Sq. Ft./ (m <sup>2</sup> )
		Radius Inches/(mm)	Side Height Inches/(mm)	Width Inches/(mm)	Height Inches/(mm)	Width Inches/(mm)	Height Inches/(mm)	Clear Opening Area Sq. Ft. / (m <sup>2</sup> )	90° Open Position Width Inches/(mm)	Full Open Position Width Inches/(mm)	Height Inches/(mm)			
2168	1	36" (914)	77 7/16" (1967)	23 15/16" (608)	79 1/2" (2019)	25" (635)	80" (2032)	11.06 (1.03)	19 3/8" (492)	21 5/16" (541)	74 3/4" (1899)	5.66 (0.53)	12.46 (1.16)	14.49 (1.35)
2768	1	48" (1219)	77 7/8" (1959)	29 15/16" (760)	79 1/2" (2019)	31" (787)	80" (2032)	14.11 (1.31)	25 3/8" (645)	27 5/16" (694)	74 3/8" (1889)	8.28 (0.77)	15.70 (1.46)	17.85 (1.66)
2968	1	48" (1219)	76 3/4" (1949)	31 15/16" (811)	79 1/2" (2019)	33" (838)	80" (2032)	15.08 (1.40)	27 3/8" (695)	29 5/16" (745)	74 1/16" (1881)	9.15 (0.85)	16.77 (1.56)	18.95 (1.76)
3168	1	48" (1219)	76" (1930)	35 15/16" (913)	79 1/2" (2019)	37" (940)	80" (2032)	16.97 (1.58)	31 3/8" (797)	33 5/16" (846)	73 3/8" (1864)	10.87 (1.01)	18.88 (1.75)	21.13 (1.96)
3368	1	48" (1219)	75 5/8" (1921)	37 15/16" (964)	79 1/2" (2019)	39" (991)	80" (2032)	17.90 (1.66)	33 3/8" (848)	35 5/16" (897)	73" (1854)	11.72 (1.09)	22.01 (2.04)	24.36 (2.26)
21611	1	36" (914)	80 5/16" (2040)	23 15/16" (608)	82 3/8" (2092)	25" (635)	83" (2108)	11.49 (1.07)	19 3/8" (492)	21 5/16" (541)	77 5/8" (1972)	5.93 (0.55)	14.39 (1.34)	16.65 (1.55)
27611	1	48" (1219)	80" (2032)	29 15/16" (760)	82 3/8" (2092)	31" (787)	83" (2108)	14.65 (1.36)	25 3/8" (645)	27 5/16" (694)	77 1/4" (1962)	8.68 (0.81)	18.17 (1.69)	20.55 (1.91)
29611	1	48" (1219)	79 5/8" (2022)	31 15/16" (811)	82 3/8" (2092)	33" (838)	83" (2108)	15.66 (1.45)	27 3/8" (695)	29 5/16" (745)	76 15/16" (1954)	9.58 (0.89)	19.41 (1.80)	21.83 (2.03)
31611	1	48" (1219)	78 7/8" (2003)	35 15/16" (913)	82 3/8" (2092)	37" (940)	83" (2108)	17.64 (1.64)	31 3/8" (797)	33 5/16" (846)	76 1/8" (1937)	11.39 (1.06)	21.89 (2.03)	24.37 (2.26)
33611	1	48" (1219)	78 1/2" (1994)	37 15/16" (964)	82 3/8" (2092)	39" (991)	83" (2108)	18.61 (1.73)	33 3/8" (848)	35 5/16" (897)	75 7/8" (1927)	12.28 (1.14)	25.19 (2.34)	27.78 (2.58)
2180	1	36" (914)	93 7/16" (2373)	23 15/16" (608)	95 1/2" (2426)	25" (635)	96" (2438)	13.43 (1.25)	19 3/8" (492)	21 5/16" (541)	90 3/4" (2305)	7.09 (0.66)	16.31 (1.52)	18.81 (1.75)
2780	1	48" (1219)	93 1/8" (2365)	29 15/16" (760)	95 1/2" (2426)	31" (787)	96" (2438)	17.14 (1.59)	25 3/8" (645)	27 5/16" (694)	90 3/8" (2296)	10.38 (0.96)	20.63 (1.92)	23.25 (2.16)
2980	1	48" (1219)	92 3/4" (2356)	31 15/16" (811)	95 1/2" (2426)	33" (838)	96" (2438)	18.33 (1.70)	27 3/8" (695)	29 5/16" (745)	90 1/16" (2288)	11.47 (1.07)	22.06 (2.05)	24.71 (2.30)
3180	1	48" (1219)	92" (2337)	35 15/16" (913)	95 1/2" (2426)	37" (940)	96" (2438)	20.68 (1.92)	31 3/8" (797)	33 5/16" (846)	89 3/8" (2270)	13.63 (1.27)	24.89 (2.31)	27.62 (2.57)
3380	1	48" (1219)	91 5/8" (2327)	37 15/16" (964)	95 1/2" (2426)	39" (991)	96" (2438)	21.83 (2.03)	33 3/8" (848)	35 5/16" (897)	89" (2261)	14.71 (1.37)	28.38 (2.64)	31.20 (2.90)
4068	2	48" (1219)	73 5/16" (1862)	47 1/4" (1200)	79 1/2" (2019)	48" (1219)	80" (2032)	21.93 (2.04)	40 11/16" (1033)	44 5/8" (1133)	70 3/4" (1797)	10.93 (1.02)	25.61 (2.38)	28.07 (2.61)
4068	1	48" (1219)	73 5/16" (1862)	47 1/4" (1200)	79 1/2" (2019)	48" (1219)	80" (2032)	10.44 (0.97)	19 1/4" (489)	21 1/4" (540)	70 3/4" (1797)	10.93 (1.02)	12.22 (1.14)	28.07 (2.61)
5068	2	96" (2438)	74 13/16" (1900)	59 1/4" (1505)	79 1/2" (2019)	60" (1524)	80" (2032)	28.36 (2.63)	52 11/16" (1338)	56 5/8" (1438)	72 1/8" (1832)	16.30 (1.51)	32.24 (3.00)	34.97 (3.25)
5068	1	96" (2438)	74 13/16" (1900)	59 1/4" (1505)	79 1/2" (2019)	60" (1524)	80" (2032)	13.65 (1.27)	25 1/4" (641)	27 1/4" (692)	72 1/8" (1832)	16.30 (1.51)	15.54 (1.44)	34.97 (3.25)
5468	2	96" (2438)	74 1/8" (1883)	63 1/4" (1607)	79 1/2" (2019)	64" (1626)	80" (2032)	30.08 (2.79)	56 11/16" (1440)	60 5/8" (1540)	71 7/16" (1815)	17.97 (1.67)	34.29 (3.19)	37.09 (3.45)
5468	1	96" (2438)	74 1/8" (1883)	63 1/4" (1607)	79 1/2" (2019)	64" (1626)	80" (2032)	14.51 (1.35)	27 1/4" (692)	29 1/4" (743)	71 7/16" (1815)	17.97 (1.67)	16.56 (1.54)	37.09 (3.45)
6068	2	96" (2438)	72 5/8" (1845)	71 1/4" (1810)	79 1/2" (2019)	72" (1829)	80" (2032)	33.36 (3.10)	64 11/16" (1643)	68 5/8" (1743)	70" (1778)	21.25 (1.97)	38.33 (3.56)	41.27 (3.83)
6068	1	96" (2438)	72 5/8" (1845)	71 1/4" (1810)	79 1/2" (2019)	72" (1829)	80" (2032)	16.16 (1.50)	31 1/4" (794)	33 1/4" (845)	70" (1778)	21.25 (1.97)	18.58 (1.73)	41.27 (3.83)
6468	2	96" (2438)	71 13/16" (1824)	75 1/4" (1911)	79 1/2" (2019)	76" (1930)	80" (2032)	34.89 (3.24)	68 11/16" (1745)	72 5/8" (1845)	69 3/16" (1757)	22.86 (2.12)	44.22 (4.11)	47.36 (4.40)
6468	1	96" (2438)	71 13/16" (1824)	75 1/4" (1911)	79 1/2" (2019)	76" (1930)	80" (2032)	16.94 (1.57)	33 1/4" (845)	35 1/4" (895)	69 3/16" (1757)	22.86 (2.12)	21.53 (2.00)	47.36 (4.40)
40611	2	48" (1219)	76 3/16" (1935)	47 1/4" (1200)	82 3/8" (2092)	48" (1219)	83" (2108)	22.82 (2.12)	40 11/16" (1033)	44 5/8" (1133)	73 5/8" (1870)	11.46 (1.06)	29.64 (2.75)	32.34 (3.00)
40611	1	48" (1219)	76 3/16" (1935)	47 1/4" (1200)	82 3/8" (2092)	48" (1219)	83" (2108)	10.86 (1.01)	19 1/4" (489)	21 1/4" (540)	73 5/8" (1870)	11.46 (1.06)	14.29 (1.33)	32.34 (3.00)
50611	2	96" (2438)	77 11/16" (1973)	59 1/4" (1505)	82 3/8" (2092)	60" (1524)	83" (2108)	29.49 (2.74)	52 11/16" (1338)	56 5/8" (1438)	75" (1905)	17.09 (1.59)	37.35 (3.47)	40.32 (3.75)
50611	1	96" (2438)	77 11/16" (1973)	59 1/4" (1505)	82 3/8" (2092)	60" (1524)	83" (2108)	14.19 (1.32)	25 1/4" (641)	27 1/4" (692)	75" (1905)	17.09 (1.59)	18.15 (1.69)	40.32 (3.75)
54611	2	96" (2438)	77" (1956)	63 1/4" (1607)	82 3/8" (2092)	64" (1626)	83" (2108)	31.29 (2.91)	56 11/16" (1440)	60 5/8" (1540)	74 5/16" (1888)	18.84 (1.75)	39.77 (3.69)	42.80 (3.98)
54611	1	96" (2438)	77" (1956)	63 1/4" (1607)	82 3/8" (2092)	64" (1626)	83" (2108)	15.09 (1.40)	27 1/4" (692)	29 1/4" (743)	74 5/16" (1888)	18.84 (1.75)	19.35 (1.80)	42.80 (3.98)
60611	2	96" (2438)	75 1/2" (1918)	71 1/4" (1810)	82 3/8" (2092)	72" (1829)	83" (2108)	34.73 (3.23)	64 11/16" (1643)	68 5/8" (1743)	72 7/8" (1851)	22.28 (2.07)	44.53 (4.14)	47.71 (4.43)
60611	1	96" (2438)	75 1/2" (1918)	71 1/4" (1810)	82 3/8" (2092)	72" (1829)	83" (2108)	16.83 (1.56)	31 1/4" (794)	33 1/4" (845)	72 7/8" (1851)	22.28 (2.07)	21.74 (2.02)	47.71 (4.43)
64611	2	96" (2438)	74 11/16" (1897)	75 1/4" (1911)	82 3/8" (2092)	76" (1930)	83" (2108)	36.34 (3.38)	68 11/16" (1745)	72 5/8" (1845)	72 1/16" (1830)	23.98 (2.23)	50.78 (4.72)	54.16 (5.03)
64611	1	96" (2438)	74 11/16" (1897)	75 1/4" (1911)	82 3/8" (2092)	76" (1930)	83" (2108)	17.64 (1.64)	33 1/4" (845)	35 1/4" (895)	72 1/16" (1830)	23.98 (2.23)	25.22 (2.34)	54.16 (5.03)
4080	2	48" (1219)	89 5/16" (2269)	47 1/4" (1200)	95 1/2" (2426)	48" (1219)	96" (2438)	26.88 (2.50)	40 11/16" (1033)	44 5/8" (1133)	86 3/4" (2203)	13.76 (1.28)	33.66 (3.13)	36.60 (3.40)
4080	1	48" (1219)	89 5/16" (2269)	47 1/4" (1200)	95 1/2" (2426)	48" (1219)	96" (2438)	12.80 (1.19)	19 1/4" (489)	21 1/4" (540)	86 3/4" (2203)	13.76 (1.28)	14.29 (1.33)	36.60 (3.40)
5080	2	96" (2438)	90 13/16" (2307)	59 1/4" (1505)	95 1/2" (2426)	60" (1524)	96" (2438)	34.65 (3.22)	52 11/16" (1338)	56 5/8" (1438)	88 1/8" (2238)	20.50 (1.90)	42.47 (3.95)	45.67 (4.24)
5080	1	96" (2438)	90 13/16" (2307)	59 1/4" (1505)	95 1/2" (2426)	60" (1524)	96" (2438)	16.68 (1.55)	25 1/4" (641)	27 1/4" (692)	88 1/8" (2238)	20.50 (1.90)	18.15 (1.69)	45.67 (4.24)
5480	2	96" (2438)	90 1/8" (2289)	63 1/4" (1607)	95 1/2" (2426)	64" (1626)	96" (2438)	36.81 (3.42)	56 11/16" (1440)	60 5/8" (1540)	87 7/16" (2221)	22.61 (2.10)	45.24 (4.20)	48.51 (4.51)
5480	1	96" (2438)	90 1/8" (2289)	63 1/4" (1607)	95 1/2" (2426)	64" (1626)	96" (2438)	17.76 (1.65)	27 1/4" (692)	29 1/4" (743)	87 7/16" (2221)	22.61 (2.10)	19.35 (1.80)	48.51 (4.51)
6080	2	96" (2438)	88 5/8" (2251)	71 1/4" (1810)	95 1/2" (2426)	72" (1829)	96" (2438)	40.98 (3.81)	64 11/16" (1643)	68 5/8" (1743)	86" (2184)	26.78 (2.49)	50.73 (4.71)	54.14 (5.03)
6080	1	96" (2438)	88 5/8" (2251)	71 1/4" (1810)	95 1/2" (2426)	72" (1829)	96" (2438)	19.86 (1.84)	31 1/4" (794)	33 1/4" (845)	86" (2184)	26.78 (2.49)	21.74 (2.02)	54.14 (5.03)
6480	2	96" (2438)	87 13/16" (2230)	75 1/4" (1911)	95 1/2" (2426)	76" (1930)	96" (2438)	42.96 (3.99)	68 11/16" (1745)	72 5/8" (1845)	85 3/16" (2164)	28.83 (2.68)	57.33 (5.33)	60.95 (5.66)
6480	1	96" (2438)	87 13/16" (2230)	75 1/4" (1911)	95 1/2" (2426)	76" (1930)	96" (2438)	20.85 (1.94)	33 1/4" (845)	35 1/4" (895)	85 3/16" (2164)	28.83 (2.68)	25.22 (2.34)	60.95 (5.66)

\* "Door Dimension" always refers to outside frame-to-frame dimension.  
 \* "Minimum Rough Opening" dimensions may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See pages 226-227 for more details.  
 \* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters or square meters.  
 \* For two-panel patio doors with one panel open, clear opening is based on active panel being open and passive panel being closed.

**Complementary Arch Patio Door Sidelights**

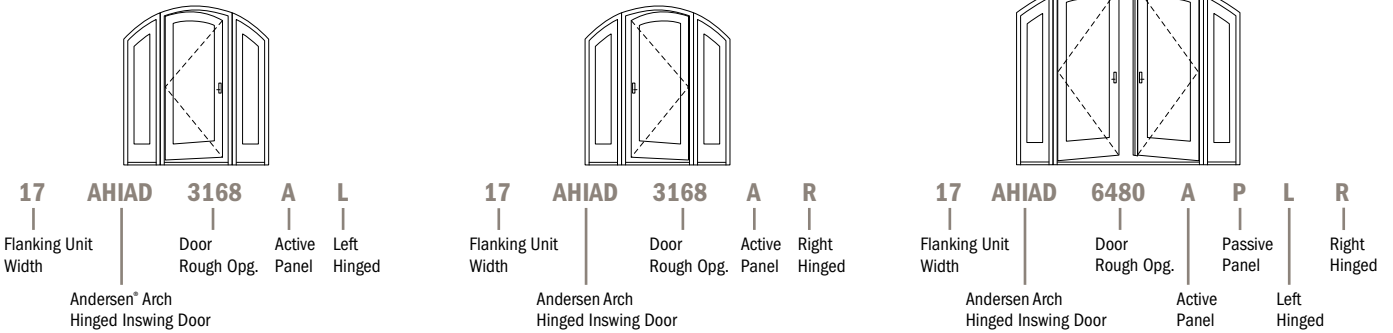


Custom sized in 1/8" (3) increments.

Standard sizes in two widths and heights. Contact your Andersen supplier for sidelight dimensions and specifications. Sash-set arch patio door sidelights, shown, are standard. Direct-set sidelights are available by special order.

**Order Designation Description**

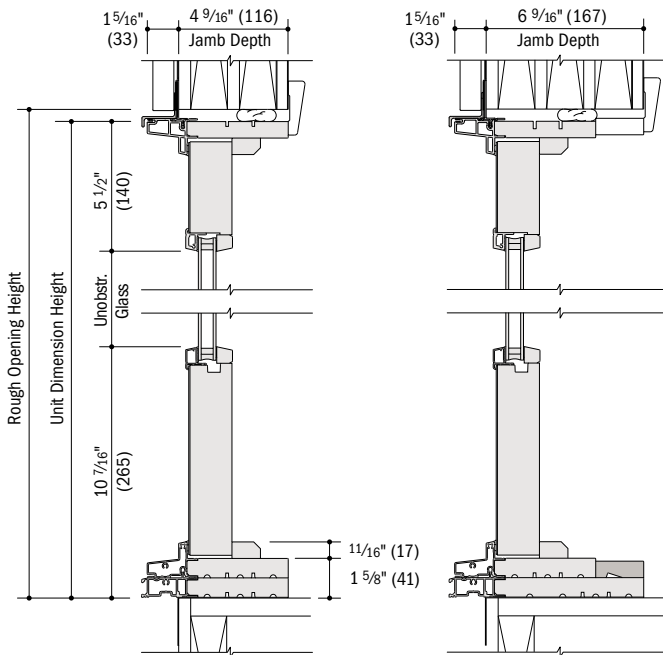
Viewed from the exterior.



Arch inswing patio doors (AHIAAD) shown above; for arch outswing patio doors use AOAD. Outswing patio doors open outward to the exterior.

**Complementary Arch Patio Door Sidelight Details**

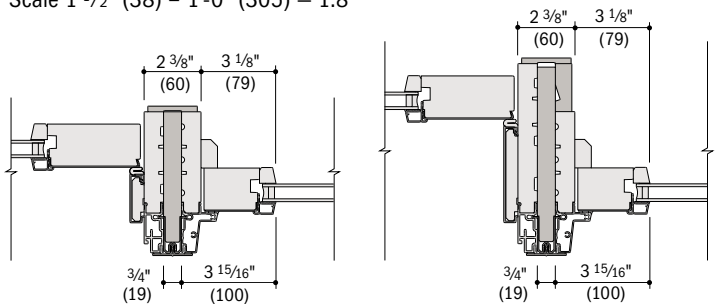
Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8



**Vertical Sections**

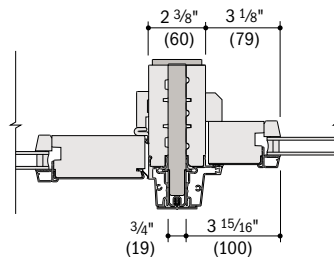
**Vertical Joining Details**

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8



**Complementary Arch Inswing Patio Door to Complementary Arch Patio Door Sidelight**  
4 9/16" (116) Base Jamb Depth

**Complementary Arch Inswing Patio Door to Complementary Arch Patio Door Sidelight**  
6 9/16" (167) Base Jamb Depth



**Complementary Arch Outswing Patio Door to Complementary Arch Patio Door Sidelight**

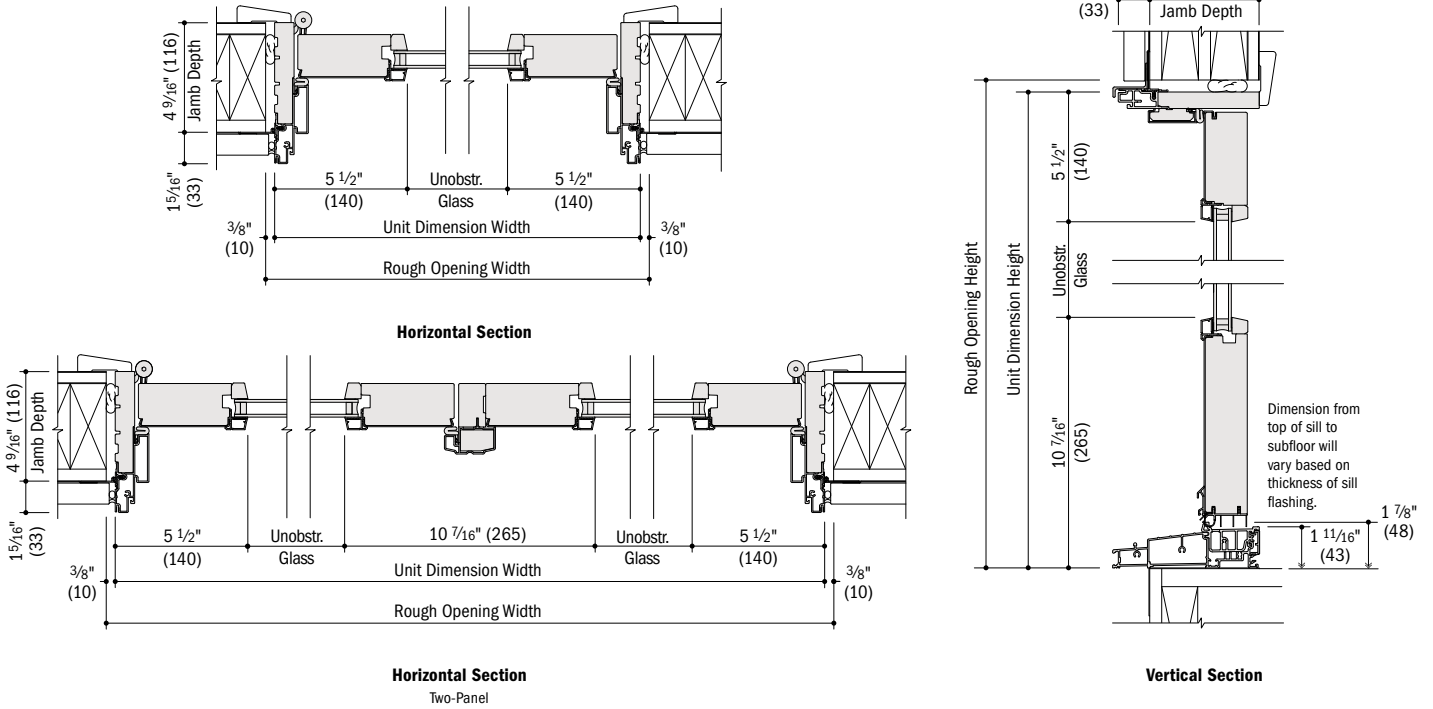
- 4 9/16" (116) and 6 9/16" (167) overall jamb depth measurements are from back side of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with window and/or door. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete window and/or door assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation guides at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

A-Series  
Complementary  
Curved Top Patio Doors

# COMPLEMENTARY CURVED TOP PATIO DOORS

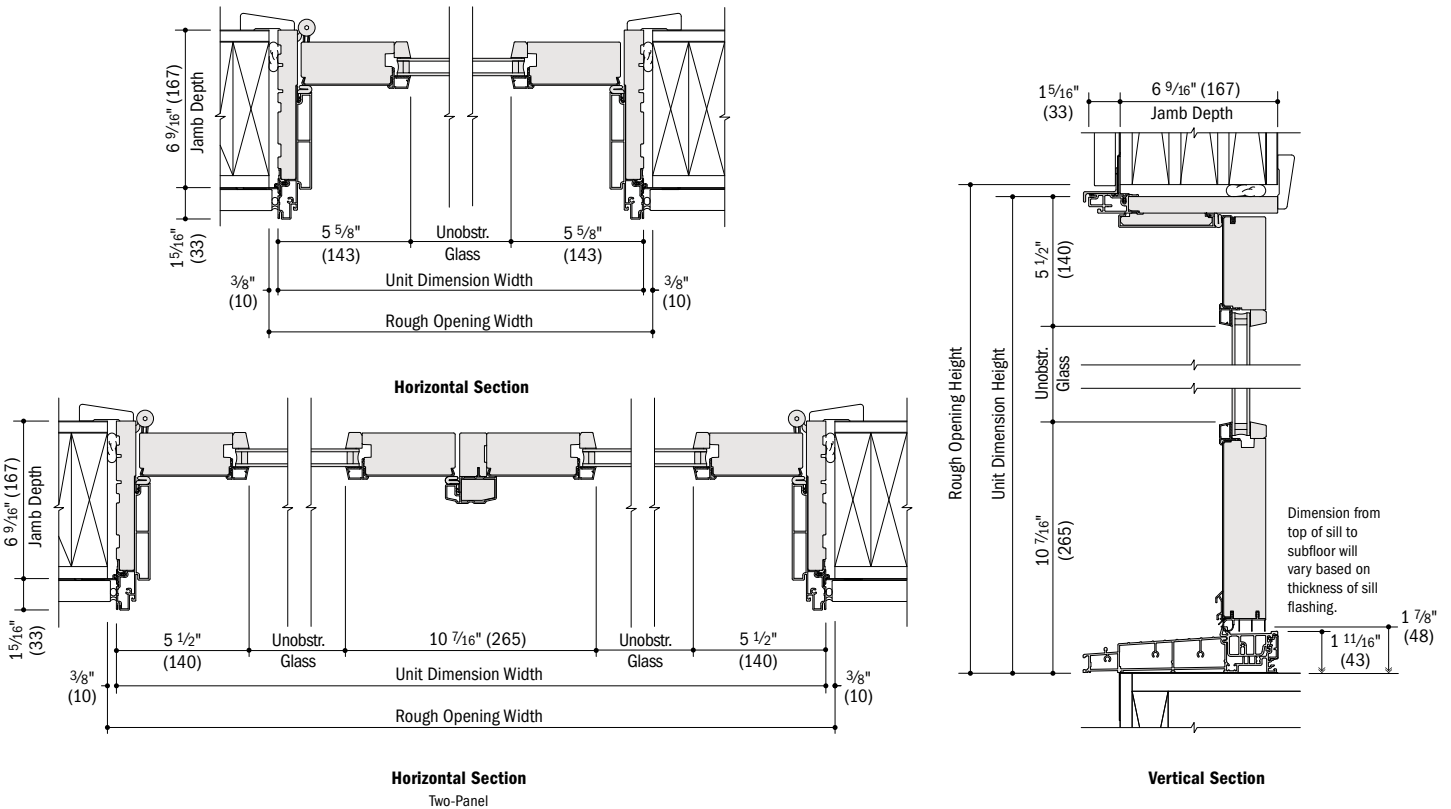
## Complementary Arch Hinged Inswing Patio Door Details – 4 9/16" (116) Base Jamb Depth

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8



## Complementary Arch Hinged Inswing Patio Door Details – 6 9/16" (167) Base Jamb Depth

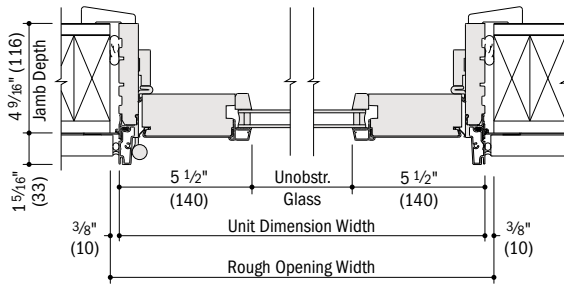
Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8



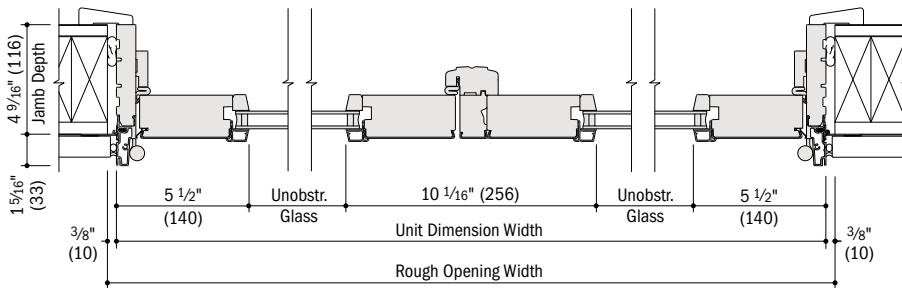
- 4 9/16" (116) and 6 9/16" (167) overall jamb depth measurements are from back side of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with door. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete door assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation guides at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

**Complementary Arch Hinged Outswing Patio Door Details**

Scale 1 1/2" (38) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:8

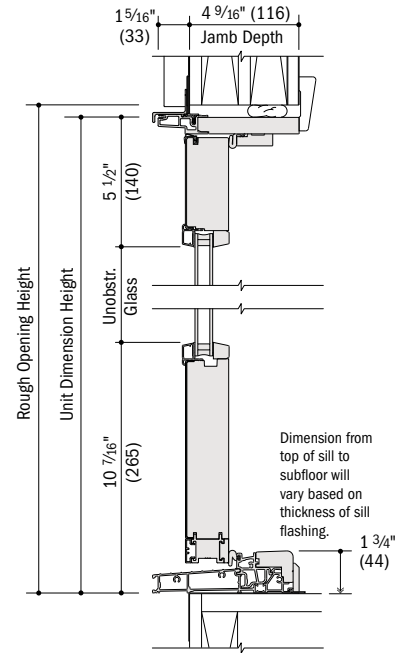


**Horizontal Section**



**Horizontal Section**

Two-Panel

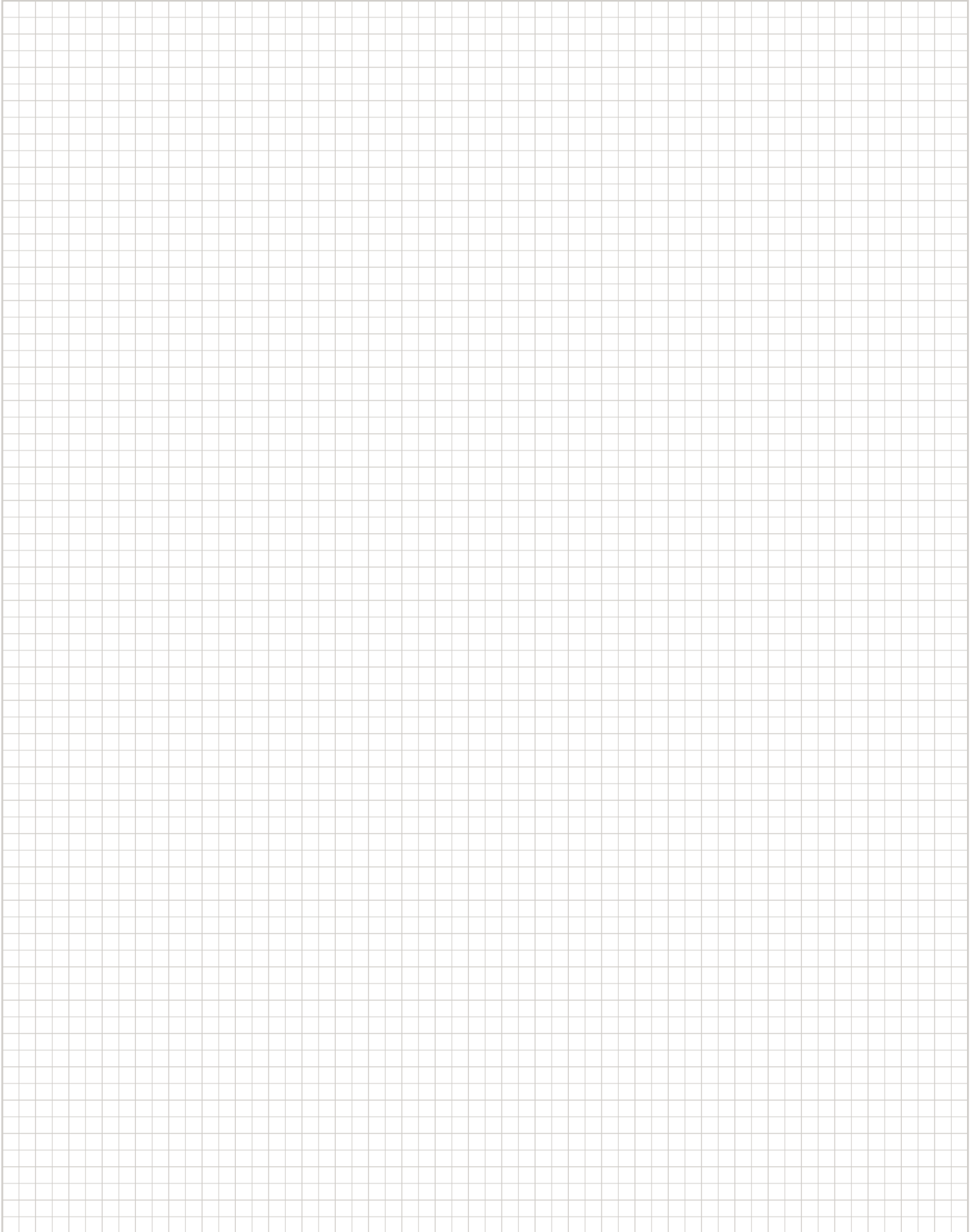


**Vertical Section**

A-Series  
Complementary  
Curved Top Patio Doors

- 4 9/16" (116) overall jamb depth measurement is from back side of installation flange.
- Light-colored areas are parts included with door. Dark-colored areas are additional Andersen® parts required to complete door assembly as shown.
- **Minimum rough openings may need to be increased to allow for use of building wraps, flashing, sill panning, brackets, fasteners or other items. See installation information on pages 226-227.**
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation guides at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

# NOTES





## EXTERIOR TRIM

Flat Casing .....	192
Brick Mould .....	193
Sill Nose .....	193
Decorative Drip Cap .....	194
Cornices .....	194
Mull Cover .....	194

**CUSTOM SIZING**  
in 1/8" (3) increments



Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

# EXTERIOR TRIM

## FEATURES

### EXTERIOR TRIM SYSTEM

#### Easier Installation

- Installs independently of water management system
- No nail holes to fill
- No visible fasteners
- No painting



Made of Fibrex® material that is an environmentally smart composite, containing 40% pre-consumer reclaimed wood fiber by weight.



### EXTERIOR TRIM

- A** For exceptional long-lasting performance, exterior trim is made from Fibrex material or high-density urethane with low-maintenance exterior finishes.
- B** Sill nose profile, made from Fibrex material, is placed at the sill for a traditional look.
- C** Trim is securely fastened to the home using factory-applied trim flange or field applied attachment strips.
- D** Trim surrounds are assembled with corner keys and stainless steel fasteners for stability and strength.

#### Profiles

Exterior trim is available in four profiles made from our Fibrex material. Profiles include 3 1/2" (89) flat casing, 4 1/2" (114) flat casing, 2" (51) brick mould and a sill nose for the bottom trim piece. See profiles and sill options on the next page.

Thick trim profiles overlap the window frame to create clean lines without visible sealant joints.

#### Drip Cap

Full-length, color-matched aluminum drip cap is included with kits and surrounds.

#### End Caps

Provide a clean appearance when joining two trim members.

#### Corner Keys

Provide tight alignment of corner joints.

#### Fasteners

Screws are made of high-quality stainless steel and provide corner joints with a secure, tight fit.



Cocoa bean trim with Sandtone window shown above. White trim with white window in detail shown at right.

Design a window and view exterior trim installation guides at [andersenwindows.com/exteriotrim](http://andersenwindows.com/exteriotrim).

### Head Trim Options

Three styles are available. All can be used above our flat casing and include an integrated installation flange. The decorative drip cap is made from our Fibrex material. Both the 2" (51) cornice and 3 5/8" (92) cornice are made from highly durable urethane material. See head options on the next page.

### Specialty Trim

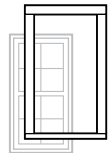


Made of highly durable factory-finished urethane material for selected shapes. Contact your Andersen supplier for availability.

### INSTALLATION OPTIONS

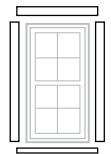
#### Preassembled Trim Surrounds

Factory-assembled surrounds install in seconds on A-Series windows with optional factory-applied exterior trim flange.



#### Precut Kits

Knock-down kits include precut and predrilled trim with all the necessary components for on-site assembly for windows and patio doors up to 12' (3658) in width or height.



#### Individual Trim Components

13' (3962) factory-finished trim lineals, end caps, corner keys, fasteners, metal drip caps and field attachment strips allow for field fabrication and assembly.



### EXTERIOR TRIM COLORS



\*See the A-Series Limited Warranty for exterior trim applied to A-Series products. Visit [andersenwindows.com/warranty](http://andersenwindows.com/warranty) for details.

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

Printing limitations prevent exact duplication of colors. See your Andersen supplier for actual color samples.



**PROFILES**



**2" (51) Brick Mould** in canvas with Sandtone window



**3 1/2" (89) or 4 1/2" (114) Flat Casing** in red rock with Sandtone window



**3 1/2" (89) or 4 1/2" (114) Flat Casing** in Terratone with Sandtone window

**HEAD OPTIONS**



**Decorative Drip Cap** over flat casing in forest green with Sandtone window



**2" (51) Cornice** over flat casing in prairie grass with Sandtone window



**3 5/8" (92) Cornice** over flat casing in white with Sandtone window

**SILL OPTIONS**



**Sill nose and brick mould** in Terratone with white window



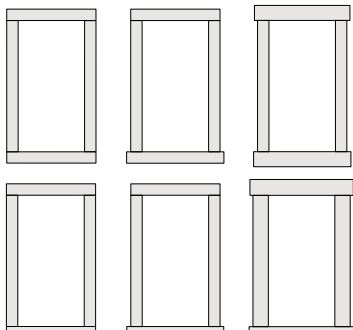
**Sill nose and flat casing** in Terratone with red rock window



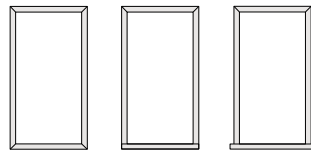
**3 1/2" (89) or 4 1/2" (114) Flat Casing** in white with white window

**TRIM COMBINATIONS**

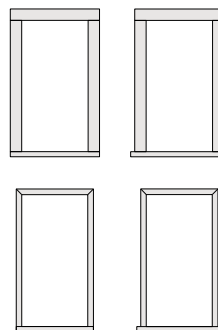
Mix and match trim to create a variety of combinations. Not all sill combinations are shown. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.



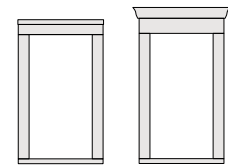
**Flat Casing** can be used on all four sides flush or extended at the head or sill. Combine 3 1/2" (89) and 4 1/2" (114) flat casing, or use with a flush or extended sill nose.



**Brick Mould** can be used on all four sides or with a flush or extended sill nose.



**Sill Nose** can be used with flat casing or brick mould. It can be applied flush or extended.

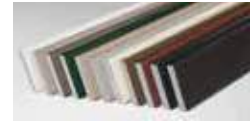


**Decorative Drip Cap** or **Cornice** can be used above flat casing at the head.

**ACCESSORIES**

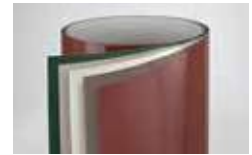
**INSTALLATION**

**Fibrex® Trim Board**



Available in the same 11 colors as our exterior trim, this solid cellular Fibrex trim board can be cut or ripped to size, and can be fastened using nails or screws. 3 1/2" (89) x 3/4" (19) thick in 10' (3048) lengths.

**Coil Stock**



Andersen aluminum coil stock allows you to form your own profiles in the field and can be ordered to match any of our 11 exterior trim colors. Made from .018" thick aluminum, coil stock is available in 24" (610) x 50' (15240) rolls. Color-matched 1/4" (32)-long stainless steel trim nails are also available and can be ordered in 1 lb/454 kg boxes.

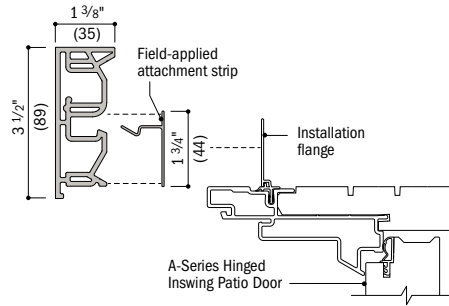
Exterior Trim

# EXTERIOR TRIM

## Window and Patio Door Attachment

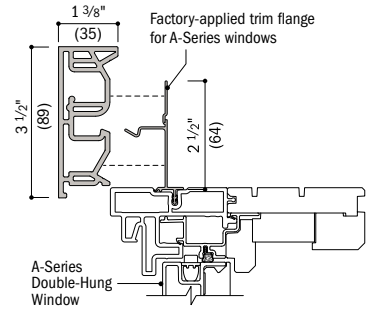
### Field-Applied Attachment Strip

Field-applied attachment strip fastens to framing through window or patio door installation flange and flashing tape with screws. Exterior trim connects securely to the field-applied attachment strip. Follow window and patio door installation guides for flashing instructions.



### Factory-Applied Trim Flange

Factory-applied trim flanges are also available. Exterior trim connects securely to the trim flange already in place.



## 3 1/2" (89) Flat Casing and 4 1/2" (114) Flat Casing

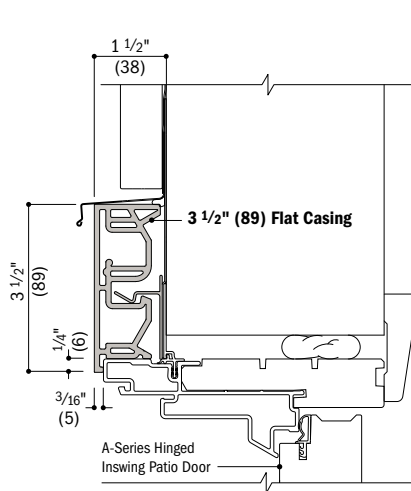
End caps are used at corners for flat casing and are handed as viewed from the exterior.

For patio doors, end caps are used at the sill.

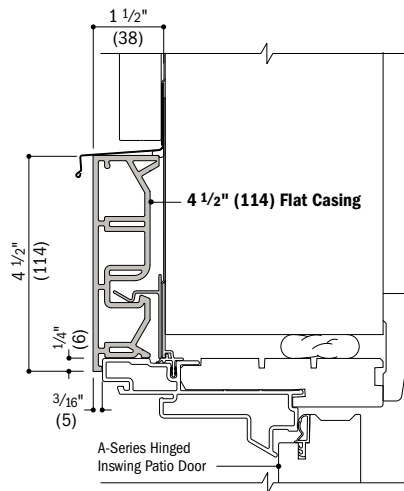
Formula for dimension of window/door plus exterior trim:  
**Add 4 1/4" (108) per side for 4 1/2" (114) flat casing**  
**Add 3 1/4" (83) per side for 3 1/2" (89) flat casing**

### Trim Details

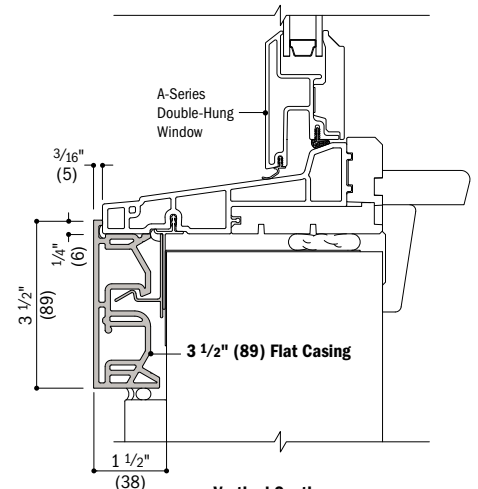
Scale 3" (76) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:4



**Vertical Section**  
A-Series Hinged Inswing Patio Door with 3 1/2" (89) Flat Casing



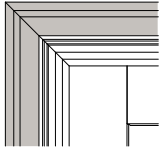
**Vertical Section**  
A-Series Hinged Inswing Patio Door with 4 1/2" (114) Flat Casing



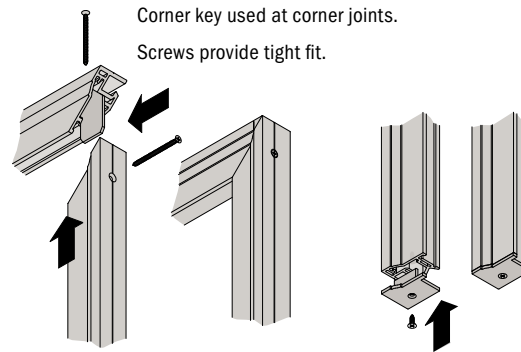
**Vertical Section**  
A-Series Double-Hung Window with 3 1/2" (89) Flat Casing at Sill

• Typical trim combinations shown. Additional combinations may also be used. Some restrictions apply. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.  
 • Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.  
 • Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).

**Brick Mould**



Brick mould with mitered corners



Corner key used at corner joints.

Screws provide tight fit.

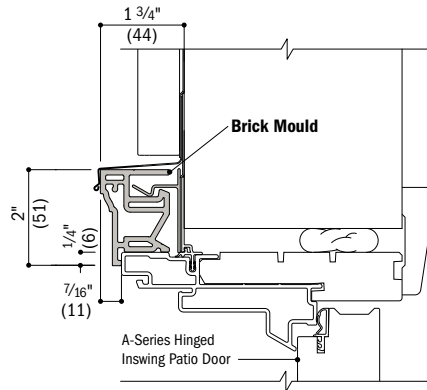
For patio doors, end caps are used at the sill.

Formula for dimension of window/door plus exterior trim:

**Add 1 3/4" (44) per side for brick mould**

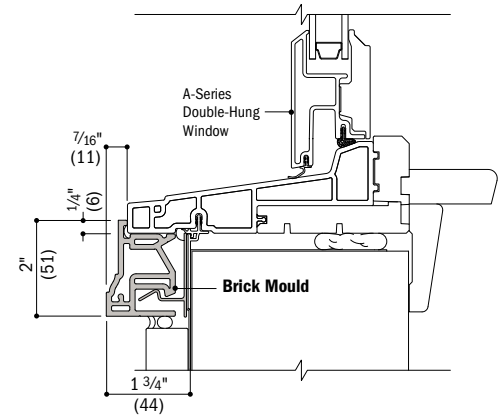
**Trim Details**

Scale 3" (76) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:4



**Vertical Section**

A-Series Hinged Inswing Patio Door with Brick Mould

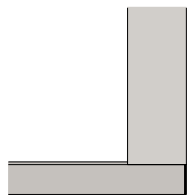


**Vertical Section**

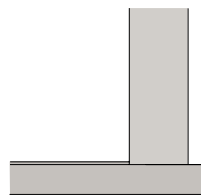
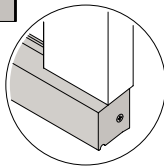
A-Series Double-Hung Window with Brick Mould at Sill

Exterior Trim

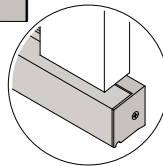
**Sill Nose**



Sill nose and 3 1/2" (89) flat casing with flush corner

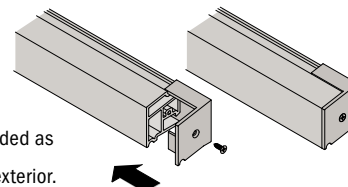


Sill nose and 3 1/2" (89) flat casing with 1" (25) extended corner



Formula for dimension of window plus exterior trim:

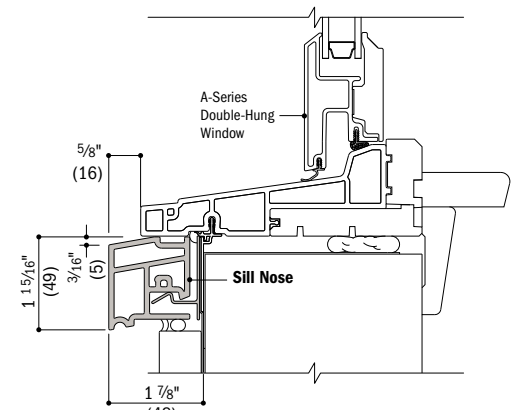
**Add 1 15/16" (49) for sill nose**



End caps are handed as viewed from the exterior.

**Trim Detail**

Scale 3" (76) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:4



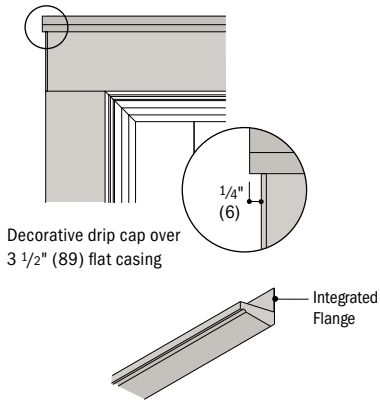
**Vertical Section**

A-Series Double-Hung Window with Sill Nose

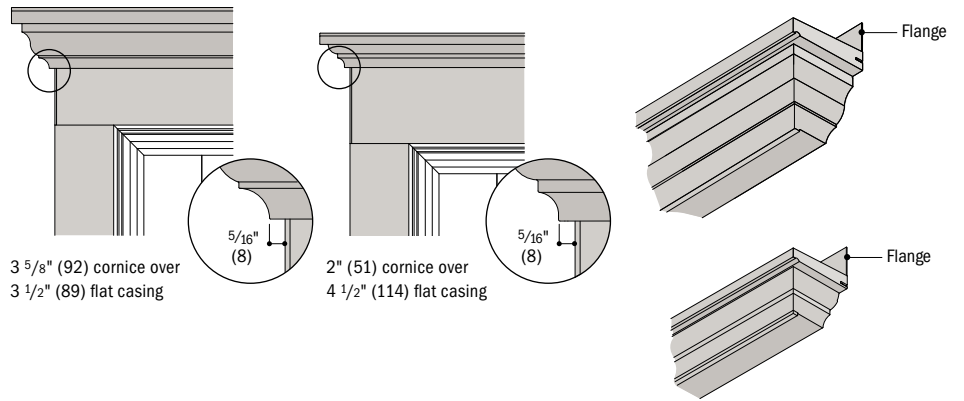
\*Typical trim combinations shown. Additional combinations may also be used. Some restrictions apply. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.  
 •Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.  
 •Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).

# EXTERIOR TRIM

## Decorative Drip Cap

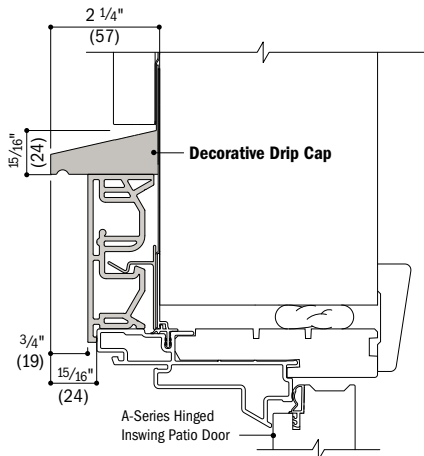


## Cornices

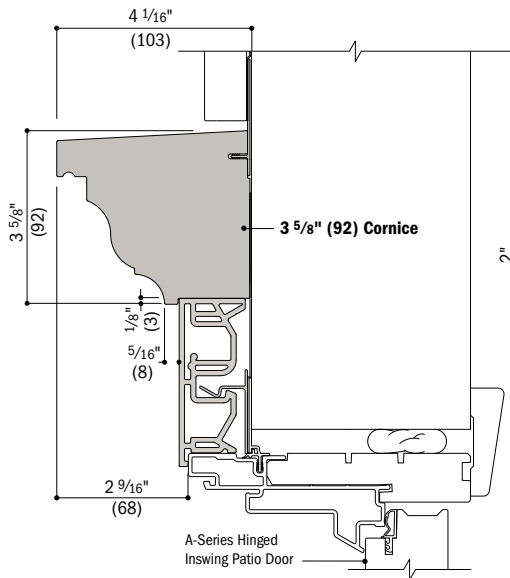


## Trim Details

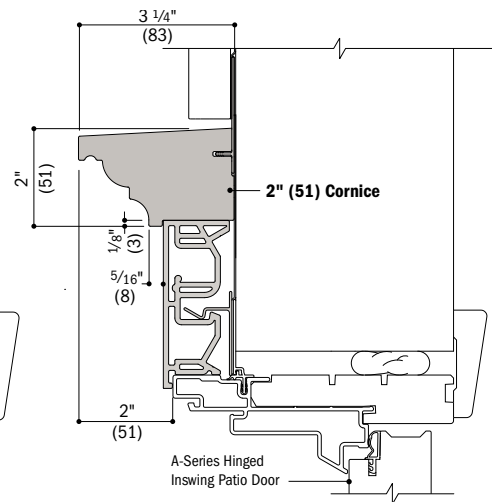
Scale 3" (76) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:4



**Vertical Section**  
A-Series Hinged Inswing Patio Door with Decorative Drip Cap Over 3 1/2" (89) Flat Casing



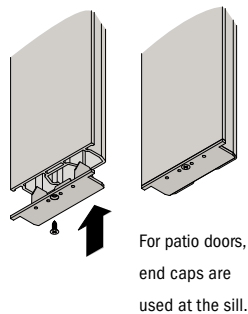
**Vertical Section**  
A-Series Hinged Inswing Patio Door with 3 5/8" (92) Cornice Over 3 1/2" (89) Flat Casing



**Vertical Section**  
A-Series Hinged Inswing Patio Door with 2" (51) Cornice Over 3 1/2" (89) Flat Casing

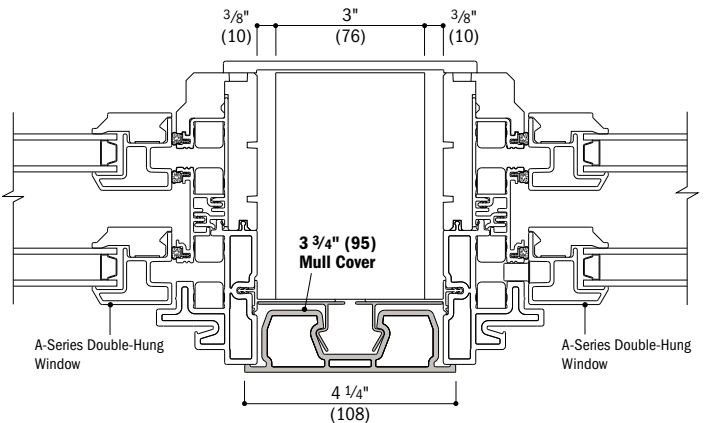
## Mull Cover

3 5/8" (95) mull cover is available for installations where windows or patio doors have been installed into separate rough openings to obtain a joined appearance.



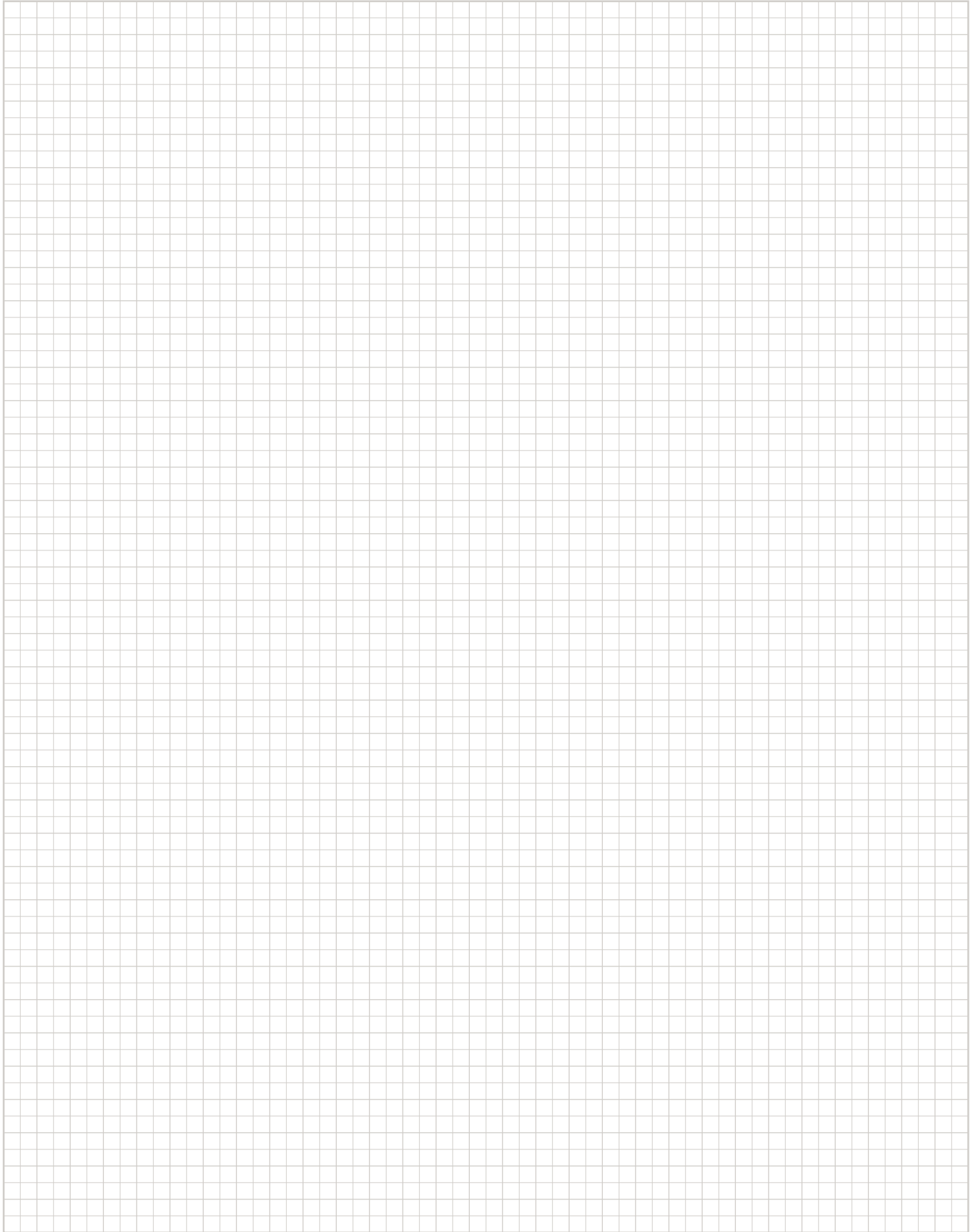
## Separate Rough Opening Detail

Scale 3" (76) = 1'-0" (305) – 1:4



**Horizontal Section**  
A-Series Double-Hung Windows and 3 3/4" (95) Mull Cover

- Typical trim combinations shown. Additional combinations may also be used. Some restrictions apply. Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- Details are for illustration only and are not intended to represent product installation methods or materials. Refer to product installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Consult with an architect or structural engineer regarding minimum requirements for structural support members between adjacent rough openings.

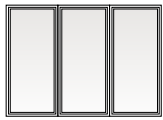


## Andersen® windows and patio doors make it easy to create a wide variety of combination designs

### Combination Types

Ribbons are horizontal window combinations (vertical joins) where opposite ends (head and sill) of individual windows are fastened to the building structure. Stacks are vertical window combinations (horizontal joins) where opposite sides (both side jambs) of individual windows are fastened to the building structure. One-way configurations or two-way configurations are used in combination designs.

#### One-Way

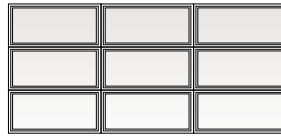


Ribbon Combination



Stack Combination

#### Two-Way



Multiple Ribbon/Stack Combination

Two-way combinations exist when multiple vertical stacks and horizontal ribbons are joined together. Unlike one-way combinations, the adjacent sides (head and sill, or both side jambs) of individual units are not necessarily fastened directly to the building structure. Two-way combinations are joined with both vertical and horizontal joining material, and may require reinforced joining materials and brackets depending on the local building code requirement for design wind load (measured in pounds per square foot, psf).

### Determining Design Wind Load Performance

Proper combination design in conformance with local wind load requirements is vital to the success of your project. To make sure a combination is safe and that it complies with local building codes, the combination design wind load performance capacity must be determined. Correctly determining this performance capacity involves the following three steps:

#### STEP 1: Determine Building Code Requirement

Make sure you have the proper local codes and have identified specified compliance values. This calculated value (psf) will be used to determine if the combination will be acceptable (STEP 3).



#### STEP 2: Determine Product Performance

Compare product Design Pressure Rating data to the local building code (psf) requirement. This will show whether the individual units in a combination design are acceptable.



#### STEP 3: Determine Combination Performance

This step helps determine whether a given product, size, configuration and joining material type will meet the local building code design wind load requirement. To determine what joining material type to use (fiberglass, LVL or clips), compare the local building code design wind load requirement to the design wind load table value for a particular joining material on the following pages.

### Andersen Joining Materials

For a successful installation, one engineered to provide the required design pressure, it is important Andersen joining materials and installation accessories be specified by a project architect or contractor. For one- and two-way combinations, Andersen offers a joining system to meet specified performance requirements. Patio door combinations are joined using fiberglass material. Window joining materials include fiberglass, Laminated Veneer Lumber (LVL) or clips. Each creates a joining system that enhances the look of Andersen products without sacrificing performance.

The addition of joining materials will affect the overall rough opening dimension; see page 226. **For all joining methods, read and follow product joining and installation instructions in their entirety. Visit [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com) for instructions.**

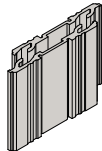
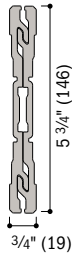
Exterior trim strips and trim strip end caps are included with each kit for finishing the exterior join. Interior casing is included with each window joining kit for finishing the join on the interior. Components used with each joining system will vary depending on products being joined. Check with your Andersen supplier for more information.

Reinforced joining material is used to create product alignment, positive joining and load transfer between Andersen windows and doors and the rough opening. They provide added strength capable of withstanding a greater range of wind load pressures. Non-reinforced joining material is used to create alignment and positive joining between windows. The structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance rating of any individual window or joining material in the combination.

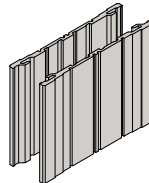
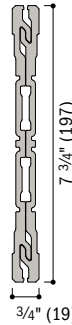
Contact your Andersen supplier for specific performance and product recommendations.

## Joining Materials

**Easy Connect fiberglass** joining material utilizes either 3/4" (19) x 5 3/4" (146) fiberglass interlocking joining plates for 4 9/16" (116) jamb depths or 3/4" (19) x 7 3/4" (197) fiberglass interlocking joining plates for higher performance for one-way and two-way joining, and is required for hinged inswing patio doors with 6 9/16" (167) jambs. For windows, the Easy Connect Joining System makes installation at the job site easier with smaller, factory-assembled sub-group combinations that join as they are installed in the rough opening. The innovative design eliminates the need to disassemble units prior to joining and provides higher performance. Also available for windows, fully joined combinations are factory assembled and arrive ready for installation in sizes up to 12' (3658) x 8' (2438) or 8' (2438) x 12' (3658). Joining kits for windows and patio doors include the necessary joining materials for individual units to be joined at the job site. Extension jamb kits are available for field-joined combinations. Extension jambs are available factory applied for factory-joined window combinations. In some situations, joining material may prohibit the application of perimeter extension jambs. For more information on fiberglass joining see page 20 or contact your Andersen supplier. Visit [andersenwindow.com/joining](http://andersenwindow.com/joining) to view an Easy Connect Joining System video.



**3/4" (19) x 5 3/4" (146)  
Easy Connect Fiberglass Joining Material**  
For 4 9/16" (116) base jamb depths.



**3/4" (19) x 7 3/4" (197)  
Easy Connect Fiberglass Joining Material**  
For higher performance for 1-way and 2-way joining.  
Required for hinged inswing patio doors with 6 9/16" (167) or greater exterior extension jamb depths.

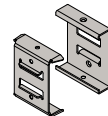
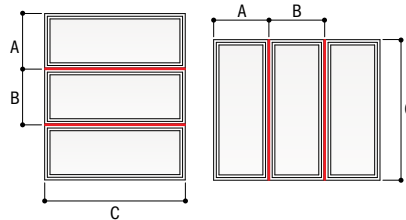
**Laminated Veneer Lumber (LVL)** joining materials with aluminum exterior trim receiver are used for factory-joined specialty-to-specialty window combinations only. Available for both 4 9/16" (116) and 6 9/16" (167) depths in lengths up to 10'-4" (3150).

**Clips** are mounted to the midpoint of the jambs being joined and are used for one-way (ribbon or stack) joining only. Clip joining includes a CPVC exterior trim receiver and foam insulation.

### 1-Way Clip Joining

A-Series Casement, Awning, Double-Hung, Picture, Transom, Specialty Windows\*

Average Adjacent Window Dimension	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>10'-0"</b> (3048)	63	42	32				
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>9'-6"</b> (2896)	63	42	32				
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>9'-0"</b> (2743)	63	42	32				
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>8'-6"</b> (2591)	63	42	32				
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>8'-0"</b> (2438)	63	42	32				
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>7'-6"</b> (2286)	63	42	32				
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>7'-0"</b> (2134)	63	42	32				
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>6'-6"</b> (1981)	63	42	32				
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>6'-0"</b> (1829)	63	42	32				
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>5'-6"</b> (1676)	63	42	33				
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>5'-0"</b> (1524)	63	43	34				
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>4'-6"</b> (1372)	65	45	35				
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>4'-0"</b> (1219)	67	47	37				
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>3'-6"</b> (1067)	70	51	41	31			
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>3'-0"</b> (914)	70	55	44	33			
(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>2'-6"</b> (762)	70	64	52	39	33			
(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>2'-0"</b> (610)	70	70	60	45	38	30		
(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>1'-6"</b> (457)	70	70	70	60	50	40	34	
<b>C = (length of join)</b>	<b>5'-6"</b> (1676)	<b>6'-0"</b> (1829)	<b>6'-6"</b> (1981)	<b>7'-0"</b> (2134)	<b>7'-6"</b> (2286)	<b>8'-0"</b> (2438)	<b>8'-6"</b> (2591)	



**3/4" (19) Joining Clips**

\* Numerical values in charts represent structural pressure only.  
 \* Structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance of any individual unit or joining material in the combination.  
 \* Andersen® products must be installed and anchored properly according to joining and installation instructions to meet rated structural performance. Refer to product joining and installation instructions at [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).  
 \* Contact your Andersen supplier for joining windows to patio doors and for specific performance and product recommendations.  
 \* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.  
 \* LVL joining material will be used for factory-joined specialty-to-specialty window combinations. See charts on pages 200-201.

# COMBINATION DESIGNS

## 1-Way Easy Connect Fiberglass Joining\*

A-Series Casement, Awning, Double-Hung, Picture, Transom, Specialty Windows\*\*

<b>4 9/16" (116)</b> Minimum Wall Depth	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>12'-0"</b> (3658)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	66	58	50
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>11'-6"</b> (3505)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	66	58	50
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>11'-0"</b> (3353)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	66	58	50
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>10'-6"</b> (3200)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	66	58	50
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>10'-0"</b> (3048)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	66	58	50
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>9'-6"</b> (2896)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	66	58	50
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>9'-0"</b> (2743)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	66	58	50
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>8'-6"</b> (2591)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	66	58	50
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>8'-0"</b> (2438)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	66	58	50
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>7'-6"</b> (2286)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	66	58	50
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>7'-0"</b> (2134)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	66	58	51
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>6'-6"</b> (1981)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	67	59	52
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>6'-0"</b> (1829)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	68	60	54
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>5'-6"</b> (1676)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	69	62	56
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>5'-0"</b> (1524)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	65	59
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>4'-6"</b> (1372)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	69	63
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>4'-0"</b> (1219)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	68
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>3'-6"</b> (1067)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>3'-0"</b> (914)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>2'-6"</b> (762)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>2'-0"</b> (610)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	
(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>1'-6"</b> (457)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	
<b>C = (length of join)</b>	<b>2'-0"</b> (610)	<b>2'-6"</b> (762)	<b>3'-0"</b> (914)	<b>3'-6"</b> (1067)	<b>4'-0"</b> (1219)	<b>4'-6"</b> (1372)	<b>5'-0"</b> (1524)	<b>5'-6"</b> (1676)	<b>6'-0"</b> (1829)	<b>6'-6"</b> (1981)	<b>7'-0"</b> (2134)	<b>7'-6"</b> (2286)	<b>8'-0"</b> (2438)	

continued on next page

## 2-Way Easy Connect Fiberglass Joining\*

A-Series Casement, Awning, Double-Hung, Picture, Transom, Specialty Windows\*\*

<b>4 9/16" (116)</b> Minimum Wall Depth	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>12'-0"</b> (3658)	68	54	45	38	34	30													
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>11'-6"</b> (3505)	70	56	47	40	35	31													
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>11'-0"</b> (3353)	70	59	49	42	37	33													
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>10'-6"</b> (3200)	70	62	51	44	38	34	31												
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>10'-0"</b> (3048)	70	65	54	46	40	36	32												
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>9'-6"</b> (2896)	70	68	57	49	43	38	34	31											
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>9'-0"</b> (2743)	70	70	60	51	45	40	36	33	30										
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>8'-6"</b> (2591)	70	70	64	54	48	42	38	35	32										
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>8'-0"</b> (2438)	70	70	68	58	51	45	40	37	34	31									
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>7'-6"</b> (2286)	70	70	70	62	54	48	43	39	36	33	31								
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>7'-0"</b> (2134)	70	70	70	66	58	51	46	42	38	35	33	31							
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>6'-6"</b> (1981)	70	70	70	70	62	55	50	45	41	38	35	33	31						
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>6'-0"</b> (1829)	70	70	70	70	68	60	54	49	45	41	38	36	33						
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>5'-6"</b> (1676)	70	70	70	70	70	66	59	54	49	45	42	39	36						
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>5'-0"</b> (1524)	70	70	70	70	70	70	65	59	54	50	46	43	40						
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>4'-6"</b> (1372)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	66	60	55	51	48	45						
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>4'-0"</b> (1219)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	68	62	58	54	50						
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>3'-6"</b> (1067)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	66	62	57						
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>3'-0"</b> (914)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	67						
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>2'-6"</b> (762)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70						
(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>2'-0"</b> (610)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70							
(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>1'-6"</b> (457)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70							
<b>C = (length of join)</b>	<b>2'-0"</b> (610)	<b>2'-6"</b> (762)	<b>3'-0"</b> (914)	<b>3'-6"</b> (1067)	<b>4'-0"</b> (1219)	<b>4'-6"</b> (1372)	<b>5'-0"</b> (1524)	<b>5'-6"</b> (1676)	<b>6'-0"</b> (1829)	<b>6'-6"</b> (1981)	<b>7'-0"</b> (2134)	<b>7'-6"</b> (2286)	<b>8'-0"</b> (2438)							

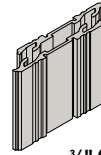
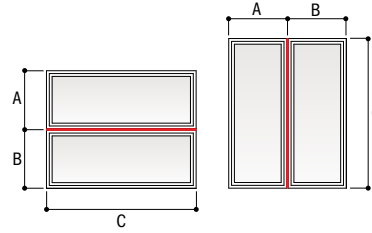
continued on next page

\* Numerical values in charts represent structural pressure only.  
 \* Structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance of any individual unit or joining material in the combination.  
 \* Easy Connect and other fiberglass joins are certified up to PG70 when installed according to Andersen installation instructions.  
 \* Andersen® products must be installed and anchored properly according to joining and installation instructions to meet rated structural performance. Refer to product joining and installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.  
 \* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.  
 \* Contact your Andersen supplier for joining windows to patio doors and for specific performance and product recommendations.  
 \* Fixed transom windows (ATF) can only be joined to venting transoms windows (ATV) vertically and double-hung windows (ADH) can only be joined to double-hung windows (ADH) vertically. For "T" combinations not found in iQ+, contact your Andersen supplier.  
 \*\*LVL joining material will be used for factory-joined specialty-to-specialty window combinations. See charts on pages 200-201.



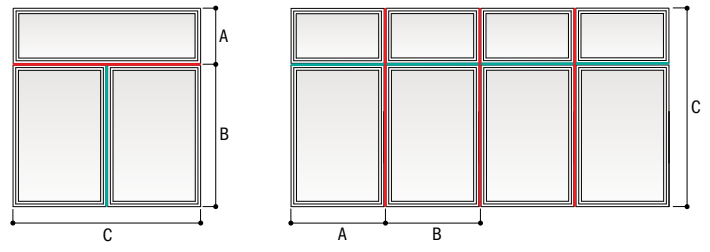
1-Way Easy Connect Fiberglass Joining continued from previous page

42	35	30					
42	35	30					
42	35	30					
42	35	30					
42	35	30					
42	35	30					
42	35	30					
42	35	30					
42	35	30					
42	36	31					
43	37	32					
44	38	33					
45	39	34	30				
47	41	36	31				
50	44	39	33				
54	47	42	36	31			
58	51	46	39	34			
62	57	50	43	37	32		
69	64	57	49	42	36	32	
70	70	66	56	48	42	37	32
70	70	70	67	58	50	44	38
70	70	70	70	70	62	54	48
70	70	70	70	70	70	70	63
<b>8'-6"</b> (2591)	<b>9'-0"</b> (2743)	<b>9'-6"</b> (2896)	<b>10'-0"</b> (3048)	<b>10'-6"</b> (3200)	<b>11'-0"</b> (3353)	<b>11'-6"</b> (3505)	<b>12'-0"</b> (3658)

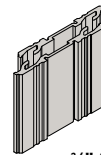


**3/4" (19) x 5 3/4" (146)**  
**Easy Connect Fiberglass Joining Material**  
For 4 7/16" (116) base jamb depths.

Combination Designs,  
Product Performance  
& Installation



Red lines represent priority joint (dimension C in table).



**3/4" (19) x 5 3/4" (146)**  
**Easy Connect Fiberglass Joining Material**  
For 4 7/16" (116) base jamb depths.

2-Way Easy Connect Fiberglass Joining continued from previous page

32							
35	32						
39	35	31					
44	40	35	32				
51	45	41	37	33	30		
59	53	47	43	39	35	32	30
70	64	57	51	47	42	39	36
70	70	70	64	58	53	49	45
70	70	70	70	70	70	65	60
<b>8'-6"</b> (2591)	<b>9'-0"</b> (2743)	<b>9'-6"</b> (2896)	<b>10'-0"</b> (3048)	<b>10'-6"</b> (3200)	<b>11'-0"</b> (3353)	<b>11'-6"</b> (3505)	<b>12'-0"</b> (3658)

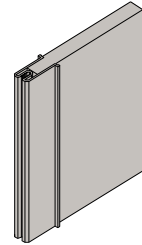
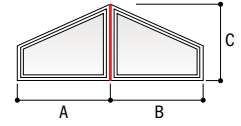
- Numerical values in charts represent structural pressure only.
- Structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance of any individual unit or joining material in the combination.
- Easy Connect and other fiberglass joins are certified up to PG70 when installed according to Andersen installation instructions.
- Andersen® products must be installed and anchored properly according to joining and installation instructions to meet rated structural performance. Refer to product joining and installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- Contact your Andersen supplier for joining windows to patio doors and for specific performance and product recommendations.
- Fixed transom windows (ATF) can only be joined to venting transoms windows (ATV) vertically and double-hung windows (ADH) can only be joined to double-hung windows (ADH) vertically. For "T" combinations not found in iQ+, contact your Andersen supplier.
- \*\*LVL joining material will be used for factory-joined specialty-to-specialty window combinations. See charts on pages 200-201.

# COMBINATION DESIGNS

## 1-Way LVL Joining

### A-Series Factory-Joined Specialty Windows

<b>4 9/16" (116)</b> Minimum Wall Depth	Average Adjacent Window Dimension	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>10'-0"</b> (3048)	70	70	70	55	44	33						
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>9'-6"</b> (2896)	70	70	70	55	44	33						
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>9'-0"</b> (2743)	70	70	70	55	44	33						
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>8'-6"</b> (2591)	70	70	70	55	44	33						
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>8'-0"</b> (2438)	70	70	70	55	44	33						
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>7'-6"</b> (2286)	70	70	70	55	44	33						
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>7'-0"</b> (2134)	70	70	70	55	44	33						
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>6'-6"</b> (1981)	70	70	70	56	45	34						
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>6'-0"</b> (1829)	70	70	70	56	45	35						
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>5'-6"</b> (1676)	70	70	70	58	47	36	30					
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>5'-0"</b> (1524)	70	70	70	60	49	38	32					
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>4'-6"</b> (1372)	70	70	70	64	52	40	34					
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>4'-0"</b> (1219)	70	70	70	67	55	43	36					
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>3'-6"</b> (1067)	70	70	70	70	61	48	41	33				
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>3'-0"</b> (914)	70	70	70	70	67	53	45	36	31			
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>2'-6"</b> (762)	70	70	70	70	70	62	53	43	37	31		
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>2'-0"</b> (610)	70	70	70	70	70	70	62	50	44	36		
(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>1'-6"</b> (457)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	67	59	49				
<b>C = (length of join)</b>	<b>5'-6"</b> (1676)	<b>6'-0"</b> (1829)	<b>6'-6"</b> (1981)	<b>7'-0"</b> (2134)	<b>7'-6"</b> (2286)	<b>8'-0"</b> (2438)	<b>8'-6"</b> (2591)	<b>9'-0"</b> (2743)	<b>9'-6"</b> (2896)	<b>10'-0"</b> (3048)				

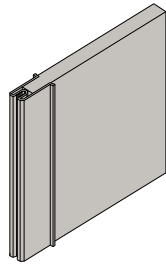
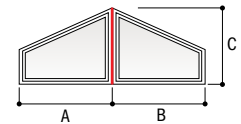


**3/4" (19) x 5 3/4" (146)**  
LVL Joining Material  
For 4 9/16" (116) base jamb depths.

## 1-Way LVL Joining

### A-Series Factory-Joined Specialty Windows

<b>6 9/16" (167)</b> Minimum Wall Depth	Average Adjacent Window Dimension	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>10'-0"</b> (3048)	70	70	70	70	70	66	54	42	35	
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>9'-6"</b> (2896)	70	70	70	70	70	66	54	42	35	
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>9'-0"</b> (2743)	70	70	70	70	70	66	54	42	35	
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>8'-6"</b> (2591)	70	70	70	70	70	66	54	42	35	
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>8'-0"</b> (2438)	70	70	70	70	70	66	54	42	36	
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>7'-6"</b> (2286)	70	70	70	70	70	67	55	43	36	
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>7'-0"</b> (2134)	70	70	70	70	70	67	56	44	37	
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>6'-6"</b> (1981)	70	70	70	70	70	69	57	45	39	
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>6'-0"</b> (1829)	70	70	70	70	70	70	59	47	40	
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>5'-6"</b> (1676)	70	70	70	70	70	70	62	49	42	
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>5'-0"</b> (1524)	70	70	70	70	70	70	65	52	44	
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>4'-6"</b> (1372)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	56	48	40
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>4'-0"</b> (1219)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	60	52	42
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>3'-6"</b> (1067)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	67	58	48
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>3'-0"</b> (914)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	64	53
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>2'-6"</b> (762)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	63
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>2'-0"</b> (610)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>1'-6"</b> (457)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70		
<b>C = (length of join)</b>	<b>5'-6"</b> (1676)	<b>6'-0"</b> (1829)	<b>6'-6"</b> (1981)	<b>7'-0"</b> (2134)	<b>7'-6"</b> (2286)	<b>8'-0"</b> (2438)	<b>8'-6"</b> (2591)	<b>9'-0"</b> (2743)	<b>9'-6"</b> (2896)	<b>10'-0"</b> (3048)		



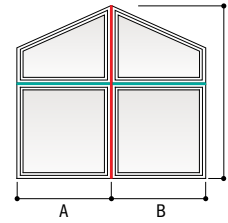
**3/4" (19) x 7 3/4" (197)**  
LVL Joining Material  
For 6 9/16" (167) base jamb depths.

- Numerical values in charts represent structural pressure only.
- Structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance of any individual unit or joining material in the combination.
- Andersen® products must be installed and anchored properly according to joining and installation instructions to meet rated structural performance. Refer to product joining and installation instructions at [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- Contact your Andersen supplier for joining windows to patio doors and for specific performance and product recommendations.

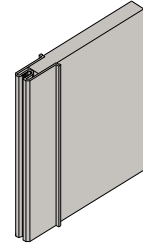
**2-Way LVL Joining**

A-Series Windows: Factory-Joined Specialty

<b>4 9/16" (116)</b> Minimum Wall Depth	Average Adjacent Window Dimension	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>6'-6"</b> (1981)	42	31											
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>6'-0"</b> (1829)	45	33											
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>5'-6"</b> (1676)	50	37	30										
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>5'-0"</b> (1524)	54	40	32										
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>4'-6"</b> (1372)	61	45	37										
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>4'-0"</b> (1219)	67	49	40	31									
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>3'-6"</b> (1067)	70	58	47	36	31								
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>3'-0"</b> (914)	70	65	54	41	35								
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>2'-6"</b> (762)	70	70	66	51	43	34							
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>2'-0"</b> (610)	70	70	70	61	52	41	35						
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>1'-6"</b> (457)	70	70	70	70	70	57	49	40	35				
		<b>C = (length of join)</b>	<b>5'-6"</b> (1676)	<b>6'-0"</b> (1829)	<b>6'-6"</b> (1981)	<b>7'-0"</b> (2134)	<b>7'-6"</b> (2286)	<b>8'-0"</b> (2438)	<b>8'-6"</b> (2591)	<b>9'-0"</b> (2743)	<b>9'-6"</b> (2896)				



Red lines represent priority join (dimension C in table).



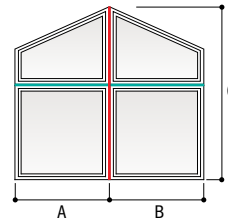
**3/4" (19) x 5 3/4" (146) LVL Joining Material**

For 4 9/16" (116) base jamb depths.

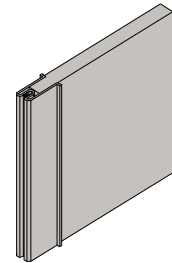
**2-Way LVL Joining**

A-Series Windows: Factory-Joined Specialty

<b>6 9/16" (167)</b> Minimum Wall Depth	Average Adjacent Window Dimension	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>10'-0"</b> (3048)	69	49	40	31									
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>9'-6"</b> (2896)	70	52	42	33									
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>9'-0"</b> (2743)	70	54	44	34									
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>8'-6"</b> (2591)	70	58	47	37	31								
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>8'-0"</b> (2438)	70	61	50	38	32								
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>7'-6"</b> (2286)	70	65	54	41	35								
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>7'-0"</b> (2134)	70	69	57	44	37								
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>6'-6"</b> (1981)	70	70	62	48	40	32							
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>6'-0"</b> (1829)	70	70	66	51	43	34	30						
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>5'-6"</b> (1676)	70	70	70	56	48	38	33						
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>5'-0"</b> (1524)	70	70	70	61	51	41	35						
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>4'-6"</b> (1372)	70	70	70	69	58	46	40	33					
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>4'-0"</b> (1219)	70	70	70	70	64	51	44	36	32				
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>3'-6"</b> (1067)	70	70	70	70	70	59	51	42	37	31			
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>3'-0"</b> (914)	70	70	70	70	70	67	58	48	42	35			
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>2'-6"</b> (762)	70	70	70	70	70	80	71	59	51	43			
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>2'-0"</b> (610)	70	70	70	70	70	80	80	70	62	52			
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>1'-6"</b> (457)	70	70	70	70	70	80	80	80	70	70			
<b>C = (length of join)</b>	<b>5'-6"</b> (1676)	<b>6'-0"</b> (1829)	<b>6'-6"</b> (1981)	<b>7'-0"</b> (2134)	<b>7'-6"</b> (2286)	<b>8'-0"</b> (2438)	<b>8'-6"</b> (2591)	<b>9'-0"</b> (2743)	<b>9'-6"</b> (2896)	<b>10'-0"</b> (3048)					



Red lines represent priority join (dimension C in table).



**3/4" (19) x 7 3/4" (197) LVL Joining Material**

For 6 9/16" (167) base jamb depths.

Combination Designs,  
Product Performance  
& Installation

- Numerical values in charts represent structural pressure only.
- Structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance of any individual unit or joining material in the combination.
- Andersen® products must be installed and anchored properly according to joining and installation instructions to meet rated structural performance. Refer to product joining and installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- Contact your Andersen supplier for joining windows to patio doors and for specific performance and product recommendations.

# COMBINATION DESIGNS

## 1-Way Easy Connect Fiberglass Joining

### A-Series Gliding and Hinged Patio Doors, Sidelights and Transoms

<b>4 9/16"</b> <b>(116)</b> Minimum Wall Depth	Average Adjacent Window Dimension	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>12'-0"</b> (3658)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	67	
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>11'-6"</b> (3505)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	67
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>11'-0"</b> (3353)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	67
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>10'-6"</b> (3200)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	67
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>10'-0"</b> (3048)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	67
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>9'-6"</b> (2896)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	67
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>9'-0"</b> (2743)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	67
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>8'-6"</b> (2591)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	67
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>8'-0"</b> (2438)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	67
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>7'-6"</b> (2286)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	67
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>7'-0"</b> (2134)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	68
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>6'-6"</b> (1981)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>6'-0"</b> (1829)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>5'-6"</b> (1676)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>5'-0"</b> (1524)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>4'-6"</b> (1372)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>4'-0"</b> (1219)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>3'-6"</b> (1067)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>3'-0"</b> (914)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>2'-6"</b> (762)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>2'-0"</b> (610)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>1'-6"</b> (457)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		<b>C = (length of join)</b>		<b>2'-0"</b> (610)	<b>2'-6"</b> (762)	<b>3'-0"</b> (914)	<b>3'-6"</b> (1067)	<b>4'-0"</b> (1219)	<b>4'-6"</b> (1372)	<b>5'-0"</b> (1524)	<b>5'-6"</b> (1676)	<b>6'-0"</b> (1829)	<b>6'-6"</b> (1981)	<b>7'-0"</b> (2134)	<b>7'-6"</b> (2286)	<b>8'-0"</b> (2438)

continued on next page

## 1-Way Easy Connect Fiberglass Joining

### A-Series Gliding and Hinged Patio Doors, Sidelights and Transoms

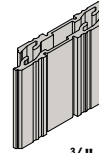
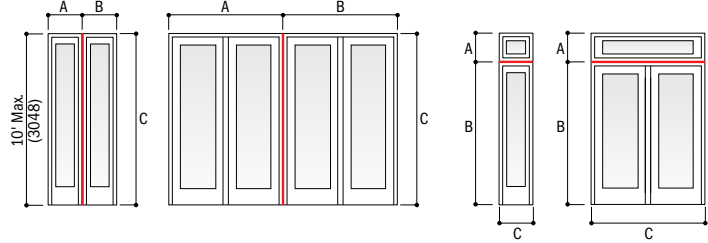
<b>6 9/16"</b> <b>(167)</b> Minimum Wall Depth	Average Adjacent Window Dimension	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>12'-0"</b> (3658)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>11'-6"</b> (3505)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>11'-0"</b> (3353)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>10'-6"</b> (3200)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>10'-0"</b> (3048)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>9'-6"</b> (2896)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>9'-0"</b> (2743)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>8'-6"</b> (2591)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>8'-0"</b> (2438)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>7'-6"</b> (2286)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>7'-0"</b> (2134)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>6'-6"</b> (1981)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>6'-0"</b> (1829)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>5'-6"</b> (1676)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>5'-0"</b> (1524)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>4'-6"</b> (1372)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>4'-0"</b> (1219)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>3'-6"</b> (1067)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>3'-0"</b> (914)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>2'-6"</b> (762)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>2'-0"</b> (610)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>1'-6"</b> (457)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		<b>C = (length of join)</b>		<b>2'-0"</b> (610)	<b>2'-6"</b> (762)	<b>3'-0"</b> (914)	<b>3'-6"</b> (1067)	<b>4'-0"</b> (1219)	<b>4'-6"</b> (1372)	<b>5'-0"</b> (1524)	<b>5'-6"</b> (1676)	<b>6'-0"</b> (1829)	<b>6'-6"</b> (1981)	<b>7'-0"</b> (2134)	<b>7'-6"</b> (2286)	<b>8'-0"</b> (2438)

continued on next page

- Numerical values in charts represent structural pressure only.
- Structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance of any individual unit or joining material in the combination.
- Easy Connect and other fiberglass joins are certified up to PG70 when installed according to Andersen installation instructions.
- Andersen® products must be installed and anchored properly according to joining and installation instructions to meet rated structural performance. Refer to product joining and installation instructions at [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- Contact your Andersen supplier for joining windows to patio doors and for specific performance and product recommendations.
- Hinged inswing patio doors with a 6 9/16" (167) or greater exterior extension jamb depth require 7 3/4" (197) fiberglass joining material.
- Two-panel doors shown. Three- and four-panel doors similar with different overall A and B widths.

1-Way Easy Connect Fiberglass Joining continued from previous page

52	42	33	27	22					
52	42	33	27	22					
52	42	33	27	22					
52	42	33	27	22					
52	42	33	27	22					
52	42	33	27	23					
52	42	34	27	23					
52	42	34	28	23	20				
53	42	35	29	24	20				
53	43	35	29	25	21				
55	44	37	31	26	22				
56	46	38	32	27	23	20			
59	48	40	34	29	25	21			
62	51	43	36	31	26	23	20		
66	55	46	39	33	28	25	21		
70	59	50	42	36	31	27	24		
70	65	55	47	40	35	30	26		
70	70	62	53	45	39	34	30		
70	70	70	61	52	45	39	34		
70	70	70	70	62	54	47	41		
70	70	70	70	70	67	58	51		
70	70	70	70	70	70	70	68		
<b>8'-6"</b> (2591)	<b>9'-0"</b> (2743)	<b>9'-6"</b> (2896)	<b>10'-0"</b> (3048)	<b>10'-6"</b> (3200)	<b>11'-0"</b> (3353)	<b>11'-6"</b> (3505)	<b>12'-0"</b> (3658)		



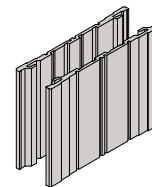
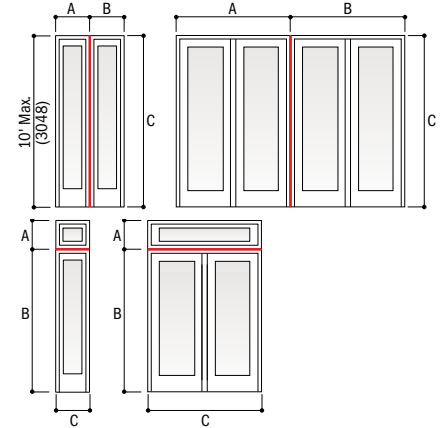
**3/4" (19) x 5 3/4" (146)**  
**Easy Connect Fiberglass Joining Material**  
For 4 9/16" (116) base jamb depths.

When joining hinged patio doors,  
do not join hinge jamb to hinge jamb.

A structural header is required to separate  
patio door transoms and transom windows  
from 4-panel gliding patio doors.

1-Way Easy Connect Fiberglass Joining continued from previous page

70	64	58	52	47	39	33	28	23	20		
70	64	58	52	47	39	33	28	23	20		
70	64	58	52	47	39	33	28	23	20		
70	64	58	52	47	39	33	28	24	21		
70	64	58	52	47	40	34	29	24	21		
70	64	58	52	48	40	34	29	25	22		
70	64	58	53	48	41	35	30	25	22		
70	65	58	53	49	42	36	31	26	23	20	
70	65	59	54	50	43	37	32	27	24	21	
70	66	60	56	51	45	39	33	29	25	22	20
70	68	62	57	53	47	40	35	30	26	23	21
70	70	64	59	55	49	43	37	32	28	25	22
70	70	67	62	58	52	45	39	34	30	26	24
70	70	70	65	61	56	48	42	36	32	29	25
70	70	70	70	65	60	52	46	40	35	33	28
70	70	70	70	70	66	57	52	44	38	34	30
70	70	70	70	70	70	64	56	48	43	38	34
70	70	70	70	70	70	70	63	55	49	43	39
70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	64	56	50	45
70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	67	60	54
70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	67
70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
<b>8'-6"</b> (2591)	<b>9'-0"</b> (2743)	<b>9'-6"</b> (2896)	<b>10'-0"</b> (3048)	<b>10'-6"</b> (3200)	<b>11'-0"</b> (3353)	<b>11'-6"</b> (3505)	<b>12'-0"</b> (3658)	<b>12'-6"</b> (3658)	<b>13'-0"</b> (3658)	<b>13'-6"</b> (3658)	<b>14'-0"</b> (3658)



**3/4" (19) x 7 3/4" (197)**  
**Easy Connect Fiberglass Joining Material**  
For higher performance for 1-way and 2-way joining. Required for hinged inswing patio doors with 6 7/16" (167) or greater exterior extension jamb depths.

When joining hinged patio doors,  
do not join hinge jamb to hinge jamb.

A structural header is required  
to separate patio door transoms  
and transom windows from 4-panel  
gliding patio doors.

- Numerical values in charts represent structural pressure only.
- Structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance of any individual unit or joining material in the combination.
- Easy Connect and other fiberglass joins are certified up to PG70 when installed according to Andersen installation instructions.
- Andersen® products must be installed and anchored properly according to joining and installation instructions to meet rated structural performance. Refer to product joining and installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- Contact your Andersen supplier for joining windows to patio doors and for specific performance and product recommendations.
- Hinged inswing patio doors with a 6 7/16" (167) or greater exterior extension jamb depth require 7 3/4" (197) fiberglass joining material.

\*Two-panel doors shown. Three- and four-panel doors similar with different overall A and B widths.

Combination Designs,  
Product Performance  
& Installation

# COMBINATION DESIGNS

## 2-Way Easy Connect Fiberglass Joining A-Series Gliding and Hinged Patio Doors, Sidelights and Transoms

<b>4 9/16" (116)</b> Minimum Wall Depth	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>12'-0"</b> (3658)	70	70	69	59	52	46	41	38	34	32	29	27	26
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>11'-6"</b> (3505)	70	70	70	62	54	48	43	39	36	33	31	29	27
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>11'-0"</b> (3353)	70	70	70	65	57	50	45	41	38	35	32	30	28
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>10'-6"</b> (3200)	70	70	70	68	59	53	47	43	39	36	34	31	29
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>10'-0"</b> (3048)	70	70	70	70	62	55	50	45	41	38	35	33	31
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>9'-6"</b> (2896)	70	70	70	70	66	58	52	48	44	40	37	35	32
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>9'-0"</b> (2743)	70	70	70	70	69	62	55	50	46	43	39	37	34
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>8'-6"</b> (2591)	70	70	70	70	70	65	59	53	49	45	42	39	36
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>8'-0"</b> (2438)	70	70	70	70	70	69	62	57	52	48	44	41	39
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>7'-6"</b> (2286)	70	70	70	70	70	70	67	60	55	51	47	44	41
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>7'-0"</b> (2134)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	65	59	55	51	47	44
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>6'-6"</b> (1981)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	64	59	55	51	48
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>6'-0"</b> (1829)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	69	64	59	55	52
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>5'-6"</b> (1676)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	65	60	56
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>5'-0"</b> (1524)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	67	62
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>4'-6"</b> (1372)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	69
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>4'-0"</b> (1219)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>3'-6"</b> (1067)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>3'-0"</b> (914)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>2'-6"</b> (762)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>2'-0"</b> (610)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>1'-6"</b> (457)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
	<b>C = (length of join)</b>	<b>2'-0"</b> (610)	<b>2'-6"</b> (762)	<b>3'-0"</b> (914)	<b>3'-6"</b> (1067)	<b>4'-0"</b> (1219)	<b>4'-6"</b> (1372)	<b>5'-0"</b> (1524)	<b>5'-6"</b> (1676)	<b>6'-0"</b> (1829)	<b>6'-6"</b> (1981)	<b>7'-0"</b> (2134)	<b>7'-6"</b> (2286)	<b>8'-0"</b> (2438)

continued on next page

## 2-Way Easy Connect Fiberglass Joining A-Series Gliding and Hinged Patio Doors, Sidelights and Transoms

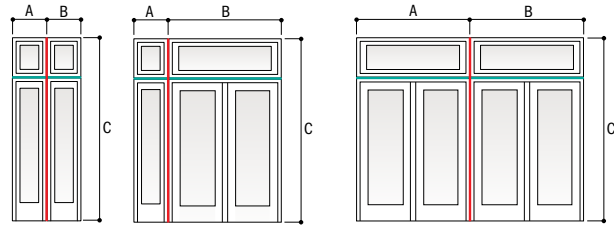
<b>6 9/16" (167)</b> Minimum Wall Depth	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>12'-0"</b> (3658)	70	70	69	59	52	46	41	38	34	32	29	27	26
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>11'-6"</b> (3505)	70	70	70	62	54	48	43	39	36	35	31	29	27
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>11'-0"</b> (3353)	70	70	70	65	57	50	45	41	38	35	32	30	28
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>10'-6"</b> (3200)	70	70	70	68	59	53	47	43	39	36	34	31	29
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>10'-0"</b> (3048)	70	70	70	70	62	55	50	45	41	38	35	33	31
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>9'-6"</b> (2896)	70	70	70	70	66	58	52	48	44	40	37	35	33
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>9'-0"</b> (2743)	70	70	70	70	69	62	55	50	46	43	39	37	34
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>8'-6"</b> (2591)	70	70	70	70	70	65	59	53	49	45	42	39	37
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>8'-0"</b> (2438)	70	70	70	70	70	69	62	57	52	48	44	41	39
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>7'-6"</b> (2286)	70	70	70	70	70	70	67	60	55	51	47	44	41
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>7'-0"</b> (2134)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	65	59	55	51	47	44
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>6'-6"</b> (1981)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	64	59	56	51	48
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>6'-0"</b> (1829)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	69	64	59	55	52
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>5'-6"</b> (1676)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	62	60	57
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>5'-0"</b> (1524)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	67	62
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>4'-6"</b> (1372)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	69
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>4'-0"</b> (1219)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>3'-6"</b> (1067)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>3'-0"</b> (914)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>2'-6"</b> (762)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>2'-0"</b> (610)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
	(A + B) ÷ 2 = <b>1'-6"</b> (457)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
	<b>C = (length of join)</b>	<b>2'-0"</b> (610)	<b>2'-6"</b> (762)	<b>3'-0"</b> (914)	<b>3'-6"</b> (1067)	<b>4'-0"</b> (1219)	<b>4'-6"</b> (1372)	<b>5'-0"</b> (1524)	<b>5'-6"</b> (1676)	<b>6'-0"</b> (1829)	<b>6'-6"</b> (1981)	<b>7'-0"</b> (2134)	<b>7'-6"</b> (2286)	<b>8'-0"</b> (2438)

continued on next page

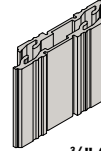
- \* Numerical values in charts represent structural pressure only.
- \* Structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance of any individual unit or joining material in the combination.
- \* Easy Connect and other fiberglass joins are certified up to PG70 when installed according to Andersen installation instructions.
- \* Andersen® products must be installed and anchored properly according to joining and installation instructions to meet rated structural performance. Refer to product joining and installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- \* Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- \* Contact your Andersen supplier for joining windows to patio doors and for specific performance and product recommendations.
- \* Hinged inswing patio doors with a 6 9/16" (167) or greater exterior extension jamb depth require 7 3/4" (197) fiberglass joining material.
- \* Two-panel doors shown. Three- and four-panel doors similar with different overall A and B widths.

2-Way Easy Connect Fiberglass Joining continued from previous page

23	20						
24	21						
25	22	20					
26	23	21					
27	24	22	20				
29	26	23	21				
30	27	24	22	20			
32	29	26	23	21			
34	30	27	25	22	20		
36	32	29	26	24	22	20	
39	35	31	28	25	23	21	
42	38	34	30	27	25	23	21
46	41	36	33	30	27	25	23
50	44	40	36	33	30	27	25
55	49	44	40	36	33	30	27
61	54	49	44	40	36	33	30
69	61	55	50	45	41	37	34
70	54	63	57	51	47	43	39
70	70	70	66	60	55	50	46
70	70	70	70	70	66	60	55
70	70	70	70	70	70	70	69
70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
<b>8'-6"</b> (2591)	<b>9'-0"</b> (2743)	<b>9'-6"</b> (2896)	<b>10'-0"</b> (3048)	<b>10'-6"</b> (3200)	<b>11'-0"</b> (3353)	<b>11'-6"</b> (3505)	<b>12'-0"</b> (3658)



Red lines represent priority join (dimension C in table).



**3/4" (19) x 5 3/4" (146)  
Easy Connect Fiberglass Joining Material**

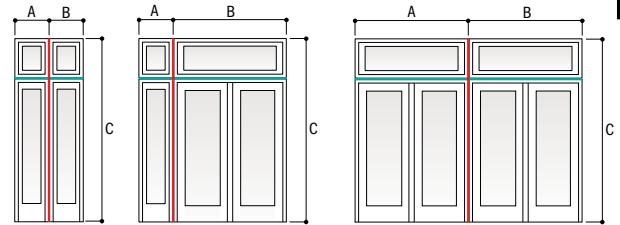
For 4 9/16" (116) base jamb depths.

**When joining hinged patio doors,  
do not join hinge jamb to hinge jamb.**

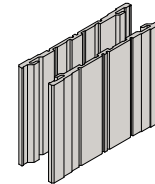
**A structural header is required to separate  
patio door transoms and transom windows  
from 4-panel gliding patio doors.**

2-Way Easy Connect Fiberglass Joining continued from previous page

24	23	22	20								
25	24	23	21	20							
26	25	24	22	21	20						
28	26	25	23	22	21	20					
29	27	26	25	23	22	21	20				
31	29	27	26	25	24	23	22				
32	31	29	27	26	25	24	23	21			
34	32	31	29	28	26	25	24	22	21		
37	34	33	31	29	28	27	26	24	22	20	
39	37	35	33	31	30	29	27	25	23	22	20
42	39	37	35	34	32	31	29	27	25	23	22
45	43	40	38	36	35	33	32	29	27	25	23
49	46	44	41	39	38	36	34	32	29	27	26
53	50	48	45	43	41	39	38	35	32	30	28
59	55	52	50	47	45	43	42	38	35	33	30
65	62	58	55	53	50	48	46	43	39	37	34
70	69	66	62	59	57	54	52	48	44	41	38
70	70	70	70	68	65	62	59	55	51	47	44
70	70	70	70	70	70	70	69	64	59	55	51
70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	66	61
70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
<b>8'-6"</b> (2591)	<b>9'-0"</b> (2743)	<b>9'-6"</b> (2896)	<b>10'-0"</b> (3048)	<b>10'-6"</b> (3200)	<b>11'-0"</b> (3353)	<b>11'-6"</b> (3505)	<b>12'-0"</b> (3658)	<b>12'-6"</b> (3658)	<b>13'-0"</b> (3658)	<b>13'-6"</b> (3658)	<b>14'-0"</b> (3658)



Red lines represent priority join (dimension C in table).



**3/4" (19) x 7 3/4" (197)  
Easy Connect Fiberglass  
Joining Material**

For higher performance for 1-way and 2-way joining. Required for hinged inswing patio doors with 6 9/16" (167) or greater exterior extension jamb depths.

**When joining hinged patio doors,  
do not join hinge jamb to hinge jamb.**

**A structural header is required  
to separate patio door transoms  
and transom windows from 4-panel  
gliding patio doors.**

- Numerical values in charts represent structural pressure only.
- Structural performance of any combination is only as high as the lowest structural performance of any individual unit or joining material in the combination.
- Easy Connect and other fiberglass joins are certified up to PG70 when installed according to Andersen installation instructions.
- Andersen® products must be installed and anchored properly according to joining and installation instructions to meet rated structural performance. Refer to product joining and installation instructions at andersenwindows.com.
- Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.
- Contact your Andersen supplier for joining windows to patio doors and for specific performance and product recommendations.
- Hinged inswing patio doors with a 6 9/16" (167) or greater exterior extension jamb depth require 7 3/4" (197) fiberglass joining material.

\*Two-panel doors shown. Three- and four-panel doors similar with different overall A and B widths.

# PRODUCT PERFORMANCE

## Andersen® Window and Patio Door Altitude Limits – Dual-Pane Glass

The chart below gives the altitude limit in feet for most A-Series products in this guide. If the installation of a given product is at an altitude greater than that shown in this chart, a capillary breather tube must be ordered. Be aware that the use of a capillary breather tube eliminates argon gas blend fill and will result in a slightly lower thermal performance (approximately 0.02 increase in window U-Factor). For NFRC certified total unit performance on units with capillary breather tubes for higher altitude applications, please visit [andersenwindows.com/nfrc](http://andersenwindows.com/nfrc).

The use of dual-pane insulating glass at altitudes higher than its rating will result in severe glass distortion, increased glass breakage potential and a risk of seal failure. Smaller windows are most affected by altitude changes. An increase in altitude results in a decrease in atmospheric pressure. A sealed insulating glass unit attempts to combat this change by increasing its volume to reduce its pressure. One way to increase its volume is by glass deflection. A smaller window is stiffer and does not deflect as much as a larger window; therefore, it cannot relieve the pressure as readily. Thus the load applied to the glass is greater, resulting in a greater risk for breakage. Another way the window tries to increase its volume is by increasing the edge area; i.e., the seal area. The increased pressure applied to the edge seal load for smaller windows is therefore greater, increasing the chance for seal failure.

Product	3,000	4,000	5,000	6,000	7,000	8,000	9,000	10,000		
A-Series Casement Windows	ACW1820 ACW1824 ACW1828 ACW1830 ACW1834	ACW1838 ACW1840 ACW1844 ACW1848 ACW1850	ACW1854 ACW1858 ACW1860 ACW1862 ACW2024	ACW2028 ACW2030 ACW2044 ACW2048 ACW2050 ACW2054 ACW2058 ACW2060	ACW2424 ACW2428 ACW2430 ACW2434 ACW2438 ACW2440 ACW2624 ACW2824	ACW2444 ACW2448 ACW2450 ACW2454 ACW2458 ACW2460 ACW2628 ACW2630	ACW2634 ACW2638 ACW2640 ACW2644 ACW2660 ACW2828 ACW2838 ACW2840 ACW2844 ACW2848	ACW2854 ACW2858 ACW2860 ACW2864 ACW2868 ACW21030 ACW10304 ACW10308 ACW10338	ACW3040 ACW3044 ACW3048 ACW3050 ACW3054 ACW3058 ACW3060	
A-Series Awning Windows	AAN1814 AAN2014 AAN2414 AAN2614 AAN2814 AAN21014 AAN3014 AAN3214 AAN3414 AAN3814 AAN4014 AAN4414 AAN4814 AAN5014 AAN5414 AAN5814	AAN6014 AAN1818 AAN2018 AAN2418 AAN2618 AAN2818 AAN21018 AAN3018 AAN3218 AAN3418 AAN3818 AAN4018 AAN4418 AAN4818 AAN5018 AAN5418 AAN5818	AAN5818 AAN6018 AAN18110 AAN20110 AAN24110 AAN26110 AAN28110 AAN30110 AAN32110 AAN34110 AAN38110 AAN40110 AAN44110 AAN48110 AAN50110 AAN54110 AAN58110	AAN40110 AAN42110 AAN48110 AAN50110 AAN54110 AAN60110 AAN2020 AAN2420 AAN2620 AAN2820 AAN3020 AAN3220 AAN3420 AAN3820 AAN4020 AAN4220 AAN4420 AAN4820 AAN5020 AAN5420 AAN5820 AAN6020	AAN2624 AAN2824 AAN21024 AAN3024 AAN3224 AAN3424 AAN3824 AAN4024 AAN4224 AAN4424 AAN4824 AAN5024 AAN5424 AAN5824 AAN6024 AAN2424	AAN4024 AAN4224 AAN4424 AAN4824 AAN5024 AAN5424 AAN5824 AAN6024 AAN2628 AAN2828 AAN3028 AAN3228 AAN3428 AAN3828 AAN4028 AAN4428 AAN4828 AAN5028 AAN5428 AAN5828 AAN6028	AAN4828 AAN5028 AAN5428 AAN5828 AAN6028 AAN2830 AAN3030 AAN3230 AAN3430 AAN3830 AAN4030 AAN4430 AAN4830 AAN5030 AAN5430 AAN5830 AAN6030	AAN3030 AAN3230 AAN3430 AAN3830 AAN4030 AAN4430 AAN4830 AAN5030 AAN5430 AAN5830 AAN6030	AAN5430	
A-Series Double-Hung Windows	ADH1830 ADH1834 ADH1838 ADH1840 ADH1844 ADH1848 ADH1850 ADH1854 ADH1858 ADH1860 ADH1864 ADH1868 ADH1874	ADH1880 ADH2030 ADH2034 ADH2038 ADH2040 ADH2044 ADH2048 ADH2050 ADH2054 ADH2058 ADH2064 ADH2430	ADH2434 ADH3230 ADH2630 ADH2634 ADH2638 ADH2640 ADH2830 ADH2834 ADH2838 ADH2840 ADH2844 ADH2848 ADH3030 ADH3034	ADH2068 ADH3040 ADH2074 ADH2080 ADH2440 ADH2444 ADH2448 ADH2450 ADH2454 ADH2458 ADH2460 ADH2464 ADH2468 ADH2474 ADH2640 ADH2644 ADH2840 ADH2844 ADH21040 ADH21044	ADH3040 ADH3044 ADH2840 ADH2650 ADH2654 ADH2658 ADH2660 ADH2664 ADH2668 ADH4048 ADH3240 ADH3244 ADH3440 ADH3444 ADH3838 ADH3840 ADH3844 ADH4038 ADH4040 ADH4044	ADH2480 ADH2680 ADH2850 ADH2854 ADH2858 ADH2860 ADH2864 ADH2868 ADH2874 ADH2880 ADH21050 ADH21054 ADH21058 ADH21060 ADH21064	ADH21068 ADH21074 ADH21080 ADH3050 ADH3054 ADH3058 ADH3250 ADH3254 ADH3450 ADH3454 ADH3260 ADH3264 ADH3650 ADH3654 ADH4050 ADH4054	ADH3268 ADH3274 ADH3280 ADH3458 ADH3460 ADH3588 ADH3860 ADH4058 ADH4060	ADH3464 ADH3468 ADH3874 ADH3880 ADH4068 ADH4074 ADH4080	
A-Series Picture Windows	APW1420 APW1424 APW1428 APW1430 APW1434 APW1438 APW1440 APW1448 APW1450 APW1454	APW1458 APW1460 APW1464 APW1468 APW1474 APW1480 APW1820 APW1824 APW1828 APW1830	APW1834 APW1838 APW1840 APW1844 APW1848 APW1850 APW1854 APW1858 APW1860 APW1864	APW1868 APW1874 APW1880 APW2020 APW2420 APW2620 APW2820 APW21020 APW3020 APW3220	APW3420 APW3820 APW4020 APW4420 APW4820 APW5020 APW5420 APW5820 APW6020 APW6420 APW6820 APW7020 APW7420 APW7820 APW8020 APW2024 APW3024 APW2028 APW2030 APW2034 APW2038	APW2040 APW2044 APW2048 APW2050 APW2054 APW2058 APW2060 APW2064 APW2068 APW2074 APW2078 APW2080 APW2638 APW2634 APW2638 APW2640 APW2644	APW4424 APW2434 APW4824 APW5024 APW5424 APW5824 APW6024 APW6244 APW6824 APW7024 APW7424 APW7824 APW8224 APW21024 APW21028 APW21032 APW21036 APW21040 APW21044 APW21048 APW21052 APW21056 APW21060 APW21064 APW21068 APW21072 APW21076 APW21080 APW21084 APW21088 APW21092 APW21096 APW21100 APW21104 APW21108 APW21112 APW21116 APW21120 APW21124 APW21128 APW21132 APW21136 APW21140 APW21144 APW21148 APW21152 APW21156 APW21160 APW21164 APW21168 APW21172 APW21176 APW21180 APW21184 APW21188 APW21192 APW21196 APW21200 APW21204 APW21208 APW21212 APW21216 APW21220 APW21224 APW21228 APW21232 APW21236 APW21240 APW21244 APW21248 APW21252 APW21256 APW21260 APW21264 APW21268 APW21272 APW21276 APW21280 APW21284 APW21288 APW21292 APW21296 APW21300 APW21304 APW21308 APW21312 APW21316 APW21320 APW21324 APW21328 APW21332 APW21336 APW21340 APW21344 APW21348 APW21352 APW21356 APW21360 APW21364 APW21368 APW21372 APW21376 APW21380 APW21384 APW21388 APW21392 APW21396 APW21400 APW21404 APW21408 APW21412 APW21416 APW21420 APW21424 APW21428 APW21432 APW21436 APW21440 APW21444 APW21448 APW21452 APW21456 APW21460 APW21464 APW21468 APW21472 APW21476 APW21480 APW21484 APW21488 APW21492 APW21496 APW21500 APW21504 APW21508 APW21512 APW21516 APW21520 APW21524 APW21528 APW21532 APW21536 APW21540 APW21544 APW21548 APW21552 APW21556 APW21560 APW21564 APW21568 APW21572 APW21576 APW21580 APW21584 APW21588 APW21592 APW21596 APW21600 APW21604 APW21608 APW21612 APW21616 APW21620 APW21624 APW21628 APW21632 APW21636 APW21640 APW21644 APW21648 APW21652 APW21656 APW21660 APW21664 APW21668 APW21672 APW21676 APW21680 APW21684 APW21688 APW21692 APW21696 APW21700 APW21704 APW21708 APW21712 APW21716 APW21720 APW21724 APW21728 APW21732 APW21736 APW21740 APW21744 APW21748 APW21752 APW21756 APW21760 APW21764 APW21768 APW21772 APW21776 APW21780 APW21784 APW21788 APW21792 APW21796 APW21800 APW21804 APW21808 APW21812 APW21816 APW21820 APW21824 APW21828 APW21832 APW21836 APW21840 APW21844 APW21848 APW21852 APW21856 APW21860 APW21864 APW21868 APW21872 APW21876 APW21880 APW21884 APW21888 APW21892 APW21896 APW21900 APW21904 APW21908 APW21912 APW21916 APW21920 APW21924 APW21928 APW21932 APW21936 APW21940 APW21944 APW21948 APW21952 APW21956 APW21960 APW21964 APW21968 APW21972 APW21976 APW21980 APW21984 APW21988 APW21992 APW21996 APW22000	APW5028 APW3830 APW5830 APW6034 APW4840 APW4968 APW5428 APW4030 APW5060 APW5828 APW2850 APW1030 APW5030 APW21034 APW5430 APW1038 APW6030 APW21040 APW6430 APW1044 APW6830 APW21048 APW7030 APW21050 APW7430 APW21054 APW7830 APW3250 APW4038 APW3254 APW4438 APW4038 APW4438 APW4838 APW5038 APW5438 APW5838 APW6038 APW6438 APW6838 APW7038 APW7438 APW7838 APW8038 APW8438 APW8838 APW9038 APW9438 APW9838 APW10038 APW10438 APW10838 APW11038 APW11438 APW11838 APW12038 APW12438 APW12838 APW13038 APW13438 APW13838 APW14038 APW14438 APW14838 APW15038 APW15438 APW15838 APW16038 APW16438 APW16838 APW17038 APW17438 APW17838 APW18038 APW18438 APW18838 APW19038 APW19438 APW19838 APW20038 APW20438 APW20838 APW21038 APW21048 APW21058 APW21068 APW21078 APW21088 APW21098 APW21108 APW21118 APW21128 APW21138 APW21148 APW21158 APW21168 APW21178 APW21188 APW21198 APW21208 APW21218 APW21228 APW21238 APW21248 APW21258 APW21268 APW21278 APW21288 APW21298 APW21308 APW21318 APW21328 APW21338 APW21348 APW21358 APW21368 APW21378 APW21388 APW21398 APW21408 APW21418 APW21428 APW21438 APW21448 APW21458 APW21468 APW21478 APW21488 APW21498 APW21508 APW21518 APW21528 APW21538 APW21548 APW21558 APW21568 APW21578 APW21588 APW21598 APW21608 APW21618 APW21628 APW21638 APW21648 APW21658 APW21668 APW21678 APW21688 APW21698 APW21708 APW21718 APW21728 APW21738 APW21748 APW21758 APW21768 APW21778 APW21788 APW21798 APW21808 APW21818 APW21828 APW21838 APW21848 APW21858 APW21868 APW21878 APW21888 APW21898 APW21908 APW21918 APW21928 APW21938 APW21948 APW21958 APW21968 APW21978 APW21988 APW21998 APW22008	APW6034 APW6434 APW6834 APW7034 APW7334 APW7434 APW7834 APW8034 APW8434 APW8834 APW9034 APW9434 APW9834 APW10034 APW10434 APW10834 APW11034 APW11434 APW11834 APW12034 APW12434 APW12834 APW13034 APW13434 APW13834 APW14034 APW14434 APW14834 APW15034 APW15434 APW15834 APW16034 APW16434 APW16834 APW17034 APW17434 APW17834 APW18034 APW18434 APW18834 APW19034 APW19434 APW19834 APW20034 APW20434 APW20834 APW21034 APW21044 APW21054 APW21064 APW21074 APW21084 APW21094 APW21104 APW21114 APW21124 APW21134 APW21144 APW21154 APW21164 APW21174 APW21184 APW21194 APW21204 APW21214 APW21224 APW21234 APW21244 APW21254 APW21264 APW21274 APW21284 APW21294 APW21304 APW21314 APW21324 APW21334 APW21344 APW21354 APW21364 APW21374 APW21384 APW21394 APW21404 APW21414 APW21424 APW21434 APW21444 APW21454 APW21464 APW21474 APW21484 APW21494 APW21504 APW21514 APW21524 APW21534 APW21544 APW21554 APW21564 APW21574 APW21584 APW21594 APW21604 APW21614 APW21624 APW21634 APW21644 APW21654 APW21664 APW21674 APW21684 APW21694 APW21704 APW21714 APW21724 APW21734 APW21744 APW21754 APW21764 APW21774 APW21784 APW21794 APW21804 APW21814 APW21824 APW21834 APW21844 APW21854 APW21864 APW21874 APW21884 APW21894 APW21904 APW21914 APW21924 APW21934 APW21944 APW21954 APW21964 APW21974 APW21984 APW21994 APW22004	APW4840 APW5040 APW5440 APW5840 APW6040 APW6440 APW6840 APW7040 APW7440 APW7840 APW8040 APW8440 APW8840 APW9040 APW9440 APW9840 APW10040 APW10440 APW10840 APW11040 APW11440 APW11840 APW12040 APW12440 APW12840 APW13040 APW13440 APW13840 APW14040 APW14440 APW14840 APW15040 APW15440 APW15840 APW16040 APW16440 APW16840 APW17040 APW17440 APW17840 APW18040 APW18440 APW18840 APW19040 APW19440 APW19840 APW20040 APW20440 APW20840 APW21040 APW21050 APW21060 APW21070 APW21080 APW21090 APW21100 APW21110 APW21120 APW21130 APW21140 APW21150 APW21160 APW21170 APW21180 APW21190 APW21200 APW21210 APW21220 APW21230 APW21240 APW21250 APW21260 APW21270 APW21280 APW21290 APW21300 APW21310 APW21320 APW21330 APW21340 APW21350 APW21360 APW21370 APW21380 APW21390 APW21400 APW21410 APW21420 APW21430 APW21440 APW21450 APW21460 APW21470 APW21480 APW21490 APW21500 APW21510 APW21520 APW21530 APW21540 APW21550 APW21560 APW21570 APW21580 APW21590 APW21600 APW21610 APW21620 APW21630 APW21640 APW21650 APW21660 APW21670 APW21680 APW21690 APW21700 APW21710 APW21720 APW21730 APW21740 APW21750 APW21760 APW21770 APW21780 APW21790 APW21800 APW21810 APW21820 APW21830 APW21840 APW21850 APW21860 APW21870 APW21880 APW21890 APW21900 APW21910 APW21920 APW21930 APW21940 APW21950 APW21960 APW21970 APW21980 APW21990 APW22000

\*Deflection of glass will occur on units with larger glass areas. If interior/exterior grilles are used on double-hung windows, gliding windows or gliding patio doors, some interference may occur, affecting operation of these units.  
 \*Altitude limits for patio doors shown in two-panel configurations. These limits also qualify for same size panels used in single or multiple panel configurations.  
 •Contact your Andersen supplier for altitude limits for custom-sized windows and doors.







**Andersen® Window and Patio Door Altitude Limits – Triple-Pane Glass** *(continued)*

Product	3,000			4,000			5,000			6,000			7,000		8,000		9,000		10,000	
A-Series Fixed Transom Windows	ATF1410	ATF4414	ATF1816	ATF5018	ATF20110	ATF5020	ATF3222	ATF4424	ATF3426	ATF2674	ATF5028	ATF3038	ATF3058	ATF3464	ATF4080	ATF3870	ATF4444	ATF5480		
	ATF1810	ATF4814	ATF2016	ATF5418	ATF24110	ATF5420	ATF3422	ATF4824	ATF3826	ATF2678	ATF5428	ATF3040	ATF3060	ATF3468	ATF7840	ATF4040	ATF4448	ATF5854		
	ATF2010	ATF5014	ATF2416	ATF5818	ATF26110	ATF5820	ATF3822	ATF5024	ATF4026	ATF2680	ATF5828	ATF3044	ATF3064	ATF6434	ATF8040	ATF4044	ATF4450	ATF5858		
	ATF2410	ATF5414	ATF2616	ATF6018	ATF28110	ATF6020	ATF4022	ATF5424	ATF4426	ATF2828	ATF6028	ATF3048	ATF3068	ATF6834	ATF4470	ATF4048	ATF4454	ATF5860		
	ATF2610	ATF5814	ATF2816	ATF6418	ATF210110	ATF6420	ATF4422	ATF5824	ATF4826	ATF21028	ATF6428	ATF3050	ATF3070	ATF7838	ATF4474	ATF4050	ATF4458	ATF5864		
	ATF2810	ATF6014	ATF21016	ATF6818	ATF30110	ATF6820	ATF4822	ATF6024	ATF5026	ATF3028	ATF6828	ATF3054	ATF5830	ATF7840	ATF4478	ATF4054	ATF4460	ATF5868		
	ATF21010	ATF6414	ATF3016	ATF7018	ATF32110	ATF7020	ATF5022	ATF6424	ATF5426	ATF3228	ATF7028	ATF3230	ATF6030	ATF7844	ATF4480	ATF4058	ATF4464	ATF5870		
	ATF3010	ATF6814	ATF3216	ATF7418	ATF34110	ATF7420	ATF5422	ATF6824	ATF5826	ATF3428	ATF7428	ATF3430	ATF6430	ATF7848	ATF4484	ATF4064	ATF4468	ATF5874		
	ATF3210	ATF7014	ATF3416	ATF7818	ATF38110	ATF7820	ATF5822	ATF7024	ATF6026	ATF3828	ATF7828	ATF3830	ATF6830	ATF7850	ATF4488	ATF4070	ATF4474	ATF5878		
	ATF3410	ATF7414	ATF3816	ATF8018	ATF40110	ATF8020	ATF6022	ATF7424	ATF6426	ATF4028	ATF8028	ATF4030	ATF3260	ATF7854	ATF4490	ATF4074	ATF4478	ATF5880		
	ATF3810	ATF7814	ATF4016	ATF8418	ATF44110	ATF8420	ATF6422	ATF7824	ATF6826	ATF4428	ATF8428	ATF4032	ATF3264	ATF7858	ATF4494	ATF4078	ATF4482	ATF5884		
	ATF4010	ATF8014	ATF4416	ATF8818	ATF48110	ATF8820	ATF6822	ATF8424	ATF7026	ATF4828	ATF8828	ATF4036	ATF3268	ATF7862	ATF4500	ATF4082	ATF4486	ATF5888		
	ATF4410	ATF8414	ATF4816	ATF9018	ATF50110	ATF9020	ATF7022	ATF8424	ATF7426	ATF4828	ATF9028	ATF4040	ATF3270	ATF7866	ATF4504	ATF4086	ATF4490	ATF5890		
	ATF4810	ATF8814	ATF5016	ATF9418	ATF54110	ATF9420	ATF7422	ATF9024	ATF7826	ATF5028	ATF9428	ATF4044	ATF3274	ATF7870	ATF4508	ATF4090	ATF4494	ATF5894		
	ATF5010	ATF9014	ATF5416	ATF9818	ATF58110	ATF9820	ATF7822	ATF9424	ATF8026	ATF5428	ATF9828	ATF4048	ATF3278	ATF7874	ATF4512	ATF4094	ATF4498	ATF5898		
	ATF5410	ATF9414	ATF5816	ATF10018	ATF60110	ATF10020	ATF8022	ATF9424	ATF8426	ATF5428	ATF10028	ATF4052	ATF3282	ATF7878	ATF4516	ATF4098	ATF4502	ATF5900		
	ATF5810	ATF9814	ATF6016	ATF10418	ATF64110	ATF10420	ATF8422	ATF9824	ATF8826	ATF5428	ATF10428	ATF4056	ATF3286	ATF7882	ATF4520	ATF4102	ATF4506	ATF5904		
	ATF6010	ATF10014	ATF6416	ATF10818	ATF68110	ATF10820	ATF8822	ATF9824	ATF9026	ATF5428	ATF10828	ATF4060	ATF3290	ATF7886	ATF4524	ATF4106	ATF4510	ATF5908		
	ATF6410	ATF10414	ATF6816	ATF11218	ATF70110	ATF11220	ATF9022	ATF10024	ATF9426	ATF5428	ATF11228	ATF4064	ATF3294	ATF7890	ATF4528	ATF4110	ATF4514	ATF5912		
	ATF6810	ATF10814	ATF7016	ATF11618	ATF74110	ATF11620	ATF9422	ATF10424	ATF9826	ATF5428	ATF11628	ATF4068	ATF3298	ATF7894	ATF4532	ATF4114	ATF4518	ATF5916		
	ATF7010	ATF11214	ATF7416	ATF12018	ATF78110	ATF12020	ATF9822	ATF10824	ATF10026	ATF5428	ATF12028	ATF4072	ATF3302	ATF7898	ATF4536	ATF4118	ATF4522	ATF5920		
	ATF7410	ATF11614	ATF7816	ATF12418	ATF80110	ATF12420	ATF10022	ATF11224	ATF10426	ATF5428	ATF12428	ATF4076	ATF3306	ATF7902	ATF4540	ATF4122	ATF4526	ATF5924		
	ATF7810	ATF12014	ATF8016	ATF12818	ATF84110	ATF12820	ATF10422	ATF11624	ATF10826	ATF5428	ATF12828	ATF4080	ATF3310	ATF7906	ATF4544	ATF4126	ATF4530	ATF5928		
	ATF8010	ATF12414	ATF8416	ATF13218	ATF88110	ATF13220	ATF10822	ATF12024	ATF11226	ATF5428	ATF13228	ATF4084	ATF3314	ATF7910	ATF4548	ATF4130	ATF4534	ATF5932		
	ATF8410	ATF12814	ATF8816	ATF13618	ATF90110	ATF13620	ATF11222	ATF12424	ATF11626	ATF5428	ATF13628	ATF4088	ATF3318	ATF7914	ATF4552	ATF4134	ATF4538	ATF5936		
	ATF8810	ATF13214	ATF9016	ATF14018	ATF94110	ATF14020	ATF11622	ATF12824	ATF12026	ATF5428	ATF14028	ATF4092	ATF3322	ATF7918	ATF4556	ATF4138	ATF4542	ATF5940		
	ATF9010	ATF13614	ATF9416	ATF14418	ATF98110	ATF14420	ATF12022	ATF13224	ATF12426	ATF5428	ATF14428	ATF4096	ATF3326	ATF7922	ATF4560	ATF4142	ATF4546	ATF5944		
	ATF9410	ATF14014	ATF9816	ATF14818	ATF100110	ATF14820	ATF12422	ATF13624	ATF12826	ATF5428	ATF14828	ATF4100	ATF3330	ATF7926	ATF4564	ATF4146	ATF4550	ATF5948		
	ATF9810	ATF14414	ATF10016	ATF15218	ATF104110	ATF15220	ATF12822	ATF14024	ATF13226	ATF5428	ATF15228	ATF4104	ATF3334	ATF7930	ATF4568	ATF4150	ATF4554	ATF5952		
	ATF10010	ATF14814	ATF10416	ATF15618	ATF108110	ATF15620	ATF13222	ATF14424	ATF13626	ATF5428	ATF15628	ATF4108	ATF3338	ATF7934	ATF4572	ATF4154	ATF4558	ATF5956		
	ATF10410	ATF15214	ATF10816	ATF16018	ATF112110	ATF16020	ATF13622	ATF14824	ATF14026	ATF5428	ATF16028	ATF4112	ATF3342	ATF7938	ATF4576	ATF4158	ATF4562	ATF5960		
	ATF10810	ATF15614	ATF11216	ATF16418	ATF116110	ATF16420	ATF14022	ATF15224	ATF14426	ATF5428	ATF16428	ATF4116	ATF3346	ATF7942	ATF4580	ATF4162	ATF4566	ATF5964		
	ATF11210	ATF16014	ATF11616	ATF16818	ATF120110	ATF16820	ATF14422	ATF15624	ATF14826	ATF5428	ATF16828	ATF4120	ATF3350	ATF7946	ATF4584	ATF4166	ATF4570	ATF5968		
	ATF11610	ATF16414	ATF12016	ATF17218	ATF124110	ATF17220	ATF14822	ATF16024	ATF15226	ATF5428	ATF17228	ATF4124	ATF3354	ATF7950	ATF4588	ATF4170	ATF4574	ATF5972		
	ATF12010	ATF16814	ATF12416	ATF17618	ATF128110	ATF17620	ATF15222	ATF16424	ATF15626	ATF5428	ATF17628	ATF4128	ATF3358	ATF7954	ATF4592	ATF4174	ATF4578	ATF5976		
	ATF12410	ATF17214	ATF12816	ATF18018	ATF132110	ATF18020	ATF15622	ATF16824	ATF16026	ATF5428	ATF18028	ATF4132	ATF3362	ATF7958	ATF4596	ATF4178	ATF4582	ATF5980		
	ATF12810	ATF17614	ATF13216	ATF18418	ATF136110	ATF18420	ATF16022	ATF17224	ATF16426	ATF5428	ATF18428	ATF4136	ATF3366	ATF7962	ATF4600	ATF4182	ATF4586	ATF5984		
	ATF13210	ATF18014	ATF13616	ATF18818	ATF140110	ATF18820	ATF16422	ATF17624	ATF16826	ATF5428	ATF18828	ATF4140	ATF3370	ATF7966	ATF4604	ATF4186	ATF4590	ATF5988		
	ATF13610	ATF18414	ATF14016	ATF19218	ATF144110	ATF19220	ATF16822	ATF18024	ATF17226	ATF5428	ATF19228	ATF4144	ATF3374	ATF7970	ATF4608	ATF4190	ATF4594	ATF5992		
	ATF14010	ATF18814	ATF14416	ATF19618	ATF148110	ATF19620	ATF17222	ATF18424	ATF17626	ATF5428	ATF19628	ATF4148	ATF3378	ATF7974	ATF4612	ATF4194	ATF4598	ATF5996		
ATF14410	ATF19214	ATF14816	ATF20018	ATF152110	ATF20020	ATF17622	ATF18824	ATF18026	ATF5428	ATF20028	ATF4152	ATF3382	ATF7978	ATF4616	ATF4198	ATF4602	ATF5998			
ATF14810	ATF19614	ATF15216	ATF20418	ATF156110	ATF20420	ATF18022	ATF19224	ATF18426	ATF5428	ATF20428	ATF4156	ATF3386	ATF7982	ATF4620	ATF4202	ATF4606	ATF6000			
ATF15210	ATF20014	ATF15616	ATF20818	ATF160110	ATF20820	ATF18422	ATF19624	ATF18826	ATF5428	ATF20828	ATF4160	ATF3390	ATF7986	ATF4624	ATF4206	ATF4610	ATF6004			
ATF15610	ATF20414	ATF16016	ATF21218	ATF164110	ATF21220	ATF18822	ATF20024	ATF19226	ATF5428	ATF21228	ATF4164	ATF3394	ATF7990	ATF4628	ATF4210	ATF4614	ATF6008			
ATF16010	ATF20814	ATF16416	ATF21618	ATF168110	ATF21620	ATF19222	ATF20424	ATF19626	ATF5428	ATF21628	ATF4168	ATF3398	ATF7994	ATF4632	ATF4214	ATF4618	ATF6012			
ATF16410	ATF21214	ATF16816	ATF22018	ATF172110	ATF22020	ATF19622	ATF20824	ATF20026	ATF5428	ATF22028	ATF4172	ATF3402	ATF7998	ATF4636	ATF4218	ATF4622	ATF6016			
ATF16810	ATF21614	ATF17216	ATF22418	ATF176110	ATF22420	ATF20022	ATF21224	ATF20426	ATF5428	ATF22428	ATF4176	ATF3406	ATF8002	ATF4640	ATF4222	ATF4626	ATF6020			
ATF17210	ATF22014	ATF17616	ATF22818	ATF180110	ATF22820	ATF20422	ATF21624	ATF20826	ATF5428	ATF22828	ATF4180	ATF3410	ATF8006	ATF4644	ATF4226	ATF4630	ATF6024			
ATF17610	ATF22414	ATF18016	ATF23218	ATF184110	ATF23220	ATF20822	ATF22024	ATF21226	ATF5428	ATF23228	ATF4184	ATF3414	ATF8010	ATF4648	ATF4230	ATF4634	ATF6028			
ATF18010	ATF22814	ATF18416	ATF23618	ATF188110	ATF23620	ATF21222	ATF22424	ATF21626	ATF5428	ATF23628	ATF4188	ATF3418	ATF8014	ATF4652	ATF4234	ATF4638	ATF6032			
ATF18410	ATF23214	ATF18816	ATF24018	ATF192110	ATF24020	ATF21622	ATF22824	ATF22026	ATF5428	ATF24028	ATF4192	ATF3422	ATF8018	ATF4656	ATF4238	ATF4642	ATF6036			
ATF18810	ATF23614	ATF19216	ATF24418	ATF196110	ATF24420	ATF22022	ATF23224	ATF22426	ATF5428	ATF24428	ATF4196	ATF3426	ATF8022	ATF4660	ATF4242	ATF4646	ATF6040			
ATF19210	ATF24014	ATF19616	ATF24818	ATF200110	ATF24820	ATF22422	ATF23624	ATF22826	ATF5428	ATF24828	ATF4200	ATF3430	ATF8026	ATF4664	ATF4246	ATF4650	ATF6044			
ATF19610	ATF24414	ATF20016	ATF25218	ATF204110	ATF25220	ATF22822	ATF24024	ATF23226	ATF5428	ATF25228	ATF4204	ATF3434	ATF8030	ATF4668	ATF4250	ATF4654	ATF6048			
ATF20010	ATF24814	ATF20416	ATF25618	ATF208110	ATF25620	ATF23222	ATF24424	ATF23626	ATF5428	ATF25628	ATF4208	ATF3438	ATF8034	ATF4672	ATF4254	ATF4658	ATF60			

# PRODUCT PERFORMANCE

## PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

The Window and Door Manufacturers Association (WDMA), the American Architectural Manufacturers Association (AAMA) and the Canadian Standards Association (CSA) jointly release the North American Fenestration Standard/Specification for Windows, Doors and Skylights (NAFS-11) where “-11” refers to the most recent publication year of 2011. NAFS is also referred to as AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440, which is how the International Code Council (ICC) lists this standard in the 2012, 2015 and 2018 International Residential Code (IRC) and International Building Code (IBC) as the means to indicate the window, door or skylights design pressure rating used to determine compliance to the job site design pressure requirements.

A product only achieves a “Performance Grade” or “PG” rating when it complies with all of the NAFS performance requirements such as ease of operation, air infiltration resistance, resistance to water penetration and resistance to forced entry, etc. A “Design Pressure Rating” or “DP” rating only depicts the design and structural load performance.

### Performance Classes

The NAFS Standard/Specification defines requirements for four performance classes. Performance classes are designated R, LC, CW and AW. This classification system provides for several levels of performance. Product selection is always based on the performance and building code requirements of the particular project.

### Elements of Performance Grade (PG) Designations

In order to qualify for a given performance grade (PG), test specimens need to pass all required performance tests for the following, in addition to all required auxiliary (durability) and applicable material/component tests (not shown here) for the applicable product type and desired performance class:

- (a) Operating force (if applicable):** Maximum operating force varies by product type and performance class.
- (b) Air leakage resistance:** Tested in accordance with ASTM E283 at a test pressure of 1.57 psf. Allowable air infiltration for R, LC and CW class designations is 0.3 cubic feet per minute per square foot of frame (cfm/ft<sup>2</sup>).
- (c) Water penetration resistance:** Tested in accordance with ASTM E547 with the specified test pressure applied per NAFS-11. Test consists of four cycles. Each cycle consists of five minutes with pressure applied and one minute with the pressure released, during which the water spray is continuously applied. Water spray shall be uniformly applied at a constant rate of 5 U.S. gal/ft<sup>2</sup> · hr.
- (d) Uniform load deflection test:** Tested in accordance with ASTM E330 for both positive and negative pressure (pressure defined by NAFS-11) with the load maintained for a period of 10 seconds. The test specimen shall be evaluated for deflection during each load for permanent damage after each load and for any effects on the normal operation of the specimen. *Starting with the 2008 version of NAFS, design pressure (DP) will only represent the “uniform load deflection test.”*
- (e) Uniform load structural test:** Tested in accordance with ASTM E330 for both positive and negative pressure (pressure defined by NAFS-11) with the load maintained for a period of 10 seconds. After loads are removed, there shall be no permanent deformation in excess of 0.4% of its span and no damage to the unit, which would make it inoperable.
- (f) Forced-entry resistance (if applicable):** Tested in accordance with ASTM F588 (windows), F476 (swinging doors) and F842 (sliding doors) at a performance level 10 rating.


### Performance Grades (PG) and Corresponding Test Pressures (psf)

Performance Class/ Performance Grade		Air Infiltration Test Pressure		Maximum Allowable Air Infiltration/Exfiltration Rate		Water Penetration Resistance Test Pressure		Design Pressure		Structural Test Pressure	
R	LC	Pa	psf	L/s·m <sup>2</sup>	cfm/ft <sup>2</sup>	Pa	psf	Pa	psf	Pa	psf
15	-	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	140	2.92	720	15.04	1080	22.56
20	-	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	150	3.13	960	20.05	1440	30.08
25	25	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	180	3.76	1200	25.06	1800	37.59
30	30	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	220	4.59	1440	30.08	2160	45.11
35	35	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	260	5.43	1680	35.09	2520	52.63
40	40	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	290	6.06	1920	40.10	2880	60.15
45	45	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	330	6.89	2160	45.11	3240	67.67
50	50	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	360	7.52	2400	50.13	3600	75.19
55	55	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	400	8.35	2640	55.14	3960	82.71
60	60	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	440	9.19	2880	60.15	4320	90.23
65	65	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	470	9.82	3120	65.16	4680	97.74
70	70	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	510	10.65	3360	70.18	5040	105.26
75	75	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	540	11.28	3600	75.19	5400	112.78
80	80	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	580	12.11	3840	80.20	5760	120.30
85	85	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	620	12.94	4080	85.21	6120	127.82
90	90	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	660	13.78	4320	90.23	6480	135.34
95	95	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	682	14.25	4560	95.24	6840	142.86
100	100	75	1.57	1.5	0.30	718	15.00	4800	100.25	7200	150.38

## HALLMARK CERTIFICATION

The Window and Door Manufacturers Association (WDMA)-sponsored Hallmark Certification Program provides manufacturers with certification to the AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440-11 Standard and is designed to provide builders, architects, specifiers and consumers with an easily recognizable means of identifying products that have been manufactured and tested in accordance with NAFS (AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440) industry standards and other applicable performance standards. Conformance is determined by periodic in-plant inspections by a third-party administrator. Inspections include auditing licensee quality control procedures and processes, and a review to confirm products are manufactured in accordance with the appropriate performance standards. Periodic testing of representative product constructions and components by an independent testing laboratory is also required. When all of the program requirements are met, the licensee is authorized to use the WDMA Hallmark registered logo on their certification label as a means of identifying products and their performance ratings.

Products successfully obtaining Hallmark Certification will be labeled with a three-part code, which includes performance class, performance grade and size tested. In addition to this mandatory requirement, you are allowed to list the design pressure on a separate line.

	Andersen Corporation A-SERIES CASEMENT WINDOW Manufacturer stipulates certification as indicated below.					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>STANDARD</th> <th>RATING</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440-11</td> <td>CLASS LC<sup>(1)</sup> - PG50<sup>(2)</sup> - SIZE TESTED 35.3 x 71.3 in.<sup>(3)</sup> DP+50/-50<sup>(4)</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td>AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440-08</td> <td>CLASS LC<sup>(1)</sup> - PG50<sup>(2)</sup> - SIZE TESTED 35.3 x 71.3 in.<sup>(3)</sup> DP+50/-50<sup>(4)</sup></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	STANDARD	RATING	AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440-11	CLASS LC <sup>(1)</sup> - PG50 <sup>(2)</sup> - SIZE TESTED 35.3 x 71.3 in. <sup>(3)</sup> DP+50/-50 <sup>(4)</sup>	AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440-08
STANDARD	RATING					
AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440-11	CLASS LC <sup>(1)</sup> - PG50 <sup>(2)</sup> - SIZE TESTED 35.3 x 71.3 in. <sup>(3)</sup> DP+50/-50 <sup>(4)</sup>					
AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440-08	CLASS LC <sup>(1)</sup> - PG50 <sup>(2)</sup> - SIZE TESTED 35.3 x 71.3 in. <sup>(3)</sup> DP+50/-50 <sup>(4)</sup>					

- (1) - Performance Class
- (2) - Performance Grade
- (3) - Size Tested
- (4) - Design Pressure

In the example above, the performance class is LC, the performance grade (PG) is 50 pounds per square foot (psf) and the size tested is 35.3" x 71.3". What this means to the specifier is, based on the performance grade chart, the laboratory-tested air infiltration was less than 0.3 cfm/ft<sup>2</sup> (test pressure is always 1.57 psf and the allowable airflow is 0.3 cfm/ft<sup>2</sup>), the product tested successfully resisted a laboratory water penetration test at a test pressure of 7.5 psf, the product tested successfully withstood a laboratory positive test pressure of 75 psf and a laboratory negative test pressure of 75 psf, and the product tested passed the laboratory requirements for operational force and forced-entry resistance. Based on this test, all products of the same design that are smaller than the tested size can be labeled with this product performance rating.

## IMPORTANT

Building codes prescribe design pressure based on a variety of criteria (i.e., windspeed zone, building height, building type, job site exposure, etc.). Design pressures derived from Performance Grade (PG) test requirements should be used to determine compliance to building code required design pressures. Structural test pressures, which are tested at 1.5 times the design pressure, should not be used for determining design pressure code compliance. In the example above, a PG 50 performance grade rating, which passes a 50 psf design pressure, should be used for determining code compliance, not the structural test pressure of 75 psf.

If you need further details about how Andersen® products perform to this standard, contact your Andersen supplier.

If you need further information about the AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440-11 standard or the Hallmark Certification Program, please contact: WDMA, 2001 K Street NW, 3rd Floor North, Washington, D.C. 20006. Phone: 202-367-1157. Website: [wdma.com](http://wdma.com)

Where designated, Andersen products are tested, certified and labeled to the requirements of the Hallmark Certification Program. Actual performance may vary based on variations in manufacturing, shipping, installation, environmental conditions and conditions of use.

**Performance Grade and Air Infiltration – A-Series Windows and Patio Doors**

 For current performance information, please visit [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).

Andersen® Product	Glass Construction	AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440 Performance Grade (PG)	+/- Corresponding Design Pressure (DP)	Air Infiltration CFM/FT <sup>2</sup>
<b>Casement Windows</b>				
Casement (venting/stationary)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 47" x 95"	50/50	< 0.2
Casement, PG Upgrade (venting/stationary)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG70 Size Tested 35" x 95"	70/70	< 0.2
Casement, PG Upgrade (stationary)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG70 Size Tested 47" x 47"	70/70	< 0.2
Casement, PG Upgrade (stationary)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG60 Size Tested 47" x 95"	60/60	< 0.2
Casement, PG Upgrade (venting)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG60 Size Tested 47" x 46"	60/60	< 0.2
Casement, PG Upgrade (venting)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG70 Size Tested 47" x 47"	70/70	< 0.2
Casement, PG Upgrade (venting)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG60 Size Tested 39" x 95"	60/60	< 0.2
Casement, PG Upgrade (venting)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG60 Size Tested 41" x 71"	60/60	< 0.2
<b>Awning Windows</b>				
Awning (venting/stationary)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 71" x 47"	50/50	< 0.2
Awning, PG Upgrade (stationary)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG70 Size Tested 71" x 47"	70/70	< 0.2
Awning, PG Upgrade (venting)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG70 Size Tested 47" x 47"	70/70	< 0.2
Awning, PG Upgrade (venting)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG60 Size Tested 59" x 47"	60/60	< 0.2
Awning, PG Upgrade (venting)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG60 Size Tested 71" x 31"	60/60	< 0.2
<b>Double-Hung Windows</b>				
Double-Hung	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 47" x 95"	50/50	< 0.2
Double-Hung, PG Upgrade	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG70 Size Tested 47" x 95"	70/70	< 0.2
<b>Picture Windows</b>				
Picture	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 71" x 95"	50/50	< 0.2
Picture, PG Upgrade	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG70 Size Tested 71" x 95"	70/70	< 0.2
<b>Transom Windows</b>				
Fixed Transom	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 71" x 95"	50/50	< 0.2
Fixed Transom, PG Upgrade	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG70 Size Tested 71" x 95"	70/70	< 0.2
Venting Transom	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 71" x 31"	50/50	< 0.2
Venting Transom, PG Upgrade (stationary)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG70 Size Tested 71" x 31"	70/70	< 0.2
Venting Transom, PG Upgrade (venting)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG70 Size Tested 59" x 31"	70/70	< 0.2
Venting Transom, PG Upgrade (venting)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG60 Size Tested 71" x 31"	60/60	< 0.2
<b>Direct-Set Specialty Windows</b>				
Rectangle	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 125" x 84"	50/50	< 0.2
Rectangle, PG Upgrade	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG70 Size Tested 125" x 84"	70/70	< 0.2
Arch	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 125" x 84"	50/50	< 0.2
Arch, PG Upgrade	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG70 Size Tested 125" x 84"	70/70	< 0.2
Springline™	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 84" x 125"	50/50	< 0.2
Springline, PG Upgrade	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG70 Size Tested 84" x 125"	70/70	< 0.2
<b>Sash-Set Specialty Windows</b>				
Rectangular	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 125" x 75"	50/50	< 0.2
Rectangular, PG Upgrade	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG70 Size Tested 125" x 75"	70/70	< 0.2
Arch	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 125" x 75"	50/50	< 0.2
Arch, PG Upgrade	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG70 Size Tested 125" x 75"	70/70	< 0.2
Springline™	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 75" x 125"	50/50	< 0.2
Springline, PG Upgrade	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG70 Size Tested 75" x 125"	70/70	< 0.2
<b>Complementary Casement Windows</b>				
Casement (venting)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 35" x 84"	50/50	< 0.2
Casement (stationary)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG60 Size Tested 120" x 78"	60/60	< 0.2
French Casement (venting)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG30 Size Tested 56" x 72"	30/30	< 0.2

For sound transmission ratings, see page 214.

Combination Designs, Product Performance &amp; Installation

• \*Performance Grade (PG)\* ratings may vary from tested performance rating for larger or smaller units of a particular type.  
 • This data is accurate as of November 2022. Due to ongoing product changes, updated test results, or new industry standards, this data may change over time.  
 • Where designated, Andersen products are certified and labeled to the requirements of the Hallmark Certification Program. Actual performance may vary based on variations in manufacturing, shipping, installation, environmental conditions and conditions of use.  
 • Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.

continued on next page

# PRODUCT PERFORMANCE

## Performance Grade and Air Infiltration – A-Series Windows and Patio Doors *(continued)*

For current performance information, please visit [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).

Andersen® Product	Glass Construction	AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440 Performance Grade (PG)	+/- Corresponding Design Pressure (DP)	Air Infiltration CFM/FT <sup>2</sup>
<b>Gliding Patio Doors</b>				
Single Stationary (611, 80, 100)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG45 Size Tested 50" x 119"	45/45	< 0.2
Single Stationary, PG Upgrade (611, 80)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG65 Size Tested 50" x 95"	65/80	< 0.2
Single Stationary, PG Upgrade (100)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG55 Size Tested 50" x 119"	55/55	< 0.2
Two-Panel (611, 80)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 95" x 95"	50/50	< 0.2
Two-Panel (100)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG45 Size Tested 95" x 119"	45/45	< 0.2
Two-Panel, PG Upgrade (611)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG70 Size Tested 95" x 82"	70/80	< 0.2
Two-Panel, PG Upgrade (80)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG70 Size Tested 95" x 95"	70/70	< 0.2
Two-Panel, PG Upgrade (100)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG55 Size Tested 95" x 119"	55/55	< 0.2
Three-Panel (611)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 141" x 82"	50/50	< 0.2
Three-Panel (80, 100)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG40 Size Tested 141" x 119"	40/40	< 0.2
Three-Panel, PG Upgrade (611)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG65 Size Tested 141" x 82"	65/70	< 0.2
Three-Panel, PG Upgrade (80, 100)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 141" x 119"	50/50	< 0.2
Four-Panel (611)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 189" x 82"	50/50	< 0.2
Four-Panel (80, 100)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG40 Size Tested 189" x 119"	40/40	< 0.2
Four-Panel, PG Upgrade (611)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG65 Size Tested 189" x 82"	65/70	< 0.2
Four-Panel, PG Upgrade (80, 100)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 189" x 119"	50/50	< 0.2
<b>Hinged Inswing Patio Doors</b>				
Single Stationary (611, 80, 100)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG45 Size Tested 38" x 119"	45/55	< 0.2
Single Stationary, PG Upgrade (611)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG65 Size Tested 38" x 82"	65/80	< 0.2
Single Stationary, PG Upgrade (80, 100)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG65 Size Tested 38" x 119"	65/70	< 0.2
Single Active (611, 80, 100)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG45 Size Tested 38" x 119"	45/55	< 0.2
Single Active, PG Upgrade (611)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG65 Size Tested 38" x 82"	65/80	< 0.2
Single Active, PG Upgrade (80, 100)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG65 Size Tested 38" x 119"	65/70	< 0.2
Two-Panel AP/PA (611, 80, 100)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG45 Size Tested 75" x 119"	45/55	< 0.2
Two-Panel AP/PA, PG Upgrade (611)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG65 Size Tested 75" x 82"	65/80	< 0.2
Two-Panel AP/PA, PG Upgrade (80)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG65 Size Tested 75" x 95"	65/70	< 0.2
Two-Panel AP/PA, PG Upgrade (100)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 75" x 119"	50/65	< 0.2
Two-Panel AS/SA/SS (611, 80)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG45 Size Tested 71" x 95"	45/55	< 0.2
Two-Panel AS/SA/SS, PG Upgrade (611)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG65 Size Tested 75" x 82"	65/80	< 0.2
Two-Panel AS/SA/SS, PG Upgrade (80)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG65 Size Tested 75" x 95"	65/70	< 0.2
Three-Panel (611, 80)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG45 Size Tested 106" x 95"	45/55	< 0.2
<b>Hinged Outswing Patio Doors</b>				
Single Stationary (611, 80, 100)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG45 Size Tested 38" x 119"	45/55	< 0.2
Single Stationary, PG Upgrade (611, 80)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG65 Size Tested 38" x 95"	65/80	< 0.2
Single Stationary, PG Upgrade (100)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG65 Size Tested 38" x 119"	65/70	< 0.2
Single Active (611, 80, 100)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG45 Size Tested 38" x 119"	45/55	< 0.2
Single Active, PG Upgrade (611)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG65 Size Tested 38" x 82"	65/80	< 0.2
Single Active, PG Upgrade (80, 100)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG65 Size Tested 38" x 119"	65/70	< 0.2
Two-Panel (611, 80, 100)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG45 Size Tested 75" x 119"	45/45	< 0.2
Two Panel, PG Upgrade (611)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG65 Size Tested 75" x 82"	65/80	< 0.2
Two Panel, PG Upgrade (80)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG65 Size Tested 75" x 95"	65/70	< 0.2
Two Panel, PG Upgrade (100)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG55 Size Tested 75" x 119"	55/55	< 0.2

For sound transmission ratings, see page 214.

\* "Performance Grade (PG)" ratings may vary from tested performance rating for larger or smaller units of a particular type.

\* This data is accurate as of November 2022. Due to ongoing product changes, updated test results, or new industry standards, this data may change over time.

\* Where designated, Andersen products are certified and labeled to the requirements of the Hallmark Certification Program. Actual performance may vary based on variations in manufacturing, shipping, installation, environmental conditions and conditions of use.

\* Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.

*continued on next page*

**Performance Grade and Air Infiltration – A-Series Windows and Patio Doors** *(continued)*

 For current performance information, please visit [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).

Andersen® Product	Glass Construction	AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440 Performance Grade (PG)	+/- Corresponding Design Pressure (DP)	Air Infiltration CFM/FT <sup>2</sup>
<b>Patio Door Transoms &amp; Sidelights</b>				
Transom	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG70 Size Tested 112" x 27"	70/80	< 0.2
Sidelight Transom	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG70 Size Tested 18" x 27"	70/70	< 0.2
Sidelight Transom, PG Upgrade	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG70 Size Tested 18" x 27"	70/80	< 0.2
Sidelight (611, 80, 100)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG45 Size Tested 18" x 119"	45/70	< 0.2
Sidelight, PG Upgrade (611, 80, 100)	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG70 Size Tested 18" x 119"	70/80	< 0.2
<b>Complementary Springline™ &amp; Arch Hinged Inswing Patio Doors</b>				
Single Stationary	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG45 Size Tested 75.3" x 95.5"	45/45	< 0.2
Single Active*	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG45 Size Tested 37.9" x 95.5"	45/45	< 0.2
Two-Panel Stationary	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG45 Size Tested 75.3" x 95.5"	45/45	< 0.2
Two-Panel Active*	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG45 Size Tested 75.3" x 95.5"	45/45	< 0.2
<b>Complementary Springline &amp; Arch Hinged Outswing Patio Doors</b>				
Single Stationary	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG45 Size Tested 75.3" x 95.5"	45/45	< 0.2
Single Active*	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG45 Size Tested 37.9" x 95.5"	45/45	< 0.2
Two-Panel Stationary	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG45 Size Tested 75.3" x 95.5"	45/45	< 0.2
Two-Panel Active*	Dual-Pane	Class LC-PG45 Size Tested 75.3" x 95.5"	45/45	< 0.2

For sound transmission ratings, see page 214.

- \*Performance Grade (PG) ratings may vary from tested performance rating for larger or smaller units of a particular type.
- \*This data is accurate as of November 2022. Due to ongoing product changes, updated test results, or new industry standards, this data may change over time.
- \*Where designated, Andersen products are certified and labeled to the requirements of the Hallmark Certification Program. Actual performance may vary based on variations in manufacturing, shipping, installation, environmental conditions and conditions of use.
- \*Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.
- \*Tested with standard multi-point hardware.

**Andersen® Products Total Unit Recycled Content Percentages**

 For current performance information, please visit [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).

Andersen® Product	% Pre-Consumer Recycled Content
<b>A-Series Windows</b>	
Casement	10%
Awning	10%
Double-Hung	10%
Picture	6%
Fixed Transom	5%
Venting Transom	10%
Specialty	5%
Complementary Casement	5%
<b>A-Series Patio Doors</b>	
Gliding	4%
Hinged Inswing	3%
Hinged Outswing	3%
Patio Door Sidelight	3%
Patio Door Transom	3%
Complementary Springline™ Hinged	3%
Complementary Arch Hinged	3%

- \*"Pre-Consumer Recycled Content" is calculated to meet ISO 14021 standards based on NFRC sizing. Actual recycled content dependent on product size.

# PRODUCT PERFORMANCE

## Sound Transmission Ratings – A-Series Windows and Patio Doors

For current performance information, please visit [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).

Andersen® Product	Glass Construction	Sound Transmission Class (STC)	Outdoor/Indoor Transmission Class (OITC)
<b>Casement Windows</b>			
Casement	Dual-Pane	27	23
	Triple-Pane	30	25
Awning	Dual-Pane	†	†
	Triple-Pane	29	23
Double-Hung	Dual-Pane	27	22
	Triple-Pane	28	23
Picture	Dual-Pane	27	22
	Triple-Pane	30	25
Venting Transom	Dual-Pane	28	22
	Triple-Pane	28	23
Fixed Transom	Dual-Pane	27	22
	Triple-Pane	31	24
<b>Direct-Set Specialty Windows</b>			
Rectangular	Dual-Pane	28	24
Arch	Dual-Pane	28	24
Springline™	Dual-Pane	28	24
<b>Sash-Set Specialty Windows</b>			
Rectangular	Dual-Pane	29	24
Arch	Dual-Pane	29	24
Springline	Dual-Pane	29	24
<b>Gliding Patio Doors</b>			
Single Stationary	Dual-Pane	†	†
	Triple-Pane	32	28
Single Stationary, PG Upgrade	Dual-Pane	†	†
Two-Panel	Dual-Pane	†	†
	Triple-Pane	29	25
Two-Panel, PG Upgrade	Dual-Pane	†	†
Three-Panel	Dual-Pane	†	†
Three-Panel, PG Upgrade	Dual-Pane	†	†
Four-Panel	Dual-Pane	†	†
Four-Panel, PG Upgrade	Dual-Pane	†	†
<b>Hinged Inswing Patio Doors</b>			
Single Stationary	Dual-Pane	30	26
Single Stationary, PG Upgrade	Dual-Pane	30	26
Single Active	Dual-Pane	30	26
	Triple-Pane	31	25
Single Active, PG Upgrade	Dual-Pane	30	26
Two-Panel AP/PA	Dual-Pane	30	25
	Triple-Pane	31	25
Two-Panel AP/PA, PG Upgrade	Dual-Pane	30	25
Two-Panel AS/SA/SS	Dual-Pane	30	25
Two-Panel AS/SA/SS, PG Upgrade	Dual-Pane	30	25
Three-Panel	Dual-Pane	†	†

Andersen® Product	Glass Construction	Sound Transmission Class (STC)	Outdoor/Indoor Transmission Class (OITC)
<b>Hinged Outswing Patio Doors</b>			
Single Stationary	Dual-Pane	30	25
Single Stationary, PG Upgrade	Dual-Pane	30	25
Single Active	Dual-Pane	30	25
	Triple-Pane	31	25
Single Active, PG Upgrade	Dual-Pane	30	25
Two-Panel	Dual-Pane	31	25
	Triple-Pane	31	25
Two-Panel, PG Upgrade	Dual-Pane	31	25
<b>Patio Door Sidelights and Transoms</b>			
Transom	Dual-Pane	†	†
Sidelight Transom	Dual-Pane	†	†
Sidelight Transom, PG Upgrade	Dual-Pane	†	†
Sidelight	Dual-Pane	†	†
Sidelight, PG Upgrade	Dual-Pane	†	†
<b>Complementary Springline™ &amp; Arch Hinged Inswing Patio Doors</b>			
Single Stationary	Dual-Pane	†	†
Single Active	Dual-Pane	30	25
Two-Panel Stationary	Dual-Pane	†	†
Two-Panel Active	Dual-Pane	30	25
<b>Complementary Springline &amp; Arch Hinged Outswing Patio Doors</b>			
Single Stationary	Dual-Pane	†	†
Single Active	Dual-Pane	31	25
Two-Panel Stationary	Dual-Pane	†	†
Two-Panel Active	Dual-Pane	31	25

\* "Sound Transmission Class (STC)" and "Outdoor/Indoor Transmission Class (OITC)" ratings are for individual units based on independent tests and represent entire unit.

\* This data is accurate as of November 2022. Due to ongoing product changes, updated test results, or new industry standards, this data may change over time.

\* Contact your Andersen supplier for more information.

† Data not available.



**Center of Glass Performance Data – A-Series Windows and Patio Doors**

 For current performance information, please visit [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).

DUAL-PANE	Low-E4® Dual-Pane Glass	VT <sup>1</sup>	SC <sup>2</sup>	SHGC <sup>3</sup>	RHG <sup>4</sup>	Fading		%RH @ center <sup>7</sup>	IGST <sup>8</sup>
						Tuv <sup>5</sup>	Tdw <sup>6</sup>		
<b>A-Series Products</b>									
	Casement, Awning, Double-Hung, Picture, Transom & Specialty Windows	72%	0.48	0.41	98.2	16%	33%	61%	56°F
	Gliding, Hinged Inswing & Outswing Patio Doors, Patio Door Sidelights & Transoms	71%	0.47	0.41	97.5	16%	33%	61%	56°F
	Complementary Curved Top Patio Doors	65%	0.31	0.27	207	5%	21%	61%	56°F

DUAL-PANE	Low-E4® Sun Dual-Pane Glass	VT <sup>1</sup>	SC <sup>2</sup>	SHGC <sup>3</sup>	RHG <sup>4</sup>	Fading		%RH @ center <sup>7</sup>	IGST <sup>8</sup>
						Tuv <sup>5</sup>	Tdw <sup>6</sup>		
<b>A-Series Products</b>									
	Casement, Awning, Double-Hung, Picture, Transom & Specialty Windows	40%	0.29	0.25	61.1	16%	24%	60%	55° F
	Gliding, Hinged Inswing & Outswing Patio Doors, Patio Door Sidelights & Transoms	39%	0.29	0.25	60.6	15%	23%	61%	56° F
	Complementary Curved Top Patio Doors	72%	0.48	0.41	310	16%	33%	61%	56°F

DUAL-PANE	Low-E4® SmartSun™ Dual-Pane Glass	VT <sup>1</sup>	SC <sup>2</sup>	SHGC <sup>3</sup>	RHG <sup>4</sup>	Fading		%RH @ center <sup>7</sup>	IGST <sup>8</sup>
						Tuv <sup>5</sup>	Tdw <sup>6</sup>		
<b>A-Series Products</b>									
	Casement, Awning, Double-Hung, Picture, Transom & Specialty Windows	65%	0.31	0.27	65.6	5%	21%	62%	56° F
	Gliding, Hinged Inswing & Outswing Patio Doors, Patio Door Sidelights & Transoms	64%	0.32	0.27	66.3	5%	21%	62%	56° F
	Complementary Curved Top Patio Doors	40%	0.29	0.25	193	16%	24%	59%	55°F

TRIPLE-PANE	Low-E4® Triple-Pane Glass	VT <sup>1</sup>	SC <sup>2</sup>	SHGC <sup>3</sup>	RHG <sup>4</sup>	Fading		%RH @ center <sup>7</sup>	IGST <sup>8</sup>
						Tuv <sup>5</sup>	Tdw <sup>6</sup>		
<b>A-Series Products</b>									
<b>Low-E4</b>									
	Casement, Awning, Double-Hung, Picture, Transom & Specialty Windows	66%	0.44	0.38	91.6	14%	30%	64%	57° F
	Gliding, Hinged Inswing & Outswing Patio Doors, Patio Door Sidelights & Transoms	66%	0.44	0.38	91.6	14%	30%	64%	57° F
<b>Low-E4 Enhanced</b>									
	Casement, Awning, Double-Hung, Picture, Transom & Specialty Windows	63%	0.43	0.37	88.6	8%	24%	71%	60° F
	Gliding, Hinged Inswing & Outswing Patio Doors, Patio Door Sidelights & Transoms	63%	0.43	0.37	88.6	8%	24%	71%	60° F
<b>Low-E4 Enhanced with HeatLock® Technology</b>									
	Casement, Awning, Double-Hung, Picture, Transom & Specialty Windows	62%	0.41	0.36	84.3	8%	23%	54%	52° F
	Gliding, Hinged Inswing & Outswing Patio Doors, Patio Door Sidelights & Transoms	63%	0.43	0.37	88.6	8%	24%	71%	60° F

TRIPLE-PANE	Low-E4® SmartSun™ Triple-Pane Glass	VT <sup>1</sup>	SC <sup>2</sup>	SHGC <sup>3</sup>	RHG <sup>4</sup>	Fading		%RH @ center <sup>7</sup>	IGST <sup>8</sup>
						Tuv <sup>5</sup>	Tdw <sup>6</sup>		
<b>A-Series Products</b>									
<b>SmartSun</b>									
	Casement, Awning, Double-Hung, Picture, Transom & Specialty Windows	59%	0.29	0.26	62.0	4%	19%	65%	57° F
	Gliding, Hinged Inswing & Outswing Patio Doors, Patio Door Sidelights & Transoms	59%	0.29	0.26	62.0	4%	19%	65%	57° F
<b>SmartSun Enhanced</b>									
	Casement, Awning, Double-Hung, Picture, Transom & Specialty Windows	57%	0.29	0.25	59.6	2%	16%	71%	60° F
	Gliding, Hinged Inswing & Outswing Patio Doors, Patio Door Sidelights & Transoms	57%	0.29	0.25	59.6	2%	16%	71%	60° F
<b>SmartSun Enhanced with HeatLock® Technology</b>									
	Casement, Awning, Double-Hung, Picture, Transom & Specialty Windows	56%	0.27	0.24	56.9	2%	16%	54%	53° F
	Gliding, Hinged Inswing & Outswing Patio Doors, Patio Door Sidelights & Transoms	56%	0.27	0.24	56.9	2%	16%	54%	53° F

• "Low-E4" and "Low-E4 SmartSun" are Andersen trademarks for "Low-E" glass.  
 • Based on NFRC testing/simulation conditions using Windows v7.4.6.0 and NFRC validated spectral data. 0°F outside temperature, 70°F inside temperature and a 15 mph wind.  
 1) Visible Transmittance (VT) measures how much light comes through the glass. The higher the value, from 0 to 1, the more daylight the glass lets in. Visible Transmittance is measured over the 380 to 760 nanometer portion of the solar spectrum. 2) Shading Coefficient (SC) defines the amount of heat gain through the glass compared to a single light of clear 1/8" (3) glass. 3) Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) defines the fraction of solar radiation admitted through the glass directly transmitted, as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. The lower the value, the less heat is transmitted through the product. 4) Relative Heat Gain (RHG) is the amount of heat gain through a glazing incorporating U-Factor and Solar Heat Gain Coefficient. 5) Transmission Ultra-Violet Energy (Tuv). The transmission of short-wave energy in the 300-380 nanometer portion of the solar spectrum. The energy can cause fabric fading. 6) Transmission Damage Function (Tdw). The transmission of UV and visible light energy in the 300-600 nanometer portion of the solar spectrum. The value includes both the UV and visible light energy that can cause fabric fading. This rating has also been referred to as the Krochmann Damage Function. This rating better predicts fading potential than UV transmission alone. The lower the Damage Function rating, the less transmission of short-wave energy through the glass that can potentially cause fabric fading. Fabric type is also a key component of fading potential. 7) Percent relative humidity before condensation occurs at the center of glass, taken using center of glass temperature. 8) Inside glass surface temperatures are taken at the center of glass.  
 • This data is accurate as of November 2022. Due to ongoing product changes, updated test results or new industry standards, this data may change over time. Contact your Andersen supplier for current performance information or upgrade options.  
 • Contact your Andersen supplier for center of glass performance data on windows with patterned glass, tempered glass and products ordered with capillary breather tubes.

Combination Designs, Product Performance &amp; Installation

# PRODUCT PERFORMANCE

**Andersen® NFRC Certified Total Unit Performance – Dual-Pane Glass**  
 For current performance information, please visit [andersenwindows.com](https://www.andersenwindows.com).

Andersen® Product	High-Performance Dual-Pane Glass Type	U-Factor <sup>1</sup>	SHGC <sup>2</sup>	VT <sup>3</sup>	
<b>A-Series Casement Windows</b> AND-N-86	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.27	0.27	0.45
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.24	0.41
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.27	0.24	0.41
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.24	0.41
	Low-E4 w/HeatLock*	Without Grilles	0.24	0.26	0.44
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.24	0.40
		Finelight Grilles	0.24	0.24	0.40
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.24	0.40
	Low-E4 Sun	Without Grilles	0.28	0.16	0.25
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.15	0.23
		Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.15	0.23
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.15	0.23
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.27	0.18	0.41
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.16	0.37
		Finelight Grilles	0.27	0.16	0.37
		Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.16	0.37
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.16	0.37
	Low-E4 SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.23	0.17	0.40
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.23	0.16	0.36
		Finelight Grilles	0.23	0.16	0.36
Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles		0.23	0.16	0.36	
Full Divided Light Grilles		0.25	0.16	0.36	
<b>A-Series Awning Windows</b> AND-N-87	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.28	0.26	0.44
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.23	0.39
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.28	0.23	0.39
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.23	0.39
	Low-E4 w/HeatLock*	Without Grilles	0.25	0.25	0.43
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.23	0.38
		Finelight Grilles	0.25	0.23	0.38
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.23	0.38
	Low-E4 Sun	Without Grilles	0.28	0.16	0.24
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.15	0.22
		Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.15	0.22
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.15	0.22
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.27	0.17	0.39
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.16	0.35
		Finelight Grilles	0.27	0.16	0.35
		Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.16	0.35
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.16	0.35
Low-E4 SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.24	0.17	0.39	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.15	0.35	
	Finelight Grilles	0.24	0.15	0.35	
	Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.15	0.35	
	Full Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.15	0.35	
<b>A-Series Double-Hung Windows</b> AND-N-91	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.29	0.30	0.52
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.27	0.46
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.29	0.27	0.46
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.27	0.46
	Low-E4 w/HeatLock*	Without Grilles	0.25	0.30	0.51
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.27	0.45
		Finelight Grilles	0.25	0.27	0.45
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.27	0.45
	Low-E4 Sun	Without Grilles	0.29	0.19	0.29
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.17	0.26
		Finelight Grilles	0.29	0.17	0.26
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.17	0.26
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.27	0.20	0.47
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.18	0.41
		Finelight Grilles	0.27	0.18	0.41
		Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.18	0.41
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.18	0.41
	Low-E4 SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.25	0.20	0.46
Simulated Divided Light Grilles		0.25	0.18	0.40	
Finelight Grilles		0.25	0.18	0.40	
Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles		0.25	0.18	0.40	
Full Divided Light Grilles		0.27	0.18	0.40	

Andersen® Product	High-Performance Dual-Pane Glass Type	U-Factor <sup>1</sup>	SHGC <sup>2</sup>	VT <sup>3</sup>	
<b>A-Series Picture Windows</b> AND-N-88	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.27	0.31	0.54
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.28	0.48
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.27	0.28	0.48
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.28	0.48
	Low-E4 w/HeatLock*	Without Grilles	0.23	0.31	0.53
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.23	0.28	0.47
		Finelight Grilles	0.23	0.28	0.47
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.28	0.47
	Low-E4 Sun	Without Grilles	0.27	0.19	0.30
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.17	0.27
		Finelight Grilles	0.27	0.17	0.27
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.17	0.27
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.26	0.21	0.49
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.19	0.43
		Finelight Grilles	0.26	0.19	0.43
		Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.19	0.43
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.19	0.43
	Low-E4 SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.22	0.20	0.48
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.22	0.18	0.42
		Finelight Grilles	0.22	0.18	0.42
Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles		0.22	0.18	0.42	
Full Divided Light Grilles		0.25	0.18	0.42	
<b>A-Series Venting Transom Windows</b> AND-N-90	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.28	0.27	0.46
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.25	0.41
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.28	0.25	0.41
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.25	0.41
	Low-E4 w/HeatLock*	Without Grilles	0.25	0.26	0.45
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.24	0.40
		Finelight Grilles	0.25	0.24	0.40
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.24	0.40
	Low-E4 Sun	Without Grilles	0.28	0.17	0.26
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.15	0.23
		Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.15	0.23
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.15	0.23
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.27	0.18	0.41
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.16	0.37
		Finelight Grilles	0.27	0.16	0.37
		Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.16	0.37
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.16	0.37
Low-E4 SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.24	0.18	0.40	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.16	0.36	
	Finelight Grilles	0.24	0.16	0.36	
	Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.16	0.36	
	Full Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.16	0.36	

continued on next page

\* "Low-E4", "Low-E4 SmartSun™", "Low-E4 Sun" and "HeatLock™" are Andersen trademarks for "Low-E" glass. 1) U-Factor defines the amount of heat loss through the total unit in BTU/hr-ft<sup>2</sup>-°F. The lower the value, the less heat is lost through the entire product. Window values represent non-tempered glass. Use of tempered glass can increase U-Factor ratings. See [andersenwindows.com/nfrc](https://www.andersenwindows.com/nfrc) for specific performance values. Door values represent tempered glass. 2) Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) defines the fraction of solar radiation admitted through the glass directly transmitted, as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. The lower the value, the less heat is transmitted through the product. 3) Visible Transmittance (VT) measures how much light comes through a product (glass and frame). The higher the value, from 0 to 1, the more daylight the product lets in over the product's total unit area. Visible Light Transmittance is measured over the 380 to 760 nanometer portion of the solar spectrum.

• NFRC ratings are based on modeling by a third-party agency as validated by an independent test lab in compliance with NFRC program and procedural requirements.

• This data is accurate as of November 2022. Due to ongoing product changes, updated test results, or new industry standards or requirements, this data may change over time. Ratings are for sizes specified by NFRC for testing and certification. Ratings may vary depending on use of tempered glass, different grille options, glass with capillary breather tubes for high altitudes, etc.

• Values are for single units with given pane thickness and 3/4" (19 mm) grilles for windows and 1" (25 mm) grilles for door products.

**Andersen® NFRC Certified Total Unit Performance – Dual-Pane Glass (continued)**  
 For current performance information, please visit [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).

Andersen® Product	High-Performance Dual-Pane Glass Type	U-Factor <sup>1</sup>	SHGC <sup>2</sup>	VT <sup>3</sup>	
<b>A-Series Fixed Transom Windows</b> AND-N-89	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.27	0.32	0.55
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.29	0.49
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.27	0.29	0.49
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.29	0.49
	Low-E4 w/HeatLock*	Without Grilles	0.23	0.31	0.54
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.23	0.28	0.48
		Finelight Grilles	0.23	0.28	0.48
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.28	0.48
	Low-E4 Sun	Without Grilles	0.27	0.20	0.31
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.18	0.27
		Finelight Grilles	0.27	0.18	0.27
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.18	0.27
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.26	0.21	0.49
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.19	0.44
		Finelight Grilles	0.26	0.19	0.44
		Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.19	0.44
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.19	0.44
	Low-E4 SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.22	0.21	0.48
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.22	0.19	0.43
		Finelight Grilles	0.22	0.19	0.43
Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles		0.22	0.19	0.43	
Full Divided Light Grilles		0.25	0.19	0.43	
<b>A-Series Specialty Windows</b> Direct-Set AND-N-126	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.29	0.35	0.61
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.32	0.54
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.30	0.32	0.54
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.32	0.54
	Low-E4 w/HeatLock*	Without Grilles	0.25	0.35	0.59
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.31	0.53
		Finelight Grilles	0.26	0.31	0.53
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.31	0.53
	Low-E4 Sun	Without Grilles	0.30	0.22	0.34
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.20	0.30
		Finelight Grilles	0.31	0.20	0.30
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.20	0.30
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.28	0.23	0.55
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.21	0.49
		Finelight Grilles	0.30	0.21	0.49
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.21	0.49
	Low-E4 SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.24	0.23	0.53
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.21	0.48
		Finelight Grilles	0.25	0.21	0.48
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.21	0.48
<b>A-Series Specialty Windows</b> Sash-Set AND-N-128	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.30	0.32	0.55
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.29	0.49
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.31	0.29	0.49
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.29	0.49
	Low-E4 w/HeatLock*	Without Grilles	0.26	0.31	0.53
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.28	0.48
		Finelight Grilles	0.27	0.28	0.48
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.28	0.48
	Low-E4 Sun	Without Grilles	0.30	0.20	0.30
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.18	0.27
		Finelight Grilles	0.31	0.18	0.27
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.18	0.27
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.29	0.21	0.49
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.19	0.44
		Finelight Grilles	0.30	0.19	0.44
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.19	0.44
	Low-E4 SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.25	0.21	0.48
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.19	0.43
		Finelight Grilles	0.26	0.19	0.43
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.19	0.43

Andersen® Product	High-Performance Dual-Pane Glass Type	U-Factor <sup>1</sup>	SHGC <sup>2</sup>	VT <sup>3</sup>	
<b>A-Series Complementary Casement Windows</b> AND-N-107	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.30	0.28	0.47
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.25	0.42
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.30	0.25	0.42
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.25	0.42
	Low-E4 w/HeatLock*	Without Grilles	0.27	0.27	0.46
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.25	0.41
		Finelight Grilles	0.27	0.25	0.41
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.25	0.41
	Low-E4 Sun	Without Grilles	0.30	0.17	0.26
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.16	0.23
		Finelight Grilles	0.30	0.16	0.23
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.16	0.23
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.30	0.18	0.42
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.17	0.38
		Finelight Grilles	0.30	0.17	0.38
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.17	0.38
	Low-E4 SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.26	0.18	0.41
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.17	0.37
		Finelight Grilles	0.26	0.17	0.37
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.17	0.37
<b>A-Series Gliding Patio Doors</b> Traditional Panels AND-N-99	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.30	0.27	0.45
		Blinds-Between-the-Glass*	0.35	0.24	0.40
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.23	0.39
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.30	0.23	0.39
	Low-E4 w/HeatLock*	Without Grilles	0.27	0.26	0.44
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.23	0.38
		Finelight Grilles	0.27	0.23	0.38
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.23	0.38
	Low-E4 Sun	Without Grilles	0.30	0.16	0.25
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.15	0.22
		Finelight Grilles	0.30	0.15	0.22
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.15	0.22
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.29	0.18	0.40
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.16	0.35
		Finelight Grilles	0.29	0.16	0.35
		Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.16	0.35
	Low-E4 SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.26	0.17	0.40
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.15	0.34
		Finelight Grilles	0.26	0.15	0.34
		Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.15	0.34
	Without Grilles	0.29	0.15	0.34	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.15	0.34	
	Finelight Grilles	0.26	0.15	0.34	
	Full Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.15	0.34	

continued on next page

Combination Designs,  
Product Performance  
& Installation

\* "Low-E4"; "Low-E4 SmartSun"; "Low-E4 Sun" and "HeatLock" are Andersen trademarks for "Low-E" glass.  
 1) U-Factor defines the amount of heat loss through the total unit in BTU/hr-ft<sup>2</sup>-°F. The lower the value, the less heat is lost through the entire product. Window values represent non-tempered glass. Use of tempered glass can increase U-Factor ratings. See [andersenwindows.com/nfrc](http://andersenwindows.com/nfrc) for specific performance values. Door values represent tempered glass.  
 2) Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) defines the fraction of solar radiation admitted through the glass directly transmitted, as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. The lower the value, the less heat is transmitted through the product.  
 3) Visible Transmittance (VT) measures how much light comes through a product (glass and frame). The higher the value, from 0 to 1, the more daylight the product lets in over the product's total unit area. Visible Light Transmittance is measured over the 380 to 760 nanometer portion of the solar spectrum.  
 \* NFRC ratings are based on modeling by a third-party agency as validated by an independent test lab in compliance with NFRC program and procedural requirements.  
 \* This data is accurate as of November 2022. Due to ongoing product changes, updated test results, or new industry standards or requirements, this data may change over time. Ratings are for sizes specified by NFRC for testing and certification. Ratings may vary depending on use of tempered glass, different grille options, glass with capillary breather tubes for high altitudes, etc.  
 \* Values are for single units with given pane thickness and 3/4" (19 mm) grilles for windows and 1" (25 mm) grilles for door products.  
 \* Available for select patio door sizes. Data based on blinds in full open position.

# PRODUCT PERFORMANCE

**Andersen® NFRC Certified Total Unit Performance – Dual-Pane Glass (continued)**  
 For current performance information, please visit [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).

Andersen® Product	High-Performance Dual-Pane Glass Type	U-Factor <sup>1</sup>	SHGC <sup>2</sup>	VT <sup>3</sup>	
<b>A-Series Gliding Patio Doors</b> Contemporary Panels AND-N-212	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.29	0.28	0.48
		Blinds-Between-the-Glass*	0.35	0.26	0.43
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.25	0.41
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.31	0.25	0.41
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.25	0.41
	Low-E4 w/HeatLock®	Without Grilles	0.26	0.28	0.47
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.24	0.40
		Finelight Grilles	0.27	0.24	0.40
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.24	0.40
	Low-E4 Sun	Without Grilles	0.30	0.17	0.27
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.15	0.23
		Finelight Grilles	0.31	0.15	0.23
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.15	0.23
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.29	0.19	0.43
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.17	0.37
		Finelight Grilles	0.30	0.17	0.37
		Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.17	0.37
	Low-E4 SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.25	0.18	0.42
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.16	0.36
		Finelight Grilles	0.27	0.16	0.36
Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles		0.25	0.16	0.36	
Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.30	0.24	0.41	
	Blinds-Between-the-Glass*	0.35	0.23	0.38	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.21	0.35	
	Finelight™ Grilles	0.30	0.21	0.35	
	Full Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.21	0.35	
Low-E4 w/HeatLock®	Without Grilles	0.27	0.24	0.40	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.20	0.34	
	Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.20	0.34	
	Full Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.20	0.34	
Low-E4 Sun	Without Grilles	0.31	0.15	0.23	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.13	0.19	
	Finelight Grilles	0.32	0.13	0.19	
	Full Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.13	0.19	
Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.30	0.16	0.37	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.14	0.31	
	Finelight Grilles	0.31	0.14	0.31	
	Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.14	0.31	
Low-E4 SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.27	0.16	0.36	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.14	0.31	
	Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.14	0.31	
	Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.14	0.31	
Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.30	0.25	0.43	
	Blinds-Between-the-Glass*	0.35	0.24	0.40	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.22	0.37	
	Finelight™ Grilles	0.31	0.22	0.37	
	Full Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.22	0.37	
Low-E4 w/HeatLock®	Without Grilles	0.27	0.25	0.42	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.22	0.36	
	Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.22	0.36	
	Full Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.22	0.36	
Low-E4 Sun	Without Grilles	0.30	0.16	0.24	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.14	0.21	
	Finelight Grilles	0.32	0.14	0.21	
	Full Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.14	0.21	
Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.29	0.17	0.39	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.15	0.33	
	Finelight Grilles	0.31	0.15	0.33	
	Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.15	0.33	
Low-E4 SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.26	0.17	0.38	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.15	0.33	
	Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.15	0.33	
	Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.15	0.33	
Low-E4 SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.26	0.15	0.33	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.15	0.33	
	Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.15	0.33	
	Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.15	0.33	
Low-E4 SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.29	0.15	0.33	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.15	0.33	
	Finelight Grilles	0.29	0.15	0.33	
	Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.15	0.33	

Andersen® Product	High-Performance Dual-Pane Glass Type	U-Factor <sup>1</sup>	SHGC <sup>2</sup>	VT <sup>3</sup>	
<b>A-Series Hinged Outswing Patio Doors</b> Traditional Panels AND-N-93	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.30	0.24	0.41
		Blinds-Between-the-Glass*	0.34	0.23	0.38
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.21	0.35
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.31	0.21	0.35
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.21	0.35
	Low-E4 w/HeatLock®	Without Grilles	0.27	0.24	0.40
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.21	0.34
		Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.21	0.34
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.21	0.34
	Low-E4 Sun	Without Grilles	0.30	0.15	0.23
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.13	0.19
		Finelight Grilles	0.31	0.13	0.19
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.13	0.19
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.29	0.16	0.37
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.14	0.31
		Finelight Grilles	0.31	0.14	0.31
		Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.14	0.31
	Low-E4 SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.26	0.16	0.36
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.14	0.31
		Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.14	0.31
Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles		0.26	0.14	0.31	
Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.29	0.26	0.43	
	Blinds-Between-the-Glass*	0.34	0.24	0.40	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.23	0.37	
	Finelight™ Grilles	0.31	0.23	0.37	
	Full Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.23	0.37	
Low-E4 w/HeatLock®	Without Grilles	0.26	0.25	0.42	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.22	0.36	
	Finelight Grilles	0.27	0.22	0.36	
	Full Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.22	0.36	
Low-E4 Sun	Without Grilles	0.30	0.16	0.24	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.14	0.21	
	Finelight Grilles	0.31	0.14	0.21	
	Full Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.14	0.21	
Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.29	0.17	0.39	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.15	0.33	
	Finelight Grilles	0.30	0.15	0.33	
	Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.15	0.33	
Low-E4 SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.26	0.17	0.38	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.15	0.33	
	Finelight Grilles	0.27	0.15	0.33	
	Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.15	0.33	
Low-E4 SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.28	0.15	0.33	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.15	0.33	
	Finelight Grilles	0.27	0.15	0.33	
	Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.15	0.33	
Low-E4 SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.28	0.15	0.33	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.15	0.33	
	Finelight Grilles	0.27	0.15	0.33	
	Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.15	0.33	

continued on next page

\* "Low-E4"; "Low-E4 SmartSun"; "Low-E4 Sun" and "HeatLock" are Andersen trademarks for "Low-E" glass.  
 1) U-Factor defines the amount of heat loss through the total unit in BTU/hr-ft<sup>2</sup>-°F. The lower the value, the less heat is lost through the entire product. Window values represent non-tempered glass. Use of tempered glass can increase U-Factor ratings. See [andersenwindows.com/nfrc](http://andersenwindows.com/nfrc) for specific performance values. Door values represent tempered glass. 2) Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) defines the fraction of solar radiation admitted through the glass directly transmitted, as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. The lower the value, the less heat is transmitted through the product. 3) Visible Transmittance (VT) measures how much light comes through a product (glass and frame). The higher the value, from 0 to 1, the more daylight the product lets in over the product's total unit area. Visible Light Transmittance is measured over the 380 to 760 nanometer portion of the solar spectrum.  
 • NFRC ratings are based on modeling by a third-party agency as validated by an independent test lab in compliance with NFRC program and procedural requirements.  
 • This data is accurate as of November 2022. Due to ongoing product changes, updated test results, or new industry standards or requirements, this data may change over time. Ratings are for sizes specified by NFRC for testing and certification. Ratings may vary depending on use of tempered glass, different grille options, glass with capillary breather tubes for high altitudes, etc.  
 • Values are for single units with given pane thickness and 3/4" (19 mm) grilles for windows and 1" (25 mm) grilles for door products.  
 • Available for select patio door sizes. Data based on blinds in full open position.

**Andersen® NFRC Certified Total Unit Performance – Dual-Pane Glass** (continued)  
 For current performance information, please visit [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).

Andersen® Product	High-Performance Dual-Pane Glass Type	U-Factor <sup>1</sup>	SHGC <sup>2</sup>	VT <sup>3</sup>	
<b>A-Series Patio Door Sidelight Transoms</b> Direct-Set AND-N-96	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.28	0.34	0.58
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.31	0.53
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.29	0.31	0.53
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.31	0.53
	Low-E4 w/HeatLock®	Without Grilles	0.24	0.33	0.57
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.30	0.51
		Finelight Grilles	0.24	0.30	0.51
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.30	0.51
	Low-E4 Sun	Without Grilles	0.28	0.21	0.32
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.19	0.29
		Finelight Grilles	0.29	0.19	0.29
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.19	0.29
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.27	0.22	0.52
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.20	0.47
		Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.20	0.47
		Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.20	0.47
	Low-E4 SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.23	0.22	0.51
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.23	0.20	0.46
		Finelight Grilles	0.24	0.20	0.46
		Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.23	0.20	0.46
Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.29	0.26	0.43	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.23	0.39	
	Finelight™ Grilles	0.30	0.23	0.39	
	Full Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.23	0.39	
Low-E4 w/HeatLock®	Without Grilles	0.26	0.25	0.42	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.23	0.38	
	Finelight Grilles	0.27	0.23	0.38	
	Full Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.23	0.38	
Low-E4 Sun	Without Grilles	0.30	0.16	0.24	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.15	0.21	
	Finelight Grilles	0.30	0.15	0.21	
	Full Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.15	0.21	
Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.29	0.17	0.39	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.16	0.35	
	Finelight Grilles	0.29	0.16	0.35	
	Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.16	0.35	
Low-E4 SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.26	0.17	0.38	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.15	0.34	
	Finelight Grilles	0.26	0.15	0.34	
	Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.15	0.34	
Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.28	0.34	0.58	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.31	0.53	
	Finelight™ Grilles	0.29	0.31	0.53	
	Full Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.31	0.53	
Low-E4 w/HeatLock®	Without Grilles	0.24	0.33	0.57	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.30	0.51	
	Finelight Grilles	0.24	0.30	0.51	
	Full Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.30	0.51	
Low-E4 Sun	Without Grilles	0.28	0.21	0.32	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.19	0.29	
	Finelight Grilles	0.29	0.19	0.29	
	Full Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.19	0.29	
Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.27	0.22	0.52	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.20	0.47	
	Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.20	0.47	
	Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.20	0.47	
Low-E4 SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.23	0.22	0.51	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.23	0.20	0.46	
	Finelight Grilles	0.24	0.20	0.46	
	Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.23	0.20	0.46	

Andersen® Product	High-Performance Dual-Pane Glass Type	U-Factor <sup>1</sup>	SHGC <sup>2</sup>	VT <sup>3</sup>	
<b>A-Series Patio Door Transoms</b> Sash-Set AND-N-95	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.30	0.25	0.41
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.22	0.37
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.30	0.22	0.37
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.22	0.37
	Low-E4 w/HeatLock®	Without Grilles	0.27	0.24	0.40
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.22	0.36
		Finelight Grilles	0.27	0.22	0.36
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.22	0.36
	Low-E4 Sun	Without Grilles	0.30	0.15	0.23
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.14	0.20
		Finelight Grilles	0.31	0.14	0.20
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.14	0.20
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.29	0.16	0.37
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.15	0.33
		Finelight Grilles	0.30	0.15	0.33
		Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.15	0.33
	Low-E4 SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.26	0.16	0.36
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.15	0.32
		Finelight Grilles	0.27	0.15	0.32
		Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.15	0.32
Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.30	0.23	0.39	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.21	0.34	
	Finelight™ Grilles	0.31	0.21	0.34	
	Full Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.21	0.34	
Low-E4 w/HeatLock®	Without Grilles	0.27	0.23	0.38	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.21	0.34	
	Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.21	0.34	
	Full Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.21	0.34	
Low-E4 Sun	Without Grilles	0.30	0.15	0.22	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.13	0.19	
	Finelight Grilles	0.31	0.13	0.19	
	Full Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.13	0.19	
Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.29	0.16	0.35	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.14	0.31	
	Finelight Grilles	0.30	0.14	0.31	
	Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.14	0.31	
Low-E4 SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.27	0.15	0.34	
	Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.14	0.30	
	Finelight Grilles	0.27	0.14	0.30	
	Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.14	0.30	

continued on next page

Combination Designs,  
Product Performance  
& Installation

\* "Low-E4," "Low-E4 SmartSun," "Low-E4 Sun" and "HeatLock" are Andersen trademarks for "Low-E" glass.  
 1) U-Factor defines the amount of heat loss through the total unit in BTU/hr-ft<sup>2</sup>-°F. The lower the value, the less heat is lost through the entire product. Window values represent non-tempered glass. Use of tempered glass can increase U-Factor ratings. See [andersenwindows.com/nfrc](http://andersenwindows.com/nfrc) for specific performance values. Door values represent tempered glass. 2) Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) defines the fraction of solar radiation admitted through the glass directly transmitted, as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. The lower the value, the less heat is transmitted through the product. 3) Visible Transmittance (VT) measures how much light comes through a product (glass and frame). The higher the value, from 0 to 1, the more daylight the product lets in over the product's total unit area. Visible Light Transmittance is measured over the 380 to 760 nanometer portion of the solar spectrum.  
 • NFRC ratings are based on modeling by a third-party agency as validated by an independent test lab in compliance with NFRC program and procedural requirements.  
 • This data is accurate as of November 2022. Due to ongoing product changes, updated test results, or new industry standards or requirements, this data may change over time. Ratings are for sizes specified by NFRC for testing and certification. Ratings may vary depending on use of tempered glass, different grille options, glass with capillary breather tubes for high altitudes, etc.  
 • Values are for single units with given pane thickness and 3/4" (19 mm) grilles for windows and 1" (25 mm) grilles for door products.

# PRODUCT PERFORMANCE

## Andersen® NFRC Certified Total Unit Performance – Dual-Pane Glass (continued)

For current performance information, please visit [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).

Andersen® Product	High-Performance Dual-Pane Glass Type	U-Factor <sup>1</sup>	SHGC <sup>2</sup>	VT <sup>3</sup>	
<b>A-Series Patio Door Sidelights</b> Contemporary Panels AND-N-213	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.30	0.22	0.36
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.20	0.32
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.31	0.20	0.32
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.20	0.32
	Low-E4 w/HeatLock®	Without Grilles	0.28	0.21	0.35
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.19	0.31
		Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.19	0.31
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.19	0.31
	Low-E4 Sun	Without Grilles	0.30	0.14	0.20
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.12	0.18
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.31	0.12	0.18
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.12	0.18
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.30	0.15	0.32
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.13	0.29
		Finelight Grilles	0.31	0.13	0.29
		Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.13	0.29
	Low-E4 SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.27	0.14	0.32
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.13	0.28
		Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.13	0.28
		Energy Spacer Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.13	0.28
<b>A-Series Complementary Hinged Inswing Patio Doors</b> Springline® & Arch AND-N-127	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.33	0.24	0.41
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.33	0.21	0.35
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.34	0.21	0.35
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.34	0.21	0.35
	Low-E4 w/HeatLock®	Without Grilles	0.29	0.24	0.40
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.21	0.34
		Finelight Grilles	0.31	0.21	0.34
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.21	0.34
	Low-E4 Sun	Without Grilles	0.33	0.15	0.23
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.33	0.13	0.20
		Finelight Grilles	0.34	0.13	0.20
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.34	0.13	0.20
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.32	0.16	0.37
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.14	0.32
		Finelight Grilles	0.33	0.14	0.32
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.34	0.14	0.32
	Low-E4 SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.29	0.16	0.36
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.14	0.31
		Finelight Grilles	0.30	0.14	0.31
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.14	0.31
<b>A-Series Complementary Hinged Outswing Patio Doors</b> Springline & Arch AND-N-127	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.33	0.25	0.41
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.33	0.22	0.35
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.35	0.22	0.35
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.35	0.22	0.35
	Low-E4 w/HeatLock®	Without Grilles	0.30	0.24	0.40
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.21	0.34
		Finelight Grilles	0.31	0.21	0.34
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.33	0.21	0.34
	Low-E4 Sun	Without Grilles	0.33	0.16	0.23
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.33	0.14	0.20
		Finelight Grilles	0.35	0.14	0.20
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.35	0.14	0.20
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.33	0.17	0.37
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.33	0.15	0.32
		Finelight Grilles	0.34	0.15	0.32
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.34	0.15	0.32
	Low-E4 SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.30	0.16	0.36
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.30	0.14	0.31
		Finelight Grilles	0.31	0.14	0.31
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.14	0.31

Andersen® Product	High-Performance Dual-Pane Glass Type	U-Factor <sup>1</sup>	SHGC <sup>2</sup>	VT <sup>3</sup>	
<b>A-Series Complementary Patio Door Sidelights</b> Arch AND-N-131	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.32	0.23	0.39
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.21	0.34
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.34	0.21	0.34
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.33	0.21	0.34
	Low-E4 w/HeatLock®	Without Grilles	0.29	0.23	0.38
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.21	0.34
		Finelight Grilles	0.30	0.21	0.34
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.21	0.34
	Low-E4 Sun	Without Grilles	0.33	0.15	0.22
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.33	0.13	0.19
		Finelight Grilles	0.34	0.13	0.19
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.33	0.13	0.19
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.32	0.16	0.35
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.32	0.14	0.31
		Finelight Grilles	0.33	0.14	0.31
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.33	0.14	0.31
	Low-E4 SmartSun w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.29	0.15	0.34
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.29	0.14	0.30
		Finelight Grilles	0.30	0.14	0.30
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.31	0.14	0.30

\* "Low-E4™", "Low-E4 SmartSun™", "Low-E4 Sun" and "HeatLock™" are Andersen trademarks for "Low-E" glass.  
 1) U-Factor defines the amount of heat loss through the total unit in BTU/hr-ft<sup>2</sup>-°F. The lower the value, the less heat is lost through the entire product. Window values represent non-tempered glass. Use of tempered glass can increase U-Factor ratings. See [andersenwindows.com/nfrc](http://andersenwindows.com/nfrc) for specific performance values. Door values represent tempered glass. 2) Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) defines the fraction of solar radiation admitted through the glass directly transmitted, as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. The lower the value, the less heat is transmitted through the product. 3) Visible Transmittance (VT) measures how much light comes through a product (glass and frame). The higher the value, from 0 to 1, the more daylight the product lets in over the product's total unit area. Visible Light Transmittance is measured over the 380 to 760 nanometer portion of the solar spectrum.  
 • NFRC ratings are based on modeling by a third-party agency as validated by an independent test lab in compliance with NFRC program and procedural requirements.  
 • This data is accurate as of November 2022. Due to ongoing product changes, updated test results, or new industry standards or requirements, this data may change over time. Ratings are for sizes specified by NFRC for testing and certification. Ratings may vary depending on use of tempered glass, different grille options, glass with capillary breather tubes for high altitudes, etc.  
 • Values are for single units with given pane thickness and 3/4" (19 mm) grilles for windows and 1" (25 mm) grilles for door products.

**Andersen® NFRC Certified Total Unit Performance – Triple-Pane Glass**

 For current performance information, please visit [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).

Andersen® Product	High-Performance Triple-Pane Glass Type	U-Factor <sup>1</sup>	SHGC <sup>2</sup>	VT <sup>3</sup>	
<b>A-Series Casement Windows</b> AND-N-86	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.25	0.25	0.41
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.23	0.37
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.25	0.23	0.37
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.21	0.24	0.40
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.21	0.22	0.36
		Finelight Grilles	0.22	0.22	0.36
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced w/HeatLock®	Without Grilles	0.20	0.23	0.39
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.20	0.21	0.35
		Finelight Grilles	0.20	0.21	0.35
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.24	0.17	0.37
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.15	0.34
		Finelight Grilles	0.25	0.15	0.34
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.21	0.16	0.36
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.21	0.15	0.32
		Finelight Grilles	0.21	0.15	0.32
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.20	0.16	0.35
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.20	0.14	0.32
		Finelight Grilles	0.20	0.14	0.32
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
<b>A-Series Awning Windows</b> AND-N-87	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.25	0.24	0.40
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.22	0.36
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.25	0.22	0.36
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.22	0.23	0.38
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.22	0.21	0.35
		Finelight Grilles	0.22	0.21	0.35
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced w/HeatLock®	Without Grilles	0.20	0.22	0.38
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.20	0.20	0.34
		Finelight Grilles	0.20	0.20	0.34
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.24	0.16	0.36
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.15	0.32
		Finelight Grilles	0.25	0.15	0.32
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.22	0.16	0.35
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.22	0.14	0.31
		Finelight Grilles	0.22	0.14	0.31
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.20	0.15	0.34
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.20	0.14	0.30
		Finelight Grilles	0.20	0.14	0.30
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
<b>A-Series Double-Hung Windows</b> AND-N-91	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.26	0.28	0.47
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.25	0.42
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.26	0.25	0.42
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.22	0.27	0.46
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.22	0.25	0.40
		Finelight Grilles	0.23	0.25	0.40
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced w/HeatLock®	Without Grilles	0.20	0.26	0.44
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.20	0.23	0.39
		Finelight Grilles	0.21	0.23	0.39
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.26	0.19	0.43
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.17	0.38
		Finelight Grilles	0.26	0.17	0.38
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.22	0.18	0.41
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.22	0.16	0.36
		Finelight Grilles	0.22	0.16	0.36
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.20	0.18	0.40
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.20	0.16	0.36
		Finelight Grilles	0.21	0.16	0.36
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-

Andersen® Product	High-Performance Triple-Pane Glass Type	U-Factor <sup>1</sup>	SHGC <sup>2</sup>	VT <sup>3</sup>	
<b>A-Series Picture Windows</b> AND-N-88	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.24	0.29	0.49
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.26	0.43
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.24	0.26	0.43
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.20	0.28	0.47
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.20	0.25	0.42
		Finelight Grilles	0.20	0.25	0.42
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced w/HeatLock®	Without Grilles	0.18	0.27	0.46
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.18	0.24	0.41
		Finelight Grilles	0.18	0.24	0.41
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.23	0.20	0.44
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.23	0.18	0.39
		Finelight Grilles	0.24	0.18	0.39
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.20	0.19	0.42
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.20	0.17	0.38
		Finelight Grilles	0.20	0.17	0.38
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.18	0.18	0.41
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.18	0.17	0.37
		Finelight Grilles	0.18	0.17	0.37
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
<b>A-Series Venting Transom Windows</b> AND-N-90	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.25	0.25	0.42
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.23	0.38
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.25	0.23	0.38
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.22	0.24	0.40
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.22	0.22	0.36
		Finelight Grilles	0.22	0.22	0.36
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced w/HeatLock®	Without Grilles	0.20	0.23	0.39
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.20	0.21	0.36
		Finelight Grilles	0.20	0.21	0.36
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.25	0.17	0.38
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.15	0.34
		Finelight Grilles	0.25	0.15	0.34
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.22	0.16	0.36
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.22	0.15	0.33
		Finelight Grilles	0.22	0.15	0.33
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.20	0.16	0.36
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.20	0.14	0.32
		Finelight Grilles	0.20	0.14	0.32
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-

continued on next page

Combination Designs, Product Performance &amp; Installation

\* "Low-E4"; "Low-E4 SmartSun"; "Low-E4 Sun" and "HeatLock" are Andersen trademarks for "Low-E" glass.  
 1) U-Factor defines the amount of heat loss through the total unit in BTU/hr-ft<sup>2</sup>-°F. The lower the value, the less heat is lost through the entire product. Window values represent non-tempered glass. Use of tempered glass can increase U-Factor ratings. See [andersenwindows.com/nfrc](http://andersenwindows.com/nfrc) for specific performance values. Door values represent tempered glass. 2) Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) defines the fraction of solar radiation admitted through the glass directly transmitted, as well as absorbed and subsequently re-emitted inward. The lower the value, the less heat is transmitted through the product. 3) Visible Transmittance (VT) measures how much light comes through a product (glass and frame). The higher the value, from 0 to 1, the more daylight the product lets in over the product's total unit area. Visible Light Transmittance is measured over the 380 to 760 nanometer portion of the solar spectrum.  
 • NFRC ratings are based on modeling by a third-party agency as validated by an independent test lab in compliance with NFRC program and procedural requirements.  
 • This data is accurate as of November 2022. Due to ongoing product changes, updated test results, or new industry standards or requirements, this data may change over time. Ratings are for sizes specified by NFRC for testing and certification. Ratings may vary depending on use of tempered glass, different grille options, glass with capillary breather tubes for high altitudes, etc.  
 • Values are for single units with given pane thickness and 3/8" (19 mm) grilles for windows and door products.

# PRODUCT PERFORMANCE

## Andersen® NFRC Certified Total Unit Performance – Triple-Pane Glass (continued)

For current performance information, please visit [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).

Andersen® Product	High-Performance Triple-Pane Glass Type	U-Factor <sup>1</sup>	SHGC <sup>2</sup>	VT <sup>3</sup>	
<b>A-Series Fixed Transom Windows</b> AND-N-89	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.24	0.29	0.50
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.26	0.44
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.24	0.26	0.44
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.20	0.28	0.48
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.20	0.26	0.42
		Finelight Grilles	0.20	0.26	0.42
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced w/HeatLock™	Without Grilles	0.18	0.27	0.47
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.18	0.24	0.41
		Finelight Grilles	0.18	0.24	0.41
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.23	0.20	0.45
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.23	0.18	0.40
		Finelight Grilles	0.24	0.18	0.40
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.20	0.19	0.43
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.20	0.17	0.38
		Finelight Grilles	0.20	0.17	0.38
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.18	0.18	0.42
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.18	0.17	0.37
		Finelight Grilles	0.18	0.17	0.37
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
<b>A-Series Specialty Windows</b> Direct-Set AND-N-126	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.22	0.33	0.56
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.22	0.29	0.50
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.23	0.29	0.50
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.23	0.29	0.50
	Low-E4 Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.18	0.32	0.53
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.18	0.29	0.48
		Finelight Grilles	0.18	0.29	0.48
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.18	0.29	0.48
	Low-E4 Enhanced w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.16	0.30	0.52
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.16	0.28	0.47
		Finelight Grilles	0.16	0.28	0.47
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.17	0.28	0.47
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.22	0.22	0.50
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.22	0.20	0.45
		Finelight Grilles	0.23	0.20	0.45
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.23	0.20	0.45
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.17	0.21	0.48
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.17	0.19	0.43
		Finelight Grilles	0.17	0.19	0.43
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.18	0.19	0.43
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.16	0.20	0.47
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.16	0.18	0.42
		Finelight Grilles	0.16	0.18	0.42
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.17	0.18	0.42
<b>A-Series Specialty Windows</b> Sash-Set AND-N-128	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.23	0.29	0.50
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.23	0.27	0.44
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.24	0.27	0.44
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.27	0.44
	Low-E4 Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.19	0.29	0.48
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.19	0.26	0.43
		Finelight Grilles	0.19	0.26	0.43
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.19	0.26	0.43
	Low-E4 Enhanced w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.17	0.28	0.47
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.17	0.25	0.42
		Finelight Grilles	0.18	0.25	0.42
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.18	0.25	0.42
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.23	0.19	0.45
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.23	0.18	0.40
		Finelight Grilles	0.23	0.18	0.40
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.23	0.18	0.40
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.18	0.19	0.43
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.18	0.17	0.39
		Finelight Grilles	0.19	0.17	0.39
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.19	0.17	0.39
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.17	0.18	0.42
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.17	0.17	0.38
		Finelight Grilles	0.17	0.17	0.38
		Full Divided Light Grilles	0.18	0.17	0.38

Andersen® Product	High-Performance Triple-Pane Glass Type	U-Factor <sup>1</sup>	SHGC <sup>2</sup>	VT <sup>3</sup>	
<b>A-Series Gliding Patio Doors</b> Traditional Panels AND-N-99	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.28	0.25	0.41
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.22	0.35
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.28	0.22	0.35
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.25	0.24	0.40
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.21	0.34
		Finelight Grilles	0.25	0.21	0.34
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced w/HeatLock™	Without Grilles	0.23	0.23	0.39
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.23	0.20	0.33
		Finelight Grilles	0.23	0.20	0.33
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.27	0.17	0.37
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.15	0.32
		Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.15	0.32
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.24	0.16	0.36
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.14	0.31
		Finelight Grilles	0.25	0.14	0.31
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.23	0.16	0.35
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.23	0.14	0.30
		Finelight Grilles	0.23	0.14	0.30
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
<b>A-Series Gliding Patio Doors</b> Contemporary Panels AND-N-212	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.27	0.26	0.44
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.23	0.38
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.28	0.23	0.38
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.24	0.26	0.42
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.22	0.36
		Finelight Grilles	0.24	0.22	0.36
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.22	0.24	0.41
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.22	0.22	0.36
		Finelight Grilles	0.22	0.22	0.36
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.27	0.18	0.39
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.16	0.34
		Finelight Grilles	0.27	0.16	0.34
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.24	0.17	0.38
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.15	0.33
		Finelight Grilles	0.24	0.15	0.33
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.22	0.16	0.37
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.22	0.15	0.32
		Finelight Grilles	0.22	0.15	0.32
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-

continued on next page

- “Low-E4”; “Low-E4” SmartSun;™ “Low-E4” Sun and “HeatLock”™ are Andersen trademarks for “Low-E” glass.
- 1) U-Factor defines the amount of heat loss through the total unit in BTU/hr-ft<sup>2</sup>-°F. The lower the value, the less heat is lost through the entire product. Window values represent non-tempered glass. Use of tempered glass can increase U-Factor ratings. See [andersenwindows.com/nfrc](http://andersenwindows.com/nfrc) for specific performance values. Door values represent tempered glass. 2) Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) defines the fraction of solar radiation admitted through the glass directly transmitted, as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. The lower the value, the less heat is transmitted through the product. 3) Visible Transmittance (VT) measures how much light comes through a product (glass and frame). The higher the value, from 0 to 1, the more daylight the product lets in over the product’s total unit area. Visible Light Transmittance is measured over the 380 to 760 nanometer portion of the solar spectrum.
- NFRC ratings are based on modeling by a third-party agency as validated by an independent test lab in compliance with NFRC program and procedural requirements.
- This data is accurate as of November 2022. Due to ongoing product changes, updated test results, or new industry standards or requirements, this data may change over time. Ratings are for sizes specified by NFRC for testing and certification. Ratings may vary depending on use of tempered glass, different grille options, glass with capillary breather tubes for high altitudes, etc.
- Values are for single units with given pane thickness and 3/4" (19 mm) grilles for windows and door products.



**Andersen® NFRC Certified Total Unit Performance – Triple-Pane Glass** (continued)

 For current performance information, please visit [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).

Andersen® Product	High-Performance Triple-Pane Glass Type	U-Factor <sup>1</sup>	SHGC <sup>2</sup>	VT <sup>3</sup>	
<b>A-Series Hinged Inswing Patio Doors</b> Traditional Panels AND-N-92	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.28	0.22	0.37
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.19	0.32
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.28	0.19	0.32
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.25	0.22	0.36
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.19	0.31
		Finelight Grilles	0.26	0.19	0.31
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced w/HeatLock®	Without Grilles	0.24	0.21	0.35
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.18	0.30
		Finelight Grilles	0.24	0.18	0.30
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.28	0.15	0.34
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.13	0.29
		Finelight Grilles	0.29	0.13	0.29
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.25	0.15	0.32
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.13	0.28
		Finelight Grilles	0.26	0.13	0.28
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.24	0.14	0.32
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.12	0.27
		Finelight Grilles	0.24	0.12	0.27
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
<b>A-Series Hinged Inswing Patio Doors</b> Contemporary Panels AND-N-211	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.28	0.24	0.40
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.21	0.34
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.28	0.21	0.34
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.25	0.23	0.38
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.20	0.33
		Finelight Grilles	0.25	0.20	0.33
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced w/HeatLock®	Without Grilles	0.23	0.22	0.37
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.23	0.19	0.32
		Finelight Grilles	0.24	0.19	0.32
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.27	0.16	0.36
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.14	0.31
		Finelight Grilles	0.29	0.14	0.31
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.25	0.15	0.34
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.14	0.29
		Finelight Grilles	0.25	0.14	0.29
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.23	0.15	0.33
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.23	0.13	0.29
		Finelight Grilles	0.23	0.13	0.29
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
<b>A-Series Hinged Outswing Patio Doors</b> Traditional Panels AND-N-93	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.28	0.23	0.37
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.20	0.32
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.28	0.20	0.32
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.25	0.22	0.36
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.19	0.31
		Finelight Grilles	0.25	0.19	0.31
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced w/HeatLock®	Without Grilles	0.24	0.21	0.35
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.19	0.30
		Finelight Grilles	0.24	0.19	0.30
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.28	0.15	0.34
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.14	0.29
		Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.14	0.29
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.25	0.15	0.32
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.13	0.28
		Finelight Grilles	0.25	0.13	0.28
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.23	0.14	0.32
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.23	0.13	0.27
		Finelight Grilles	0.24	0.13	0.27
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-

Andersen® Product	High-Performance Triple-Pane Glass Type	U-Factor <sup>1</sup>	SHGC <sup>2</sup>	VT <sup>3</sup>	
<b>A-Series Hinged Outswing Patio Doors</b> Contemporary Panels AND-N-210	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.27	0.24	0.40
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.21	0.34
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.28	0.21	0.34
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.24	0.23	0.38
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.20	0.33
		Finelight Grilles	0.25	0.20	0.33
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced w/HeatLock®	Without Grilles	0.23	0.22	0.37
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.23	0.20	0.32
		Finelight Grilles	0.23	0.20	0.32
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.27	0.16	0.36
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.14	0.31
		Finelight Grilles	0.28	0.14	0.31
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.24	0.16	0.34
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.14	0.29
		Finelight Grilles	0.24	0.14	0.29
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.23	0.15	0.33
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.23	0.13	0.29
		Finelight Grilles	0.23	0.13	0.29
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
<b>A-Series Patio Door Sidelight Transoms</b> Direct-Set AND-N-96	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.25	0.31	0.53
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.29	0.48
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.25	0.29	0.48
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.21	0.30	0.51
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.21	0.28	0.46
		Finelight Grilles	0.21	0.28	0.46
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced w/HeatLock®	Without Grilles	0.19	0.29	0.50
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.19	0.27	0.45
		Finelight Grilles	0.19	0.27	0.45
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.24	0.21	0.48
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.19	0.43
		Finelight Grilles	0.25	0.19	0.43
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.20	0.20	0.46
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.20	0.19	0.42
		Finelight Grilles	0.20	0.19	0.42
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.19	0.20	0.45
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.19	0.18	0.41
		Finelight Grilles	0.19	0.18	0.41
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-

continued on next page

 Combination Designs,  
Product Performance  
& Installation

\*Low-E4\*; "Low-E4" SmartSun™; "Low-E4" Sun and "HeatLock™" are Andersen trademarks for "Low-E" glass.  
 1) U-Factor defines the amount of heat loss through the total unit in BTU/hr-ft<sup>2</sup>·°F. The lower the value, the less heat is lost through the entire product. Window values represent non-tempered glass. Use of tempered glass can increase U-Factor ratings. See [andersenwindows.com/nfrc](http://andersenwindows.com/nfrc) for specific performance values. Door values represent tempered glass. 2) Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) defines the fraction of solar radiation admitted through the glass directly transmitted, as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. The lower the value, the less heat is transmitted through the product. 3) Visible Transmittance (VT) measures how much light comes through a product (glass and frame). The higher the value, from 0 to 1, the more daylight the product lets in over the product's total unit area. Visible Light Transmittance is measured over the 380 to 760 nanometer portion of the solar spectrum.  
 • NFRC ratings are based on modeling by a third-party agency as validated by an independent test lab in compliance with NFRC program and procedural requirements.  
 • This data is accurate as of November 2022. Due to ongoing product changes, updated test results, or new industry standards or requirements, this data may change over time. Ratings are for sizes specified by NFRC for testing and certification. Ratings may vary depending on use of tempered glass, different grille options, glass with capillary breather tubes for high altitudes, etc.  
 • Values are for single units with given pane thickness and 3/4" (19 mm) grilles for windows and door products.

# PRODUCT PERFORMANCE

**Andersen® NFRC Certified Total Unit Performance – Triple-Pane Glass** (continued)  
For current performance information, please visit [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).

Andersen® Product	High-Performance Triple-Pane Glass Type	U-Factor <sup>1</sup>	SHGC <sup>2</sup>	VT <sup>3</sup>	
A-Series Patio Door Sidelight Transoms Sash-Set AND-N-95	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.27	0.24	0.40
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.22	0.35
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.27	0.22	0.35
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.24	0.23	0.38
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.21	0.34
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.24	0.21	0.34
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced w/HeatLock®	Without Grilles	0.22	0.22	0.37
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.22	0.20	0.33
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.22	0.20	0.33
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.26	0.16	0.36
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.15	0.32
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.27	0.15	0.32
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.24	0.16	0.34
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.14	0.31
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.24	0.14	0.31
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.22	0.15	0.33
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.22	0.14	0.30
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.22	0.14	0.30
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
A-Series Patio Door Transoms Direct-Set AND-N-96	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.25	0.31	0.53
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.29	0.48
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.25	0.29	0.48
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.21	0.30	0.51
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.21	0.28	0.46
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.21	0.28	0.46
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.19	0.29	0.50
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.19	0.27	0.45
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.19	0.27	0.45
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.24	0.21	0.48
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.19	0.43
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.25	0.19	0.43
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.20	0.20	0.46
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.20	0.19	0.42
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.20	0.19	0.42
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.19	0.20	0.45
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.19	0.18	0.41
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.19	0.18	0.41
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
A-Series Patio Door Transoms Sash-Set AND-N-95	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.27	0.23	0.38
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.21	0.33
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.27	0.21	0.33
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.24	0.22	0.36
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.20	0.32
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.24	0.20	0.32
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced w/HeatLock®	Without Grilles	0.23	0.21	0.35
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.23	0.19	0.31
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.23	0.19	0.31
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.27	0.15	0.34
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.14	0.30
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.27	0.14	0.30
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.24	0.15	0.33
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.14	0.29
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.24	0.14	0.29
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.23	0.15	0.32
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.23	0.13	0.28
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.23	0.13	0.28
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-

Andersen® Product	High-Performance Triple-Pane Glass Type	U-Factor <sup>1</sup>	SHGC <sup>2</sup>	VT <sup>3</sup>	
A-Series Patio Door Sidelights Traditional Panels AND-N-94	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.28	0.22	0.35
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.20	0.31
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.28	0.20	0.31
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.25	0.21	0.34
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.19	0.30
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.25	0.19	0.30
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced w/HeatLock®	Without Grilles	0.24	0.20	0.33
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.18	0.30
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.24	0.18	0.30
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.27	0.15	0.32
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.27	0.13	0.28
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.28	0.13	0.28
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.25	0.14	0.31
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.25	0.13	0.27
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.25	0.13	0.27
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.23	0.14	0.30
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.23	0.13	0.27
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.24	0.13	0.27
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
A-Series Patio Door Sidelights Contemporary Panels AND-N-213	Low-E4*	Without Grilles	0.28	0.20	0.33
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.18	0.29
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.29	0.18	0.29
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.26	0.20	0.32
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.18	0.28
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.26	0.18	0.28
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 Enhanced w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.24	0.19	0.31
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.17	0.27
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.25	0.17	0.27
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun™	Without Grilles	0.28	0.14	0.30
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.28	0.13	0.26
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.28	0.13	0.26
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced	Without Grilles	0.26	0.13	0.29
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.26	0.12	0.25
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.26	0.12	0.25
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-
	Low-E4 SmartSun Enhanced w/HeatLock	Without Grilles	0.24	0.13	0.28
		Simulated Divided Light Grilles	0.24	0.12	0.25
		Finelight™ Grilles	0.25	0.12	0.25
		Full Divided Light Grilles	-	-	-

\* "Low-E4"; "Low-E4 SmartSun"; "Low-E4 Sun" and "HeatLock" are Andersen trademarks for "Low-E" glass.  
 1) U-Factor defines the amount of heat loss through the total unit in BTU/hr-ft<sup>2</sup>-°F. The lower the value, the less heat is lost through the entire product. Window values represent non-tempered glass. Use of tempered glass can increase U-Factor ratings. See [andersenwindows.com/nfrc](http://andersenwindows.com/nfrc) for specific performance values. Door values represent tempered glass. 2) Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) defines the fraction of solar radiation admitted through the glass directly transmitted, as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. The lower the value, the less heat is transmitted through the product. 3) Visible Transmittance (VT) measures how much light comes through a product (glass and frame). The higher the value, from 0 to 1, the more daylight the product lets in over the product's total unit area. Visible Light Transmittance is measured over the 380 to 760 nanometer portion of the solar spectrum.  
 • NFRC ratings are based on modeling by a third-party agency as validated by an independent test lab in compliance with NFRC program and procedural requirements.  
 • This data is accurate as of November 2022. Due to ongoing product changes, updated test results, or new industry standards or requirements, this data may change over time. Ratings are for sizes specified by NFRC for testing and certification. Ratings may vary depending on use of tempered glass, different grille options, glass with capillary breather tubes for high altitudes, etc.  
 • Values are for single units with given pane thickness and 3/4" (19 mm) grilles for windows and door products.

**About the Label**

Look for this certification label on every window and patio door you buy. The NFRC section was designed by the National Fenestration Rating Council to provide accurate information that helps you promote the energy efficiency of the homes you build. These ratings allow you – and your customers – to measure and compare the energy performance of similar products. If the product does not have this label, the NFRC has not verified its claims.

**About the NFRC**

The National Fenestration Rating Council (NFRC) is a nonpartisan coalition of professionals whose purpose is to provide fair, accurate and credible energy performance ratings for fenestration products. NFRC's membership includes manufacturers, suppliers, designers, specifiers, utility companies, government agencies and other building industry representatives.

Andersen Corporation is a founding member of the NFRC and continues to support its work by providing fair, accurate and credible energy performance ratings to consumers and the building industry. If you have any questions about the NFRC, its program or energy performance ratings, write them at: NFRC, 6305 Ivy Lane, Suite 410, Greenbelt, MD 20770. Phone: 301-589-1776. Website: [nfrcc.org](http://nfrcc.org)

Do not remove until final code inspection. Save label for future reference.

**ENERGY STAR® Certified in Highlighted Regions**  
Certifié ENERGY STAR dans les régions en surbrillance

<p><b>Canada</b> energystar.gc.ca</p> <p><b>ENERGY STAR</b></p> <p><b>U.S. / É.U.</b> energystar.gov</p>	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ER/RE 20</p>
--	--

DO NOT REMOVE UNTIL FINAL INSPECTION / NE PAS RETIRER AVANT L'INSPECTION FINALE

<p style="text-align: center; font-size: x-small;">National Fenestration Rating Council® <b>CERTIFIED</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>ANDERSEN</b> WINDOWS &amp; DOORS</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>A-Series Casement Window</b> AND-N-86-03233-00001 Composite/Wood Combination Dual-Pane Low-E SmartSun HeatLock Glazing with Argon Product Type: Casement</p>
---	---

ENERGY PERFORMANCE RATINGS							
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="font-size: x-small;">U-Factor</th> <th style="font-size: x-small;">Solar Heat Gain Coefficient</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold;">0.24</td> <td style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold;">0.17</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="font-size: x-small;">(U.S./I-P)</td> <td style="font-size: x-small;">(Metric/SI)</td> </tr> </table>	U-Factor	Solar Heat Gain Coefficient	0.24	0.17	(U.S./I-P)	(Metric/SI)	
U-Factor	Solar Heat Gain Coefficient						
0.24	0.17						
(U.S./I-P)	(Metric/SI)						
ADDITIONAL PERFORMANCE RATINGS							
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="font-size: x-small;">Visible Transmittance</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold;">0.40</td> </tr> </table>		Visible Transmittance	0.40				
Visible Transmittance							
0.40							

Manufacturer stipulates that these ratings conform to applicable NFRC procedures for determining whole product performance. NFRC ratings are determined for a fixed set of environmental conditions and a specific product size. NFRC does not recommend any product and does not warrant the suitability of any product for any specific use. Consult manufacturer's literature for other product performance information.  
[www.nfrc.org](http://www.nfrc.org)

<p style="text-align: center; font-size: x-small;">Hallmark Certified <a href="http://www.wdma.com">www.wdma.com</a></p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Licensee: 129-H-816 <b>Andersen Corporation</b> <b>A-Series Casement Window</b> Manufacturer stipulates Hallmark Certification as indicated below.</p>
--	---

STANDARD	RATING
AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/1.S.2/A440-11	Class LC-PG50 Size Tested 35.3" x 71.3" DP=59-50
AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/1.S.2/A440-08	Class H-LC50 Size Tested 35.3" x 71.3" DP=59-50
AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/1.S.2/A440-08 A440S1-09	Class LC-PC50 - 895 mm x 1803 mm Positive/Negative Design Pressure (DP) = +2440/-2440 Pa Water Penetration Resistance Test Pressure = 360 Pa Canadian Air Infiltration Estimation = A3

GLAZING: 3.0mm AN outer/3.0mm AN inner

**⚠ WARNING**

This product can expose you to chemicals including titanium dioxide, which is known in the state of California to cause cancer, and methanol, which is known to the state of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm.  
For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov)

Meets or exceeds CEC & IECC Air Infiltration Requirements of 0.2 CFM/sq.ft. or lower.  
WDMA Hallmark Certification Program. Complies with HUD UM Bulletin No. 111.

**U-Factor** indicates how well a product prevents heat from escaping (the lower the number, the better).

**Visible Transmittance** refers to how much visible light comes through a product (the closer to 1.0, the more light is transmitted).

**WDMA Hallmark Certification** verifies the performance ratings of this product were tested by an independent testing laboratory and verified by a third-party certification program.

**Test Standards**

ENERGY STAR Version 7.0 is coming October 23, 2023. For more details, visit [andersenwindows.com/energystar](http://andersenwindows.com/energystar).

**Energy Rating (ER)** represents "Energy Rating" and is a rating used in Canada for product comparison purposes (the higher the ER number, the more energy saved during the heating season).

**ENERGY STAR® Climate Zone Map** is based on U-Factor and solar heat gain coefficient criteria for specific ENERGY STAR climate zones within the United States and Canada. The shading of the map shows which climate zone(s) a particular product and glass type is ENERGY STAR certified in.

**Solar Heat Gain Coefficient** measures how well a product blocks heat caused by sunlight (the lower the number, the more it will help reduce the use of air conditioning and as a result, reduce electrical bills and energy use).

**Performance Grade (PG) and Design Pressure (DP) Ratings**

**Glass Construction** used with this product type.

Combination Designs, Product Performance & Installation

• NFRC ratings are based on modeling by a third-party agency as validated by an independent test lab in compliance with NFRC program and procedural requirements.  
 • "ENERGY STAR" is a registered trademark of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

# INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

Optional installation accessories are available for the installation of Andersen® windows and patio doors. Keep installation instructions and safety information in mind when considering the installation and use of any Andersen product. For questions, contact your local Andersen supplier.

## COIL STOCK



Andersen aluminum coil stock can be ordered to match any of our 11 exterior trim colors. Made from .018" thick aluminum, coil stock is available in 24" (610) x 50' (15240) rolls. Color-matched 1 1/4" (32)-long stainless steel trim nails are also available and can be ordered in 1 lb/454 kg boxes.

## FIBREX® TRIM BOARD

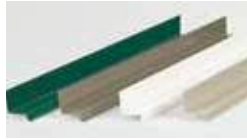


Available in the same 11 colors as our exterior trim, this solid cellular Fibrex trim board can be cut or ripped to size, and fastened using nails or screws. 3 1/2" (89) x 3/4" (19) thick in 10' (3048) lengths.

## COLOR-MATCHED SEALANT

Color-matched sealant is available in Andersen exterior colors. This high-quality sealant can be used during the installation of all Andersen products.

## DRIP CAP



Included on A-Series windows with vertical (ribbon) joins. Heavy 24-gauge corrosion-resistant aluminum construction. Available in 6' (1829), 10' (3048) and 12'-7 1/2" (3848) lengths, and in any of our 11 exterior trim colors.

## EXTENSION JAMBS



Available for most Andersen products. See product sections in this guide for details.

## VINYL CHANNELS



Rigid vinyl "J" and "h" channels are available in white, Sandtone and Terratone. "J" and "h" channels are 1/2" (13) deep and come in 150" (3810) lengths. "J" channels are 3/4" (19) wide and "h" channels are 1" (25) wide. "H" channels are 3/4" (19) deep and come in 84" (2134) and 150" (3810) lengths. White "H" channels are 3/4" (19) wide. Sandtone and Terratone "H" channels are 1" (25) wide.

# INSTALLATION INFORMATION

## ROUGH OPENINGS

The purpose of a rough opening is to allow for proper spacing between the window or patio door unit and the building structure. The space is required for locating, leveling and squaring the unit during installation and to provide an area for insulation. A rough opening that is incorrectly sized may affect unit operation and may not allow for adequate fastening of the unit to the building structure. Andersen rough opening dimensions are provided as a guideline to help determine the minimum amount of space needed between the window or patio door and the building structure. See appropriate product sections for rough opening guidelines for each product.

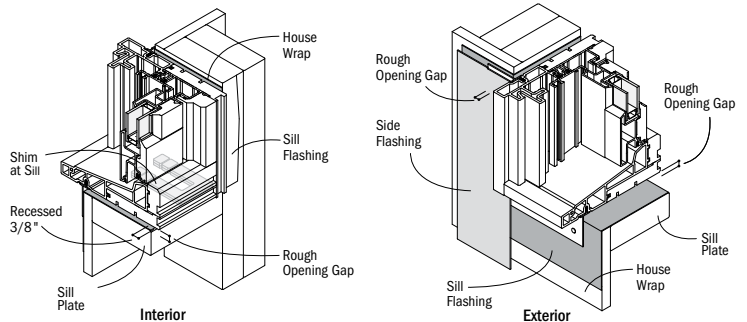
Keep in mind that rough opening dimensions may need to be altered from published guidelines, depending on installation methods, joining methods, replacement methods, etc. For example, flashing systems can reduce the amount of available rough opening space and should be factored in when calculating rough opening dimensions. The use of support or joining materials will encroach on the rough opening and may require additional rough opening space between the unit and the building structure, depending on the thickness of the flashing system and joining materials used. To facilitate drainage, the rough opening sill plate should never slope toward the interior. For challenging environments and other information, refer to EEBA's (Energy and Environmental Building Association) Water Management Guide ([www.eeba.org](http://www.eeba.org)).

## IMPORTANCE OF PROPER INSTALLATION

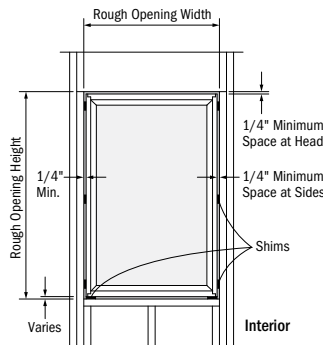
Proper installation and maintenance of Andersen products is essential to attain optimum performance and operation. Installation instructions that provide guidelines for proper installation are typically provided with Andersen products. They are also available by visiting [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com). Remember that every installation is different, and Andersen strongly recommends consultation with the local supplier or an experienced contractor, architect or structural engineer prior to the installation of any Andersen product. The method of attachment for Andersen products, fastener selection and code compliance is the responsibility of the architect, building owner, contractor, installer and/or consumer. For more complete installation details, visit [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com) or see your Andersen supplier.

## GENERAL NOTES

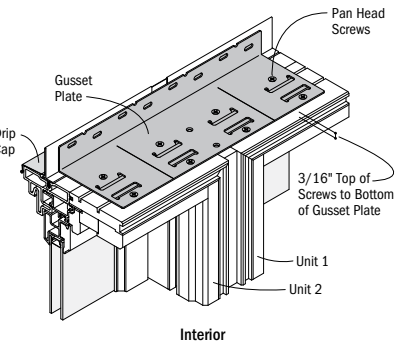
When ordering, make certain you specify, then verify, the exact product, unit dimensions, configuration requirements, color and options you desire on each window or patio door. Before installing the product, we suggest you verify that it includes the features and options you ordered. Visit [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com) for product installation and joining guides. Printing limitations prohibit exact color duplication of products. View actual samples for building specifications. Andersen Corporation reserves the right to change details, specifications or sizes without notice. The customer assumes all risk of alterations made to Andersen products.



Example of window sill flashing in a membrane drainage system.



Example of window unit installed using Andersen published minimum rough opening dimensions.



Example of two units joined together with the use of gusset plates and pan head screws that will require additional rough opening space.

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

## CODES

Appropriate selection of Andersen products that conform to all applicable laws, ordinances, building codes and safety requirements is the sole responsibility of the architect, designer, building owner and/or contractor. Check with your local building code officials for specific information. Unit wind load, performance grade and energy performance information is provided on pages 196-225. For up-to-date product performance information, visit [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com). The performance of any building system depends on the design and construction of the building system in its entirety, which should meet building code requirements, as well as address product and material limitations, and local environment and climate.

## DRIP CAPS

Drip caps are a specific type of flashing or trim used at the head of a window or door to direct water from the drainage plane out beyond the face of the unit.

## FLASHING

Flashing is an important element in a building's water management system. It is used to shed and direct water to the building exterior or to the drainage plane. Flashing materials are typically applied starting from the bottom and working upward, with each successive layer overlapping the previous one in shingle fashion. Water infiltration problems in any type of building can be reduced by properly flashing and/or sealing around all building openings, including windows and doors.

## USE OF SHIMS

Shims are used along the side jambs of windows and doors to center the unit in the rough opening and to position it plumb, level and square. In addition, shims are always required for windows under the sill at the side jambs to lift it off the rough opening sill plate. Shims also enable a straight frame for proper weatherstrip contact and unit operation. If not placed properly, unit performance and operation can be affected. Use waterproof shims capable of supporting the weight of the product. When using tapered shims, use them in pairs with the tapers opposing each other to avoid tilting the unit or twisting (rotating) of the jambs.

## SEALANTS

Sealants are elastic materials used to block the passage of water and/or air while allowing movement between the two sides of the joint. A sealant should bond tightly, and be able to expand and contract to accommodate joint movement without cracking or tearing away from the substrate. Surfaces must be clean, dry and sound for adequate sealant adhesion. Choose a sealant that is compatible with, and that will adhere adequately to, all building materials used in the window and patio door area. Proper sealant joint design is based upon the expected movement of adjacent materials and the movement capability of the sealant. A general rule of thumb is that the depth of the sealant joint should be equal to half the width ( $D = W/2$ ), but generally not less than  $1/4"$  (6) or more than  $1/2"$  (13). Foam-plastic backer rod can be used to limit the depth of the sealant joint, to provide a backstop for tooling the sealant without damage to the bond. It also acts as a bond breaker to help minimize stress in the sealant. Sealants should be maintained seasonally, and repaired and/or replaced as needed.

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters.

## GENERAL INSTALLATION GUIDELINES

1. Read and follow the installation guide in its entirety.
2. Decide whether you are integrating to a surface barrier or a membrane drainage system before installing the product. The appropriate method for your installation may vary based on building design, application and industry practices.
3. Make certain the drainage plane is continuous (proper overlaps to shed water, taped seams, etc.).
4. Andersen products should be installed only in the vertical position.
5. Check the rough opening to make sure it is sized properly, is square and is level.
6. Install the window or door plumb.
7. Install the window or door level.
8. Install the window or door square. Diagonal measurements should be within  $1/8"$  (3).
9. Follow installation instructions to properly locate shims and to make sure that units are plumb, level and square. Shims are always required under the window jambs at the sill and along the jambs on the sides for windows and doors.
10. Check for squareness of unit before final anchoring of the product into the wall.
11. Anchor unit as directed with appropriate fasteners.
12. Integrate the window and door into the drainage plane of the wall using quality flashing and sealing materials. All flashing materials should be properly overlapped to shed water.
13. Allow  $1/4"$  (6) minimum space for a sealant joint around perimeter of unit between exterior finish materials and unit.
14. Insulate and seal the interior cavity between the window or door frame and the rough opening.
15. Check operation before application of interior trim.
16. Stain and/or seal all unfinished wood surfaces promptly to minimize moisture absorption.

## EXTERIOR PAINTING/SEALING OF ANDERSEN® PRODUCTS

The exterior of some Andersen products may be painted or stained. However, improper painting and staining may cause damage to vinyl, aluminum and other exterior materials.

## CAUTIONS

1. Do not apply any type of film to insulating glass. Thermal stress and glass damage can result. Andersen Corporation is not responsible for product performance when films are applied to Andersen products.
2. The use of removable insulating materials such as insulated window coverings, shutters and other shading devices may also cause thermal stress conditions and/or deformation of protective vinyl. In addition, excessive condensation may result, which can have a deteriorating effect on the window or door unit(s) involved. Andersen Corporation is not responsible for product performance when these kinds of materials or devices are applied to or used in conjunction with Andersen products.

## SAFETY GLASS

Unless specifically ordered, Andersen windows are not made with safety glass and, if broken, the glass could fragment, causing injury. Andersen windows may be ordered with tempered glass which may reduce the likelihood of injury when broken. All Andersen patio doors are made with tempered glass. Differences in appearance between tempered and non-tempered glass can be expected. Slight visual distortions may be noticeable and occur normally as a result of the tempering process. Building codes require safety glass in locations adjacent to or near doors and other locations.

## WINDOW AND PATIO DOOR SAFETY

Windows may provide a secondary avenue of escape or rescue in an emergency, such as a fire. Every family should develop an escape plan and make sure family members know how to escape from the home in an emergency. In your plan, include two ways to escape from every room in case one way is blocked by fire or smoke, and make sure you have a designated meeting place outside. A window or a patio door is an alternate means of escape or rescue. Practice your plan until each member of the family understands it and is able to escape without assistance. Remember, you may not be able to reach children during a fire emergency. Teach children – even very young children – that they must escape from a fire in the home and never hide from the fire or from emergency personnel.

## LOOKOUT FOR KIDS® PROGRAM

The Consumer Product Safety Commission has said: "Keep children away from open windows to prevent falls. Don't depend on insect screens to keep the child from falling out of the window. They are designed to keep insects out, not children in. Avoid placing furniture near windows to keep children from climbing to a window seat or sill." In an effort to educate consumers about the potential for child falls from windows, Andersen Corporation created the LookOut For Kids Program. It combines a window and door safety brochure and specific product instructions to help make window and door safety an important priority for consumers. For more information on child safety, write:

Andersen Corporation  
LookOut For Kids Program  
100 Fourth Avenue North  
Bayport, MN 55003  
Call 800-313-8889 or email  
[lofk@andersencorp.com](mailto:lofk@andersencorp.com)

**LOOK  
OUT!**  
for kids®

# Andersen® windows and patio doors can make significant contributions to the success of sustainable design strategies

As a charter member of the U.S. Green Building Council, we're active supporters of certified green buildings. Our products can help customers in pursuing green building programs, such as Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®), the National Green Building Standard, Green Globes, GreenStar and more. Below is an overview of how our products may assist project teams with pursuing LEED v4 or the NAHB National Green Building Standard rating systems. More detailed credit summaries, as well as information about how Andersen products can support earlier versions of LEED certification (e.g., LEED v3 or LEED 2008), are available at [andersenwindows.com](http://andersenwindows.com).

## LEED V4 FOR BUILDING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION: NEW CONSTRUCTION AND MAJOR RENOVATIONS

### Integrative Process Credit:

#### Energy & Atmosphere

- Minimum energy performance prerequisite
- Optimize energy performance credit
- Renewable energy production credit
- Green power and carbon offsets credit

#### Materials & Resources

- Construction and demolition waste management planning credit
- Building product disclosure and optimization sourcing of raw materials credit
- Construction and demolition waste management credit

#### Indoor Environmental Quality

- Minimum indoor air quality performance prerequisite
- Minimum acoustic performance prerequisite – schools
- Enhanced indoor air quality strategies credit
- Low-emitting materials credit
- Thermal comfort credit
- Daylight credit
- Quality views credit
- Acoustic performance credit (option 2)

## LEED V4 FOR BUILDING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION: HOMES AND MULTI-FAMILY MIDRISES

### Energy & Atmosphere

- Minimum energy performance prerequisite
- Education of the homeowner, tenant or building prerequisite
- Annual energy use credit
- Building orientation for passive solar credit
- Air infiltration credit
- Windows credit

### Materials & Resources

- Durability management prerequisite
- Environmentally preferable products credit
- Construction waste management credit

### Indoor Environmental Quality

- Ventilation prerequisite
- Low-emitting products credit

## ANSI ICC/ASHRAE 700-2015 NATIONAL GREEN BUILDING STANDARD

NGBS section numbers are referenced in parentheses.

### Resource Efficiency

- Prefinished materials (601.7)
- Flashing (602.12)
- Exterior doors, including storm doors (602.1.10)
- Recycled construction materials (605.3)
- Bio-based products (606.1)
- Wood-based products (606.2)
- Manufacturer's environmental management system concepts (611.1)

### Energy Efficiency

- Mandatory requirements (701.1)
- Building thermal envelope air sealing (701.4.3.1)
- Multi-family air leakage alternative (701.4.3.3)
- Fenestration air leakage (701.4.3.4)
- ICC IECC analysis (702.2.1)
- Energy performance analysis (702.2.2)
- UA improvement (703.2.1)
- Fenestration (703.2.5)
- Sun-tempered design (703.7.1)
- Passive cooling design (703.7.3)
- Passive solar heating design (703.7.4)

### Indoor Environmental Quality

- Wood materials (901.4)
- Interior architectural coatings (901.9)
- Interior adhesives & sealants (901.9)
- Operable windows & sliding glass doors (902.1.5)

### Energy Efficient

- Homeowner's manual (1001.1)
- Building construction manual (1002.1)



## THE ENVIRONMENT HAS A BUSINESS PARTNER

Respect for the environment is nothing new at Andersen. For more than a century, it has been part of who we are. Our commitment to recycle and reclaim materials began simply because it was good business. Now it's part of our broader commitment to sustainability and responsible stewardship of all of our resources. Andersen is committed to providing you with long-lasting,\* energy-efficient windows and patio doors. Visit [andersenwindows.com/sustainability](http://andersenwindows.com/sustainability) for more information.

Andersen® products are certified under the National Fenestration Rating Council (NFRC) voluntary third-party certification program designed to ensure accurate energy performance ratings and labeling.



Andersen was one of the first U.S. window manufacturers to receive the Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification (FSC CO16636). This certification is awarded to companies that meet FSC standards for traceability in their wood supply chain. Ask your sales representative about the availability of FSC certified products.



The Window & Door Manufacturers Association (WDMA) Hallmark Certification program includes product testing and quality-control process audits to verify that Andersen windows and doors are produced in conformance with the industry standards for air, water resistance and structural performance.



Andersen Corporation is proud to be an ENERGY STAR® partner. For over 115 years, Andersen has built a reputation for environmental stewardship and energy-efficient products. In fact, Andersen has been part of the ENERGY STAR program since it started and was the first window manufacturer to be named an ENERGY STAR National Window Partner of the Year in 1999.



Andersen A-Series casement, awning and fixed transom products are Phius (Passive House Institute US) certified products. Phius is the smartest path to a zero-carbon built environment, certifying the majority of all passive house projects in North America with locally tailored, globally applicable passive building standards.

\*Visit [andersenwindows.com/warranty](http://andersenwindows.com/warranty) for details.

All logos and marks are trademarks of their respective owners.

67 A-Series Specialty Windows	168 A-Series Patio Door Joining Details	63 A-Series Window Custom Sizes	60 A-Series Window Joining Details	52 A-Series Transom Windows	44 A-Series Picture Windows	38 A-Series Double-Hung Windows	26 A-Series Casement & Awning Windows	21 A-Series Window Overview
	156 A-Series Patio Door Sidelights & Transoms	150 A-Series Hinged Outswinging Patio Doors	134 A-Series Hinged Inswinging Patio Doors	126 A-Series Gliding Patio Doors	119 A-Series Patio Door Overview	113 A-Series Complementary Casement Windows	112 A-Series Specialty Window Joining Details	172 A-Series Patio Door Custom Sizes
	<b>196 Combination Designs, Product Performance &amp; Installation</b>							
	<b>189 Exterior Trim</b>							
	<b>177 A-Series Complementary Curved Top Patio Doors</b>							







Welcome to an overview of the enhanced navigation tools available in this PDF. Here are some simple tips on PDF navigation. Before you begin be sure you are using the latest version of Adobe Acrobat Reader DC, available at – <https://get.adobe.com/reader/>

To watch a 3-minute tutorial on navigating catalog PDFs, go to: <https://youtu.be/sWWnYn60N3Y>

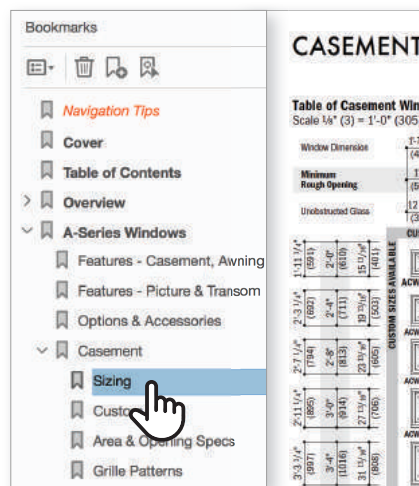
## BOOKMARK NAVIGATION

①

Acrobat will display the bookmarks panel when you open the PDF.

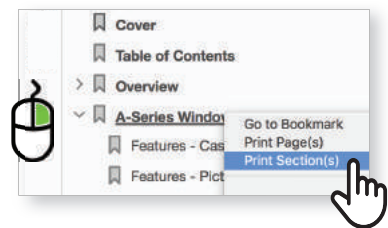
**Bookmarks** are the easiest way to find specific product information.

Select a topic and that page will be displayed.



②

If you need to print a specific section, **right click on that section** within in the bookmarks panel and choose **“Print Section”**.



## LINKS AND URL NAVIGATION

①

You can also use the **embedded links** to navigate between sections. All links are underlined in blue.



②

Website links automatically open in your web browser.



## PDF NAVIGATION TIPS Cont.

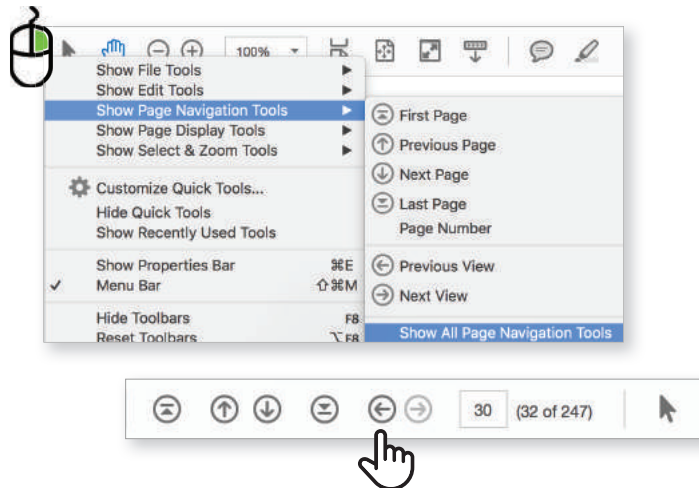
Add additional navigation tools by adjusting the default settings in Acrobat.

### ← → TOOL BAR NAVIGATION

1

To add a **“Jump Back” Button** to your tool bar, **right click on tool bar**, select **Show Page Navigation Tools** and choose **Show All Page Navigation Tools**.

Right and left facing arrows are added to the tool bar allowing you to go back or forward to the last page you viewed.

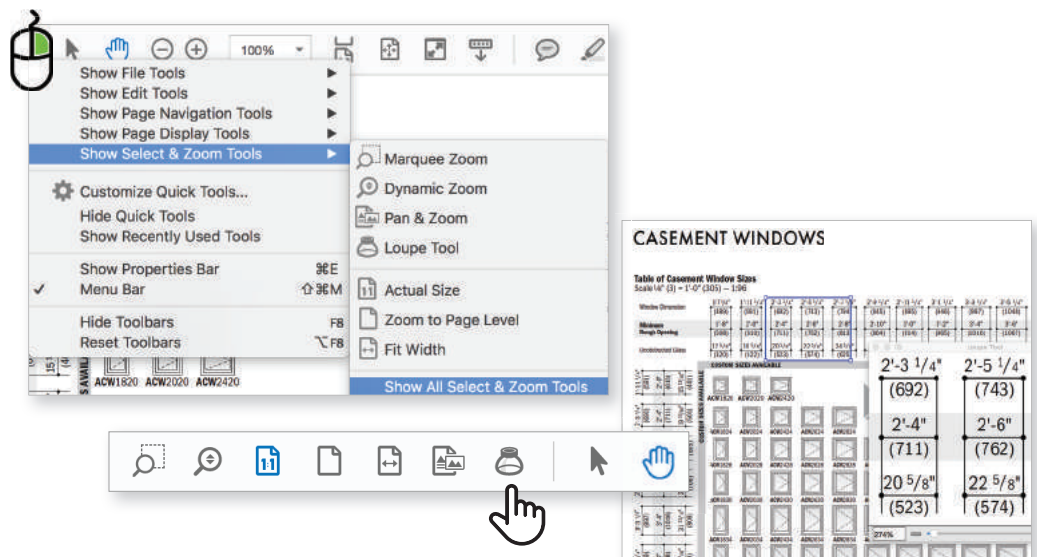


2

Another helpful tool is the **Loupe Tool**.

It allows you to zoom in on the page without having to increase the page size.

To add a **Loupe Tool** to your tool bar, **right click on tool bar**, select **Show Select & Zoom Tools** and then choose **Show All Select & Zoom Tools**.

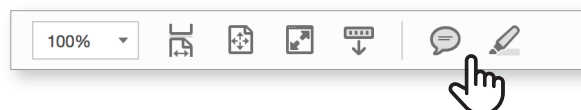


3

You can also use the **commenting tools**.

Add a post-it note with your comments or highlight important information.

Be sure to save the file.



To watch a 3-minute tutorial on navigating catalog PDFs, go to: <https://youtu.be/sWWnYn60N3Y>

We are always looking for ways to improve.

Please send feedback to [webmarketing@andersencorp.com](mailto:webmarketing@andersencorp.com).